

Vocabulary List

Composed by Chris van Zuiden, 2024 ©

Index

Vocabulary List - Basic
Vocabulary List - Verbs
Vocabulary List - Adjectives
Vocabulary List - Nouns - Physical & Non-Physical
Vocabulary List - Nature & Animals
Vocabulary List - Food
Vocabulary List - People & Family
Vocabulary List - Buildings & Interior & Vehicles
Vocabulary List - Business Terminology
Vocabulary List - Example Sentences
Verb Conjugations
Grammar Rules
Notes & Language Specific related words/ expressions

Vocabulary List - Basic

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Greet	X	Hello	Habari
Greet	X	Good morning (formal)	Habari za asubuhi (rasmi)
Greet		Good morning (informal)	Habari za asubuhi (isiyo rasmi)
Greet	X	Good day	Siku njema
Greet	X	Good afternoon	Habari za mchana
Greet	X	Good evening	Habari za jioni
Greet	X	Good night	Usiku mwema
Pronoun	X	Addressing title (mr. mrs. - regular/ formal)	Jina la anwani (Bw. Bibi - wa kawaida/ rasmi)
Pronoun	X	Politeness marker	Alama ya adabu
Pronoun	X	I (formal)	Mimi (rasmi) * (pronouns can be left away pretty quickly after the initial conversation and often only the verb can be said in a sentence. Else it sounds for example like you are talking a lot about yourself)
Pronoun	X	I (informal)	Mimi (isiyo rasmi)
Pronoun	X	You (formal)	Wewe (rasmi)
Pronoun	X	You (informal)	Wewe (isiyo rasmi)
Pronoun	X	He	Yeye
Pronoun	X	She	Yeye
Pronoun	X	It	Ni/ Hiyo

Pronoun	X	We	Sisi
Pronoun	X	They	Wao
Pronoun	X	Self (yourself, himself, herself, ourselves, themselves, itself, etc.)	Ubinafsi (wewe, wewe mwenyewe, wewe mwenyewe, sisi wenyewe, wenyewe, wenyewe, nk)
Pronoun	X	Myself (by myself)	Mimi mwenyewe (mwenyewe)
Pronoun	X	Alone	Peke yako
Pronoun	X	Both (ie. parties, sides, persons etc.)	Zote mbili (yaani vyama, pande, watu n.k.)
Pronoun	X	Neither (neither...nor)	Wala (wala...wala)
Pronoun	X	Each other	Kila mmoja
Pronoun	X	Individual	Mtu binafsi
Pronoun	X	Other	Nyingine
Pronoun	X	Others	Wengine
Pronoun	X	Together (with)	Pamoja
Pronoun	X	Me (by me, for me, to me)	Mimi (kwangu, kwangu, kwangu)
Pronoun	X	You (by you, for you, to you)	Wewe (kwa wewe, kwako, kwako)
Pronoun	X	Him (by him, for him, to him)	Yeye (kwa yeye, kwa ajili yake, kwake)
Pronoun	X	Her (by her, for her, to her)	Yeye (kwake, kwake, kwake)
Pronoun	X	It (by it, for it, to it)	Ni (kwa hiyo, kwa ajili yake, kwake)
Pronoun	X	Us (by us, for us, to us)	Sisi (kwa sisi, kwa ajili yetu, kwetu)
Pronoun	X	Them (by them, for them, to them)	Wao (kwa wao, kwao, kwao)
Pronoun	X	With (with me, with you, with it, with him, with her, with us, with them)	Na (pamoja nami, na wewe, pamoja naye, naye, pamoja naye, pamoja nasi, pamoja nao)
Pronoun		Mine (it's mine)	Yangu (ni yangu)
Pronoun		Yours (it's yours)	Yako (ni yako)
Pronoun		His (it's his)	Yake (ni yake)
Pronoun		Hers (it's hers)	Yake (ni yake)
Pronoun		Its (it's its)	Yake (ni yake)
Pronoun		Ours (it is ours)	Yetu (ni yetu)
Pronoun		Theirs (it is theirs)	Yao (ni yao)
Pronoun		My (ie. my book)	Changu (yaani kitabu changu)
Pronoun		Your (ie. your book)	Kitabu chako (yaani. kitabu chako)
Pronoun		His (ie. his book)	Chake (yaani kitabu chake)
Pronoun		Her (ie. her book)	Yeye (yaani kitabu chake)
Pronoun		It (ie. it's book)	Ni (yaani ni kitabu)
Pronoun		Our (ie. our book)	Kitabu chetu (yaani.)
Pronoun		Their (ie. their book)	Wao (yaani kitabu chao)
Particle	X	My clothes	Nguo zangu
Particle	X	My uncle's bike	Baiskeli ya mjomba wangu
Particle	X	Your book	Kitabu chako
Particle	X	His car	Gari lake
Name	X	Name	Jina
Name	X	First name	Jina la kwanza
Name	X	Last name (surname; family name)	Jina la mwisho (jina la ukoo; jina la ukoo)
Name	X	Surname (family name; last name)	Kushikilia mikononi mwa mtu (kubeba mikononi mwako)

Name	X	Full name	Jina kamili
Name		Maiden name (former name)	Jina la msichana (jina la zamani)
Name		Nickname	Jina la utani
Name		Personal name	Jina la kibinafsi
Name		Title (addressing title, ie. academic qualification, etc.)	Kichwa (jina la anwani, yaani kufuzu kitaaluma, n.k.)
Name		Initials	Awali
Name		Hidden name (secret name)	Jina lililofichwa (jina la siri)
Verb-To be	X	I am	mimi niko
Verb-To be	X	You are	Wewe ni
Verb-To be	X	He is	Yeye ni/ yuko
Verb-To be	X	She is	Yeye ni
Verb-To be	X	It is	Ni/ hiyo ni
Verb-To be	X	We are	Sisi ni
Verb-To be	X	They are	Wao ni
Verb-To be	X	I was	nilikuwa
Verb-To be	X	You were	Ulikuwa
Verb-To be	X	She was	Alikuwa
Verb-To be	X	It was	Ilikuwa
Verb-To be	X	They were	Walikuwa
Verb-To be	X	He was	Alikuwa
Verb-To be	X	We were	Tulikuwa
Verb-To be		I have been	nimekuwa
Verb-To be		He has been	Amekuwa
Verb-To be		We have been	Tumekuwa
Verb-To be		I had been	nilikuwa
Verb-To be		He had been	Alikuwa
Verb-To be		We had been	Tulikuwa
Verb-Will		I will	nitafanya
Verb-Will		You will	Wewe
Verb-Will		He will	Atafanya hivyo
Verb-Will		She will	Yeye atafanya
Verb-Will		It will	Itakuwa
Verb-Will		We will	Tutafanya hivyo
Verb-Will		They will	Watafanya hivyo
Verb-To be	X	I will be	Nitakua
Verb-To be	X	He will be	Atakuwa
Verb-To be	X	We will be	Tutakuwa
Verb-To be	X	I am being	mimi kuwa
Verb-To be	X	He is being	Yeye ni kuwa
Verb-To be	X	We are being	Sisi ni kuwa
Basic	X	What is your name? (formal)	Jina lako nani?/ jina lako ni nani?/ unaitwa nani?
Basic	X	What is your name? (informal)	Jina lako nani?/ jina lako ni nani?/ unaitwa nani?

Basic	X	I am ...	Mimi ni ...
Basic	X	My name is ...	Jina langu ni ...
Basic		I am called ...	Mimi naitwa...
Basic		They call me ...	Wananiita ...
Basic	X	How are you?	Habari yako?
Basic	X	How are you doing?	Unaendeleaje?
Basic	X	How is it going?	Je, inaendeleaje?
Basic	X	What is going on? (what's going on?)	Ni nini kinaendelea? (nini kinaendelea?)
Basic	X	What is happening? (what's happening?)	Nini kinaendelea? (nini kinaendelea?)
Basic	X	I am fine	Sijambo
Basic	X	I am good	Mimi ni mzuri
Basic	X	I am alright	Niko sawa
Basic	X	So am i (so do i; so can i)	Vivyo hivyo na mimi (na mimi pia; naweza pia)
Basic	X	So was i (so did i; so have i)	Ndivyo nilivyokuwa (nilifanya hivyo; ndivyo nilivyo)
Basic	X	Nor do i (neither do i)	Wala mimi (wala sifanyi)
Basic	X	Nice to meet you (formal)	Nimefurahi kukutana nawe
Basic	X	Nice to meet you (informal)	Nimefurahi kukutana nawe (sio rasmi)
Basic	X	I am happy to meet you	Nimefurahi kukutana nawe
Basic	X	It is good to meet you	Ni vizuri kukutana nawe
Basic		Glad to make your acquaintance (delighted to make your acquaintance)	Nimefurahi kufanya mfahamu/ Furaha kukutana nawe (kufurahishwa na kufahamiana zako)
Basic		I am glad to make your acquaintance	Nimefurahi kukujulisha
Basic		It is an honor to meet you	Ni heshima kukutana nawe
Basic	X	Nice to see you (again)	Nimefurahi kukuona (tena)/ Nafurahi kukuona (tena)
Basic		I am sorry for not writing or contacting (for awhile)	Samahani kwa kutoandika au kuwasiliana (kwa muda)
Basic	X	It has been a while	Imekuwa muda/ Imekuwa kitambo
Basic		It has been a while (ie. when not writing or neglecting contact for a while)	Imekuwa muda (yaani, wakati si kuandika au kupuuza mawasiliano kwa muda)
Basic	X	Long time no see (It's been a long time)	Muda mrefu bila kuona
Basic	X	I missed you	Nimekukosa
Basic	X	I love you (too)	Nakupenda (pia)
Basic	X	Welcome back (welcome home)	Karibu tena (karibu nyumbani)
Basic	X	I am looking forward to it	naisubiri kwa hamu
Basic	X	I am looking forward to meeting you	ninarajia kukutana nawe
Basic	X	I am looking forward to working with you (I send you my best regards) (polite)	Natarajia kufanya kazi na wewe (nakutumia salamu zangu bora) (kwa adabu)
Basic		I am looking forward to working with you (I send you my best regards) (very polite)	Natarajia kufanya kazi na wewe (nakutumia salamu zangu bora) (pole sana)
Home	X	Please excuse the intrusion; I'm coming in * (greeting used when entering someone's home)	Tafadhali samahani kwa kuingilia; Ninaingia * (salamu hutumika wakati wa kuingia nyumbani kwa mtu)
Home	X	May I come in? (ie. enter a house)	Naweza kuingia? (yaani. ingiza nyumba)
Home	X	Can we enter?	Je, tunaweza kuingia?
Home	X	He is always here	Yeye yuko hapa kila wakati
Home	X	Please come in (please enter, ie. a house)	Tafadhali ingia (tafadhali ingia, yaani, nyumba)

Home	X	Are you open?	Je, uko wazi?
Home	X	Are you closed?	Je, umefungwa?
Home	X	Open the door	Fungua mlango
Home	X	Close the door	Funga mlango
Home	X	I am going (I am leaving)	Ninaenda (naondoka)
Home	X	Have a good day (take care; see you)	Kuwa na siku njema (kuwa mwangalifu; tuonane)
Home	X	Off you go	Ondoka
Home	X	I'm home! (I'm back!)	Niko nyumbani! (Nimerudi!)
Home	X	(just) Don't mind the mess	(tu) Usijali fujo
Home	X	What will happen to the house?	Nini kitatokea kwa nyumba?
Home	X	When do we have to go?	Je, tunapaswa kwenda lini?
Basic	X	Welcome here	Karibu hapa
Basic	X	You are welcome here	Mnakaribishwa hapa
Basic	X	Where are you from?	Unatoka wapi?
Basic	X	Where do you live?	Unaishi wapi?
Basic	X	I am from ...	Mimi ni kutoka kwa ...
Basic	X	I live in... (I stay at .../ I am staying at ...)	Ninaishi... (I stay at .../ I am stay at ...)
Basic	X	Where is this place?	Mahali hapa ni wapi?
Basic	X	It is close to Amsterdam	Iko karibu na Amsterdam
Basic	X	How old are you? (What is your age?)	Una miaka mingapi? (Una umri gani?)
Basic	X	I am thirty years old (I am 30 years old)	Nina umri wa miaka thelathini (nina umri wa miaka 30)
Basic	X	What kind of work do you do?	Unafanya kazi gani?
Basic	X	I work as a consultant in the office of company xxx	Ninafanya kazi kama mshauri katika ofisi ya kampuni ya xxx
Basic	X	I have been working here/ there for 5 years	Nimekuwa nikifanya kazi hapa/ kule kwa miaka 5
Weather	X	It is hot today	Ni moto leo
Weather	X	It is cold here	Kuna baridi hapa
Weather	X	It is sunny (the sun is shining)	Ni jua (jua linawaka)
Weather	X	It is foggy (it is misty)	Ni ukungu (ina ukungu)
Weather	X	It is slippery (it is wet)	Inateleza (ni mvua)
Weather	X	It rains (it is raining)	Mvua inanyesha (inanyesha)
Weather	X	It keeps raining	Inaendelea kunyesha
Weather	X	It is icy (there is ice)	Ni barafu (kuna barafu)
Weather	X	It snows (it keeps snowing)	Theluji inanyesha (inaendelea kunyesha)
Part	X	Goodbye	Kwaheri
Part	X	Farewell	Kwaheri
Part	X	I am leaving (I'm leaving)	Ninaondoka (naondoka)
Part	X	I got to go (I have to go)	Lazima niende (lazima niende)
Part	X	I have to go	Lazima niende
Part	X	Take care	Kuwa mwangalifu
Part	X	Until later	Hadi baadaye
Part		See you around	Tuonane karibu
Part	X	See you later	Tutaonana baadaye

Part	X	See you next time	Tuonane wakati ujao/ Tukutane wakati mwingine
Part	X	See you soon	Nitakuona hivi karibuni
Part	X	See you tomorrow	Tuonane kesho
Part		Sweet dreams	Ndoto nzuri
Part	X	Until next time	Mpaka wakati ujao
Part		It is almost time to go home	ni karibu wakati wa kwenda nyumbani
Part		It is already time to go home	tayari ni wakati wa kwenda nyumbani
Part	X	Have a good day (have a nice day)	Kuwa na siku njema (kuwa na siku njema)
Part	X	Have a nice day	Siku njema
Part	X	Have a nice weekend	Kuwa na wikendi njema
Part	X	I will be back (I'll be back)	Nitarudi (nitarudi)
Part	X	Where are you going?	Unaenda wapi?
Part		Where are you going to?	Unaenda wapi?
Part		Where are you headed? (where are you off to?)	Unaelekea wapi? (unaelekea wapi?)
Part	X	You too! (You also; you as well)	Wewe pia! (Wewe pia; wewe pia)
Part	X	Maybe another time (maybe next time)	Labda wakati mwingine (labda wakati ujao)
Short	X	Yes	Ndiyo
Short	X	No	Hapana
Short	X	Not	Sivyo
Short	X	Okay	Sawa
Short	X	Alright ('So so')	Sawa
Short	X	More or less (reasonably)	Zaidi au chini
Short	X	Maybe (probably; perhaps)	Labda
Short	X	Might (more uncertainty than maybe)	Labda (kutokuwa na uhakika zaidi kuliko labda)
Short	X	Certainly (surely)	Hakika (hakika)
Short	X	Of course!	Bila shaka!
Short	X	Really? (seriously?; are you serious?)	Kweli? (seriously?; uko serious?)
Short		You bet!	Unaweka dau!
Short	X	Certainly not!	Hakika sivyo!
Short	X	Definitely not	Bila shaka sivyo
Short	X	Never again (never more)	Kamwe tena (kamwe tena)
Short	X	Not anymore (no longer)	Sio tena (hapana tena)
Short	X	Great	Kubwa
Short	X	Good	Nzuri
Short	X	Quite (pretty)	Kabisa
Short	X	Fine	Sawa
Short	X	Nice	Nzuri
Short	X	Bad	Mbaya
Short	X	Better (preferably)	Bora (ikiwezekana)
Short	X	Better than (superior)	Bora kuliko (bora)
Short	X	Alright (all right; okay)	Sawa (sawa; sawa)
Short		Not bad eh?	Sio mbaya eh?
Short	X	So...	Hivyo...
Short	X	Well... (well then...)	Naam... (basi...)
Short	X	It is good	Ni nzuri

Short	X	It is fine	Ni sawa
Short	X	It is alright	Ni sawa
Short	X	It is okay	Ni sawa
Short	X	It is clear	Ni wazi
Short	X	It is really good	Ni nzuri sana
Short	X	Is it alright to...? (is it okay to ...?)	Je, ni sawa kwa...? (ni sawa ...?)
Short	X	I like it	Naipenda
Short	X	I dont like it	siipendi
Short	X	It still is	Bado ni
Short	X	I think that it is good	Nadhani ni nzuri
Short	X	Did you like it? (do you like it?)	Uliipenda? (unaipenda?)
Short	X	Do you like that?	Je, unaipenda hiyo?
Short	X	Is he? (He is)	Je, yeye? (Yeye ni)
Short	X	Did he? (He did)	Je! (Alifanya)
Short	X	Was he? (He was)	Je! (Alikuwa)
Short	X	Are you okay?/ I am alright	uko sawa?/ Niko sawa
Short	X	Enough please	Inatosha tafadhali
Short	X	I see... (that's right; indeed)	Naona... (hiyo ni kweli; kweli)
Short	X	Just like that (quite so; I agree; that is so; that is right)	Vivyo hivyo (hivyo; nakubali; ndivyo hivyo; hiyo ni sawa)
Short	X	Pretty good (quite good; quite well; pretty well)	Mzuri sana (nzuri kabisa; vizuri kabisa; vizuri sana)
Short	X	Quite good	Nzuri kabisa/ Nzuri sana!
Short	X	That's all	Ni hayo tu/ Hayo tu ndiyo/ Hiyo ndiyo kila kitu/ Hiyo ndiyo yote/ Ndivyo ilivyo
Short	X	That is a lie	Huo ni uwongo
Short	X	That is incorrect	Hiyo si sahihi
Short	X	That's right! (Exactly! That is correct!)	Hiyo ni sawa!/ Ni hayo tu!/ Hiyo ni sahihi
Short	X	That is true	Hiyo ni kweli
Short	X	Very good!	Vizuri sana!/ Nzuri sana!
Short	X	What is it? (What was that?; What was that again?)	Ni nini? (Hiyo ilikuwa nini?; Hiyo ilikuwa nini tena?)
Short	X	What is that?/ What is this? (What is it?)	What is that?/ What is this? (Ni nini?)
Short	X	What is it about?	Inahusu nini?
Short	X	What is it for? (what for?)	Ni ya nini? (kwa nini?)
Short	X	You're right	Uko sahihi
Short	X	Thank you (formal)	Asante (rasmi)
Short	X	Thank you (polite)	Asante (heshima)
Short		Thank you (very polite)	Asante (pole sana)
Short	X	Thank you very much	Asante sana
Short		Thanks (informal)	Asante (isiyo rasmi)
Short	X	Thanks to you I am fine	Asante niko sawa
Short	X	You are welcome	Unakaribishwa
Short	X	Anytime (ie. reply to thank you)	Wakati wowote (yaani, jibu asante)
Short	X	Here you go (There you go)	Hapa unaenda (Haya unaenda)
Short	X	Here you are (please!)	Tafadhali!/ uko hapa/ hapa wewe

Short	X	Go ahead (go forward, please proceed)	Nenda mbele (songa mbele, tafadhali endelea)
Short	X	Be my guest (go ahead)	Kuwa mgeni wangu (endelea)
Short	X	Can I help you? (can I assist you?)	Naweza kukusaidia? (naweza kukusaidia?)
Short	X	Can you help me? (can you assist me?)	Unaweza kunisaidia? (unaweza kunisaidia?)
Short	X	Allow me (let me please)	Niruhusu (niruhusu tafadhali)
Short	X	Don't worry	Usijali
Short	X	Everything is well (everything is fine)	Kila kitu kiko sawa (kila kitu kiko sawa)
Short	X	I don't understand (I do not understand)	sielewi (sielewi)
Short		I don't get it	sielewi
Short	X	It is nothing	Si kitu
Short	X	Let's get back to work	Turudi kazini
Short	X	Let's get going (let's go; let's get started)	Wacha twende (twende; wacha tuanze)
Short	X	Come on! (Let's go!)	Haya! (Twende!)
Short	X	Never mind (I don't care)	Usijali
Short	X	No big deal (nothing special)	Hakuna jambo kubwa (hakuna kitu maalum)
Short	X	No problem	Hakuna shida
Short	X	No, thank you ('I am fine')	Hapana Asante/ hakuna asante
Short	X	Not at all (not in the least)	Hapana kabisa/ Sio kabisa (hata kidogo)
Short	X	Nothing much (not much)	Hakuna mengi (sio mengi)
Short	X	Nothing special	Hakuna maalum
Short	X	Please continue (continue please; please proceed)	Tafadhali endelea (endelea tafadhali)
Short	X	Understood (I understand)	Nimeipata (sawa)
Short		What a mess	Ni fujo iliyoje
Short		Roger (understood; OK)	roger
Short	X	Excuse me	Samahani
Short	X	Pardon me	Nisamehe
Short	X	I am sorry (formal)	Samahani (rasmi)
Short	X	I'm sorry (Informal)	samahani (isiyo rasmi)
Short	X	I disagree	nakataa
Short	X	Can you please...? (Can you do me a favour)?	Unaweza tafadhali...? (Unaweza kunifanyia upendeleo)?
Short	X	Excuse me for disturbing (bothering)	Samahani kwa kusumbua/ Niwie radhi kwa kunisumbua/ Pole kwa kukusumbua
Short	X	Oops! (Darn it)	Lo! (Ishinde)
Short	X	We are on time	Tuko kwa wakati
Short	X	I am late	nimechelewa
Short	X	A fast car	Gari la haraka
Short	X	The car is slow	Gari ni polepole
Short	X	I am so sorry	Samahani sana
Short	X	I am very sorry	samahani sana
Short	X	I apologize (I am sorry)	Naomba msamaha
Short	X	I made a mistake	Nilifanya makosa
Short	X	I was wrong (I made a mistake)	Nilikosea (nilifanya makosa)
Short	X	I'm very sorry (to have neglected someone after a long time; ie. by not writing etc.)	Samahani sana (kutelekeza mtu baada ya muda mrefu; yaani kwa kutoandika n.k.)

Short	X	I would like ... (polite)	Ningependa ... (kwa adabu)
Short	X	I would like (I'd like; I want)	Ningependa (ningependa; nataka)
Short	X	I want ...	Nataka ...
Short	X	Please	Tafadhali
Short	X	Please forgive me (i'm sorry)	Tafadhali nisamehe (samahani)
Short	X	Please wait (please wait a bit; please wait a minute)	Tafadhali subiri (tafadhali subiri kidogo; tafadhali subiri kidogo)
Short	X	Hold on! (Hang on! Give me a second! Just a moment!)	Subiri! (Subiri kidogo! Nipe sekunde!)
Short	X	Just a moment	Ngoja kidogo; subiri kidogo
Short	X	Yes, please	Ndio tafadhali
Short	X	Not now please	Sio kwa sasa tafadhali/ Sio sasa tafadhali
Short	X	Please do ... (please take care of ...) * (polite)	Tafadhali fanya ... (tafadhali tunza ...) * (heshima)
Short	X	Please do ... (please take care of ...) * (very polite)	Tafadhali fanya... (tafadhali utunze ...) * (heshima sana)
Short	X	It is too (it is also; is too; is also)	Ni pia (hiyo pia; iko pia; iko pia)
Short	X	It is not	Sio
Short	X	Up to you (it's up to you; it is up to you)	Juu yako (ni juu yako; ni juu yako)
Eat&Drin	X	I am hungry	nina njaa
Eat&Drin	X	I am thirsty	ninakiu
Eat&Drin	X	I am full (I have had enough)	Nimeshiba (nimetosha)
Eat&Drin	X	Bon appetit! (Enjoy the meal)	Furahia mlo wako!
Eat&Drin	X	Cheers!	Hongera!
Eat&Drin	X	Thank you for the meal	asante kwa chakula
Eat&Drin	X	Go for a coffee (going to get a coffee)	Nenda kwa kahawa (kwenda kupata kahawa)
Eat&Drin	X	What would you like to drink?	Nini ungependa kunywa?
Eat&Drin	X	What would you like to have?	Je, ungependa kuwa na nini?
Eat&Drin	X	What do you want? (What would you like?)	Unataka nini? (Ungependa nini?)
Eat&Drin	X	Can i have some coffee? (May I have some coffee?/ Can I get some coffee?)	Je! ninaweza kunywa kahawa? (Naweza kupata kahawa?/ Je, ninaweza kupata kahawa?)
Eat&Drin	X	Can you bring some tea?	Je, unaweza kuleta chai?
Eat&Drin	X	I am going to get a drink	Naenda kupata kinywaji
Eat&Drin	X	I would like to have some coffee (I would like to get some coffee)	Ningependa kunywa kahawa (ningependa kupata kahawa)
Eat&Drin	X	I would like to see the menu (can I see the menu?)	Ningependa kuona menu (naweza kuona menu?)
Short	X	Help!	Msaada!
Short	X	Fire!	Moto!
Short	X	Police!	Polisi!
Short	X	Thief!	Mwizi!
Short	X	Doctor!	Daktari!
Short	X	Run!	Kimbia!
Short	X	Good luck!	Bahati njema!
Short	X	Best of luck to you!	Bahati nzuri kwako!

Short	X	Success!	mafanikio!
Short	X	Pay attention!	Makini!
Short	X	Enjoy!	Furahia!
Short	X	Relax!	Tulia!
Short	X	Take it easy (take it slowly)	Chukua rahisi (ichukue polepole)
Short	X	Have a good time!	Kuwa na wakati mzuri!
Short	X	Have fun!	Kuwa na furaha!
Short	X	Do your best!	Jitahidi!
Short	X	Wish you all the best	Nakutakia kila la kheri
Short	X	Look! (Look here!)	Angalia!/ Tazama! (tazama hapa/ angalia hapa!)
Short	X	Look out!	Tazama!
Short	X	Please look (please see)	Tafadhali tazama (tafadhali tazama)
Short	X	Watch out!	Jihadharini!
Short	X	It looks good (it looks nice)	Inaonekana nzuri (inaonekana nzuri)
Short	X	Oh my God/ Oh my God	Ee Mungu wangu/ Ee Mungu wangu
Short	X	Be careful!	Kuwa mwangalifu!
Short	X	Get well soon! (Take care of yourself)	Pona haraka! (Jitunze)
Short	X	Go away!	Nenda zako!
Short	X	God bless you	Mungu akubariki
Short	X	Get lost!	Potelea mbali!
Short	X	Hurry up (hurry)	Haraka (haraka)
Short	X	Be quiet!	Nyamaza kimya!
Short	X	Shut up!	Nyamaza!
Short	X	We will see (we'll see)	Tutaona (tutaona)
Short	X	Who knows	Nani anajua
Short	X	As planned	Kama ilivyopangwa
Short	X	By no means (never!)	La hasha (kamwe!)
Short	X	Congratulations!	Hongera!/ Hongereni sana!
Short	X	Good point of view (nice perspective; good point)	Mtazamo mzuri (mtazamo mzuri; hatua nzuri)
Short	X	Happy birthday!	Furaha ya kuzaliwa!
Short	X	Happy new year!	Heri ya mwaka mpya!
Short	X	New years eve	Siku ya kuamkia Mwaka Mpya
Short		New year's resolutions	Maazimio ya mwaka mpya
Short	X	It is boring	Inachosha
Short	X	It is cheap	Ni nafuu
Short	X	It is difficult (it is hard; it is tough)	Ni ngumu (ni ngumu; ni ngumu)
Short	X	It is difficult to do	Ni vigumu kufanya
Short	X	It is easy (it is simple; it is not complicated)	Ni rahisi (ni rahisi, sio ngumu)
Short	X	It is emotional	Ni hisia
Short	X	It is exciting	Inasisimua
Short	X	It is expensive	Ni ghali
Short	X	It is fast	Ni haraka
Short	X	It is funny	Inachekesha
Short	X	It is important	Ni muhimu
Short	X	It is impossible (it is not possible)	Haiwezekani (haiwezekani)

Short	X	It is not possible (there is no way; it is impossible)	Haiwezekani (hakuna njia; haiwezekani)
Short	X	It is interesting	Inavutia
Short	X	It is misleading	Inapotosha
Short	X	It is obvious	Ni dhahiri
Short	X	It is possible	Inawezekana
Short	X	It's possible that ... (is it possible that?)	Inawezekana kwamba ... (inawezekana hivyo?)
Short	X	It is slow	Ni polepole
Short	X	It is considered	Inazingatiwa
Short	X	That is sad	Hiyo inasikitisha
Short	X	This is scary	Hii inatisha
Short	X	What a surprise (it is a surprise)	Ni mshangao gani (ni mshangao)
Short	X	I am curious about it	Nina hamu juu yake
Short	X	I am glad	nimefurahi
Short	X	I am interested in it (it seems interesting; it sounds interesting)	Ninavutiwa nayo (inaonekana kuvutia; inaonekana ya kufurahisha)
Short	X	It is well-thought of (it is well thought about)	Imefikiriwa vizuri (inafikiriwa vizuri)
Short	X	I guess so (I think so; maybe)	Nadhani hivyo (nadhani hivyo; labda)
Short	X	It seems so (it looks like that)	Inaonekana hivyo (inaonekana hivyo)
Short		I suppose you are right (i guess you are right)	Nadhani uko sahihi (nadhani upo sahihi)
Short	X	It was done (done!; it was finished!)	Ilifanyika (imefanywa!; imekamilika!)
Short		I wonder why (I am wondering why)	Nashangaa kwanini (nashangaa kwanini)
Short	X	It's unavoidable (there is no other way; it cannot be helped; it cannot be prevented)	Haiepukiki (hakuna njia nyingine; haiwezi kusaidiwa; haiwezi kuzuiwa)
Short		I've had it up to here with you!	Nimekuwa nayo hadi hapa na wewe!
Short	X	Just right	Sawa tu
Short		Just about right	Karibu sawa
Short	X	Make yourself at home	Jifanye nyumbani
Short	X	My condolences/ my deepest condolences	Rambirambi zangu/ salamu zangu za rambirambi
Short		That is a shame (that is a pity)	Hiyo ni aibu (hiyo ni huruma)
Short	X	That is life	Hayo ndiyo maisha
Short	X	That is so (that seems so)	Hiyo ni hivyo (hiyo inaonekana hivyo)
Short	X	Well done! (good work!)	Umfanya vizuri!/ Vema!
Short	X	Well said (well spoken)	Umesema vizuri/ Umesema vizuri
Short	X	Bravo	Bravo
Short	X	What a pity!	Ni huruma iliyoje!
Conv1	X	Do you speak X?	Unaongea X?
Conv1	X	I can speak a little X	Naweza kuongea X kidogo
Conv1	X	I speak a little X	Ninazungumza X kidogo
Conv1	X	Do you understand?	Unaelewa?
Conv1	X	I understand you	ninakuelewa
Conv1	X	Can you say that again?	Unaweza kusema hivyo tena?
Conv1	X	Nice to hear	Nzuri kusikia
Conv1	X	Good to hear	Vizuri kusikia

Conv1	X	Good to know (useful information)	Vizuri kujua
Conv1	X	I learned x at school	Nilijifunza x shuleni
Conv1	X	I learned it myself	Nilijifunza mwenyewe
Conv1	X	I studied it at school	Nilisoma shuleni
Conv1	X	I studied it myself	Nilijifunza mwenyewe
Conv1	X	He can write something in this language	Anaweza kuandika kitu katika lugha hii
Conv1	X	I cannot read this very well	Siwezi kusoma hii vizuri

Grammar Rules

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Grammar		Add grammar rules with example sentences	
Grammar		Order of the words	Personal pronoun, then verb; the personal pronoun can be left out after the first sentence (as you know what you are talking about)
Grammar		Verb conjugations	Verbs conjugate as part of the word
Grammar		Past tense	Yes, singular/ plural with different conjugations
Grammar		Polite/ Regular use of words/ verbs	Has polite greetings words
Grammar		Loan words	Yes, some
Grammar		Question/ Sentence ending	Question mark
Grammar		A running man (a man who is running)	Mwanaume anayekimbia (mtu anayekimbia)
Grammar		A working machine (a machine at work)	Mashine ya kufanya kazi (mashine kazini)
Grammar		I am going to the store	Ninaenda dukani
Grammar		It is in this building	Iko katika jengo hili
Grammar		I am sitting at the table	Nimekaa mezani
Grammar		There is an event at the library	Kuna tukio kwenye maktaba
Grammar		I am going there by bus	Ninaenda huko kwa basi
Grammar		The train goes from Amsterdam to Den Hague	Treni hiyo inatoka Amsterdam hadi Den Hague
Grammar		The party is on Friday	Sherehe ni Ijumaa
Grammar		I am going to visit my grandparents on Friday	Nitawatembelea babu na babu yangu Ijumaa
Grammar		I will leave on holiday at Friday evening	Nitaondoka likizo Ijumaa jioni
Grammar		I will see him on Saturday at 2 o Clock in my house	Nitamuona Jumamosi saa 2 usiku nyumbani kwangu
Grammar		I am coming to see my friend on Saturday evening at a local café	Ninakuja kumuona rafiki yangu Jumamosi jioni kwenye mkahawa wa karibu

Grammar	I go to the store	Ninaenda dukani
Grammar	He will go to the park	Ataenda kwenye bustani
Grammar	We will go to our house	Tutaenda nyumbani kwetu
Grammar	He can do the work	Anaweza kufanya kazi hiyo
Grammar	She can go to the cinema tomorrow	Anaweza kwenda kwenye sinema kesho
Grammar	He is coming to see me	Anakuja kuniona
Grammar	I can see you doing this	Ninakuona ukifanya hivi
Grammar	I would like to see you be able to do that	Ningependa kukuona ukiweza kufanya hivyo
Grammar	I am thinking about it	Ninafikiria juu yake
Grammar	He is exercising right now	Anafanya mazoezi sasa hivi
Grammar	I do not eat pork (I don't eat pork)	Sili nyama ya nguruwe (Sili nguruwe)
Grammar	I will not be here tomorrow	Sitakuwa hapa kesho
Grammar	The blue car	Gari la bluu
Grammar	A red box	Sanduku nyekundu
Grammar	A big green plant	Mmea mkubwa wa kijani kibichi
Grammar	An opened red box	Sanduku nyekundu iliyofunguliwa
Grammar	A brown big old chest	Kifua kikubwa cha rangi ya kahawia
Grammar	A dusty red big old chest	Kifua kikubwa chenye vumbi jekundu
Grammar	A colorfully specially decorated old green house	Nyumba ya kijani iliyopambwa kwa rangi maalum
Grammar	A great opportunity	Fursa nzuri
Grammar	A very good opportunity	Fursa nzuri sana
Grammar	A quite interesting conversation	Mazungumzo ya kuvutia kabisa
Grammar	A not so bold attempt	Jaribio lisilo la ujasiri sana

Vocabulary List - Times & Dates			
Time	X	Time	Muda
Time	X	Period	Kipindi
Time	X	Age	Umri (age)/ miaka (years)
Time	X	Time zone	Saa za eneo
Time	X	Day	Siku
Time	X	Date	Tarehe
Time	X	Deadline (time limit; closing day)	Tarehe ya mwisho (kikomo cha muda; siku ya kufunga)
Time	X	End date	Tarehe ya mwisho
Time	X	Start date	Tarehe ya kuanza
Time		Validity date	Tarehe ya uhalali
Time	X	Week	Wiki
Time	X	Month	Mwezi
Time	X	Year	Mwaka
Time		Light year	Mwaka mwepesi/ Mwaka wa mwanga
Time	X	Century	Karne

Time	X	Era	Enzi
Time	X	Hour	Saa
Time	X	Minute	Dakika
Time	X	Second	Sekunde
Time	X	Daytime	Mchana
Time	X	Nighttime (evening time)	Usiku (wakati wa jioni)
	X	Within the hour	Ndani ya saa moja
Time	X	It is 2.07 AM (it is seven past two)	Saa 2.07 asubuhi (saa mbili na nusu)
Time	X	It is 3.15 AM (a quarter past three)	Ni saa 3.15 asubuhi (saa tatu na robo)
Time	X	It is 4.52 PM (it is eight to five)	Ni 4.52 PM (saa nane hadi tano)
Time	X	It is 5 o'clock	Ni saa 5 kamili
Time	X	Morning	Asubuhi
Time	X	Early morning (dawn)	Alfajiri/ Asubuhi na mapema/ Mapema asubuhi
Time	X	Sunrise	Macheo/ Kuchomoza kwa jua
Time	X	Midday	Mchana
Time	X	Afternoon (noon)	Alasiri
Time	X	Sunset	Machweo
Time	X	Evening (dusk)	Jioni
Time	X	Twilight	Jioni
Time	X	Late evening	Jioni jioni
Time	X	Night	Usiku
Time	X	Midnight	Usiku wa manane
Time	X	Late night	Usiku wa manane
Time		The middle of the night	Katikati ya usiku
Time	X	Dead of night	Wafu usiku
Time	X	Deep in the night	Ndani ya usiku/ Katika usiku wa manane
Time		Golden hour	Saa ya dhahabu
Time		Morning glow (sunrise colors)	Mwangaza wa asubuhi (rangi za jua)
Time	X	Today (this day)	Leo
Time	X	Yesterday	Jana
Time	X	Tomorrow	Kesho
Time	X	Day before yesterday	Siku moja kabla ya jana
Time	X	Day after tomorrow	Siku baada ya kesho
Time	X	Next (coming)	Inayofuata
Time	X	Previous (last)	Iliyotangulia
Time	X	Last (ago)	Mwisho
Time	X	Every (each)	Kila (kila)
Time	X	Last month	Mwezi uliopita
Time	X	Last time (previous time)	Mara ya mwisho (wakati uliopita)
Time	X	Last week	Wiki iliyopita
Time	X	Last year	Mwaka jana
Time	X	Next day (tomorrow)	Siku inayofuata (kesho)
Time	X	Next month	Mwezi ujao
Time	X	Next time	Wakati mwingine
Time	X	Next week	Wiki ijayo
Time	X	Next year	Mwaka ujao

Time	X	Previous day (yesterday)	Siku iliyotangulia (jana)
Time	X	Previous month	Mwezi uliopita
Time	X	Previous week	Wiki iliyopita
Time	X	Previous year	Mwaka uliopita
Time	X	A new day	Siku mpya
Time	X	At the beginning of the next month	Mwanzoni mwa mwezi ujao
Time	X	Beginning of the day	Mwanzo wa siku
Time	X	End of the day	Mwisho wa siku
Time	X	The beginning of a new day	Mwanzo wa siku mpya
Time	X	The beginning the year	Mwanzo wa mwaka
Time	X	The end of last year	Mwisho wa mwaka jana
Time	X	This time	Wakati huu
Time	X	Last evening	Jana jioni
Time	X	Last night	Jana usiku
Time	X	Yesterday evening	Jana jioni
Time	X	Tomorrow afternoon	Kesho mchana
Time	X	Tomorrow morning	Kesho asubuhi
Time	X	Every evening	Kila jioni
Time	X	Every night	Kila usiku
Time	X	Five days from now (after 5 days)	Siku tano kutoka sasa (baada ya siku 5)
Time	X	From the past couple months	Kutoka miezi michache iliyopita
Time	X	In five weeks (after 5 weeks)	Katika wiki tano (baada ya wiki 5)
Time	X	In the coming months	Katika miezi ijayo
Time	X	In three days (in 3 days)	Ndani ya siku tatu (katika siku 3)
Time	X	Seven days earlier (7 days earlier)	Siku saba mapema (siku 7 mapema)
Time	X	Two days ago (2 days ago)	Siku mbili zilizopita (siku 2 zilizopita)
Time	X	Three years and five months ago	Miaka mitatu na miezi mitano iliyopita
Time	X	In the eighties	Katika miaka ya themanini
Time-Per	X	Periodically	Mara kwa mara
Time-Per		Periodic activities	Shughuli za mara kwa mara
Time-Per	X	Daily (day by day)	Kila siku (siku kwa siku)
Time-Per	X	Day and night	Mchana na usiku
Time-Per	X	From morning till night (day and night; always)	Kuanzia asubuhi hadi usiku (mchana na usiku; kila wakati)
Time-Per	X	Monthly	Kila mwezi
Time-Per	X	Night and day (day and night)	Usiku na mchana (mchana na usiku)
Time-Per	X	Overnight	Usiku mmoja/ Usiku kucha
Time-Per	X	Weekly	Kila wiki
Time-Per	X	Weekly job	Kazi ya kila wiki
Time-Per	X	Yearly	Kila mwaka
Time-Per	X	Bi-Weekly (every other week)	Kila wiki mbili (kila wiki nyingine)
Time-Per	X	Day by day	Siku baada ya siku
Time-Per	X	Day and night rhythm	Mdundo wa mchana na usiku
Time	X	From 9 to 5 (from nine to five)	Kutoka 9 hadi 5 (kutoka tisa hadi tano)
Time	X	From Amsterdam to Paris	Kutoka Amsterdam hadi Paris
Time	X	From beginning until end	Kuanzia mwanzo hadi mwisho

Time	X	Future	Wakati ujao
Time	X	Past	Zamani
Time	X	Present (the present)	Sasa (ya sasa)
Time	X	Times	Nyakati
Time	X	Two times	Mara mbili
Time	X	Four times	Mara nne
Time		Frequency	Mzunguko
Time	X	First	Kwanza
Time	X	Second	Pili
Time	X	Third	Cha tatu
Time	X	Primary	Msingi
Time	X	Secondary	Sekondari
Time	X	Tertiary	Elimu ya juu
Time	X	First class (1st class)	Darasa la kwanza (darasa la 1)
Time	X	Second class (2nd class)	Darasa la pili (darasa la 2)
Time	X	Third class (3rd class)	Darasa la tatu (darasa la 3)
Time	X	First time	Mara ya kwanza
Time	X	Second time	Mara ya pili
Time	X	Third time	Mara ya tatu
Time	X	First place	Nafasi ya kwanza
Time	X	Second place	Nafasi ya pili
Time	X	Third place	Nafasi ya tatu
Time	X	Last place	Mahali pa mwisho
Time	X	Second nearest (second closest)	Ya pili karibu (ya pili karibu zaidi)
Time	X	Second chance (second opportunity)	Nafasi ya pili (fursa ya pili)
Time	X	First in line	Wa kwanza kwenye mstari
Time	X	Last in line	Mwisho katika mstari
Time	X	Single	Mtu mmoja
Time	X	Multiple	Nyingi
Time	X	11 houses	11 nyumba
Time	X	3 boats	3 boti
Time	X	3 days (three days)	Siku 3 (siku tatu)
Time	X	4 cats	4 paka
Time	X	He has two houses in Greece	Ana nyumba mbili huko Ugiriki
Time	X	I have 5 cats in my house	Nina paka 5 nyumbani kwangu
Count	X	0/ Zero	0/ sifuri
Count	X	1/ One	1 / moja
Count	X	2/ Two	2/ Mbili
Count	X	3/ Three	3/ Tatu
Count	X	4/ Four	4/ Nne
Count	X	5/ Five	5/ Tano
Count	X	6/ Six	6/ Sita
Count	X	7/ Seven	7/ Saba
Count	X	8/ Eight	8/ nane
Count	X	9/ Nine	9/ tisa
Count	X	10/ Ten	10/ Kumi

Count	X	11/ Eleven	11/ Kumi na moja
Count	X	12/ Twelve	12/ Kumi na Mbili
Count	X	13/ Thirteen	13/ Kumi na tatu
Count	X	14/ Fourteen	14/ Kumi na nne
Count	X	15/ Fifteen	15/ Kumi na tano
Count	X	16/ Sixteen	16/ Kumi na sita
Count	X	17/ Seventeen	17/ Kumi na saba
Count	X	18/ Eighteen	18/ Kumi na nane
Count	X	19/ Nineteen	19/ Kumi na tisa
Count	X	20/ Twenty	20/ Ishirini
Count	X	21/ Twenty One	21/ Ishirini na Moja
Count	X	30/ Thirty	30/ Thelathini
Count	X	40/ Fourty	40/ Arobaini
Count	X	50/ Fifty	50/ Hamsini
Count	X	60/ Sixty	60/ sitini
Count	X	70/ Seventy	70/ Sabini
Count	X	80/ Eighty	80/ Themanini
Count	X	90/ Ninety	90/ Tisini
Count	X	100/ Hundred	100/ Mia
Count	X	110/ Hundred ten	110/ Mia kumi
Count	X	1000/ Thousand	1000/ Elfu
Count	X	1101/ Elevehundred one	1101/ kumi na moja
Count	X	10000/ Ten thousand	10000/ elfu kumi
Count	X	100000/ Hundred thousand	100000/ Laki moja
Count	X	1000000/ One million	1000000/ Milioni moja
Count	X	10000000/ Ten million	10000000/ milioni kumi
Count	X	One (ie. piece)	Moja (yaani kipande)
Count	X	Two (ie. pieces)	Mbili (yaani vipande)
Count	X	Three (ie. pieces)	Tatu (yaani vipande)
Count	X	Four (ie. pieces)	Nne (yaani. vipande)
Count	X	Five (ie. pieces)	Tano (yaani vipande)
Count	X	Six (ie. pieces)	Sita (yaani vipande)
Count	X	Seven (ie. pieces)	Saba (yaani vipande)
Count	X	Eight (ie. pieces)	Nane (yaani vipande)
Count	X	Nine (ie. pieces)	Tisa (yaani vipande)
Count	X	Ten (ie. pieces)	Kumi (yaani vipande)
Count	X	345975/ Threehundred fourtyfive ninehundred seventy five	345975/ mia tatu arobaini na tano mia tisa sabini na tano
Count	X	I would like 5 beers, please	Ningependa bia 5, tafadhali
Count	X	Number	Nambari
Count	X	Add	Ongeza
Count	X	Subtract	Ondoa
Count	X	Plus (+)	Pamoja (+)
Count	X	Minus (-)	Ondoa (-)
Count	X	Mean (middle; average)	Wastani (katikati; wastani)
Count	X	Multiply (X)	Zidisha (X)
Count	X	Divide (/)	Gawanya (/)

Count	X	Square root	Kipeo
Count	X	Equality sign (=)	Ishara ya usawa (=)
Count	X	Sum (=, equal)	Jumla
Count	X	Total	Jumla
Count	X	Total (counting; number of people, items)	Jumla (kuhesabu; idadi ya watu, vitu)
Count	X	Subtotal	jumla ndogo
Count	X	Grand total	Jumla kubwa
Count	X	Percentage (percent)	Asilimia (asilimia)
Count	X	Hundred percent	Asilimia mia
Count	X	Calculation	Hesabu
Count	X	Comparison (equation)	Kulinganisha (mlinganyo)
Count		Countdown	Muda uliosalia
Count	X	Formula	Mfumo
Date	X	Monday	Jumatatu
Date	X	Tuesday	Jumanne
Date	X	Wednesday	Jumatano
Date	X	Thursday	Alhamisi
Date	X	Friday	Ijumaa
Date	X	Saturday	Jumamosi
Date	X	Sunday	Jumapili
Date	X	January	Januari
Date	X	February	Februari
Date	X	March	Machi
Date	X	April	Aprili
Date	X	May	Mei
Date	X	June	Juni
Date	X	July	Julai
Date	X	August	Agosti
Date	X	September	Septemba
Date	X	October	Oktoba
Date	X	November	Novemba
Date	X	December	Desemba
Date	X	Half of january (half January)	Nusu ya Januari (nusu Januari)
Date	X	At the end of september	Mwishoni mwa Septemba
Date	X	By the middle of february	Kufikia katikati ya Februari
Unit	X	Unit	Kitengo
Unit		Unit of measure	Kitengo cha kipimo
Unit	X	Kilo (kilogram)	Kilo (kilo)
Unit	X	Kilometer	Kilomita
Unit	X	Gram (grams)	Gramu (gramu)
Unit	X	Liter	Lita
Unit	X	Meter (ie. one meter, ten meter)	Mita (yaani mita moja, mita kumi)
Unit		Milimeter	Milimita
Unit	X	Mile	Maili

Unit	X	Dozen (a dozen)	Dazeni (dazeni)
Unit		Half a dozen	Nusu dazeni
Unit		Ounce	Ounce
Unit		Pound	Pauni
Quantity	X	Quantity	Kiasi
Quantity	X	Quantity (amount; volume)	Kiasi (kiasi; kiasi)
Quantity	X	Quantity (per carton, etc.) (number contained (in a packet, etc.))	Kiasi (kwa kila kationi, n.k.) (nambari iliyomo (kwenye pakiti, n.k.))
Quantity	X	Mass	Misa
Quantity	X	Volume	Kiasi
Quantity	X	Weight (weights)	Uzito (uzito)
Figures	X	Size	ukubwa
Figures	X	Length	Urefu
Figures	X	Width (breadth)	Upana (upana)
Figures	X	Dimension (dimensions)	Vipimo (vipimo)
Figures	X	Measurements	Vipimo
Figures	X	Block	Zuia
Figures	X	Circle	Mduara
Figures	X	Cross	Msalaba
Figures	X	Cube	Mchemraba
Figures	X	Curve	mkunjo
Figures		Cylinder	Silinda
Figures		Diameter	Kipenyo
Figures	X	Flat	gorofa
Figures	X	Height (long; stature)	Urefu (mrefu; kimo)
Figures	X	Mass (large quantity; lump; bundle)	Misa (idadi kubwa; bongwe; kifungu)
Figures		Oval	Mviringo
Figures		Prism	Prism
Figures		Radius	Radius
Figures	X	Round	Mzunguko
Figures	X	Spiral	Spiral
Figures	X	Square	Mraba
Figures	X	Triangle	Pembetatu
Figures	X	Angle (degree)	Pembe (shahada)
Figures	X	Degree (grade)	Shahada (daraja)
Figures	X	Horizontal	Mlalo
Figures	X	Vertical	Wima
Figures	X	Diagonal	Ulalo
Figures		Slanted	Kukashifiwa/ Iliyoelekezwa
Figures		Symmetry	Ulinganifu
Figures		Symmetric	Ulinganifu
Figures	X	Longitude	Longitude
Figures	X	Latitude	Latitudo
Figures	X	Median (middle, center)	Wastani (katikati, katikati)

Figures		Atom	Atomu
Figures		Molecule	Molekuli
Lesson		Multiple particles behind one word	Chembe nyingi nyuma ya neno moja

Vocabulary List - Verbs

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Verb-Cmn	X	To be	Kuwa
Verb-Cmn	X	To can (to be able)	Kuweza
Verb-Cmn	X	To become	Nakuwa * (inakuwa - it becomes)
Verb-Cmn	X	To come	Kuja
Verb-Cmn	X	To go	Kwenda
Verb-Cmn	X	To return	Kurudi/ Ili kurejea
Verb-Cmn	X	To go around	Ili kuzunguka
Verb-Cmn	X	To go home	Kwenda nyumbani
Verb-Cmn	X	To go together (to go along)	kwenda pamoja
Verb-Cmn	X	To wait	kusubiri
Verb-Cmn	X	To enter	Kuingia
Verb-Cmn	X	To leave	Ili kuondoka
Verb-Cmn	X	To stay (to remain)	Kukaa (kubaki)
Verb-Cmn	X	To stay at (e.g. hotel)	Kukaa (k.m. hoteli)
Verb-Cmn	X	To arrive	Kufika
Verb-Cmn	X	To delay	Kucheleweshwa
Verb-Cmn	X	To depart	Ili kuondoka
Verb-Cmn	X	To drive (ie. car, machine)	Kuendesha (yaani gari, mashine)
Verb-Cmn	X	To follow (a road, path, etc.) (to trace)	Kufuata (barabara, njia, n.k.) (kufuatilia)
Verb-Cmn	X	To follow (ie. a person)	Kumfuata (yaani mtu)
Verb-Cmn	X	To go out (to get out)	Kutoka (kutoka)
Verb-Cmn	X	To hurry	Kuharakisha
Verb-Cmn	X	To move (to stir; to shift; to shake)	Kusonga
Verb-Cmn	X	To move house	Kuhamisha nyumba
Verb-Cmn	X	To park (to park the car)	Kuegesha (kuegesha gari)
Verb-Cmn	X	To pass (to pass through, ie. bridge, mountain, etc.)	Kupita (kupitia, yaani, daraja, mlima, n.k.)
Verb-Cmn	X	To remain	Kubaki
Verb-Cmn	X	To run	Kukimbia
Verb-Cmn	X	To sightsee (sightseeing)	Kutazama (kutazama)
Verb-Cmn	X	To step (to pace)	Kupiga hatua (kupiga hatua)
Verb-Cmn	X	To take a walk (to stroll)	Kutembea (kutembea)
Verb-Cmn	X	To tour (to take a tour)	Kutembelea (Take a tour; utalii)
Verb-Cmn	X	To travel (to make a trip)	Kusafiri
Verb-Cmn	X	To visit	Kutembelea
Verb-Cmn	X	To walk	Kutembea

Verb-Cmr	X	To walk around (to walk about; to walk to and fro)	Kutembea huku na huku (kutembea huku na huko)
Verb-Cmr	X	To do	Kufanya
Verb-Cmr	X	To make	Kutengeneza
Verb-Cmr	X	To create	Ili kuunda
Verb-Cmr	X	To shape (to form)	Ili kuunda/ Kuunda (kuunda)
Verb-Cmr	X	To act	Kutenda
Verb-Cmr	X	To be made from (to be made of)	Kufanywa kutoka (kufanywa na)
Verb-Cmr	X	To build (to construct)	Kujenga (kujenga)
Verb-Cmr	X	To help (to assist)	Kusaidia
Verb-Cmr	X	To need help	Ili kuhitaji msaada
Verb-Cmr	X	To support	Ili kuunga mkono
Verb-Cmr	X	To try (to attempt)	Kujaribu (kujaribu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To cause	Kusababisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To decide (to) (to determine)	Kuamua
Verb-Cmr	X	To decorate	kupamba
Verb-Cmr	X	To design	Kubuni
Verb-Cmr	X	To draw	Kuchora
Verb-Cmr	X	To examine (to investigate)	Kuchunguza
Verb-Cmr	X	To exercise (to work out)	Kufanya mazoezi (kufanya mazoezi)
Verb-Cmr	X	To fail	Kushindwa
Verb-Cmr	X	To force	Kulazimisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To happen (to occur; to take place)	Kutokea
Verb-Cmr	X	To hold (a conference, exhibition, etc.; to open; to host)	Kushikilia (mkutano, maonyesho, n.k.; kufungua; kuwa mwenyeji)
Verb-Cmr	X	To interrupt (to hinder)	Ili kukatiza/ Kuzuia (kuzuia)
Verb-Cmr	X	To join (to participate)	Kujiunga (kushiriki)
Verb-Cmr	X	To marry	Kuoa
Verb-Cmr	X	To organize	Kujipanga
Verb-Cmr	X	To paint	Kupaka rangi
Verb-Cmr	X	To participate	Kushiriki
Verb-Cmr	X	To prevent	Ili kuzuia
Verb-Cmr	X	To produce	Kuzalisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To react	Ili kuguswa
Verb-Cmr	X	To redo (to rework)	Kufanya upya (kufanya upya)
Verb-Cmr	X	To solve (to resolve)	Kusuluhisha (kusuluhisha)
Verb-Cmr	X	To sport (to play sports)	Kucheza (kucheza michezo)
Verb-Cmr	X	To succeed (to have success)	Kufanikiwa (kufanikiwa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To trigger	Kufyatua
Verb-Cmr	X	To try out (something)	Kujaribu (kitu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To use (to utilize)	Kutumia
Verb-Cmr	X	To work (on/ for/ as a)	Kufanya kazi
Verb-Cmr	X	To work as (a)	Kufanya kazi kama (a)
Verb-Cmr	X	To work hard (to make effort)	Kufanya kazi kwa bidii
Verb-Cmr	X	To work out (to think out, ie. a plan)	Kufanya kazi (kufikiria, yaani, mpango)
Verb-Cmr	X	To sit	Kukaa (kukaa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To stand	Kusimama
Verb-Cmr	X	To bend	Kukunja

Verb-Cmn	X	To bow	Kuinama
Verb-Cmn	X	To bury	Kuzika
Verb-Cmn	X	To catch	Kukamata
Verb-Cmn	X	To climb	Kupanda
Verb-Cmn	X	To crawl	Kutambaa
Verb-Cmn	X	To dance	Kucheza
Verb-Cmn	X	To dig	Kulima
Verb-Cmn	X	To dive	Kupiga mbizi
Verb-Cmn	X	To drag	Kuburuta
Verb-Cmn	X	To float	Kuelea
Verb-Cmn		To float (to set adrift)	Kuelea (kuweka adrift)
Verb-Cmn	X	To fly	Kuruka
Verb-Cmn	X	To gamble (to bet)	Kucheza kamari (kubet)
Verb-Cmn	X	To hug (to embrace)	Kukumbatia
Verb-Cmn	X	To jump	Kuruka
Verb-Cmn	X	To kiss	Kumbusu
Verb-Cmn	X	To lean	Kuegemea
Verb-Cmn	X	To mount	Kupanda
Verb-Cmn	X	To play	Kucheza
Verb-Cmn	X	To play a game (ie. of chess)	Kucheza mchezo (yaani wa chess)
Verb-Cmn	X	To play football	Ili kucheza mpira wa miguu
Verb-Cmn	X	To play tennis	Ili kucheza tenisi
Verb-Cmn	X	To play the piano	Ili kucheza piano
Verb-Cmn	X	To raise a hand	Kuinua mkono
Verb-Cmn	X	To ride	Kuendesha
Verb-Cmn	X	To roll	Kusonga
Verb-Cmn	X	To shrug one's shoulders	Kuinua mabega ya mtu
Verb-Cmn	X	To sing	Kuimba
Verb-Cmn	X	To sink (to go down; to submerge)	Kuzama
Verb-Cmn	X	To squeeze	Ili kubana
Verb-Cmn	X	To swim	Kuogelea
Verb-Cmn	X	To tickle	Kuchekesha
Verb-Cmn	X	To touch	Kugusa
Verb-Cmn	X	To turn (rotate)	Kugeuka (kuzunguka)
Verb-Cmn	X	To twist	Kusokota
Verb-Cmn	X	To wring	Kufunga
Verb-Cmn	X	To exist	Kuwepo
Verb-Cmn	X	To live (ie. to live in/ at)	Kuishi (yaani, kuishi ndani / saa)
Verb-Cmn	X	To live (to be alive)	Kuishi (kuwa hai)
Verb-Cmn	X	To be born (at/ in)	Kuzaliwa (saa / ndani)
Verb-Cmn	X	To be born and raised (in)	Kuzaliwa na kukulia (ndani)
Verb-Cmn	X	To become attached (to) (to become affectionate (with))	Kushikamana (na) (kuwa na mapenzi (na))
Verb-Cmn	X	To die (to pass away)	Kufa
Verb-Cmn	X	To experience (to go through; to have experience)	Kupata uzoefu (kupitia; kuwa na uzoefu)
Verb-Cmn	X	To survive	Ili kuishi
Verb-Cmn	X	To have	Kuwa na

Verb-Cmr	X	To own	Kumiliki
Verb-Cmr	X	To prepare (to get ready)	Kuandaa
Verb-Cmr	X	To take	Kuchukua
Verb-Cmr	X	To get (to obtain)	Kupata (kupata, kununua)
Verb-Cmr	X	To give	Kutoa
Verb-Cmr	X	To give * (ie. I gave something to someone)	Kutoa * (yaani. Nilimpa mtu kitu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To give (to let (one) have)	Kutoa (kuruhusu (mmoja) awe na)
Verb-Cmr	X	To accept	Kukubali
Verb-Cmr	X	To bring (to get)	kuleta (kupata)
Verb-Cmr	X	To bring (to take; to carry)	Kuleta (kuchukua; kubeba)
Verb-Cmr	X	To bring someone (to)	Kuleta mtu (kwa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To carry	Kubeba
Verb-Cmr	X	To deliver (to forward; to send)	Kutoa
Verb-Cmr	X	To drop	Kushuka
Verb-Cmr	X	To faint	kuzimia
Verb-Cmr	X	To fall (to drop; to fall down)	Anguka
Verb-Cmr	X	To fetch	Kuchota
Verb-Cmr	X	To give back (to return something to)	Kurudisha nyuma (kurudisha kitu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To keep (to hold)	Kuweka
Verb-Cmr	X	To lack	Kukosa
Verb-Cmr	X	To let	Kuruhusu
Verb-Cmr	X	To make an exception	Kufanya ubaguzi
Verb-Cmr	X	To offer	Kutoa
Verb-Cmr	X	To receive * (ie. I received something from someone)	Kupokea
Verb-Cmr	X	To reject	Kukataa
Verb-Cmr	X	To let go of (to let it go)	Kuiacha (kuiacha iende)
Verb-Cmr	X	To release (ie. let loose from hold)	Kuachilia (yaani, fungua kutoka kwa kushikilia)
Verb-Cmr	X	To send (ie. mail)	Kutuma (yaani barua pepe)
Verb-Cmr	X	To take along	Kuchukua pamoja
Verb-Cmr	X	To take out	Kuchukua nje
Verb-Cmr	X	To take someone (to)	Kuchukua mtu (kwa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To warn	Kuonya
Verb-Cmr	X	To do a favor (to do something for someone; to do someone a favor)	Kufanya upendeleo (kumfanyia mtu kitu; kumfanyia mtu upendeleo)
Verb-Cmr	X	To get somebody to do something	Ili mtu afanye kitu
Verb-Cmr	X	Let's (let us; ie. let's go)	Hebu (tuache; yaani twende)
Verb-Cmr	X	To want someone to do something	Kutaka mtu afanye kitu
Verb-Cmr	X	To bounce	Kuruka
Verb-Cmr	X	To burn	Ili kuchoma
Verb-Cmr	X	To drip	Kudondosha
Verb-Cmr	X	To dry	Kukausha
Verb-Cmr	X	To explode	Ili kulipuka
Verb-Cmr	X	To fall (from the sky, ie. rain)	Kuanguka (kutoka mbinguni, yaani, mvua)
Verb-Cmr	X	To rain	Kwa mvua
Verb-Cmr	X	To get dark (to grow dark)	Kuwa giza (kuwa giza)
Verb-Cmr	X	To get wet (to shower)	Kupata mvua (kuoga)

Verb-Cmr	X	To plant	Kupanda
Verb-Cmr	X	To pour	Kumimina
Verb-Cmr	X	To slide	Ili kuteleza
Verb-Cmr	X	To slip	Kuteleza
Verb-Cmr	X	To snow	Kwa theluji
Verb-Cmr	X	To soak	Kuloweka
Verb-Cmr	X	To splash	Kurusha
Verb-Cmr	X	To water (to give water)	kwa maji
Verb-Cmr	X	To wet	Kwa mvua
Verb-Cmr	X	To search (for; to seek; to look for)	Kutafuta (kwa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To find	Kutafuta
Verb-Cmr	X	To find out (to discover)	Kujua/ Ili kujua (Kugundua)
Verb-Cmr	X	To raise	Kuinua
Verb-Cmr	X	To lower	Ili kupunguza
Verb-Cmr	X	To increase	Kuongeza
Verb-Cmr	X	To decrease	Ili kupungua
Verb-Cmr	X	To explore	Kuchunguza
Verb-Cmr	X	To grow	Kukua (kukuza)
Verb-Cmr	X	To grow (ie. to cultivate plants)	Kukua (kulima, yaani mimea)
Verb-Cmr	X	To grow up	Kukua
Verb-Cmr	X	To hunt	Kuwinda
Verb-Cmr	X	To win (ie. match)	Kushinda (yaani. mechi)
Verb-Cmr	X	To win (ie. prize)	Kushinda (yaani. Tuzo)
Verb-Cmr	X	To lose (ie. match)	Kupoteza (yaani. Mechi)
Verb-Cmr	X	To lose (something)	Kupoteza (kitu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To eat	Kula
Verb-Cmr	X	To drink	Kunywa
Verb-Cmr	X	To cook	Kupika
Verb-Cmr	X	To bite	Kuuma
Verb-Cmr	X	To boil (to simmer; to stew; to seethe)	Kuchemsha (kuchemsha; kuchemsha; kuchemka)
Verb-Cmr	X	To chew (to bite)	Kutafuna (kuuma)
Verb-Cmr	X	To feed (to give food to)	Kulisha (kumpa chakula)
Verb-Cmr	X	To lick	Kulamba
Verb-Cmr	X	To sip	Kunywa
Verb-Cmr	X	To slurp	Kwa slurp
Verb-Cmr	X	To spit	Kutema mate
Verb-Cmr	X	To swallow	Kumeza
Verb-Cmr	X	To taste (to savor)	kuonja
Verb-Cmr	X	To clean	Kusafisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To wash	Kuosha
Verb-Cmr	X	To brush	Kupiga mswaki
Verb-Cmr	X	To brush one's teeth (to brush your teeth)	Kupiga mswaki (kupiga mswaki)
Verb-Cmr	X	To do the laundry	Kufanya kufulia
Verb-Cmr	X	To groom	Kwa bwana harusi
Verb-Cmr	X	To iron (to iron one's clothes)	Kupiga pasi (kupiga pasi nguo za mtu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To polish (to brush; to grind; to shine)	Kusugua (kupiga mswaki; kusaga; kung'aa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To rinse (to wash out)	Kuosha (kuosha)

Verb-Cmr	X	To scrub	Kusugua
Verb-Cmr	X	To smear (to rub)	Kupaka/ Kupaka mafuta (kusugua)
Verb-Cmr	X	To spread (to spread out; to lay out)	Kueneza/ Kusambaza (kueneza; kuweka nje)
Verb-Cmr	X	To stretch	Kunyoosha
Verb-Cmr	X	To sew (to stitch)	Kushona (kushona)
Verb-Cmr	X	To shake	Kutingisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To share	Ili kushiriki
Verb-Cmr	X	To stick (to get stuck)	Kukwama (kukwama)
Verb-Cmr	X	To stir	Kukoroga
Verb-Cmr	X	To sweep	Kufagia
Verb-Cmr	X	To clean the house (to tidy up the house)	Ili kusafisha nyumba (kusafisha nyumba)
Verb-Cmr	X	To wash the dishes	Kuosha vyombo/ Kuosha vyombo
Verb-Cmr	X	To wipe	Kufuta
Verb-Cmr	X	To read	Kusoma
Verb-Cmr	X	To write	Kuandika
Verb-Cmr	X	To write down	Ili kuandika
Verb-Cmr	X	To learn	Kujifunza
Verb-Cmr	X	To register	Ili kujiandikisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To study	Kusoma
Verb-Cmr	X	To study and learn	Kusoma na kujifunza
Verb-Cmr	X	To realize (to become aware (of))	Kutambua (kufahamu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To open	Kufungua
Verb-Cmr	X	To close	Kufunga
Verb-Cmr	X	To begin	Kuanza
Verb-Cmr	X	To start	Kuanza
Verb-Cmr	X	To end	Ili kumaliza
Verb-Cmr	X	To finish (to complete)	Kumaliza
Verb-Cmr	X	To knock	Kubisha/ Gongga
Verb-Cmr	X	To tap	Kugonga
Verb-Cmr	X	To refrain	Kujizuia
Verb-Cmr	X	To quit	Ili kuacha
Verb-Cmr	X	To stop	Ili kuacha
Verb-Cmr	X	To change (to convert)	Kubadilisha/ Kubadilika
Verb-Cmr	X	To choose (to select)	Kuchagua (kuchagua)
Verb-Cmr	X	To continue	Kuendelea
Verb-Cmr	X	To convert (to change)	Kubadilisha (kubadilisha)
Verb-Cmr	X	To exchange (to swap; to replace)	Kubadilishana
Verb-Cmr	X	To flip	Kugeuza
Verb-Cmr	X	To improve	Kuboresha
Verb-Cmr	X	To lock	Kufunga
Verb-Cmr	X	To pick	Kuchukua
Verb-Cmr	X	To unlock	Ili kufungua
Verb-Cmr	X	To mix	Kuchanganya
Verb-Cmr	X	To buy (to purchase)	Kununua
Verb-Cmr	X	To pay (e.g. money, bill)	Kulipa
Verb-Cmr	X	To sell (sales)	Kuuza

Verb-Cmr	X	To shop	Ununuzi/ Kununua/ kwenda kununua * (to go shopping)/ kwenda kufanya manunuzi * (to go shopping; to go and make purchases; to go and do purchases)
Verb-Cmr	X	To afford	Kumudu
Verb-Cmr	X	To borrow (to loan)	Kukopa (kukopa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To cost	Na gharama
Verb-Cmr	X	To grab (to grasp; to seize)	Kunyakua (kushika; kukamata)
Verb-Cmr	X	To hire (to employ)	Kuajiri
Verb-Cmr	X	To pass time (to elapse)	Kupitisha muda (kupita)
Verb-Cmr	X	To pass time (to spend time)	Kupitisha wakati (kutumia wakati)
Verb-Cmr	X	To pick up	Kuokota
Verb-Cmr	X	To put (to place)	Kuweka (kuweka)
Verb-Cmr	X	To put down (to lay; to lay down)	Kuweka chini (kuweka; kuweka chini)
Verb-Cmr	X	To rent (to lease)	Kukodisha (kukodisha)
Verb-Cmr	X	To save	Kuokoa
Verb-Cmr	X	To spend (money)	Kutumia (pesa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To spend (time)	Kutumia (muda)
Verb-Cmr	X	To store	Kuhifadhi
Verb-Cmr	X	To take (a resource, e.g. time or money)	Kuchukua (rasilimali, kwa mfano, wakati au pesa).
Verb-Cmr	X	To trade	Kufanya biashara
Verb-Cmr	X	To export	Ili kuuza nje
Verb-Cmr	X	To import	Kuagiza
Verb-Cmr	X	To lie down (and go to bed)	Kulala chini (na kwenda kulala)
Verb-Cmr	X	To go to bed	Ili kwenda kulala
Verb-Cmr	X	To sleep	Kulala
Verb-Cmr	X	To be asleep	Kuwa usingizi
Verb-Cmr	X	To dream	Kuota
Verb-Cmr	X	To fall asleep	Kulala usingizi
Verb-Cmr	X	To snore	Kukoroma
Verb-Cmr	X	To get up	Ili kuamka
Verb-Cmr	X	To rest (to take a break; to pause)	Kupumzika
Verb-Cmr	X	To comb	Kuchana
Verb-Cmr	X	To cut one's hair	Ili kukata nywele za mtu
Verb-Cmr	X	To shave	Kunyoa
Verb-Cmr	X	To shower	Kuoga
Verb-Cmr	X	To take a bath (to bathe)	Kuoga (kuoga)
Verb-Cmr	X	To wake up	Kuamka
Verb-Cmr	X	To dress	Kuvaa
Verb-Cmr	X	To wear	Kuvaa
Verb-Cmr	X	To change clothes (to change clothing)	Kubadilisha nguo (kubadilisha nguo)
Verb-Cmr	X	To avoid (to evade)	Ili kuepuka
Verb-Cmr	X	To cover (to conceal; to hide)	Kufunika (kuficha; kuficha)
Verb-Cmr	X	To disappear (to vanish)	Kutoweka
Verb-Cmr	X	To disguise	Kujificha
Verb-Cmr	X	To escape	Kutoroka
Verb-Cmr	X	To hide (to conceal)	Kuficha
Verb-Cmr	X	To rescue	Kuokoa
Verb-Cmr	X	To shroud (to envelope; to cover)	Kufunika (kwa bahasha; kufunika)

Verb-Cmr	X	To see	Kuona
Verb-Cmr	X	To look (to watch)	Kuangalia
Verb-Cmr	X	To look around (looking around)	Kuangalia pande zote (kutazama pande zote)
Verb-Cmr	X	To feel	Kuhisi
Verb-Cmr	X	To feel good	Kujisikia vizuri
Verb-Cmr	X	To feel bad (to not feel good)	Kujisikia vibaya (kutojisikia vizuri)
Verb-Cmr	X	To think	Kufikiria
Verb-Cmr	X	To think of (to come up with)	Kufikiria (kuja na)
Verb-Cmr	X	To know	Kujua
Verb-Cmr	X	To seem (to appear; to look)	Kuonekana (kuonekana)
Verb-Cmr	X	To show (to display)	Kuonyesha
Verb-Cmr	X	To understand	Kuelewa
Verb-Cmr	X	To remember (to memorize; to keep in mind)	Kukumbuka
Verb-Cmr	X	To forget	Kusahau
Verb-Cmr	X	To care (for/ about)	Kujali (kwa/ kuhusu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To hear	Kusikia
Verb-Cmr	X	To listen	Kusikiliza
Verb-Cmr	X	To smell	Kunusa
Verb-Cmr	X	To blink	Kufumba macho
Verb-Cmr	X	To frown	Kukunja uso
Verb-Cmr	X	To gaze	Kutazama
Verb-Cmr	X	To peek	Kuchungulia
Verb-Cmr	X	To squint	Kukodolea macho
Verb-Cmr	X	To watch the clock	Ili kutazama saa
Verb-Cmr	X	To wink	Kukonyeza macho
Verb-Cmr	X	To miss (to overlook)	Kukosa (kupuuzwa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To sound	Kwa sauti
Verb-Cmr	X	To creak	Kwa creak
Verb-Cmr	X	To squeak	Kupiga kelele
Verb-Cmr	X	To guide (to show around; to lead the way)	Kuongoza (kuonyesha pande zote; kuongoza njia)
Verb-Cmr	X	To look good ('it looks good')	Kuonekana mzuri ('inaonekana vizuri')
Verb-Cmr	X	To appear (ie. somewhere)	Kuonekana (yaani. mahali fulani)
Verb-Cmr	X	To appear to want something (to seem to want something)	Kuonekana kutaka kitu (kuonekana kutaka kitu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To blush	Kuona haya usoni
Verb-Cmr	X	To show signs of (being) ...	Kuonyesha dalili za (kuwa)...
Verb-Cmr	X	To reconsider (to rethink)	Kufikiria upya/ Kutafakari upya (kufikiria upya)
Verb-Cmr	X	To regard (to regard something as)	Kuzingatia (kuzingatia kitu kama)
Verb-Cmr	X	To rethink	Kutafakari upya
Verb-Cmr	X	To mistake (to make a mistake)	Kukosea/ Kufanya makosa (kufanya makosa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To misunderstand (to misinterpret)	Kutoelewa (kutafsiri vibaya)
Verb-Cmr	X	To remind	Kukumbusha
Verb-Cmr	X	To like (be fond of)	Kupenda
Verb-Cmr	X	To love	Kupenda
Verb-Cmr	X	To apologize	Kuomba msamaha
Verb-Cmr	X	To complain	Kulalamika
Verb-Cmr	X	To congratulate	Kupongeza

Verb-Cmr	X	To dare	kuthubutu
Verb-Cmr	X	To deceive	Kudanganya
Verb-Cmr	X	To dislike	Ili kutopenda
Verb-Cmr	X	To excuse (to pardon)	Kusamehe (kusamehe)
Verb-Cmr	X	To hate	Kuchukia
Verb-Cmr	X	To inspire	Ili kuhamasisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To lie (to tell a lie)	Kudanganya
Verb-Cmr	X	To reflect (to introspect; to meditate)	Kutafakari (kujichunguza; kutafakari)
Verb-Cmr	X	To reflect (ie. light)	Kutafakari (yaani mwanga)
Verb-Cmr	X	To respect	Kuheshimu

Verb-Cmr	X	To appreciate (to enjoy; to admire)	Kuthamini (kufurahia; kupendeza)
Verb-Cmr	X	To appreciate (to recognize)	Kuthamini (kutambua)
Verb-Cmr	X	To be thankful (to show gratitude)	Kushukuru (kuonyesha shukrani)
Verb-Cmr	X	To believe (in, to have faith in)	Kuamini
Verb-Cmr	X	To bless	Kubariki
Verb-Cmr	X	To concentrate (to focus)	Kuzingatia (kuzingatia)
Verb-Cmr	X	To deserve (to be entitled to)	Kustahili (Kustahili)
Verb-Cmr	X	To desire	Kutamani
Verb-Cmr	X	To enjoy	Kufurahia/ Kufurahiya
Verb-Cmr	X	To feel sorry for (about) (to be sorry for (about))	Kuhurumia (kuhusu) (kuwa na huruma kwa (kuhusu))
Verb-Cmr	X	To focus	Kuzingatia
Verb-Cmr	X	To forgive	Kusamehe
Verb-Cmr	X	To glow	Ili kung'aa
Verb-Cmr	X	To go well	Ili kwenda vizuri
Verb-Cmr	X	To hope	Kwa matumaini
Verb-Cmr	X	To imagine	Kufikiria
Verb-Cmr	X	To look forward to	Kutarajia/ Naisubiri kwa hamu
Verb-Cmr	X	To may (to might)	Kuweza (Ili kuweza/ -weza, ie. you can - unaweza)
Verb-Cmr	X	To meditate	Kutafakari
Verb-Cmr	X	To must (to have to)	Kwa lazima
Verb-Cmr	X	To have to do (to must do)	Kuwa na kufanya (lazima kufanya)
Verb-Cmr	X	To need (to require)	Kuhitaji
Verb-Cmr	X	To pray	Kuomba
Verb-Cmr	X	To pray silently	Kuomba kimya kimya
Verb-Cmr	X	To prefer	Kupendelea
Verb-Cmr	X	To recommend (to advise)	Ili kupendekeza
Verb-Cmr	X	To relax (to enjoy; to have fun)	Kupumzika
Verb-Cmr	X	To shine	kuangaza
Verb-Cmr	X	To should	Ili lazima/ inapaswa (ninapaswa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To should do (to ought to do)	Kupaswa kufanya (kufanya)
Verb-Cmr	X	To sympathize (to empathize)	Kuhurumia (kuhurumia)
Verb-Cmr	X	To sympathize (to pity; to show compassion)	Kuhurumia (kuhurumia; kuonyesha huruma)
Verb-Cmr	X	To sympathize deeply with	Kuhurumia kwa undani
Verb-Cmr	X	To thank (to be thankful)	Kushukuru (kushukuru)
Verb-Cmr	X	To trust	Kuamini
Verb-Cmr	X	To want	Kutaka
Verb-Cmr	X	To will	Kwa mapenzi

Verb-Cmn	X	To will (may; perhaps; possibly)	Kutaka (huenda; labda; ikiwezekana)
Verb-Cmn	X	To will (probably)	Kwa mapenzi
Verb-Cmn	X	To wish (to desire; to hope)	Kuwatakia
Verb-Cmn	X	To wonder (to be curious; to be doubtful)	Kushangaa (kuwa na hamu; kuwa na shaka)
Verb-Cmn	X	To worship	Kuabudu
Verb-Cmn	X	To would like	Kwa ungependa
Verb-Cmn	X	To be glad (to feel glad)	Kuwa na furaha (kujisikia furaha)
Verb-Cmn	X	To be happy (to feel happy)	Kuwa na furaha (kujisikia furaha)
Verb-Cmn	X	To be sad (to feel sad)	kuwa na huzuni
Verb-Cmn	X	To be healthy	kuwa na afya njema
Verb-Cmn	X	To feel healthy	Kujisikia afya
Verb-Cmn	X	To be well	kuwa vizuri
Verb-Cmn	X	To become better	kuwa bora
Verb-Cmn	X	To become healthy	kuwa na afya njema
Verb-Cmn	X	To become sick	kuwa mgonjwa
Verb-Cmn	X	To become well	kuwa vizuri
Verb-Cmn	X	To falter	Kuyumbayumba
Verb-Cmn	X	To feel hungry	Kuhisi njaa
Verb-Cmn		To be famished (to be very hungry)	Kuwa na njaa (kuwa na njaa sana)
Verb-Cmn	X	To be full (to be stuffed)	Kujaa (kujazwa)
Verb-Cmn	X	To feel okay (to feel alright)	Kujisikia sawa (kujisikia vizuri)
Verb-Cmn	X	To feel thirsty	Kuhisi kiu
Verb-Cmn		To be parched (to be very thirsty)	Kukaushwa (kuwa na kiu sana)
Verb-Cmn	X	To get better (to feel better; to get well)	kupata bora
Verb-Cmn	X	To get well	kupata afya
Verb-Cmn	X	To heal (to cure)	Kuponya (kuponya)
Verb-Cmn	X	To hesitate	Kusitasita
Verb-Cmn	X	To regret	Kujuta
Verb-Cmn	X	To stumble	Kujikwaa
Verb-Cmn	X	To abuse	Kwa matumizi mabaya
Verb-Cmn	X	To abuse (verbally) (to yell at)	Kutukana (kwa maneno) (kupiga kelele)
Verb-Cmn	X	To mistreat	Kudhulumu
Verb-Cmn	X	To bother (to mind)	Kusumbua (kwa akili)
Verb-Cmn	X	To fear (to be afraid of)	Kuogopa (kuogopa)
Verb-Cmn	X	To get angry	Ili kupata hasira
Verb-Cmn	X	To get upset	Ili kukasirika
Verb-Cmn	X	To ignore	Kupuuza
Verb-Cmn	X	To mind (i hope you don't mind)	Kuzingatia (natumai haujali)
Verb-Cmn	X	To miss (ie. lonely)	Kukosa (yaani upweke)
Verb-Cmn	X	To neglect	Kupuuza
Verb-Cmn	X	To overwhelm	Ili kuzidiwa
Verb-Cmn	X	To threaten	Kutishia
Verb-Cmn	X	To worry (anxiety; fear)	Kuwa na wasiwasi
Verb-Cmn	X	To worry (to bother; be bothered)	Kuwa na wasiwasi (kusumbua; kuwa na wasiwasi)
Verb-Cmn	X	To talk	Kuongea/ Zungumza * (to talk; to talk about something; to speak up)
Verb-Cmn	X	To speak	Kuongea

Verb-Cmr	X	To say	Kusema
Verb-Cmr	X	To say (to tell) (polite)	Kusema (kusema) (heshima)
Verb-Cmr	X	To greet	Kusalimia
Verb-Cmr	X	To pronounce	Kutamka
Verb-Cmr	X	To translate	Kutafsiri
Verb-Cmr	X	To agree	Kukubaliana
Verb-Cmr	X	To answer (to reply)	Kujibu (jibu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To approve (to allow; to grant)	Kuidhinisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To forbid	Kukataza
Verb-Cmr	X	To ask	Ku uliza
Verb-Cmr	X	To ask for (to invite)	Kuomba (kualika)
Verb-Cmr	X	To call	Kupiga simu
Verb-Cmr	X	To charge (ie. phone)	Kuchaji (yaani. Simu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To answer the phone	Ili kujibu simu
Verb-Cmr	X	To get a phone call	Ili kupata simu
Verb-Cmr	X	To hang up the phone	Ili kukata simu
Verb-Cmr	X	To phone (to call on the phone)	Kupiga simu (kupiga kwa simu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To take a call (to pick up the phone)	Kupiga simu (kupokea simu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To argue	Kubishana
Verb-Cmr	X	To assume (to assume that; to be convinced that)	Kudhani (kudhania hivyo; kusadikishwa kuwa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To communicate	Kuwasiliana
Verb-Cmr	X	To conclude	Kuhitimisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To contact	Kuwasiliana
Verb-Cmr	X	To cough	Kukohoa
Verb-Cmr	X	To cry	Kulia
Verb-Cmr	X	To define	Kufafanua
Verb-Cmr	X	To discuss	Kujadili
Verb-Cmr	X	To explain	Kueleza
Verb-Cmr	X	To inform (to give notice; to tell in advance)	Kufahamisha (kutoa taarifa; kueleza mapema)
Verb-Cmr	X	To invite	Kukaribisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To laugh	Kucheka
Verb-Cmr	X	To mean	Kumaanisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To mention	Kutaja
Verb-Cmr	X	To motivate (to stimulate)	Kuhamasisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To name (to call; to be called)	Kutaja (kuita; kuitwa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To pant	Kupumua
Verb-Cmr	X	To practise (to exercise)	Kufanya mazoezi (kufanya mazoezi)
Verb-Cmr	X	To refuse (to reject; to dismiss; to turn down; to decline)	Kukataa (kukataa; kukataa; kukataa; kukataa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To repeat	Kurudia
Verb-Cmr	X	To rumor (to rumour; to gossip)	Kwa uvumi (uvumi; kusengenya)
Verb-Cmr	X	To scream	Kupiga kelele
Verb-Cmr	X	To shout	Kupiga kelele
Verb-Cmr	X	To smile	Kutabasamu
Verb-Cmr	X	To smirk (to grin)	Kutabasamu (kutabasamu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To sneeze	Kupiga chafya
Verb-Cmr	X	To suffer	Kuteseka
Verb-Cmr	X	To summarize	Kwa muhtasari

Verb-Cmr	X	To surprise	Kwa mshangao
Verb-Cmr	X	To teach	Kufundisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To tell	Kusema
Verb-Cmr	X	To welcome	Kukaribisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To whisper	Kunong'ona
Verb-Cmr	X	To whistle	Kupiga filimbi
Verb-Cmr	X	To attach	Kuambatanisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To combine (to join; to bond; to put together)	Kuunganisha (kuunganisha; kuunganisha; kuweka pamoja)
Verb-Cmr	X	To connect (to link)	Ili kuungana
Verb-Cmr	X	To disconnect	Ili kukata muunganisho
Verb-Cmr	X	To empty	Ili tupu
Verb-Cmr	X	To fill	Kujaza
Verb-Cmr	X	To fill in (field, entry, etc.) (to fill out (form))	Kujaza (uwanja, kiingilio, n.k.) (kujaza (fomu))
Verb-Cmr	X	To input	Ingiza/ kuingiza
Verb-Cmr	X	To match (implies competition) (to rival)	Kufanana (inamaanisha mashindano) (kushindana)
Verb-Cmr	X	To put away	Kuweka mbali
Verb-Cmr	X	To put back	Kuweka nyuma
Verb-Cmr	X	To put in (to insert)	Kuweka (kuingiza)
Verb-Cmr	X	To check (to confirm; to verify)	Ili kuangalia
Verb-Cmr	X	To plan (to scheme)	Kupanga (kupanga)
Verb-Cmr	X	To plan (to make plans; to scheme)	Kupanga
Verb-Cmr	X	To book	Ili kuweka nafasi
Verb-Cmr	X	To cancel	Ili kughairi/ Ghairi
Verb-Cmr	X	To confirm a booking	Ili kuthibitisha uhifadhi
Verb-Cmr	X	To control	Kudhibiti
Verb-Cmr	X	To dominate	Kutawala/ Tawala
Verb-Cmr	X	To manage	Kusimamia
Verb-Cmr	X	To order (to command)	Kuamuru (kuamuru)
Verb-Cmr	X	To order (to request)	Ili kuagiza
Verb-Cmr	X	To request (to require; to ask for)	Kuomba (kuhitaji; kuuliza)
Verb-Cmr	X	To reserve	Kuhifadhi
Verb-Cmr	X	To meet	Kukutana
Verb-Cmr	X	To become good-looking (to start looking appropriate) (for something)	Kuwa mzuri (kuanza kuonekana inafaa) (kwa kitu fulani)
Verb-Cmr	X	To come across	Ili kuja hela
Verb-Cmr	X	To confront (to face)	Kukabiliaana (kwa uso)
Verb-Cmr	X	To encounter	Kukutana
Verb-Cmr	X	To fit (to match)	Ili kutoshea
Verb-Cmr	X	To get to know each other (to make acquaintance)	Kufahamiana (kujuana)
Verb-Cmr	X	To get used to (to become familiar with)	Kuzoea (kufahamiana na)
Verb-Cmr	X	To gradually become (to reach a point where)	Kuwa hatua kwa hatua (kufikia mahali)
Verb-Cmr	X	To match (to compare; to check)	Kulinganisha (kulinganisha; kuangalia)
Verb-Cmr	X	To match (to have consistency)	Kufanana (kuwa na msimamo)

Verb-Cmr	X	To skip	Kuruka
Verb-Cmr	X	To tie (to fasten; to tie up)	Kufunga
Verb-Cmr	X	To untie	Kufungua
Verb-Cmr	X	To unwrap (to unpack)	Kufungua (kufungua)
Verb-Cmr	X	To come loose (to come untied; to come undone; to unravel)	Kufunguliwa (kuja bila kufungwa; kuja kufutwa; kufunua)
Verb-Cmr	X	To correct	Ili kurekebisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To fasten	Kufunga
Verb-Cmr	X	To hang (to hang up)	Kunyongwa (kukata simu)
Verb-Cmr	X	To loosen	Kulegea
Verb-Cmr	X	To fix (to correct; to repair; to amend)	Kutengeneza
Verb-Cmr	X	To fix (to secure; to anchor; to fasten)	Kurekebisha (kuweka salama; kutia nanga; kufunga)
Verb-Cmr	X	To install	Ili kusakinisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To recover (to retrieve; to collect)	Kuokoa (kupata; kukusanya)
Verb-Cmr	X	To repair	Kurekebisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To restore	Ili kurejesha
Verb-Cmr	X	To set up	Ili kusanidi
Verb-Cmr	X	To tear (to rip)	Kurarua (kupasua)
Verb-Cmr	X	To wrap	Kufunga
Verb-Cmr	X	To throw	Kurusha
Verb-Cmr	X	To arrest	Kukamata
Verb-Cmr	X	To attack	Kushambulia
Verb-Cmr	X	To break (to be broken)	Kuvunja
Verb-Cmr	X	To crash	Kuanguka
Verb-Cmr	X	To cut	Kukata
Verb-Cmr	X	To damage	Kwa uharibifu
Verb-Cmr	X	To decay	Kuoza
Verb-Cmr	X	To defeat	Kushinda
Verb-Cmr	X	To defend	Tetea
Verb-Cmr	X	To dodge (to move away)	Kukwepa (kusonga mbali)
Verb-Cmr	X	To duck	Kwa bata
Verb-Cmr	X	To fight	Kupigana
Verb-Cmr	X	To fire (to shoot; ie. gun)	Kufyatua risasi (kupiga risasi; yaani bunduki)
Verb-Cmr	X	To hit	Kupiga
Verb-Cmr	X	To hurt	Kuumiza
Verb-Cmr	X	To invade	Kuvamia
Verb-Cmr	X	To kick	Kupiga teke
Verb-Cmr	X	To kill	kuua
Verb-Cmr	X	To knead	Kukanda
Verb-Cmr	X	To lift	Kuinua
Verb-Cmr	X	To press	Kubonyeza
Verb-Cmr	X	To pull	Kuvuta
Verb-Cmr	X	To push	Kusukuma
Verb-Cmr	X	To slice	Ili kukatwa
Verb-Cmr	X	To sprain	Kuteguka
Verb-Cmr	X	To stab	Kuchoma
Verb-Cmr	X	To steal	Kuiba
Verb-Cmr	X	To strain	Kukaza * (to strain)/ Kuchuja * (to filter)

Verb-Cmr	X	To struggle	Kupambana
Verb-Cmr	X	To surrender	Kujisalimisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To trap	Kutega
Verb-Cmr	X	To turn off (ie. machine, computer, light, etc.)	Ili kuzima (yaani mashine, kompyuta, mwanga, n.k.)
Verb-Cmr	X	To turn on (ie. machine, computer, light, etc.)	Ili kuwasha (yaani. mashine, kompyuta, mwanga, n.k.)
Verb-Cmr	X	To wound	Kwa jeraha
Verb-Cmr	X	To add	Kuongeza
Verb-Cmr	X	To remove	Kuondoa
Verb-Cmr	X	To copy	Ili kunakili
Verb-Cmr	X	To count	Kuhesabu
Verb-Cmr	X	To delete (to erase)	Kufuta (kufuta)
Verb-Cmr	X	To destroy	Kuharibu
Verb-Cmr	X	To post	Ili kuchapisha
Verb-Cmr	X	To print (to print out)	Kuchapisha (kuchapisha)
Verb-Cmr	X	To sign	Ili kusaini
Verb-Cmr	X	To download	Ili kupakua
Verb-Cmr	X	To upload (to post online)	Kupakua (kuchapisha mtandaoni)
Verb-Cmr	X	To go to be (to go to become)	kwenda kuwa (kwenda kuwa)
Verb-Cmr	X	To go to do	Kwenda kufanya
Verb-Cmr	X	To go to see	Kwenda kuona
Verb-Cmr	X	To go to visit	Kwenda kutembelea
Verb-Cmr	X	To go to work	Kwenda kazini
Verb-Cmr	X	To come to do	Kuja kufanya
Verb-Cmr	X	To come to see	Kuja kuona
Verb-Cmr	X	To come to visit	Ili kuja kutembelea
Other Verbs (non-commonly used)			
Verb-Mov		To emigrate	Kuhama
Verb-Mov		To immigrate	Kuhamia
Verb-Mov		To get going (to start off)	Ili kwenda (kuanza)
Verb-Mov		To get going (to take our leave; to take our farewell)	Kuenda (kuchukua kuondoka; kuchukua kwaheri)
Verb-Mov		To need not (to not have to)	Sio lazima (si lazima)
Verb-Mov		To alight	Kushuka
Verb-Mov		To arrive on time (to arrive in time)	Kufika kwa wakati (kufika kwa wakati)
Verb-Mov		To arrive too early	Ili kufika mapema sana
Verb-Mov		To arrive too late	Kuchelewa kufika
Verb-Mov		To ascend (to go up)	Kupanda (kupanda)
Verb-Mov		To be run over	Kukimbiwa
Verb-Mov		To break out (to break free; to become free)	Kuzuka/ Ili kuzuka (kujifungua; kuwa huru)
Verb-Mov		To break out of (to escape)	Kutoka (kutoroka)
Verb-Mov		To break out (to start)	Kuvunja (kuanza)

Verb-Mov	To cross (legs or arms)	Kuvuka (miguu au mikono)
Verb-Mov	To cross (to pass)	Kuvuka (kupita)
Verb-Mov	To dash	Kwa dashi
Verb-Mov	To depart on time (to depart in time)	Kuondoka kwa wakati (kuondoka kwa wakati)
Verb-Mov	To depart too early	Ili kuondoka mapema sana
Verb-Mov	To depart too late	Ili kuondoka kuchelewa sana
Verb-Mov	To descend (e.g. a mountain) (to go down)	Kuteremka/ Kushuka (k.m. mlima) (kushuka)
Verb-Mov	To disembark	Kushuka
Verb-Mov	To do a dance	Kufanya ngoma
Verb-Mov	To dock	Kuweka kizimbani
Verb-Mov	To drive back	Ili kurudi nyuma
Verb-Mov	To dwell	Kukaa
Verb-Mov	To embark	Kupanda
Verb-Mov	To evacuate	Kuokoa
Verb-Mov	To excavate (to delve)	Kuchimba (kuchimba)
Verb-Mov	To explore (parts unknown) (to enjoy (natural beauty))	Kuchunguza (sehemu zisizojulikana) (kufurahia (uzuri wa asili))
Verb-Mov	To fall into (to plunge into)	Kuanguka ndani (kutumbukia)
Verb-Mov	To fall on	Kuanguka juu
Verb-Mov	To ferry across (e.g. a river) (to carry across; to traverse)	Kuvuka (k.m. mto) (kuvuka; kuvuka)
Verb-Mov	To get away with something	Ili kuondokana na kitu
Verb-Mov	To go back to the start (to go back to the beginning)	Kurudi mwanzo (kurejea mwanzo)
Verb-Mov	To go downhill	Ili kuteremka
Verb-Mov	To go uphill	Ili kupanda mlima
Verb-Mov	To go fast	Ili kwenda haraka
Verb-Mov	To get lost	Kupotea
Verb-Mov	To get off (to go out)	Ili kushuka
Verb-Mov	To get on (to board)	Ili kuendelea
Verb-Mov	To go into (to come into; to get in; to step in)	Kuingia (kuingia; kuingia; kuingia)
Verb-Mov	To go into hiding	Ili kwenda kujificha
Verb-Mov	To go on (to keep going)	Kuendelea (kuendelea)
Verb-Mov	To go on tour	Ili kwenda kwenye ziara
Verb-Mov	To go out for dinner	Ili kwenda nje kwa chakula cha jioni
Verb-Mov	To go straight (to)	Kwenda moja kwa moja (kwa)
Verb-Mov	To go to Japan	Ili kwenda Japan
Verb-Mov	To go towards (to head towards)	Kuelekea (kuelekea)
Verb-Mov	To happen to pass by	Ili kutokea kupita
Verb-Mov	To head to (to go towards)	Kuelekea (kuelekea)
Verb-Mov	To intersect	Ili kukatiza
Verb-Mov	To keep on going (to keep going)	Kuendelea (kuendelea)
Verb-Mov	To land	Kutua
Verb-Mov	To levitate	Ili kuinua
Verb-Mov	To lie scattered (to be covered with)	Kulala kutawanyika (kufunikwa na)
Verb-Mov	To locate	Ili kupata
Verb-Mov	To look for shelter	Kutafuta makazi
Verb-Mov	To make haste	Kufanya haraka
Verb-Mov	To make room for	Kutoa nafasi

Verb-Mov	To make way for	Ili kutengeneza njia
Verb-Mov	To move about	Kusonga
Verb-Mov	To move around	Ili kuzunguka
Verb-Mov	To move aside (to move out of the way)	Kusonga kando (kutoka nje ya njia)
Verb-Mov	To move away	Ili kuondoka
Verb-Mov	To move forward	Ili kusonga mbele
Verb-Mov	To move towards	Ili kuelekea
Verb-Mov	To must go (to have to go; to need to go)	Ni lazima kwenda (to have to go; to need to go)
Verb-Mov	To operate (to run; to work; to handle)	Kuendesha (kukimbia; kufanya kazi; kushughulikia)
Verb-Mov	To part (to say goodbye; to separate; to farewell)	Kuagana (kusema kwaheri; kutengana; kuaga)
Verb-Mov	To persecute (to oppress)	Kutesa (kudhulumu)
Verb-Mov	To position	Kuweka nafasi
Verb-Mov	To pursue	Kufuatilia
Verb-Mov	To repatriate	Kurejesha nyumbani
Verb-Mov	To run away (to escape; to run off)	Kukimbia (kutoroka; kukimbia)
Verb-Mov	To run into (to rush into)	Kukimbilia (kukimbilia)
Verb-Mov	To rush	Kukimbilia
Verb-Mov	To bid farewell	Ili kuaga
Verb-Mov	To scramble	Kugombana
Verb-Mov	To seek refuge (in) (to take shelter in)	Kutafuta hifadhi (ndani) (kujihifadhi)
Verb-Mov	To sneak	Kunyakua
Verb-Mov	To step aside (to move (i.e. out of the way))	Kuondoka kando (kusonga (yaani nje ya njia))
Verb-Mov	To step back (to move back; to withdraw)	Kurudi nyuma (kurudi nyuma; kujiondoa)
Verb-Mov	To step down	Kushuka chini
Verb-Mov	To step forward (to step forth; to advance)	Kusonga mbele (to step forth; to advance)
Verb-Mov	To step into (e.g. someone else's territory; to break into)	Kuingia (k.m. eneo la mtu mwingine; kuingia)
Verb-Mov	To step on (to stand on; to trample on; to set foot on)	Kukanyaga (kusimama; kukanyaga; kuweka mguu)
Verb-Mov	To step over (to step across)	Kuvuka (kuvuka)
Verb-Mov	To step up	Ili kupiga hatua
Verb-Mov	To surface	Kwa uso
Verb-Mov	To take off (ie. plane) (to depart)	Kupaa (yaani ndege) (kuondoka)
Verb-Mov	To track	Kufuatilia
Verb-Mov	To trip (to tackle)	Kusafiri (kushughulikia)
Verb-Mov	To turn around	Ili kugeuka
Verb-Mov	To veer	Kugeuka
Verb-Mov	To warm up (to warm-up)	Ili kupasha joto/ Kupasha joto (kupasha joto)
Verb-Mov	To wiggle	Kutikisa
Verb-Mov	To wing	Kuruka
Verb-Act	To labor (to work; manual work)	Kufanya kazi (kufanya kazi; kazi ya mikono)
Verb-Act	To craft (to work; to do handiwork)	Kufanya kazi za mikono (to work; to do handiwork)
Verb-Act	To work efficiently (to work focused)	Kufanya kazi kwa ufanisi (kuzingatia kazi)
Verb-Act	To work overtime	Kufanya kazi ya ziada
Verb-Act	To try one's best (to do one's best)	Kujaribu bora ya mtu (kufanya bora zaidi)
Verb-Act	To abdicate	Kujiuzulu

Verb-Act	To abort (to discontinue; to stop doing; to cancel)	Kutoa mimba (kuacha; kuacha kufanya; kughairi)
Verb-Act	To absorb	Kunyonya
Verb-Act	To abstain	Kujiepusha
Verb-Act	To accommodate	Kukaribisha
Verb-Act	To accompany (to keep company)	Kuongozana (kuweka kampuni)
Verb-Act	To account for (to make up)	Kuhesabu (kutengeneza)
Verb-Act	To achieve (to reach; to get; to realize)	Kufikia (kufikia; kupata; kutambua)
Verb-Act	To acquire	Kupata/ -pata
Verb-Act	To activate (to enable)	Ili kuwezesha (kuwezesha)
Verb-Act	To activate the power	Ili kuamsha nguvu
Verb-Act	To adhere to	Kuambatana na
Verb-Act	To adjust	kurekebisha
Verb-Act	To advance	Ili kuendeleza
Verb-Act	To adventure (venture)	Kwa adventure (mradi)
Verb-Act	To aim (at) (to turn towards)	Kulenga (kuelekea) (kuelekea)
Verb-Act	To aim at doing (to make it a principle to ...)	Kulenga kufanya (kuifanya kuwa kanuni ya ...)
Verb-Act	To aim for (to set up as a goal)	Kulenga (kuweka kama lengo)
Verb-Act	To alter	Kubadilisha
Verb-Act	To amplify	Kukuza/ Kuza
Verb-Act	To anchor (to moor)	Kutia nanga (kwa moor)
Verb-Act	To annihilate	Kuangamiza
Verb-Act	To announce	Kutangaza
Verb-Act	To apply (for; to make an application)	Kuomba (kwa; kufanya maombi)
Verb-Act	To apply to use (to apply and use)	Kuomba kutumia (kuomba na kutumia)
Verb-Act	To apprehend	Ili kukamata
Verb-Act	To arrange (to organize; to prepare, ie. meeting etc.)	Kupanga (kuandaa; kuandaa, yaani mkutano n.k.)
Verb-Act	To arrange (to sort; to organize, ie. items)	Kupanga (kupanga)
Verb-Act	To assassinate	Kuua
Verb-Act	To assemble (to put together)	Kukusanyika (kuweka pamoja)
Verb-Act	To augment	Ongeza
Verb-Act	To backfire	Ili kurudisha nyuma
Verb-Act	To backup (to support)	Ili kuhifadhi nakala (kuunga mkono)
Verb-Act	To back off	Ili kurudi nyuma
Verb-Act	To back up (to copy)	Kuhifadhi nakala/ Fanya nakala rudufu (kunakili)
Verb-Act	To bake a cake	Ili kuoka keki
Verb-Act	To balance	Ili kusawazisha
Verb-Act	To ban	Kupiga marufuku (kupiga marufuku)
Verb-Act	To bang	kugonga
Verb-Act	To barter	Ili kubadilishana
Verb-Act	To battle	Kwa vita
Verb-Act	To be blocked (road, pipe, nose, etc.); to be clogged; to be plugged up	Ili kuzuiwa (barabara, bomba, pua, nk); kuziba; kuunganishwa
Verb-Act	To be blown away	Ili kupeperushwa
Verb-Act	To be called	Kuitwa
Verb-Act	To be caught (to get arrested)	Kukamatwa (kukamatwa)
Verb-Act	To be challenged	Ili kupingwa
Verb-Act	To be conned	Ili kubanwa

Verb-Act	To be contained (in) (to be included (in); to be inside (e.g. a box))	Kuwekwa (ndani) (kujumuishwa (ndani); kuwa ndani (k.m. sanduku))
Verb-Act	To be done (to take place; to be held; to be practiced)	Kufanyika (kufanyika; kutekelezwa; kutekelezwa)
Verb-Act	To be exhausted	Kuwa nimechoka
Verb-Act	To be fired (to be dismissed)	Kufukuzwa kazi (kufukuzwa kazi)
Verb-Act	To be fully in it	Kuwa kikamilifu ndani yake
Verb-Act	To be heard (to be audible; to reach one's ears)	Kusikika (kusikika; kufikia masikio ya mtu)
Verb-Act	To be in control (to have it under control)	Kuwa katika udhibiti (kuwa na udhibiti)
Verb-Act	To be in labor	Kuwa katika leba
Verb-Act	To be listed	Ili kuorodheshwa
Verb-Act	To be mixed (to be blended with; to join)	Kuchanganywa (kuchanganywa na; kujiunga)
Verb-Act	To be noisy	Kuwa na kelele
Verb-Act	To be packed (with); to be full (space, schedule, etc.)	Kujazwa (na); kuwa kamili (nafasi, ratiba, nk)
Verb-Act	To be present	Kuwa sasa
Verb-Act	To be removed (of restrictions) (to be lifted (e.g. a ban)	Kuondolewa (kwa vikwazo) (kuondolewa (k.m. kupiga marufuku)
Verb-Act	To be safe	Kuwa salama
Verb-Act	To be silent	Kuwa kimya
Verb-Act	To be stuck (to get stuck)	Kukwama (kukwama)
Verb-Act	To be temperate in (to hold back)	Kuwa na kiasi (kujizuia)
Verb-Act	To be together	Kuwa pamoja
Verb-Act	To be trapped (to become trapped)	Kunaswa (kunaswa)
Verb-Act	To be unavailable (to be away; to not be present)	Kutopatikana (kuwa mbali; kutokuwepo)
Verb-Act	To be up (in points, games, etc.) (to be ahead; to be leading) * (sports term)	Kuwa juu (katika pointi, michezo, n.k.) (kuwa mbele; kuongoza)* (neni la michezo)
Verb-Act	To become empty	Ili kuwa tupu
Verb-Act	To become full	Ili kujaa
Verb-Act	To behead	Kukata kichwa
Verb-Act	To bend down	Ili kuinama
Verb-Act	To bequeath	Kurithisha
Verb-Act	To bleach	Ili bleach
Verb-Act	To block (to interrupt; to obstruct)	Kuzuia (kuzuia; kuzuia)
Verb-Act	To blow up	Ili kulipua
Verb-Act	To blunt	Kusema mkweli
Verb-Act	To bomb (to bombard; to barrage)	Kupiga bomu (kupiga bombard; kupiga bomu)
Verb-Act	To breach	Kuvunja
Verb-Act	To break down	Kuvunja
Verb-Act	To breathe fire	Ili kupumua moto
Verb-Act	To brew	Kupika
Verb-Act	To bring down	Kuleta chini
Verb-Act	To bring in (to put in; to take in; to insert)	Kuleta ndani (kuweka; kuingiza; kuingiza)
Verb-Act	To bring in (to earn)	Kuleta (kupata)
Verb-Act	To bring out	Ili kuleta nje
Verb-Act	To bring up	Kuleta juu
Verb-Act	To bump	Kugonga
Verb-Act	To burp	Kubomoa

Verb-Act	To burst into flames (to catch fire)	Kuungua moto (kushika moto)
Verb-Act	To bypass	Kukwepa
Verb-Act	To calculate	kuhesabu
Verb-Act	To call off (to cancel)	Ili kusitisha/ Kusitisha (kughairi)
Verb-Act	To call on	Ili kupiga simu
Verb-Act	To call to action	Kuwaita kuchukua hatua
Verb-Act	To camouflage	Ili kuficha
Verb-Act	To capture	Kukamata
Verb-Act	To carry on	Kuendelea
Verb-Act	To carry out (to perform)	Kutekeleza (kufanya)
Verb-Act	To cast	Tuma/ Kutuma
Verb-Act	To cast aside	Kutupa kando
Verb-Act	To check out (something)	Kuangalia (kitu)
Verb-Act	To circulate	Zungusha
Verb-Act	To circumvent	Mzunguko
Verb-Act	To clean the room	Ili kusafisha chumba
Verb-Act	To click	Ili kubofya
Verb-Act	To climb the tree	Kupanda mti
Verb-Act	To coagulate	Kuganda
Verb-Act	To coincide	Ili sanjari
Verb-Act	To collapse	Kuanguka
Verb-Act	To collect (to gather)	Kukusanya
Verb-Act	To come back (to recover; to rally, ie. 'he makes a comeback')	Kurudi (kupata nafuu; kukusanyika, yaani, 'anarudi')
Verb-Act	To come down	Kushuka
Verb-Act	To come first	Ili kuja kwanza
Verb-Act	To come last	Kuja mwisho
Verb-Act	To come into existence (to materialize)	Kutokea (kutokea)
Verb-Act	To come out of nowhere	Ili kutoka popote
Verb-Act	To come to Japan (to visit Japan)	Kuja Japani (kutembelea Japani)
Verb-Act	To come to stay over (to come to spend the night)	Kuja kukaa (kuja kulala usiku)
Verb-Act	To come true	Ili kutimia
Verb-Act	To come true (of a wish, prayer, etc.) (to be realized; to be fulfilled)	Kutimia (ya matakwa, maombi, n.k.) (kutimizwa; kutimizwa)
Verb-Act	To come up	Kuja juu
Verb-Act	To compose (music)	Kutunga (muziki)
Verb-Act	To compose (to form; to organize; to configure)	Kutunga (kuunda; kupanga; kusanidi)
Verb-Act	To confiscate	Kutaifisha
Verb-Act	To contain	Ili kujumuisha
Verb-Act	To contend	Shindana
Verb-Act	To cooperate (to work together)	Kushirikiana (kufanya kazi pamoja)
Verb-Act	To coordinate	Ili kuratibu
Verb-Act	To corrode	Ili kutu
Verb-Act	To crack	Kupasuka
Verb-Act	To crouch down (to cower; to cringe)	Kuinama chini/ Kuinama (kuinama; kuinama)
Verb-Act	To crush	Kuponda
Verb-Act	To cultivate	Kulima
Verb-Act	To curl	Ili kujikunja

Verb-Act	To cut off	Ili kukatwa
Verb-Act	To cut the power (to cut off the power)	Kukata nguvu (kukata nguvu)
Verb-Act	To deal with (to treat; to handle; to cope with)	Kushughulika (kutibu; kushughulikia; kukabiliana na)
Verb-Act	To dedicate (to devote)	Kujitolea (kujitolea)
Verb-Act	To demolish	Kubomoa
Verb-Act	To denounce	Laani
Verb-Act	To deplete (to use up; to take all)	Kupunguza (kutumia; kuchukua yote)
Verb-Act	To detox	Kwa detox
Verb-Act	To deviate	Potoka
Verb-Act	To dial	Ili kupiga
Verb-Act	To dilate	Ili kupanua
Verb-Act	To dilute	Kupunguza
Verb-Act	To dine (to have dinner)	Kula (kula chakula cha jioni)
Verb-Act	To disengage	Kujitenga
Verb-Act	To dismiss	Kuondoa
Verb-Act	To dispel	Kuondoa
Verb-Act	To disperse	kutawanyika
Verb-Act	To dispose (to throw away)	kuondoa
Verb-Act	To disassemble	Ili kutenganisha/ Kutenganisha
Verb-Act	To disseminate	Sambaza
Verb-Act	To dissipate (to disappear)	Kutoweka (toweke)
Verb-Act	To dissipate (of anger, tension, etc.)	Kuondoa (hasira, mvutano, nk)
Verb-Act	To distribute	Ili kusambaza
Verb-Act	To dive into the water (to jump into the water)	Kupiga mbizi ndani ya maji (kuruka ndani ya maji)
Verb-Act	To diversify	Tofautisha/ Ili kubadilisha
Verb-Act	To divide (to split; to share)	Kugawanya
Verb-Act	To divide into equal parts	Ili kugawanya katika sehemu sawa
Verb-Act	To do in the same way (as)	Kufanya kwa njia sawa (na)
Verb-Act	To do the impossible	Kufanya lisilowezekana
Verb-Act	To domesticate	Kufuga
Verb-Act	To dose	Kwa dozi
Verb-Act	To downgrade	Ili kushusha kiwango
Verb-Act	To doze	Kusinzia
Verb-Act	To doze off	Kusinzia
Verb-Act	To nod off	Ili kutikisa kichwa
Verb-Act	To drag under	Kuburuta chini
Verb-Act	To draw out	Ili kuchora nje
Verb-Act	To dress up	Kuvaa
Verb-Act	To drink a glass of wine	Kunywa glasi ya divai
Verb-Act	To drive around	Kuendesha karibu
Verb-Act	To drop down	Kuanguka chini
Verb-Act	To dry one's hair	Ili kukausha nywele za mtu
Verb-Act	To duplicate	Ili kurudia
Verb-Act	To dwindle	Ili kupungua
Verb-Act	To earn	Ili kupata
Verb-Act	To earn money (to earn income)	Kupata pesa (kupata mapato)
Verb-Act	To eat a meal	Kula chakula
Verb-Act	To eavesdrop	Kusikiza

Verb-Act	To elect	Kichwa
Verb-Act	To emanate	Kutoa
Verb-Act	To embody	Ingiza
Verb-Act	To employ (to hire)	Kuajiriwa (Kuajiri)
Verb-Act	To emulate	Kuiga
Verb-Act	To encumber	Encumber
Verb-Act	To endanger	Kuhatarisha
Verb-Act	To end up	Ili kumaliza
Verb-Act	To engage	Kujishughulisha
Verb-Act	To enhance	Kuboresha
Verb-Act	To enlist	Kujiandikisha
Verb-Act	To enroll	Ili kujiandikisha
Verb-Act	To enthrone (to ascend the throne)	Kuketi (kupanda kiti cha enzi)
Verb-Act	To erupt	Kulipuka
Verb-Act	To establish	Kuanzisha
Verb-Act	To evolve	Tengeneza
Verb-Act	To exclude	Ili kuwatenga
Verb-Act	To exhale	Kutoa pumzi
Verb-Act	To exhaust	Ili kutolea nje
Verb-Act	To exile	Kuhamishwa
Verb-Act	To expect	Kutarajia
Verb-Act	To expedite	Ili kuharakisha
Verb-Act	To expire	Ili kuisha
Verb-Act	To expunge	Kufuta
Verb-Act	To extract	Ili kutoa
Verb-Act	To fabricate	Tengeneza
Verb-Act	To facilitate	Kuwezesha
Verb-Act	To fade	Kufifia
Verb-Act	To fall off	Kuanguka
Verb-Act	To fasten one's seat belt	Kufunga mkanda wa kiti
Verb-Act	To feature	Ili kipengele
Verb-Act	To fill up (the bathtub) with (hot) water	Kujaza (bafu) na maji (ya moto).
Verb-Act	To filter (to filter out)	Kuchuja (kuchuja nje)
Verb-Act	To find a solution (to search for a solution)	Ili kupata suluhisho (kutafuta suluhisho)
Verb-Act	To fish	Kwa samaki
Verb-Act	To fit in	Ili kutoshea
Verb-Act	To fizzle	Ili fizzle
Verb-Act	To flick	Kupepesa
Verb-Act	To flunk	Kuruka
Verb-Act	To forge (to counterfeit)	Kughushi (kughushi)
Verb-Act	To fracture	Kuvunjika
Verb-Act	To fry	Kwa kaanga
Verb-Act	To fulfill (to meet demands/ requirements)	Kutimiza (kukidhi mahitaji / mahitaji)
Verb-Act	To fuse	Kuunganisha
Verb-Act	To gang up on	Ili kuungana
Verb-Act	To gape	Kukariri
Verb-Act	To gargle	Kuguna
Verb-Act	To gather	Kukusanya
Verb-Act	To gather dust	Kukusanya vumbi
Verb-Act	To gather wood	Kukusanya kuni

Verb-Act	To generate	Kuzalisha
Verb-Act	To get drunk	Ili kulewa
Verb-Act	To get food (let's get some food)	Ili kupata chakula (wacha tupate chakula)
Verb-Act	To get hurt	Ili kuumia
Verb-Act	To get ready (for/ to)	Ili kujiandaa (kwa/ kwa)
Verb-Act	To get rid of	Ili kujiondoa
Verb-Act	To get something fixed	Ili kurekebisha kitu
Verb-Act	To get used up	Ili kuzoea
Verb-Act	To give (someone) a treat	Kumpa (mtu) zawadi
Verb-Act	To give a break (ie. give me a break)	Kupumzika (yaani nipe mapumziko)
Verb-Act	To give a gift (to provide a gift)	Kutoa zawadi (kutoa zawadi)
Verb-Act	To give away	Kutoa
Verb-Act	To give birth	Kuzaa
Verb-Act	To give in	Kutoa
Verb-Act	To give shelter to (to lodge; to accommodate)	Kutoa makazi kwa (kulala; kukaa)
Verb-Act	To give up	Kukata tamaa
Verb-Act	To go off (to detonate)	Kuondoka (kulipua)
Verb-Act	To graduate	Kuhitimu
Verb-Act	To grapple (to wrestle)	Kugombana (kushindana)
Verb-Act	To grate	Kwa wavu
Verb-Act	To graze	Kuchunga
Verb-Act	To guard	Kulinda
Verb-Act	To gulp (to gulp down)	Kumeza (kumeza)
Verb-Act	To hack	Ili kudukua
Verb-Act	To hammer	Kwa nyundo
Verb-Act	To hand over	Kukabidhi
Verb-Act	To hang around	Ili kuzunguka
Verb-Act	To hang out (to hang around; to dangle)	kubarizi (kuning'inia; kuning'inia)
Verb-Act	To happen unexpectedly	Ili kutokea bila kutarajia
Verb-Act	To harden (to solidify)	Kuimarisha (kuimarisha)
Verb-Act	To harvest	Kuvuna
Verb-Act	To hasten (to haste)	Kuharakisha (haraka)
Verb-Act	To have (problems, debts, etc.) (to be burdened with)	Nguvu ya kisiasa (mamlaka; ushawishi)
Verb-Act	To have a tunnel vision (to roominate)	Kuwa na maono ya handaki
Verb-Act	To have an eye on	Kuwa na macho
Verb-Act	To have another go	Ili kwenda mwingine
Verb-Act	To have enough (to have sufficient) (of)	Kuwa na kutosha (kuwa na kutosha) (ya)
Verb-Act	To have enough of (ie. to have had enough of (it), I had enough of it)	Kuwa na ya kutosha (yaani, kuwa nayo ya kutosha), nilikuwa nayo ya kutosha)
Verb-Act	To have plenty	Kuwa na mengi
Verb-Act	To have sex	kufanya ngono
Verb-Act	To help out	Ili kusaidia
Verb-Act	To help each other out	Ili kusaidiana
Verb-Act	To help someone out	Ili kumsaidia mtu
Verb-Act	To herd	Kuchunga
Verb-Act	To hold (to maintain)	Ku shikilia
Verb-Act	To hold an event	Kufanya tukio
Verb-Act	To hold an object	Kushikilia kitu

Verb-Act	To hold apart (to keep apart; to keep separate)	Kujitenga (kuweka kando; kujitenga)
Verb-Act	To hold back something (to keep something hidden)	Kuzuia kitu (kuficha kitu)
Verb-Act	To hold out (for)	Kushikilia nje (kwa)
Verb-Act	To hollow out	Shimo nje
Verb-Act	To hone	Hone
Verb-Act	To ignite	Kuwasha
Verb-Act	To imbibe	kumeza
Verb-Act	To imitate (to copy; to mimic)	Kuiga (kunakili; kuiga)
Verb-Act	To impersonate	Kuiga
Verb-Act	To imprison (to lock up)	Kufungwa
Verb-Act	To improvise	Kuboresha
Verb-Act	To illegally download (e.g. of copyrighted works)	Ili kupakua kinyume cha sheria (k.m. kazi zilizo na hakimiliki)
Verb-Act	To include	Ili kujumuisha
Verb-Act	To infect	Kuambukiza
Verb-Act	To inhale (to breathe)	Kuvuta pumzi (kuvuta pumzi)
Verb-Act	To initiate	Kuanzisha
Verb-Act	To innovate	Bunifu
Verb-Act	To insert the card (to insert a card)	Kuingiza kadi (kuingiza kadi)
Verb-Act	To insult (to offend)	Kutukana (kukosea)
Verb-Act	To intend	Kukusudia
Verb-Act	To intercept	Kukatiza
Verb-Act	To invent	Kuvumbua
Verb-Act	To isolate	Kujitenga
Verb-Act	To jab	Kwa jab
Verb-Act	To jeopardize	Kuhatarisha
Verb-Act	To jettison	Kwa jettison
Verb-Act	To journey (to travel; to make a trip)	kwa safari
Verb-Act	To jump over the fence	Kuruka juu ya uzio
Verb-Act	To keep	Kuweka
Verb-Act	To keep away	Kuweka mbali
Verb-Act	To keep in effect	Ili kuweka athari
Verb-Act	To keep in place	Ili kuweka mahali
Verb-Act	To keep safe	Ili kuweka salama
Verb-Act	To keep someone busy	Ili kuweka mtu busy
Verb-Act	To kick off	Ili kuanza
Verb-Act	To knit	Kuunganishwa
Verb-Act	To knock down (to floor; to be knocked down)	Kuangusha chini (kwa sakafu; kuangushwa)
Verb-Act	To label (to label something; to label someone as)	Kuweka lebo (kuweka kitu alama; kuweka mtu jina)
Verb-Act	To launch (ie. to release a product on the market)	Kuzindua (yaani, kutoa bidhaa kwenye soko)
Verb-Act	To launch (to shoot)	Kuzindua (kupiga risasi)
Verb-Act	To lay awake	Kulala macho
Verb-Act	To lean forward	Kuegemea mbele
Verb-Act	To lean backward	Kuegemea nyuma
Verb-Act	To let pass	Kuruhusu kupita

Verb-Act	To leverage	Ili kujiinua/ Kujiinua
Verb-Act	To lift weights	Ili kuinua uzito
Verb-Act	To limit (to restrict)	Kuweka kikomo (kuzuia)
Verb-Act	To limp	Kulegea
Verb-Act	To line up (to stand in line)	kujipanga (kusimama kwenye mstari)
Verb-Act	To link (to cooperate; to work together)	Kuunganisha (kushirikiana; kufanya kazi pamoja)
Verb-Act	To live up to (ie. to live up to one's standards)	Kuishi kulingana na (yaani kuishi kulingana na viwango vya mtu)
Verb-Act	To load (to stow; ie. cargo, luggage)	Kupakia (kuweka; mizigo, mizigo)
Verb-Act	To load (to upload; ie. a data file in a computer)	Kupakia (kupakia; yaani, faili ya data kwenye kompyuta)
Verb-Act	To lock out	Kufungia nje
Verb-Act	To log off (to log out; to sign off)	Kuondoka (kutoka; kuondoka)
Verb-Act	To log on (to log in; to sign in)	Kuingia (kuingia; kuingia)
Verb-Act	To loot (to sack)	Kupora (kupora)
Verb-Act	To magnify (to intensify)	Kukuza/ Ukuza (kuongeza)
Verb-Act	To maintain	Kudumisha
Verb-Act	To maintain standards	Kudumisha viwango
Verb-Act	To make a difference	Kufanya tofauti
Verb-Act	To make no difference	Ili hakuna tofauti
Verb-Act	To make dinner (to cook dinner)	Kufanya chakula cha jioni (kupika chakula cha jioni)
Verb-Act	To make pale (to become pale)	Kupauka (kuwa rangi)
Verb-Act	To make preparations	Kufanya maandalizi
Verb-Act	To make sure (that; to see to it that)	Ili kuhakikisha (hiyo)
Verb-Act	To make the bed	Kufanya kitanda
Verb-Act	To make widely known	Kufanya kujulikana sana
Verb-Act	To malfunction	Ili kufanya kazi vibaya
Verb-Act	To manufacture	Kutengeneza
Verb-Act	To maximalize	Ili kuongeza
Verb-Act	To maximize	Ili kuongeza/ Ongeza
Verb-Act	To may happen (to might happen)	Inaweza kutokea (inaweza kutokea)
Verb-Act	To mend	Kurekebisha
Verb-Act	To merge (to fuse; to combine)	Kuunganisha (kuunganisha; kuchanganya)
Verb-Act	To merge in one	Ili kuunganisha katika moja
Verb-Act	To mine	Kuchimba
Verb-Act	To mine gold (to mine for gold)	Kuchimba dhahabu (kuchimba dhahabu)
Verb-Act	To minimize	Ili kupunguza
Verb-Act	To minimize	Ili kupunguza
Verb-Act	To miss (to not hit, ie. to miss the ball)	Kukosa (kutopiga, yaani kukosa mpira)
Verb-Act	To miss out on	Ili kukosa
Verb-Act	To modernize	Kufanya kisasa
Verb-Act	To moor at night	Kulala usiku
Verb-Act	To mop	Kwa mop
Verb-Act	To murder	Kwa mauaji
Verb-Act	To nap (to take a nap)	Kulala (kulala)
Verb-Act	To navigate	Ili kusogeza
Verb-Act	To nick	Kwa nick
Verb-Act	To nominate	Kumteua/ Kuteua
Verb-Act	To obey	Kutii
Verb-Act	To obfuscate	Kufifisha

Verb-Act	To obliterate	Kufutilia mbali
Verb-Act	To occupy (to hold)	Kushika (kushika)
Verb-Act	To order food	Ili kuagiza chakula
Verb-Act	To overcome	Ili kushinda
Verb-Act	To overdo (to do too much; to try too hard)	Kufanya kupita kiasi (kufanya sana; kujaribu sana)
Verb-Act	To overlook (a mistake, fault, etc.) (to tolerate)	Kupuuza (kosa, kosa, n.k.) (kuvumilia)
Verb-Act	To overwork (to work overtime)	Kufanya kazi kupita kiasi
Verb-Act	To pack (to wrap up)	Kufunga (kufunga)
Verb-Act	To parry	Kukariri
Verb-Act	To partake	Kushiriki
Verb-Act	To patrol	Kufanya doria
Verb-Act	To pay a visit	Ili kutembelea
Verb-Act	To peel	Ili peel
Verb-Act	To penetrate	Kupenya
Verb-Act	To perform (play, stage acting/ musical)	Kuigiza (kucheza, kuigiza jukwaani/muziki)
Verb-Act	To perform (to act)	Kufanya (kufanya)
Verb-Act	To perform (to execute, to run; to be carried out)	Kufanya (kutekeleza, kukimbia; kutekelezwa)
Verb-Act	To permeate	Pembeza
Verb-Act	To persevere	Vumilia
Verb-Act	To persist	Kuendelea
Verb-Act	To pet	Kwa pet
Verb-Act	To pick flowers	Kuchukua maua
Verb-Act	To pick the lock	Ili kuchagua kifuli
Verb-Act	To pick up a package (to collect a package; to get a package)	Kuchukua kifurushi (kukusanya kifurushi; kupata kifurushi)
Verb-Act	To pierce	Kutoboa
Verb-Act	To pile (to pile up; to stack)	Kurundika (kurundika; kuweka mrundikano)
Verb-Act	To pillage (to plunder)	Kupora (kupora)
Verb-Act	To pinch	Kubana
Verb-Act	To plop	Kwa plop
Verb-Act	To plough (to plow)	Kulima (kulima)
Verb-Act	To poison	kwa sumu
Verb-Act	To poke	Kupiga
Verb-Act	To pose	Kuweka pozi/ Kuonyesha
Verb-Act	To postpone (to put off)	Kuahirisha
Verb-Act	To pounce	Kuruka
Verb-Act	To power (to put force)	Kwa nguvu (kuweka nguvu)
Verb-Act	To prepare food (to make food)	Kutayarisha chakula (kutengeneza chakula)
Verb-Act	To prevail	Kushinda
Verb-Act	To proceed (to move forward)	Kuendelea (kusonga mbele)
Verb-Act	To progress	Kwa maendeleo
Verb-Act	To prolong	Kuongeza muda
Verb-Act	To propagate	Kueneza
Verb-Act	To protect (to defend)	Kulinda
Verb-Act	To protrude	Kujitokeza
Verb-Act	To publish (to announce)	Ili kuchapisha
Verb-Act	To publish a book	Ili kuchapisha kitabu

Verb-Act	To pull off (to pull it off)	Kuvuta (kuiondoa)
Verb-Act	To pull out (to draw out; to take out)	Kutoa nje (kutoa nje; kutoa)
Verb-Act	To pull up	Kuvuta juu
Verb-Act	To pulse	Kwa mapigo
Verb-Act	To puncture	Kutoboa
Verb-Act	To punish	Kuadhibu
Verb-Act	To push forward	Kusonga mbele
Verb-Act	To quaff	Kunywa
Verb-Act	To quench	Zima
Verb-Act	To quicken (to make faster)	Kuharakisha (kufanya haraka)
Verb-Act	To raze	Kupiga
Verb-Act	To reach (to arrive)	Kufika (kufikia)
Verb-Act	To reach (to touch)	Kufikia (kugusa)
Verb-Act	To reach out to someone/ somebody	Ili kufikia mtu/ mtu
Verb-Act	To read through (to peruse)	Kusoma (kusoma)
Verb-Act	To recall (to revoke)	Kukumbuka (Kubatilisha)
Verb-Act	To receive (a favor, blessing, benefit)	Kupokea (neema, baraka, faida).
Verb-Act	To recharge your phone	Ili kuchaji simu yako upya
Verb-Act	To reconstruct (to revive; to restore)	Kujenga upya (kufufua; kurejesha)
Verb-Act	To recruit	Kuajiri
Verb-Act	To rectify (to correct; to reform)	Kurekebisha (kurekebisha; kurekebisha)
Verb-Act	To rectify (to fix)	Ili kurekebisha
Verb-Act	To recycle	Ili kuchakata tena
Verb-Act	To reduce	Kupunguza
Verb-Act	To refine (a skill, etc.) (to improve)	Kuboresha (ustadi, nk) (kuboresha)
Verb-Act	To refrain from doing (to keep from doing)	Kujizuia kufanya (kuzuia kufanya)
Verb-Act	To reinstate	Ili kurejesha
Verb-Act	To relegate	Kushuka daraja
Verb-Act	To render	Kutoa
Verb-Act	To renounce	Kujinyima
Verb-Act	To renovate	Ili kukarabati
Verb-Act	To reorganize	Kujipanga upya
Verb-Act	To resign (to resignate)	Kujiuzulu (kujiuzulu)
Verb-Act	To restart	Ili kuanzisha upya
Verb-Act	To restrict	Kuzuia
Verb-Act	To retire	Kustaafu
Verb-Act	To retreat	Kurudi nyuma
Verb-Act	To reuse	Ili kutumia tena
Verb-Act	To revise (to correct)	Kurekebisha (kurekebisha)
Verb-Act	To ring	Kupiga
Verb-Act	To risk	Kuhatarisha
Verb-Act	To rotate	Kuzungusha
Verb-Act	To ruin	Kuharibu
Verb-Act	To ruin (to squander; to empty)	Kuharibu (kutapanya; tupu)
Verb-Act	To rule (to reign; to govern)	Kutawala (kutawala; kutawala)
Verb-Act	To run errands (for someone else)	Kuendesha shughuli (kwa mtu mwingine)
Verb-Act	To run errands (to go on errands)	Kuendesha shughuli (kufanya kazi)
Verb-Act	To run out of (to use up; to bring to a close)	Kuishiwa (kutumia; kuleta mwisho)
Verb-Act	To run out of stock (to be out of stock)	Kuisha kwa hisa (kuisha)

Verb-Act	To run short (of) (to have a shortage)	Kupungukiwa (kwa) (kuwa na uhaba)
Verb-Act	To sacrifice	Kutoa sadaka
Verb-Act	To safeguard (to protect; to guard)	Kulinda (kulinda; kulinda)
Verb-Act	To sail (to voyage; to navigate)	Kusafiri baharini (to voyage; to navigate)
Verb-Act	To salvage	Salvage
Verb-Act	To sand (to polish)	Kwa mchanga (kung'arisha)
Verb-Act	To satisfy oneself (to feel satisfied; to be proud)	Kujiridhisha (kujisikia kuridhika; kujivunia)
Verb-Act	To saturate	Kushiba
Verb-Act	To saw	Ili kuona
Verb-Act	To scavenge	Kunyakua
Verb-Act	To scoop	Kuchota
Verb-Act	To scratch	Kukuna
Verb-Act	To sedate	Ili kutuliza
Verb-Act	To seize	Kushika
Verb-Act	To select	Ili kuchagua
Verb-Act	To send (to dispatch (e.g. a person))	Kutuma (kutuma (k.m. mtu))
Verb-Act	To separate	Ili kutenganisha
Verb-Act	To serve (to work for)	kutumikia
Verb-Act	To shake hands	Kupeana mikono
Verb-Act	To shake off (ie. someone)	Kutetemeka (yaani. mtu)
Verb-Act	To shake out	Ili kutikisa nje
Verb-Act	To shatter (someone's hopes, confidence, etc.)	Kuvunja (matumaini ya mtu, kujiamini, nk)
Verb-Act	To ship	Kusafirisha
Verb-Act	To shoot	Kupiga risasi
Verb-Act	To show up	Ili kujitokeza
Verb-Act	To shrink	Kupunguza
Verb-Act	To shut down (ie. computer)	Kuzima (yaani kompyuta)
Verb-Act	To sieve	Kuchuja
Verb-Act	To sign up	Ili kujiandikisha
Verb-Act	To sit down	Ili kukaa chini
Verb-Act	To sit side by side (to adjoin each other)	Kukaa kando (kuungana)
Verb-Act	To skate	Kuteleza
Verb-Act	To ski	Kuteleza
Verb-Act	To slam	Kupiga kelele
Verb-Act	To slap	Kupiga kofi
Verb-Act	To slow down	Ili kupunguza kasi
Verb-Act	To smash (to break)	Kuvunja (kuvunja)
Verb-Act	To smite	Kupiga
Verb-Act	To smoke (ie. a cigarette)	Kuvuta
Verb-Act	To smoke (to smolder, ie. a fire)	Kuvuta moshi (kuvuta, yaani moto)
Verb-Act	To smoke a cigarette	Kuvuta sigara
Verb-Act	To smoke weed (to smoke marijuana)	Kuvuta bangi (kuvuta bangi)
Verb-Act	To smuggle	Kusafirisha
Verb-Act	To snap	Ili kupiga
Verb-Act	To snare	Kutega
Verb-Act	To soften (to weaken)	Kulainisha (kudhoofisha)
Verb-Act	To solidify (to fortify; to shield)	Kuimarisha (kuimarisha; kuinga)
Verb-Act	To sort (to arrange; to organize)	Kupanga (kupanga; kupanga)

Verb-Act	To speed up (to accelerate)	Kuongeza kasi (kuongeza kasi)
Verb-Act	To spend the night somewhere	Ili kulala mahali fulani
Verb-Act	To spend the night in a car	Kulala usiku kwenye gari
Verb-Act	To spin	Ili kusokota
Verb-Act	To split (to divide; to part)	Kugawanyika (kugawanya; kutenganisha)
Verb-Act	To spoil	Kuharibu
Verb-Act	To spray	Kunyunyizia dawa
Verb-Act	To spy	Kupeleleza
Verb-Act	To stabilize	Ili kuleta utulivu
Verb-Act	To stack (to pile up)	Kurundika/ Kupanga (rundika)
Verb-Act	To stand on tiptoe (to stand on tiptoes)	Kusimama juu ya vidole (kusimama juu ya vidole)
Verb-Act	To stand up	Kusimama
Verb-Act	To staple	Kwa kikuu
Verb-Act	To stay close (to keep close)	Kukaa karibu (kukaa karibu)
Verb-Act	To stay for the night (to stay overnight)	kukaa kwa usiku
Verb-Act	To stay in one place for a long time	Ili kukaa katika sehemu moja kwa muda mrefu
Verb-Act	To stay long (to stay for a long time)	Kukaa kwa muda mrefu (kukaa kwa muda mrefu)
Verb-Act	To stow	Kuweka
Verb-Act	To strike	Kugoma
Verb-Act	To string	Kwa kamba
Verb-Act	To strive	Kujitahidi
Verb-Act	To stub	Kukwama
Verb-Act	To subdue	Kutiisha
Verb-Act	To submit (ie. article, etc.)	Kuwasilisha (yaani makala, n.k.)
Verb-Act	To subscribe	Ili kujiandikisha
Verb-Act	To succumb (to yield; to relent)	Kujitoa (to yield; to relent)
Verb-Act	To suck	Kunyonya
Verb-Act	To suit (e.g. a purpose) (to meet (wishes, ideals, etc.))	Ili kukidhi (k.m. kusudi) (kukutana (matakwa, maadili, n.k.))
Verb-Act	To supply (to provide)	kusambaza
Verb-Act	To suppress	Kukandamiza
Verb-Act	To surf	Kuteleza
Verb-Act	To suspend (to cancel)	Kusimamisha (kughairi)
Verb-Act	To sustain	Kudumisha/ Dumisha
Verb-Act	To swing	Kubembea
Verb-Act	To switch on	Ili kuwasha
Verb-Act	To switch off	Ili kuzima
Verb-Act	To tackle (to deal with (e.g. a problem))	Kushughulikia (kushughulikia/ kushughulika (na) (k.m. shida))
Verb-Act	To tackle a problem (to seize the problem)	Kutatua shida (kukamata shida)
Verb-Act	To tag	Kuweka tagi
Verb-Act	To take (to escort) (a person somewhere) (to see off (a person))	Kuchukua (kusindikiza) (mtu mahali fulani) (kuona mbali (mtu))
Verb-Act	To take a detour	Ili kuchukua mchepuko
Verb-Act	To take a hold of	Ili kushikilia
Verb-Act	To take a long time	Ili kuchukua muda mrefu
Verb-Act	To take a ride (to make a ride; to ride)	Kupanda (kufanya safari; kupanda)
Verb-Act	To take action (to make a move)	Kuchukua hatua (kuchukua hatua)
Verb-Act	To take away (to steal; to snatch away)	Kuondoa
Verb-Act	To take back	Ili kuchukua nyuma
Verb-Act	To take cover	Ili kuchukua bima

Verb-Act	To take down	Kuchukua chini
Verb-Act	To take initiative (to take the initiative; to take action)	Kuchukua hatua (kuchukua hatua; kuchukua hatua)
Verb-Act	To take out the garbage	Kuondoa takataka
Verb-Act	To take out the trash	Ili kuondoa takataka
Verb-Act	To take over	Kuchukua
Verb-Act	To take place	Kufanyika
Verb-Act	To take with you	Kuchukua na wewe
Verb-Act	To team up	Ili kuungana
Verb-Act	To teleport	kwa teleport
Verb-Act	To tell the time (to tell time)	Kusema wakati (kusema wakati)
Verb-Act	To terminate	Sitisha
Verb-Act	To throw away	Kutupa
Verb-Act	To throw back	Kutupa nyuma
Verb-Act	To tie together	Kufunga pamoja
Verb-Act	To tilt	Kuinamisha
Verb-Act	To topple (to fall)	Kuanguka (kuanguka)
Verb-Act	To topple over (to capsize)	Kupinduka (kupinduka)
Verb-Act	To toss	Kurusha
Verb-Act	To trace (to track)	Kufuatilia (kufuatilia)
Verb-Act	To transfer (ie. department, to move house)	Kuhamisha
Verb-Act	To transfer (phone call) (to put a person through)	Kuhamisha (simu) (kuweka mtu kupitia)
Verb-Act	To transfer (to forward, to send)	Kuhamisha (kusambaza, kutuma)
Verb-Act	To transport (to ship)	Kusafirisha (kusafirisha)
Verb-Act	To trespass (to transgress; to overstep)	Kuasi (kuvuka mipaka; kuvuka mipaka)
Verb-Act	To try desperately	Ili kujaribu kwa bidii
Verb-Act	To undertake	Kufanya
Verb-Act	To undress	Kuvua nguo
Verb-Act	To update	Ili kusasisha
Verb-Act	To upgrade (to upcycle)	Kuboresha (kuboresha)
Verb-Act	To uphold	Kushikilia
Verb-Act	To uphold the law	Kusimamia sheria
Verb-Act	To vibrate	Kutetemeka
Verb-Act	To violate	Kukiuka
Verb-Act	To violate rights	Kukiuka haki
Verb-Act	To wait for months	Kusubiri kwa miezi
Verb-Act	To wash again	Kuosha tena
Verb-Act	To wash clean	Kuosha safi
Verb-Act	To wash one's hair or body (to bathe in water)	Kuosha nywele au mwili (kuoga kwa maji)
Verb-Act	To wash the laundry (to do the laundry)	Kufulia nguo (kufulia)
Verb-Act	To wash with cold water (without using soap, etc.)	Kuosha kwa maji baridi (bila kutumia sabuni, nk)
Verb-Act	To weave	Kusuka
Verb-Act	To wedge	Kwa kabari
Verb-Act	To wedge out	Kwa kabari nje
Verb-Act	To whisk	Kwa whisk
Verb-Act	To wield (ie. a weapon)	Kushika (yaani silaha)

Verb-Act	To wind (to coil)	Kupepea (kusonga)
Verb-Act	To window shop (to look at without buying)	Kwa duka la dirisha (kuangalia bila kununua)
Verb-Act	To wipe off	Ili kuifuta
Verb-Act	To withdraw	Ili kujiondoa
Verb-Act	To withhold (to suppress; to hold back)	Kuzuia (kukandamiza; kuzuia)
Verb-Act	To work through something	Kufanya kazi kupitia kitu
Verb-Act	To write out	Kuandika
Verb-Act	To yell	Kupiga kelele
Verb-Act	To yell (to shout in anger)	Kupiga kelele (kupiga kelele kwa hasira)
Verb-Act	To yield	Mazao
Verb-Act	To zap	Kwa zap
Verb-Act	To zip (to zip one's bag)	Kufunga (kufunga begi la mtu)
Verb-Act	To zoom (to zoom in/ to zoom out)	Kukuza (kuvuta ndani/ kuvuta nje)
Verb-Emo	To notice (to see; to become aware; to realize)	Ili kutambua
Verb-Emo	To display (to demonstrate)	Ili kuonyesha
Verb-Emo	To sense (to perceive; to notice)	Kuhisi (kutambua; kuona)
Verb-Emo	To acclimatize	Ili kuzoea
Verb-Emo	To act arrogantly	Kutenda kwa kiburi
Verb-Emo	To actually feel (to feel on this moment; real feeling)	Kuhisi kweli (kuhisi wakati huu; hisia halisi)
Verb-Emo	To adapt	Ili kukabiliana
Verb-Emo	To admire	kushangaa
Verb-Emo	To admonish	Kuonya
Verb-Emo	To adore	Kuabudu
Verb-Emo	To afflict	kutesa
Verb-Emo	To amaze	Kushangaa
Verb-Emo	To anticipate	Tazamia
Verb-Emo	To appal	Kwa kutisha
Verb-Emo	To appease	Ili kutuliza
Verb-Emo	To aspire (to want to become)	Kutamani (kutamani kuwa)
Verb-Emo	To associate (with; to link with; to connect with; to relate with)	Kushirikiana (na; kuunganishwa na; kuungana na; kuhusiana na)
Verb-Emo	To associate with (to keep company with; to go out with)	Kushirikiana na (kushikana na; kwenda nje na)
Verb-Emo	To astonish	Kushangaa
Verb-Emo	To attract	Ili kuvutia
Verb-Emo	To attract someone's attention (to arouse someone's interest)	Kuvutia umakini wa mtu (kuamsha shauku ya mtu)
Verb-Emo	To be affectionate to (to show one's love (for); to cherish)	Kuwa na upendo kwa (kuonyesha upendo wa mtu (kwa); kuthamini)
Verb-Emo	To be afraid of (to feel afraid of/ to be frightened; to be nervous)	Kuogopa (kuogopa/ kuwa na hofu; kuwa na hofu)
Verb-Emo	To be amazed	Ili kushangaa
Verb-Emo	To be attached to	Ili kushikamana na
Verb-Emo	To be balanced	Kuwa na usawa
Verb-Emo	To be bored	Kuwa na kuchoka
Verb-Emo	To be burned out	Ili kuchomwa moto

Verb-Emo	To be busy (to be occupied)	Kuwa busy (kuwa busy)
Verb-Emo	To be calm	Kuwa mtulivu
Verb-Emo	To be confused	Kuchanganyikiwa
Verb-Emo	To be dazzled by (to be dizzied by; to be disoriented by)	Kustaajibishwa na (kupigwa na kizunguzungu; kutatanishwa na)
Verb-Emo	To be excited	Kuwa na msisimko
Verb-Emo	To be flexible	Uwe mwenye kunyumbulika
Verb-Emo	To be fond of (to become attached to; to become fond of)	Kupenda (kushikamana na; kupenda)
Verb-Emo	To be free (to be available)	Kuwa huru (kupatikana)
Verb-Emo	To be frightened (at) (to be scared (of))	Kuogopa (kuogopa) (kuogopa)
Verb-Emo	To be funny	Kuwa mcheshi
Verb-Emo	To be glad and sad (to swing between joy and sorrow; to have happiness and fear)	Kuwa na furaha na huzuni (kutembea kati ya furaha na huzuni; kuwa na furaha na hofu)
Verb-Emo	To be gloomy (to be clouded (expression); to be downcast)	Kuwa na huzuni (kuwa na mawingu (maneno); kuwa chini)
Verb-Emo	To be happy for someone	Kuwa na furaha kwa mtu
Verb-Emo	To be healthy	Kuwa na afya njema
Verb-Emo	To be impressed	Ili kuvutiwa
Verb-Emo	To be in love	Kuwa katika upendo
Verb-Emo	To be in the mood for (to feel like; to look forward to)	Kuwa katika hali ya (kujisikia kama; kutarajia)
Verb-Emo	To be in trouble	Kuwa katika shida
Verb-Emo	To be inclined	Kuwa na mwelekeo
Verb-Emo	To be interested	Kuwa na hamu
Verb-Emo	To be into	Kuwa ndani
Verb-Emo	To be jealous (to envy)	Kuwa na wivu (kuwa na wivu)
Verb-Emo	To be looking forward to	Kuwa na kuangalia mbele
Verb-Emo	To be lost in (greed, lust, etc.)	Kupotea katika (choyo, tamaa, n.k.)
Verb-Emo	To be meant to be	Kuwa na maana ya kuwa
Verb-Emo	To be motivated to do something (to feel motivated to do something, ie. 'I feel motivated to do something')	Kuhamasishwa kufanya jambo fulani (kujisikia kuhamasishwa kufanya jambo fulani, yaani. 'Ninahisi kuhamasishwa kufanya jambo fulani')
Verb-Emo	To be named	Kutajwa
Verb-Emo	To be on one's mind (on my mind)	Kuwa kwenye akili ya mtu (kwenye akili yangu)
Verb-Emo	To be proud of	Kujivunia
Verb-Emo	To be quite attached to (I am quite attached to)	Kushikamana kabisa na (nimeshikamana sana)
Verb-Emo	To be relieved (to feel relieved)	Kufarijiwa (kujisikia raha)
Verb-Emo	To be reminded of	Ili kukumbushwa
Verb-Emo	To be restored to life (to come to life again; to regenerate)	Kurudishwa kwenye uzima (kuwa hai tena; kuzaliwa upya)
Verb-Emo	To be satisfied (to be pleased)	Kuridhika (kuridhika)
Verb-Emo	To be shrouded in mystery	Ili kufunikwa na siri
Verb-Emo	To be shy	Kuwa na aibu
Verb-Emo	To be sufficient (to be enough)	Kutosha (kutosha)
Verb-Emo	To be sunk in (e.g. despair) (to be lost in (e.g. thought); to be overcome with)	Kuzama ndani (k.m. kukata tamaa) (kupotea katika (k.m. mawazo); kushindwa nayo)
Verb-Emo	To be the best	Kuwa bora zaidi

Verb-Emo	To be touched (to be (deeply) moved by affection)	Kuguswa (kuguswa (kwa undani) kuongozwa na mapenzi)
Verb-Emo	To be touched (to be influenced)	Kuguswa (kushawishiwa)
Verb-Emo	To be troubling someone (somebody) (you are troubling me)	Kumsumbua mtu (unanisumbua)
Verb-Emo	To be upset	Kuwa na hasira
Verb-Emo	To be vigilant	Kuwa macho
Verb-Emo	To be welcome (to be welcomed)	Kukaribishwa (kukaribishwa)
Verb-Emo	To be well known (to be famous)	Kujulikana (kuwa maarufu)
Verb-Emo	To be worth doing	Kuwa na thamani ya kufanya
Verb-Emo	To be worth it	Ili kuwa na thamani yake
Verb-Emo	To be worth the wait	Ili kuwa na thamani ya kusubiri
Verb-Emo	To bear (burden, responsibility; to carry on one's shoulder)	Kubeba (mzigo, jukumu; kubeba bega la mtu)
Verb-Emo	To become emotional	Kuwa kihisia
Verb-Emo	To become intimate (with)	Kuwa wa kwanza (na)
Verb-Emo	To beg	Kuombaomba
Verb-Emo	To beguile	Kudanganya
Verb-Emo	To behave (to act)	Kutenda (kutenda)
Verb-Emo	To behave like a spoiled child (to fawn on)	Kuishi kama mtoto aliyeharibiwa (kucheza)
Verb-Emo	To betray (to backstab)	Kusaliti (kurudisha nyuma)
Verb-Emo	To blame (to criticize)	Kulaumu (kukosoa)
Verb-Emo	To blow a kiss	Kupiga busu
Verb-Emo	To bolster	Ili kuimarisha
Verb-Emo	To bond	Kwa dhamana
Verb-Emo	To bother (to annoy)	Kusumbua (kusumbua)
Verb-Emo	To break the spell	Ili kuvunja uchawi
Verb-Emo	To break up (ie. broken up)	kuvunja (yaani. kuvunjika)/ Ili kuvunja
Verb-Emo	To bring out the best of someone	Ili kuleta bora ya mtu
Verb-Emo	To calm	Ili kutuliza
Verb-Emo	To calm down (to become calm; to cool off)	Kutulia/ Kutuliza (kuwa mtulivu; kutuliza)
Verb-Emo	To cannot resist doing (to cannot help doing)	Kutoweza kupinga kufanya (kutoweza kusaidia kufanya)
Verb-Emo	To captivate	Kuvutia
Verb-Emo	To care for someone deeply	Kujali mtu kwa undani
Verb-Emo	To care too little (to be careless)	Kujali kidogo (kutojali)
Verb-Emo	To care too much	Kujali sana
Verb-Emo	To cast a light (to shine a light on)	Kutoa mwanga/ Kutoa nuru (kuwasha taa)
Verb-Emo	To cast a spell	Kuroga
Verb-Emo	To catch up	Ili kupata
Verb-Emo	To celebrate	Kusherehekea
Verb-Emo	To challenge	kutoa changamoto
Verb-Emo	To change one's mind (to have second thoughts about something; to have a change of heart)	Kubadilisha mawazo ya mtu (kuwa na mawazo ya pili juu ya jambo fulani; kuwa na mabadiliko ya moyo)
Verb-Emo	To charm (to conjure; to cast a spell (on someone))	Kuvutia (kuvutia; kuroga (kwa mtu))
Verb-Emo	To charm (to seduce)	Kuvutia (kutongoza)
Verb-Emo	To cheat (to deceive)	Kudanganya (kudanganya)

Verb-Emo	To cheer	Kushangilia
Verb-Emo	To cheer up (to brighten; to liven)	Ili kufurahi/ Kufurahi (kuangaza; kuishi)
Verb-Emo	To clap one's hands in prayer	Kupiga makofi katika maombi
Verb-Emo	To come alive	Kuja hai
Verb-Emo	To come to mind (to recall; to come to think of)	Kuja akilini (kukumbuka; kuja kufikiria)
Verb-Emo	To come to think of it	Ili kuja kufikiria
Verb-Emo	To compete (to contest; to rival; to race)	Kushindana (to contest; to rival; to race)
Verb-Emo	To compliment	Kupongeza
Verb-Emo	To confess	Kukiri
Verb-Emo	To confusate	Kuchanganya
Verb-Emo	To confuse	Kuchanganya
Verb-Emo	To conjure (to conjure up)	Kuunganisha (kuunganisha)
Verb-Emo	To consecrate	Kuweka wakfu
Verb-Emo	To contemplate	Kutafakari
Verb-Emo	To cool down	Ili kupoa
Verb-Emo	To cool off (to calm down; to collect oneself)	Kupoa (kutuliza; kujikusanya)
Verb-Emo	To create drama	Kutengeneza drama
Verb-Emo	To cringe	Kujikunyata
Verb-Emo	To cross the line	Ili kuvuka mstari
Verb-Emo	To curse (to put a curse on; to detest intensely)	Kulaani (kuweka laana juu; kuchukia sana)
Verb-Emo	To dazzle (to daze)	Kushangaa (kushangaa)
Verb-Emo	To deal with one's feelings (to process one's feelings; to work through one's feelings)	Kushughulika na hisia za mtu (kushughulikia hisia za mtu; kushughulikia hisia zako)
Verb-Emo	To defy	Kukaidi
Verb-Emo	To deplore (to be sad; to lament)	kusikitisha
Verb-Emo	To desecrate	Kunajisi
Verb-Emo	To deserve respect	Kustahili heshima
Verb-Emo	To despise	Kudharau
Verb-Emo	To devote oneself to (to concentrate on)	Kujitolea kwa (kuzingatia)
Verb-Emo	To discredit	Kudharau
Verb-Emo	To discriminate	Kuwabagua
Verb-Emo	To disdain	Kudharau
Verb-Emo	To disguise one's feelings (to hide one's feelings)	Kuficha hisia za mtu (kuficha hisia zako)
Verb-Emo	To disquiet	Kuwa na wasiwasi
Verb-Emo	To dissemble	Ficha
Verb-Emo	To distract	kuvuruga (ili kuvuruga)
Verb-Emo	To disturb	Kusumbua
Verb-Emo	To divine	Kutabiri/ Uaguzi/ Kupiga ramli
Verb-Emo	To divorce	Kuachana
Verb-Emo	To do as one wishes (to get one's way)	Kufanya kama mtu anataka (kupata njia yake)
Verb-Emo	To do something meaningful	Kufanya jambo la maana
Verb-Emo	To do something that matters	Kufanya jambo la maana
Verb-Emo	To do the right thing	Kufanya jambo sahihi
Verb-Emo	To do without remorse (to do something without being ashamed)	Kufanya bila majuto (kufanya jambo bila kuona aibu)

Verb-Emo	To draw attention	Ili kuvutia umakini
Verb-Emo	To dream of (to dream about)	Kuota (kuota juu)
Verb-Emo	To drive crazy (to drive someone crazy)	Kuendesha wazimu (kumfanya mtu awe wazimu)
Verb-Emo	To dwell on	Kukaa juu
Verb-Emo	To eclipse	Kupatwa kwa jua
Verb-Emo	To embarrass (to humiliate)	Kuaibisha (kufedhehesha)
Verb-Emo	To emphasize (to attach importance to; to stress)	Kusisitiza (kuambatanisha umuhimu kwa; kusisitiza)
Verb-Emo	To emphasize too much (to make too much of; to attach too much importance to)	Kusisitiza sana (kufanya mengi sana; kuambatanisha umuhimu sana kwa)
Verb-Emo	To encourage (to empower)	Kuhamasisha/ Kuhimiza (kuwawezesha)
Verb-Emo	To end up well	Ili kuishia vizuri
Verb-Emo	To endure	Kuvumilia
Verb-Emo	To entertain (to amuse)	Kuburudisha (kufurahisha)
Verb-Emo	To envisage	Envisage
Verb-Emo	To exalt	Kuinua
Verb-Emo	To exhilarate	Kusisimua
Verb-Emo	To exhort	Wahimize
Verb-Emo	To express (to show)	Kueleza
Verb-Emo	To express one's feelings (to express your feelings; expressing your feelings)	Kuelezea hisia za mtu (kuelezea hisia zako; kuelezea hisia zako)
Verb-Emo	To extol	Kusifu
Verb-Emo	To fall in love (with)	Kuanguka kwa upendo (na)
Verb-Emo	To fancy	Kwa dhana
Verb-Emo	To fantasize	Ili kuwazia
Verb-Emo	To feel a sudden chill (feeling a shiver)	Kuhisi baridi ya ghafla (kuhisi kutetemeka)
Verb-Emo	To feel around for (to fumble for; to grope for)	Kuhisi karibu kwa (kupapasa; kupapasa)
Verb-Emo	To feel at ease (to feel calm; to feel peaceful)	Kujisikia raha (kujisikia utulivu; kujisikia amani)
Verb-Emo	To feel at one's best	Ili kujisikia vizuri zaidi
Verb-Emo	To feel blessed to be in one's position (to be thankful for one's good fortune)	Kujisikia heri kuwa katika nafasi ya mtu (kushukuru kwa bahati nzuri ya mtu)
Verb-Emo	To feel blue	kujisikia bluu
Verb-Emo	To feel cared for (to feel care)	Kujisikia kujali (kujisikia kujali)
Verb-Emo	To feel changed	Kuhisi kubadilishwa
Verb-Emo	To feel chilly	Kuhisi baridi
Verb-Emo	To feel cold	Kuhisi baridi
Verb-Emo	To feel defeated (to feel down)	Kujisikia kushindwa (kujisikia chini)
Verb-Emo	To feel down (to feel sad)	Kuhisi huzuni (kuhisi huzuni)
Verb-Emo	To feel fancy	Kujisikia dhana
Verb-Emo	To feel guilty	Kujisikia hatia
Verb-Emo	To feel hot (to feel warm)	Kuhisi joto (kuhisi joto)
Verb-Emo	To feel irritated (to feel annoyed)	Kuhisi kuwashwa (kuhisi kukasirika)
Verb-Emo	To feel miserable	Kuhisi huzuni
Verb-Emo	To feel motivated (to feel energetic)	Kujisikia motisha (kujisikia nguvu)
Verb-Emo	To feel offended	Kuhisi kuchukizwa
Verb-Emo	To feel okay (to feel alright)	Kujisikia sawa (kujisikia vizuri)
Verb-Emo	To feel rushed	Kuhisi kukimbilia

Verb-Emo	To feel safe (to feel protected)	Kujisikia salama (kujisikia ulinzi)
Verb-Emo	To feel something different (to feel different)	Kuhisi kitu tofauti (kujisikia tofauti)
Verb-Emo	To feel sorry for oneself	Kujihurumia
Verb-Emo	To feel sudden surprise (fright, horror, etc.) (shuddering)	Kuhisi mshangao wa ghafla (hofu, hofu, nk) (kutetemeka)
Verb-Emo	To feel tension (to experience tension)	Kuhisi mvutano (kupata mvutano)
Verb-Emo	To feel the same	Kuhisi sawa
Verb-Emo	To feel up to it (to feel up for it)	Kujisikia juu yake (kujisikia juu yake)
Verb-Emo	To feel welcomed	Kujisikia kukaribishwa
Verb-Emo	To feign friendliness (to play the hypocrite)	Kujifanya urafiki (kucheza mnafiki)
Verb-Emo	To feign sleep	Kujifanya kulala
Verb-Emo	To figure out (i figured it out)	Ili kujua (nilifikiria)
Verb-Emo	To find enjoyment	Ili kupata starehe
Verb-Emo	To find one's purpose	Ili kupata kusudi la mtu
Verb-Emo	To flourish (to thrive)	Kustawi (kustawi)
Verb-Emo	To forget something ever existed (to pretend something didn't happen)	Kusahau kitu kilichowahi kuwepo (kujifanya kuwa kitu hakikufanyika)
Verb-Emo	To forgive and forget	Kusamehe na kusahau
Verb-Emo	To form an idea	Ili kuunda wazo
Verb-Emo	To foster	Mlezi
Verb-Emo	To frisk	Kwa frisk
Verb-Emo	To fumble	Kupapasa
Verb-Emo	To galvanize	Ili galvanize
Verb-Emo	To gasp	Kushtuka
Verb-Emo	To gather courage	Kukusanya ujasiri
Verb-Emo	To get along (to get on well; to be compatible)	Kuelewana/ Ili kupata pamoja (kuishi vizuri; kuendana)
Verb-Emo	To get carried away	Ili kubebwa
Verb-Emo	To get caught up	Ili kukamatwa
Verb-Emo	To get divine response (to be divinely inspired; to be inspired)	Kupata jibu la kimungu (kuvuviwa na Mungu)
Verb-Emo	To get even	Ili kupata usawa
Verb-Emo	To get excited (to excite)	Ili kuisimua
Verb-Emo	To get on well (to be intimate or close)	Ili kuendelea vizuri (kuwa wa karibu au wa karibu)
Verb-Emo	To get respect (to earn respect)	Kupata heshima (kupata heshima)
Verb-Emo	To get under the weather (to feel a bit unwell)	Ili kupata chini ya hali ya hewa
Verb-Emo	To give a chance (to give someone a fair chance)	Kutoa nafasi (kumpa mtu nafasi nzuri)
Verb-Emo	To give a compliment (to praise someone)	Kutoa pongezi (kumsifu mtu)
Verb-Emo	To give support	Ili kutoa msaada
Verb-Emo	To give the feeling (to give someone a feeling) (of)	Kutoa hisia (kumpa mtu hisia) (ya)
Verb-Emo	To glare	Kuangaza
Verb-Emo	To go bananas (to go gorillas)	Kwenda ndizi (kwenda gorilla)
Verb-Emo	To go crazy (to go berzerk)	Kwenda wazimu (kwenda berzerk)
Verb-Emo	To hang on	Ili kunyongwa
Verb-Emo	To harass	Kunyanyasa
Verb-Emo	To haunt	Kusumbua

Verb-Emo	To have a meaning	Kuwa na maana
Verb-Emo	To have a hard time (to have a rough time)	Kuwa na wakati mgumu
Verb-Emo	To have a sad parting (to go separate ways)	Kuwa na kutengana kwa huzuni (kwenda njia tofauti)
Verb-Emo	To have one's revenge (to have revenge)	Kulipiza kisasi (kulipiza kisasi)
Verb-Emo	To have too much fun (esp. in a red-light district, etc.) and missing work or neglecting one's duties	Kuwa na furaha nyingi (esp. katika wilaya yenye mwanga mwekundu, n.k.) na kukosa kazi au kupuuza majukumu yako.
Verb-Emo	To hold a grudge (having something emotionally bothering)	Kuweka kinyongo (kuwa na kitu kinachosumbua kihemko)
Verb-Emo	To hold in one's arms (to carry in one's arms)	Kuajiri (kuajiri)
Verb-Emo	To hope (to hold hope)	Kutumaini (kushikilia tumaini)
Verb-Emo	To hum	Kuvumisha
Verb-Emo	To humble	Kunyenyekea
Verb-Emo	To hypnotize (to mesmerize)	Kulaghai (kufanya mesmerize)
Verb-Emo	To embrace	Kukumbatia
Verb-Emo	To ideate	Ili kuwaza
Verb-Emo	To idolize (to admire; to adore; to look up to)	Kuabudu sanamu (kushangaa; kuabudu; kutazama juu)
Verb-Emo	To impair	Kudhoofisha
Verb-Emo	To impede	kuzuia
Verb-Emo	To impress	Ili kuvutia
Verb-Emo	To indulge	Kujiingiza/ Kujifurahisha/ Jipe raha
Verb-Emo	To influence	Kushawishi
Verb-Emo	To inherit	Kurithi
Verb-Emo	To instigate (to urge; to encourage)	Kuchochea (kuhimiza; kuhimiza)
Verb-Emo	To instill (to imbue)	Kuingiza (kuingiza)
Verb-Emo	To interfere	Kuingilia kati
Verb-Emo	To intimidate	Kutisha
Verb-Emo	To joke (to tell a joke)	Kusema utani (kusema utani)
Verb-Emo	To keep calm (to stay calm)	Kutulia (kutuliza)
Verb-Emo	To lift up one's spirits	Kuinua roho za mtu
Verb-Emo	To light up (with happiness, hope, etc.)	Kuangaza (kwa furaha, tumaini, nk)
Verb-Emo	To live in abundance	Kuishi kwa wingi
Verb-Emo	To live one's life	Kuishi maisha ya mtu
Verb-Emo	To live on air (to live on nothing)	Kuishi hewani (kuishi bila chochote)
Verb-Emo	To look after (to take care of)	Kutunza (kutunza)
Verb-Emo	To look after (to look after something or someone)	Kuangalia (kuangalia kitu au mtu)
Verb-Emo	To look down on	Kuangalia chini
Verb-Emo	To look smart	Ili kuonekana nadhifu
Verb-Emo	To look up to	Kuangalia juu
Verb-Emo	To look slightly upward (of a noh mask; indicating joy, etc.)	Kuangalia juu kidogo (ya kinyago cha noh; kuashiria furaha, n.k.).
Verb-Emo	To look tough	Kuonekana mgumu
Verb-Emo	To loosen up (e.g. tension)	Kulegea (k.m. mvutano)
Verb-Emo	To lose face (to be humiliated; to be embarrassed)	Kupoteza uso (kufedheheshwa; kuwa na aibu)
Verb-Emo	To love what one does	Kupenda kile mtu anachofanya

Verb-Emo	To lure (to entice)	Kuvutia (kuvutia)
Verb-Emo	To make a big deal of	Kufanya mpango mkubwa wa
Verb-Emo	To make a fuss about (to make a commotion)	Kufanya fujo (kufanya fujo)
Verb-Emo	To make a perfect pair (to make a perfect team; to be in perfect harmony)	Kufanya jozi kamili (kutengeneza timu kamili; kuwa katika maelewano kamili)
Verb-Emo	To make a prayer (to a god or Buddha)	Kufanya maombi (kwa mungu au Buddha).
Verb-Emo	To make friends (with) (to become friends with)	Kufanya marafiki (na) (kuwa marafiki na)
Verb-Emo	To make friends with (to get along well with)	Kufanya urafiki na/ Kufanya marafiki (kuishi nae vizuri)
Verb-Emo	To make fun of (to banter; to jeer at)	Kumdhihaki (kubeza; kumdhihaki)
Verb-Emo	To make one feel (to make someone feel)	Kumfanya mtu ahisi (kumfanya mtu ahisi)
Verb-Emo	To make someone feel special (to let someone feel special)	Kumfanya mtu ajisikie maalum (kumruhusu mtu ajisikie maalum)
Verb-Emo	To make up (to feign)	Kutengeneza (kujifanya)
Verb-Emo	To make up (to rectify)	Kutengeneza (kurekebisha)
Verb-Emo	To make something up (to think of something)	Kuunda kitu (kufikiria kitu)
Verb-Emo	To manipulate (to gain control)	Kuendesha (kupata udhibiti)
Verb-Emo	To mess around	Kwa fujo kote
Verb-Emo	To mess up	Kuvuruga
Verb-Emo	To mislead (to misunderstand)	Kupotosha
Verb-Emo	To misrepresent	Kuwakilisha vibaya
Verb-Emo	To mourn (to grieve)	Kuomboleza (kuomboleza)
Verb-Emo	To need strength (to need courage)	Kuhitaji nguvu (kuhitaji ujasiri)
Verb-Emo	To not care what other people think	Ili kutojali watu wengine wanafikiria nini
Verb-Emo	To not take into account someone's feelings	Ili usizingatie hisia za mtu
Verb-Emo	To nurture	Kulea
Verb-Emo	To object (to disagree; to not agree)	Kupinga (kutokubaliana; kutokubali)
Verb-Emo	To oblige	Kulazimisha/ Kuwajibisha
Verb-Emo	To obligate	Kuwajibisha
Verb-Emo	To offer condolences	Kutoa rambirambi
Verb-Emo	To offer up (incense, a prayer, etc.) to the gods (or Buddha, etc.)	Kutoa/ Ili kutoa (uvumba, sala, n.k.) kwa miungu (au Buddha, n.k.)
Verb-Emo	To open up	Ili kufungua
Verb-Emo	To oppose	kupinga
Verb-Emo	To outsmart (to outdo; to do better than)	Kuzidi akili/ Kuzidi ujanja (kuzidi; kufanya vizuri kuliko)
Verb-Emo	To overcompensate	Ili kufidia kupita kiasi
Verb-Emo	To overemphasize (to attach too much importance to)	Kusisitiza kupita kiasi (kuambatanisha umuhimu sana kwa)
Verb-Emo	To overthink	Kufikiri kupita kiasi
Verb-Emo	To pacify	Ili kutuliza
Verb-Emo	To paralyze (to petrify)	Kupooza (to petrify)
Verb-Emo	To paternalize	Ili kufanya baba
Verb-Emo	To praise	Kusifu
Verb-Emo	To pray for harm or death to come upon someone (to curse)	Kuomba kwa ajili ya madhara au kifo kumpata mtu (kulaani)
Verb-Emo	To pray that one avoids disaster or illness	Kuomba ili mtu aepuke maafa au magonjwa

Verb-Emo	To prosper	Kufanikiwa
Verb-Emo	To protest (to demonstrate against)	Kupinga (kupinga)
Verb-Emo	To put at ease (to put someone at ease; to make someone feel calm and relaxed)	Kuweka raha (kumfanya mtu astarehe; kumfanya mtu ajisikie mtulivu na mwenye utulivu)
Verb-Emo	To put on airs (to act big)	Kuvaa hewa (kufanya makubwa)
Verb-Emo	To rationalize (to disbelieve)	Kusawazisha (kutokuamini)
Verb-Emo	To realize (to achieve enlightenment)	Kutambua (kupata mwangaza)
Verb-Emo	To rebuke	Kukemea
Verb-Emo	To reconcile (to make up with)	Kupatanisha (kupatanisha)
Verb-Emo	To recover (from)	Kuona (kutoka)
Verb-Emo	To refresh	Ili kuburudisha
Verb-Emo	To regain (to get back; to recover)	Kurejesha (kurejesha; kuona)
Verb-Emo	To regale	Kwa regale
Verb-Emo	To regard as important (to attach importance to)	Kuzingatia kuwa muhimu (kuambatanisha umuhimu kwa)
Verb-Emo	To rejuvenate	Ili kufufua
Verb-Emo	To relieve tension (to lose tension)	Ili kupunguza mvutano (kupoteza mvutano)
Verb-Emo	To remind someone who he really is	Ili kumkumbusha mtu yeye ni nani hasa
Verb-Emo	To repeatedly admonish (to tell over and over)	Kuonya mara kwa mara (kusema tena na tena)
Verb-Emo	To repent	Kutubu
Verb-Emo	To reproach (to blame)	Kulaumu (kulaumu)
Verb-Emo	To reprove	Kukemea
Verb-Emo	To resent	Kuchukia
Verb-Emo	To resist (to endure)	Kupinga (kuvumilia)
Verb-Emo	To respect someone's borders	Kuheshimu mipaka ya mtu
Verb-Emo	To respect someone's privacy	Kuheshimu faragha ya mtu
Verb-Emo	To resurrect	Kufufua
Verb-Emo	To retrospect	Kurudisha nyuma
Verb-Emo	To reveal (to show; to display)	Kufunua (kuonyesha; kuonyesha)
Verb-Emo	To revile	Kutukana
Verb-Emo	To revolt (to rebel)	Kuasi (kuasi)
Verb-Emo	To ruminate	Kucheua
Verb-Emo	To say many times (to tell over and over)	Kusema mara nyingi (kusema tena na tena)
Verb-Emo	To seduce (to entice, to beguile, to charm)	Kutongoza (kushawishi, kudanganya, kuvutia)
Verb-Emo	To see the good in everyone	Ili kuona mema kwa kila mtu
Verb-Emo	To see through (to see it through)	Kuona kupitia (ili kuona)
Verb-Emo	To seek revenge	Ili kulipiza kisasi
Verb-Emo	To seem proud (haughty)	Kuonekana kuwa na kiburi (kiburi)
Verb-Emo	To shock	Kushtuka
Verb-Emo	To show compassion (to show kindness)	Kuonyesha huruma (kuonyesha wema)
Verb-Emo	To show contempt	Kuonyesha dharau
Verb-Emo	To show favouritism (to show partiality; to be partial to)	Kuonyesha upendeleo kwa (kuonyesha upendeleo; kuwa sehemu ya)
Verb-Emo	To show off	Kujionyesha
Verb-Emo	To shrug off	Ili kushtuka
Verb-Emo	To sit out	Kukaa nje
Verb-Emo	To sober up (to become sober)	Kuwa na kiasi (kuwa na kiasi)
Verb-Emo	To soften (to mitigate; to alleviate)	Kulainisha (kupunguza; kupunguza)

Verb-Emo	To sound someone out (to try to find out someone's true feelings; to (discreetly) probe someone's thoughts)	Kutoa sauti ya mtu (kujaribu kujua hisia za kweli za mtu; (kwa busara) kuchunguza mawazo ya mtu mwingine)
Verb-Emo	To sparkle	Ili kung'aa
Verb-Emo	To stand out (to be conspicuous)	Kusimama nje (kuwa wazi)
Verb-Emo	To stand up to (to stand up against)	Kusimama (kusimama dhidi ya)
Verb-Emo	To stare (to glance; to stare at; to look at)	Kutazama (kutazama; kutazama; kutazama)
Verb-Emo	To startle	Kushangaza
Verb-Emo	To stay calm (to keep calm)	Kukaa utulivu (kuweka utulivu)
Verb-Emo	To stay positive (to maintain a positive mindset; to keep positive)	Kukaa chanya (kudumisha mawazo chanya; kuweka chanya)
Verb-Emo	To stimulate	Ili kuchochea
Verb-Emo	To suddenly understand (to come to mind; to get to the core of something; to hit on an answer)	Kuelewa ghafla (kuja akilini; kufikia kiini cha kitu; kugonga jibu)
Verb-Emo	To suffer (e.g. an attack)	Kuteseka (k.m. shambulio)
Verb-Emo	To take courage	Ili kupata ujasiri
Verb-Emo	To take credit (for)	Kuchukua mkopo (kwa)
Verb-Emo	To take for granted	Kuchukua kwa urahisi
Verb-Emo	To take offense	Kuchukua
Verb-Emo	To take revenge (to retaliate; to strike back)	kulipiza kisasi (kulipiza kisasi; kulipiza kisasi)
Verb-Emo	To take seriously	Kuchukua kwa umakini
Verb-Emo	To take sides	Kuchukua upande
Verb-Emo	To tell how one feels (to tell how you feel)	Kusema jinsi mtu anavyohisi (kusema jinsi unavyohisi)
Verb-Emo	To tense up (to become formal)	Kukaza (kuwa rasmi)
Verb-Emo	To think positive (positive thinking)	Kufikiri chanya (fikra chanya)
Verb-Emo	To thrive	Kustawi
Verb-Emo	To thwart	Thwart
Verb-Emo	To tithe	Zaka
Verb-Emo	To torture (to torment)	Kutesa (kutesa)
Verb-Emo	To treat illness (with a prayer)	Kutibu ugonjwa (kwa maombi)
Verb-Emo	To treat someone with contempt	Kumtendea mtu dharau
Verb-Emo	To try to impress	Ili kujaribu kuvutia
Verb-Emo	To underscore	Underscore
Verb-Emo	To uplift	Ili kuinua
Verb-Emo	To urge (to press)	Kusisitiza/ Kuhimiza (bonyeza)
Verb-Emo	To use one's intuition (to use one's instinct; to use one's head)	Kutumia akili ya mtu (kutumia silika ya mtu; kutumia kichwa chake)
Verb-Emo	To venerate	Kuabudu
Verb-Emo	To walk over someone (to walk all over someone)	Kutembea juu ya mtu (kutembea juu ya mtu)
Verb-Emo	To wane	Wane
Verb-Emo	To waver	Mtetemeko
Verb-Emo	To whine	Kunung'unika
Verb-Emo	To withstand	Kuhimili
Verb-Emo	To work well together (to be on the same page)	Kufanya kazi vizuri pamoja (kuwa kwenye ukurasa mmoja)
Verb-Emo	To worsen (to deteriorate; to become gloomy)	Kuwa mbaya zaidi (kuharibika; kuwa na huzuni)

Verb-Emo	To yearn (to long for; to desire something very much)	Kutamani/ Tamani (kutamani; kutamani kitu sana)
Verb-Tlk	To accept (someone's words) (to agree; to understand)	Kukubali (maneno ya mtu) (kukubali; kuelewa)
Verb-Tlk	To accuse	kushtaki
Verb-Tlk	To acknowledge	Kukiri
Verb-Tlk	To adjudicate	Kuhukumu
Verb-Tlk	To admit	Kukubali
Verb-Tlk	To allow	Kuruhusu
Verb-Tlk	To advise	Kushauri
Verb-Tlk	To alert	Kutahadharisha
Verb-Tlk	To align (with)	Kulinganisha (na)
Verb-Tlk	To appeal to	Ili kukata rufaa kwa
Verb-Tlk	To articulate	Kueleza
Verb-Tlk	To ask leave (to excuse oneself (from))	Kuomba ruhusa (kujisamehe (kutoka))
Verb-Tlk	To bawl out (to scold)	Kupiga kelele (kukemea)
Verb-Tlk	To be accused (ie. of a bad deed, of a crime)	Kushtakiwa (yaani, tendo baya, uhalifu)
Verb-Tlk	To be aware (of)	Kufahamu (ya)
Verb-Tlk	To be of benefit (to be beneficial; to be useful)	Kuwa na manufaa (kuwa na manufaa; kuwa na manufaa)
Verb-Tlk	To be promoted (to advance in rank)	Kupandishwa cheo (kupanda cheo)
Verb-Tlk	To be rectified (to be corrected; to be put right)	Kurekebishwa (kurekebishwa; kuwekwa sawa)
Verb-Tlk	To be suspicious of (someone's motives); to suspect (that)	Kuwa na mashaka na (nia ya mtu); kushuku (hiyo)
Verb-Tlk	To bleep (to beep)	Kulia (kulia)
Verb-Tlk	To blunder (to goof up; to screw up)	Kutenda makosa (kunyata; kukasirisha)
Verb-Tlk	To brag (to boast)	Kujisifu (kujisifu)
Verb-Tlk	To break the silence (to break one's silence)	Kuvunja ukimya (kuvunja ukimya wa mtu)
Verb-Tlk	To bring up (to mention)	Kuleta (kutaja)
Verb-Tlk	To chat	Ili kuzungumza
Verb-Tlk	To charge someone with something	Kutoza mtu kwa kitu
Verb-Tlk	To claim	Kudai
Verb-Tlk	To come back on something (to get back to something)	Kurudi kwenye kitu (kurudi kwa kitu)
Verb-Tlk	To come to an understanding (to come to an agreement)	Kufikia ufahamu (kufikia makubaliano)
Verb-Tlk	To comment (to remark)	Kutoa maoni (kutoa maoni)
Verb-Tlk	To compare	Kulinganisha
Verb-Tlk	To confabulate	Kuchanganya
Verb-Tlk	To confide (to reveal; to disclose; to speak frankly)	Kufichua (kufichua; kufichua; kusema waziwazi)
Verb-Tlk	To conjecture	Kwa dhana
Verb-Tlk	To connote	Connote
Verb-Tlk	To consider	Kuzingatia
Verb-Tlk	To consult (to advise)	Kushauri (kushauri)
Verb-Tlk	To convict	Kuhukumiwa

Verb-Tlk	To convince	Kushawishi
Verb-Tlk	To criticize (to bag out; to criticise)	Kukosoa (to beg out; kukosoa)
Verb-Tlk	To cut contact (to cut off contact)	Ili Kukata mawasiliano (kukata mawasiliano)
Verb-Tlk	To decipher	Kufafanua
Verb-Tlk	To declare	Kutangaza
Verb-Tlk	To decline (to reject; to turn down)	Kukataa (kukataa; kukataa)
Verb-Tlk	To defame (to slander)	Kukashifu (kukashifu)
Verb-Tlk	To deliberate	Kujadili/ Kuzingatia
Verb-Tlk	To demand	Kudai
Verb-Tlk	To denigrate	Kudhalilisha
Verb-Tlk	To dictate (to spell)	Kuamuru (kuandika)
Verb-Tlk	To disclose	Kufichua
Verb-Tlk	To discuss together	Ili kujadili pamoja
Verb-Tlk	To distrust (to doubt, to be suspicious of)	Kutokuamini (kutulia shaka, kuwa na mashaka)
Verb-Tlk	To doubt (to distrust; to be suspicious)	Kutulia shaka (kutokuamini; kuwa na mashaka)
Verb-Tlk	To draw (e.g. criticism, attention, praise) (to have heaped upon; to be showered with)	Kuvuta (k.m. ukosoaji, umakini, sifa) (kurundikwa; kumwagiwa na maji)
Verb-Tlk	To elaborate	Fafanua
Verb-Tlk	To estimate	Kukadiria
Verb-Tlk	To evaluate (to criticize; to comment)	Kutathmini (kukosoa; kutoa maoni)
Verb-Tlk	To evaluate (to value; to assess, to rate)	Kutathmini (kuthamini; kutathmini, kukadiria)
Verb-Tlk	To exaggerate (to say too much)	Kutia chumvi
Verb-Tlk	To expedite a conversation	Ili kuharakisha mazungumzo
Verb-Tlk	To fire away (ie. fire it away)	Kuchoma moto (yaani moto)
Verb-Tlk	To gossip	Kusengenya
Verb-Tlk	To grin	Kutabasamu
Verb-Tlk	To growl	Kunguruma
Verb-Tlk	To guess (to speculate)	Kukisia
Verb-Tlk	To have a conversation	Kuwa na mazungumzo
Verb-Tlk	To have a relationship (to have a connection; to make a connection with)	Kuwa na uhusiano (kuwa na muunganisho; kufanya muunganisho na)
Verb-Tlk	To have an ulterior motive (to have an axe to grind)	Kuwa na nia mbaya (kuwa na shoka la kusaga)
Verb-Tlk	To have the last word (ie. he always has the last word)	Kuwa na neno la mwisho (yaani daima ana neno la mwisho)
Verb-Tlk	To heed (to take into account; to bear in mind)	Kuzingatia (kuzingatia; kuzingatia)
Verb-Tlk	To hint (to indicate; to suggest)	Kudokeza
Verb-Tlk	To hiss	Kwa kuzomea
Verb-Tlk	To imply	Inamaanisha
Verb-Tlk	To incline (to lean; to tip; to tilt)	Kuinamia (kuinamia; kudokeza; kuinamisha)
Verb-Tlk	To inculcate	Kusisitiza
Verb-Tlk	To indoctrinate	Kufunza
Verb-Tlk	To insist (to claim)	Kusisitiza
Verb-Tlk	To interact	Kuingiliana
Verb-Tlk	To interject	Kuingilia kati
Verb-Tlk	To interpret	Kutafsiri
Verb-Tlk	To interrogate	Kuhoji
Verb-Tlk	To introduce	Kutambulisha

Verb-Tlk	To invalidate	Batilisha
Verb-Tlk	To involve	Kuhusisha
Verb-Tlk	To iterate	Ili kurudia
Verb-Tlk	To journal	Kwa jarida
Verb-Tlk	To judge	Kuhukumu
Verb-Tlk	To keep in contract (to keep contact)	Kuweka katika mkataba (kuweka mawasiliano)
Verb-Tlk	To keep talking	Ili kuendelea kuzungumza
Verb-Tlk	To lie about something	Kusema uwongo juu ya jambo fulani
Verb-Tlk	To make a mistake (to mistake)	Kufanya makosa (kukosea)
Verb-Tlk	To make a vow (to take an oath)	Kuweka nadhiri (kula kiapo)
Verb-Tlk	To make small talk	Kufanya mazungumzo madogo
Verb-Tlk	To make someone's acquaintance	Ili kumfanya mtu mfahamu
Verb-Tlk	To manifest	Ili kudhihirisha
Verb-Tlk	To mark (to highlight)	Kutia alama (kuangazia)
Verb-Tlk	To measure	Kupima
Verb-Tlk	To meddle	Kuingilia kati
Verb-Tlk	To meddle in someone else's affairs (to meddle in someone else's business)	Kuingilia mambo ya mtu mwingine (kuingilia biashara ya mtu mwingine)
Verb-Tlk	To mention something (bring up (a subject); to raise (an issue); to mention)	Kutaja kitu (kuleta (somo); kuibua (suala); kutaja)
Verb-Tlk	To misjudge	Kuhukumu vibaya
Verb-Tlk	To misread (misinterpret)	Kusoma vibaya (kutafsiri vibaya)
Verb-Tlk	To mistranslate	Ili kutafsiri vibaya
Verb-Tlk	To murmur	kunung'unika
Verb-Tlk	To need to talk	Kuhitaji kuzungumza
Verb-Tlk	To negotiate	Kujadili/ Kujadiliana
Verb-Tlk	To nod (to pay attention; to keep nodding)	Kuitikia kwa kichwa (kuzingatia; kuendelea kutikisa kichwa)
Verb-Tlk	To nod one's head	Kutikisa kichwa
Verb-Tlk	To note (to list; to mark)	Kukumbuka (kuorodhesha; kuweka alama)
Verb-Tlk	To notify	Ili kuarifu
Verb-Tlk	To overestimate (to overvalue; to overvalue)	Kukadiria kupita kiasi (kuthamini kupita kiasi; kuzidisha thamani)
Verb-Tlk	To overstate	Kupindukia
Verb-Tlk	To pay attention (to)	Kuzingatia (kwa)
Verb-Tlk	To persuade	Kushawishi
Verb-Tlk	To pinpoint (to point out)	Kuashiria (kuashiria)
Verb-Tlk	To plead (to declare)	Kusihi (kutangaza)
Verb-Tlk	To point out	Ili kuashiria
Verb-Tlk	To preface	Ili kutanguliza
Verb-Tlk	To prelude	Ili kutangulia
Verb-Tlk	To present	Kuwasilisha
Verb-Tlk	To presume	Kudhania
Verb-Tlk	To pretend (that) (to act (as if))	Kujifanya (hiyo) (kufanya (kama))
Verb-Tlk	To pretend otherwise	Ili kujifanya vinginevyo
Verb-Tlk	To promise	Kuahidi
Verb-Tlk	To promote (ie. article publishing, propeganda)	Kukuza (yaani uchapishaji wa makala, propeganda)
Verb-Tlk	To promote (to encourage)	Kukuza
Verb-Tlk	To provoke (to arouse criticism; to cause a controversy)	Kuchokoza (kuamsha ukosoaji; kusababisha mabishano)

Verb-Tlk	To quarrel	Kugombana
Verb-Tlk	To question persistently (in order to criticize or find fault with someone)	Kuhoji kwa kuendelea (ili kumkosoa au kutafuta makosa na mtu).
Verb-Tlk	To raise the alarm	Ili kuongeza kengele
Verb-Tlk	To raise your eyebrow	Ili kuinua nyusi zako
Verb-Tlk	To reclaim	Ili kudai tena
Verb-Tlk	To record	Ili kurekodi
Verb-Tlk	To refute	Kukanusha
Verb-Tlk	To rephrase	Ili kutamka upya
Verb-Tlk	To respond	Kujibu
Verb-Tlk	To restate	Kusema upya
Verb-Tlk	To roar	Kunguruma
Verb-Tlk	To rouse	Kuamsha
Verb-Tlk	To say hello	Kusema hello
Verb-Tlk	To say something impulsively	Kusema kitu kwa msukumo
Verb-Tlk	To say something without thinking	Kusema kitu bila kufikiria
Verb-Tlk	To share the news	Ili kushiriki habari
Verb-Tlk	To shush	Kunyamaza
Verb-Tlk	To shut up	Kunyamaza
Verb-Tlk	To signal (to sign)	Kuashiria (kutia saini)
Verb-Tlk	To silence	Kunyamaza
Verb-Tlk	To sing along	Kuimba pamoja
Verb-Tlk	To slander	Kukashifu
Verb-Tlk	To speak freely	Kusema kwa uhuru
Verb-Tlk	To speak positive of (to speak positive about)	Kuzungumza chanya (kuzungumza chanya)
Verb-Tlk	To speak Truth	Kusema ukweli
Verb-Tlk	To stammer (to stutter; to speak haltingly)	Kugugumia (kugugumia; kuongea kwa utulivu)
Verb-Tlk	To state (to mention; to remark)	Kusema
Verb-Tlk	To suggest (to propose; to offer)	Kupendekeza (kupendekeza; kutoa)
Verb-Tlk	To suspect (to be suspicious of)	Kushuku (kuwa na shaka)
Verb-Tlk	To take into consideration	Kuzingatia
Verb-Tlk	To take notice (of)	Kuchukua taarifa (ya)
Verb-Tlk	To talk (to have a conversation)	Kuzungumza (kuzungumza)
Verb-Tlk	To talk loudly	Kuzungumza kwa sauti kubwa
Verb-Tlk	To talk out	Kuzungumza
Verb-Tlk	To talk quietly	Kuzungumza kimya kimya/ Kuzungumza kwa utulivu
Verb-Tlk	To talk softly (to talk quietly)	Kuzungumza kwa upole (kuzungumza kimya kimya)
Verb-Tlk	To tell a story	Ili kusimulia hadithi
Verb-Tlk	To turn someone down (on some pretext) without offending them (to refuse gracefully; to decline politely)	Kumkataa mtu (kwa kisingizio fulani) bila kuwaudhi (kukataa kwa upole; kukataa kwa adabu)
Verb-Tlk	To underestimate (to undervalue)	Kudharau
Verb-Tlk	To understate	Kudharau
Verb-Tlk	To verse	Kwa aya
Verb-Weat	To bask in (e.g. the sun) (to bathe in; to be flooded with (e.g. light); to be covered in)	Kuzama (k.m. jua) (kuoga; kujaa maji (k.m. mwanga); kufunikwa)
Verb-Weat	To be soaked (to be submerged)	Kuloweshwa (kuzama)

Verb-Weat	To begin to fall (begin to rain; to begin to snow) (rain, etc.)	Kuanza kunyesha (kuanza kunyesha; kuanza kunyesha) (mvua, n.k.)
Verb-Weat	To bloom (to blossom)	kuchanua (kuchanua)
Verb-Weat	To blow (ie. of the wind)	Kupuliza (yaani kwa upepo)
Verb-Weat	To boil water	Ili kuchemsha maji
Verb-Weat	To brighten (to increase the light; to light up)	Kuangaza (kuongeza nuru; kuangaza)
Verb-Weat	To burn down	Kuungua
Verb-Weat	To bubble (to foam)	Kutoa Bubble (kutoa povu)
Verb-Weat	To calm the storm	Ili kutuliza dhoruba
Verb-Weat	To clog	Ili kuziba
Verb-Weat	To cloud (to envelop)	Kuweka wingu (kufunika)
Verb-Weat	To come in (of rain or snow)	Kuingia (kwa mvua au theluji)
Verb-Weat	To condensate	Ili condensate
Verb-Weat	To continue to rain or snow	Ili kuendelea kunyesha au theluji
Verb-Weat	To cool (from room temperature) (to chill)	Kupoa (kutoka joto la kawaida) (kupoa)
Verb-Weat	To cool (to cool down)	Kupoa (kupoa)
Verb-Weat	To cool (to refrigerate)	Ili baridi (kuweka kwenye friji)
Verb-Weat	To cool oneself (to cool off; to enjoy the cool air)	Kujipoza (kupoa; kufurahia hewa baridi)
Verb-Weat	To crystallize	Ili kuangaza
Verb-Weat	To damp	Kwa unyevu
Verb-Weat	To dampen	Ili unyevu
Verb-Weat	To darken	Kufanya giza
Verb-Weat	To darken (of a face)	Kufanya giza (kwa uso)
Verb-Weat	To dim the light (to darken the light)	Kupunguza mwanga (kufanya nuru iwe giza)
Verb-Weat	To dip	Kuzamisha
Verb-Weat	To drain (to pour; to run; to let flow; to flush)	Kutoa maji (kumwaga; kukimbia; kuruhusu mtiririko; kusukuma)
Verb-Weat	To dry up	Ili kukauka
Verb-Weat	To fall and pile up (e.g. snow) (to lie thick)	Kuanguka na kurundikana (k.m. theluji) (kulala nene)
Verb-Weat	To fall continuously (of rain, snow, etc.) (to fall heavily; to pour down)	Kuanguka mfululizo (kwa mvua, theluji, n.k.) (kuanguka sana; kumwaga chini)
Verb-Weat	To feel the summer breeze	Ili kuhisi upepo wa majira ya joto
Verb-Weat	To flock	kundi
Verb-Weat	To flood	Mafuriko
Verb-Weat	To flow (to stream)	Kutiririka (kutiririka)
Verb-Weat	To foam	Kwa povu
Verb-Weat	To freeze	Ili kufungia
Verb-Weat	To get cloudy (to cloud over; to become overcast)	Kuwa na mawingu (kuwa na mawingu juu; kuwa mawingu)
Verb-Weat	To gush	Kuruka
Verb-Weat	To hail	Kwa mvua ya mawe
Verb-Weat	To heat (to heat up)	Kupasha joto (kuwasha moto)
Verb-Weat	To illuminate (to light up)	Kuangazia (kuwasha)
Verb-Weat	To immerse (to envelop)	Kuzamisha (kufunika)
Verb-Weat	To leak	Kuvuja
Verb-Weat	To light (to lighten)	Kuwasha
Verb-Weat	To light a fire (to make a fire; to build a fire)	Kuwasha moto (kuwasha moto; kuwasha moto)

Verb-Weat	To melt (to thaw; to fuse)	kuyeyuka/ Ili kuyeyuka (kuyeyusha; kuunganisha)
Verb-Weat	To moist	Kwa unyevu
Verb-Weat	To rain incessantly (to downpour)	Kunyesha bila kukoma (kunyesha)
Verb-Weat	To replant	Kupanda upya
Verb-Weat	To resonate	Kusikika
Verb-Weat	To reverberate	Kurudia
Verb-Weat	To rust	Kwa kutu
Verb-Weat	To rustle	Kunung'unika
Verb-Weat	To shiver	Kutetemeka
Verb-Weat	To seep (to ooze)	Kuzama (kuzoea)
Verb-Weat	To sprinkle	Kunyunyizia
Verb-Weat	To stop raining or snowing	Ili kuzuia mvua au theluji
Verb-Weat	To storm	Kwa dhoruba
Verb-Weat	To sunbathe	Ili kuchomwa na jua
Verb-Weat	To thaw	Ili kuyeyuka
Verb-Weat	To ventilate	Ventilate
Verb-Weat	To waft	Kwa waft
Verb-Weat	To water the plants	kumwagilia mimea
Verb-Plan	To abolish (to discontinue)	Kukomesha/ Kufuta (kuacha)
Verb-Plan	To add up	Ongeza
Verb-Plan	To analyze	Kuchambua
Verb-Plan	To apply for a job	Kuomba kazi
Verb-Plan	To appropriate (to set aside; to assign)	Kufaa (kuweka kando; kukabidhi)
Verb-Plan	To assign (to allocate)	Kugawa (kugawa)
Verb-Plan	To attend (to join; to participate)	Kuhudhuria (kujiunga; kushiriki)
Verb-Plan	To audit	Kwa ukaguzi
Verb-Plan	To authorise	Kuidhinisha
Verb-Plan	To bargain	Kufanya biashara
Verb-Plan	To be a part of	Kuwa sehemu ya
Verb-Plan	To be among the possibilities (it is among the possibilities)	Kuwa miongoni mwa uwezekano (ni miongoni mwa uwezekano)
Verb-Plan	To be in a slump (business, economy, etc.) (to be in an unfavourable condition)	Kuwa katika hali duni (biashara, uchumi, n.k.) (kuwa katika hali mbaya)
Verb-Plan	To be in effect	Kuwa na athari
Verb-Plan	To be resolved to do something (to make up one's mind to do something; to have a wholehearted intention)	Kuazimia kufanya jambo (kufanya uamuzi wa kufanya jambo fulani; kuwa na nia ya moyo wote)
Verb-Plan	To be solved (to be resolved)	Kutatuliwa (kutatuliwa)
Verb-Plan	To benefit	Ili kufaidika
Verb-Plan	To bind legally	Kufunga kisheria
Verb-Plan	To book in advance (to reserve in advance; to reserve ahead)	Kuweka nafasi mapema (kuweka akiba mapema; kuweka akiba mbele)
Verb-Plan	To bribe	Kuhonga
Verb-Plan	To broadcast	Kutangaza
Verb-Plan	To carry through (to push through)	Kupitia (kusukuma)
Verb-Plan	To change jobs	Ili kubadilisha kazi
Verb-Plan	To charge costs (to charge an amount)	Kutoza gharama (kutoza kiasi)
Verb-Plan	To close (a business, etc.; to close down; to shut down)	Kufunga (biashara, n.k.; kufunga; kufunga)

Verb-Plan	To close down	Ili kufunga chini
Verb-Plan	To close the shop for the day	Ili kufunga duka kwa siku
Verb-Plan	To command	Kuamuru
Verb-Plan	To compensate (for)	Kufidia (kwa)
Verb-Plan	To compromise (to reach an agreement; to come to an understanding)	Kuelewana (kufikia makubaliano; kuelewana)
Verb-Plan	To consolidate	Kuunganisha
Verb-Plan	To correspond to (to be equivalent to)	Kulingana na (kuwa sawa na)
Verb-Plan	To cost money	Ili kugharimu pesa
Verb-Plan	To credit	Kwa mkopo
Verb-Plan	To customize (to personalize)	Ili kubinafsisha/ Kubinafsisha (kubinafsisha)
Verb-Plan	To deny	Kukataa
Verb-Plan	To depend (on the situation)	Kutegemea (hali)
Verb-Plan	To depend (on) (to rely on)	Kutegemea (kutegemea) (kutegemea)
Verb-Plan	To deploy	Kupeleka
Verb-Plan	To deposit	Kuweka
Verb-Plan	To depreciate	Kushuka thamani
Verb-Plan	To determine (to decide)	Kuamua (kuamua)
Verb-Plan	To determine (to resolve)	Kuamua
Verb-Plan	To detract	Zuia
Verb-Plan	To develop (to program)	Kuendeleza (kupanga)
Verb-Plan	To devise a way (to devise)	Kubuni njia (kubuni)
Verb-Plan	To differ (from; to be different)	Kutofautiana (kutoka; kuwa tofauti)
Verb-Plan	To dismiss from the job	Kumfukuza kazini
Verb-Plan	To do business	Kufanya biashara
Verb-Plan	To drop the charge	Ili kuacha malipo
Verb-Plan	To economize	Kuchumi
Verb-Plan	To educate	Kuelimisha
Verb-Plan	To equal (to be equal to)	Kusawazisha (kuwa sawa na)
Verb-Plan	To equate	Sawazisha
Verb-Plan	To escalate	Kuongezeka
Verb-Plan	To exceed	Ili kuzidi
Verb-Plan	To extend	Kupanua
Verb-Plan	To fall short (of)	Kupungukiwa (kwa)
Verb-Plan	To fall below	Kuanguka chini
Verb-Plan	To file	Ili faili
Verb-Plan	To finalize	Ili kukamilisha
Verb-Plan	To finalize the design	Ili kukamilisha muundo
Verb-Plan	To fire from the job	Kufukuza kazi
Verb-Plan	To fluctuate	Kubadilikabadilika
Verb-Plan	To forecast	Ili kutabiri
Verb-Plan	To get a better opinion of	Ili kupata maoni bora zaidi
Verb-Plan	To go down (ie. computer system) (to crash)	Kushuka (yaani mfumo wa kompyuta) (kuanguka)
Verb-Plan	To grant (a request) (to accept)	Kukubali (kuomba) (kukubali)
Verb-Plan	To grant (request, wish) (to bestow)	Kutoa (ombi, taka) (kutoa)
Verb-Plan	To guarantee (to assure; to pledge; to warrant)	Kuhakikisha/ Dhamana (kuhakikishia; kuahidi; kutoa hati)
Verb-Plan	To harness	Kuunganisha
Verb-Plan	To have a meeting	Kuwa na mkutano

Verb-Plan	To have an interview (to have a job interview)	Kuwa na mahojiano (kuwa na mahojiano ya kazi)
Verb-Plan	To have been decided (so) that (to have been arranged (so) that)	Imeamuliwa (hivyo) kwamba (imepangwa (hivyo) kwamba)
Verb-Plan	To have effect (to be effective)	Kuwa na athari (kuwa na ufanisi)
Verb-Plan	To have internet connection	Ili kuwa na muunganisho wa intaneti
Verb-Plan	To have something going on	Kuwa na kitu kinachoeendelea
Verb-Plan	To have something happening (ie. something happens)	Kuwa na kitu kinachotokea (yaani kitu kinatokea)
Verb-Plan	To hedge (to buy or sell forward)	Kuweka ua (kununua au kuuza mbele)
Verb-Plan	To identify	Kutambua
Verb-Plan	To implement	Utekelezaji
Verb-Plan	To infuse	Kupenyeza
Verb-Plan	To inspect	Kukagua
Verb-Plan	To instruct (to give instructions)	Kuelekeza
Verb-Plan	To insure	Ili kuhakikisha
Verb-Plan	To integrate (to join; to unify)	Kuunganisha (kujiunga; kuunganisha)
Verb-Plan	To invest (in) (ie. in stocks or money)	Kuwekeza (katika) (yaani katika hisa au pesa)
Verb-Plan	To join an organization	Ili kujiunga na shirika
Verb-Plan	To keep up to date (to stay tuned)	Ili kusasisha (ili uendelee kutazama)
Verb-Plan	To launch a new album (to publish a new album; to bring out a new album)	Kuzindua albamu mpya (kuchapisha albamu mpya; kutoa albamu mpya)
Verb-Plan	To launch an event	Ili kuzindua tukio
Verb-Plan	To lead (to manage; to direct; to supervise)	Kuongoza (kusimamia; kuelekeza; kusimamia)
Verb-Plan	To lead the way (to show the way)	Kuongoza njia (kuonyesha njia)
Verb-Plan	To look again	Kuangalia tena
Verb-Plan	To make a list	Ili kutengeneza orodha
Verb-Plan	To make a plan (to come up with a plan)	Kufanya mpango (kutengeneza mpango)
Verb-Plan	To make a reservation	Kufanya uhifadhi
Verb-Plan	To make use of (to utilize; application, practical use)	Kufanya matumizi ya (kutumia; matumizi, matumizi ya vitendo)
Verb-Plan	To manage various business processes	Kusimamia michakato mbalimbali ya biashara
Verb-Plan	To map	Kwa ramani
Verb-Plan	To map out	Ili kuchora ramani
Verb-Plan	To meet an obligation	Ili kutimiza wajibu
Verb-Plan	To meet certain standards	Ili kufikia viwango fulani
Verb-Plan	To meet someone halfway	Kukutana na mtu nusu
Verb-Plan	To meet standards	Ili kufikia viwango
Verb-Plan	To meet the standard	Ili kufikia kiwango
Verb-Plan	To meet the criteria	Ili kukidhi vigezo
Verb-Plan	To monitor (to check; to control)	Kufuatilia (kuangalia; kudhibiti)
Verb-Plan	To normalize	Ili kurekebisha
Verb-Plan	To observe	Kuchunguza
Verb-Plan	To offer a different price	Ili kutoa bei tofauti
Verb-Plan	To open (to set up, to establish)	Kufungua (kuanzisha, kuanzisha)
Verb-Plan	To open a business (to start a business)	Kufungua biashara (kuanzisha biashara)
Verb-Plan	To open a store (to open a branch office)	Kufungua duka (kufungua ofisi ya tawi)
Verb-Plan	To optimize	Ili kuboresha/ Boresha
Verb-Plan	To opt out (to sign out; to unsubscribe)	Kujiondoa (kuondoka; kujiondoa)

Verb-Plan	To overstock	Kuzidisha
Verb-Plan	To pay by card (to pay with card)	Kulipa kwa kadi (kulipa kwa kadi)
Verb-Plan	To pay off (to make a payment)	Ili kulipa/ Kulipa (kufanya malipo)
Verb-Plan	To pay the bill	Ili kulipa bili
Verb-Plan	To plan a journey	Kupanga safari
Verb-Plan	To plan a wedding	Kupanga harusi
Verb-Plan	To play by the rules	Ili kucheza na sheria
Verb-Plan	To play it safe	Ili kucheza salama
Verb-Plan	To plot (to conspire; to scheme; to plan)	Kupanga (kula njama; kupanga; kupanga)
Verb-Plan	To plot (to have an idea; to plan; to have a plan)	Kupanga/ Kupanga njama (kuwa na wazo; kupanga; kuwa na mpango)
Verb-Plan	To prebook (to prereserve)	Kuweka kitabu mapema (kuweka akiba)
Verb-Plan	To predict	Kutabiri
Verb-Plan	To prescribe	Ili kuagiza
Verb-Plan	To process	Ili kusindika
Verb-Plan	To prosecute (to persecute)	Kushtaki (kutesa)
Verb-Plan	To prove	Kuthibitisha
Verb-Plan	To put on the map (to put something on the map)	Kuweka kwenye ramani (kuweka kitu kwenye ramani)
Verb-Plan	To put to print	Kuweka ili kuchapishwa
Verb-Plan	To qualify	Ili kuhitimu
Verb-Plan	To qualify for (to be eligible for)	Kuhitimu (kustahiki)
Verb-Plan	To ration	Kwa mgawo
Verb-Plan	To reach mutual understanding (to understand each other)	Kuelewana (kuelewana)
Verb-Plan	To recognize	Kutambua
Verb-Plan	To redact	Ili kurekebisha
Verb-Plan	To reimburse	Ili kufidia
Verb-Plan	To relate to (to be related to)	Kuhusiana na (kuhusiana na)
Verb-Plan	To release to the press	Ili kutolewa kwa vyombo vya habari
Verb-Plan	To regulate	Kudhibiti
Verb-Plan	To replenish	Kujaza
Verb-Plan	To report	Kuripoti
Verb-Plan	To represent (to delegate)	Kuwakilisha (kukasimu)
Verb-Plan	To reproduce (to recreate)	Kuzalisha (kutengeneza upya)
Verb-Plan	To result (in)	Kwa matokeo/ Matokeo yake
Verb-Plan	To reverse	Ili kinyume
Verb-Plan	To review	Ili kukagua
Verb-Plan	To run (ie. a program)	Kuendesha (yaani. programu)
Verb-Plan	To run a store (to run a shop)	Kuendesha duka (kuendesha duka)
Verb-Plan	To run out of time	Kuishiwa na wakati
Verb-Plan	To save money	Ili kuokoa pesa
Verb-Plan	To save up	Kuokoa
Verb-Plan	To screen or eliminate (candidates)	Kuchuja au kuondoa (wagombea)
Verb-Plan	To seal	Kufunga
Verb-Plan	To seize property	Kunyakua mali
Verb-Plan	To sell wholesale	Ili kuuza jumla
Verb-Plan	To set up (a house, store, etc.) (to build; to establish)	Kuanzisha (nyumba, duka, n.k.) (kujenga; kuanzisha)
Verb-Plan	To set up (to configure)	Ili kusanidi

Verb-Plan	To setup a stall or booth (bazaar, festival, etc.) (to setup a shop)	Kusanidi kibanda au kibanda (bazaar, tamasha, n.k.) (kuanzisha duka)
Verb-Plan	To sign a contract (to sign an agreement)	Kusaini mkataba (kusaini makubaliano)
Verb-Plan	To sign the document	Ili kusaini hati
Verb-Plan	To simulate	Iga
Verb-Plan	To solve a puzzle	Ili kutatua fumbo
Verb-Plan	To spend money	Ili kutumia pesa
Verb-Plan	To stamp (one's mark, etc.) (to seal)	Kupiga muhuri (alama ya mtu, n.k.) (kutia muhuri)
Verb-Plan	To stand for (to represent)	Kuwakilisha (kuwakilisha)
Verb-Plan	To standardize (to make standard)	Kusawazisha (kufanya kiwango)
Verb-Plan	To start the meeting (To start a meeting)	Kuanzisha mkutano (Kuanzisha mkutano)
Verb-Plan	To stick to the plan	Ili kushikamana na mpango
Verb-Plan	To stick with a plan	Ili kushikamana na mpango
Verb-Plan	To stipulate	Ili kubainisha
Verb-Plan	To stock (to stock up on)	Kuhifadhi (kuhifadhi)
Verb-Plan	To stop business (to go out of business)	Kuacha biashara (kutoka nje ya biashara)
Verb-Plan	To strive for mutual understanding	Kujitahidi kuelewana
Verb-Plan	To suffice	Inatosha
Verb-Plan	To sum up	Kujumlisha
Verb-Plan	To supervise (to oversee)	Kusimamia (kusimamia)
Verb-Plan	To synthesize (to combine; to integrate; to put together)	Kuunganisha (kuchanganya; kujumuisha; kuweka pamoja)
Verb-Plan	To test (to examine)	Kujaribu (kuchunguza)
Verb-Plan	To trade (buying and selling; to deal)	Kufanya biashara (kununua na kuuza; kushughulikia)
Verb-Plan	To train (to teach; to educate)	Kufundisha (kufundisha; kuelimisha)
Verb-Plan	To undermine	Kudhoofisha
Verb-Plan	To understock	Kwa chini ya hisa
Verb-Plan	To utilize	Tumia
Verb-Plan	To validate (to verify)	Kuthibitisha (kuthibitisha)
Verb-Plan	To verify	Ili kuthibitisha
Verb-Plan	To vote (for/ against)	Kupiga kura (kwa/ dhidi)
Verb-Plan	To write a list	Ili kuandika orodha
Verb-Plan	To win the elections	Ili kushinda uchaguzi
Verb-Plan	To lose the elections	Kushindwa katika uchaguzi
Verb-Comb	To have time	Kuwa na wakati
Verb-Comb	To take time	Kuchukua muda
Verb-Comb	To be on time	Kuwa kwa wakati
Verb-Comb	To give time	Ili kutoa muda
Verb-Comb	To take a break	Ili kuchukua mapumziko
Verb-Comb	To get time off (to become free)	Kupata muda wa kupumzika (kuwa huru)
Verb-Comb	To make a habit of (to make it a practice to)	Kufanya mazoea ya (kuifanya kuwa mazoea)
Verb-Comb	To draw a picture	Ili kuchora picha
Verb-Comb	To take a picture	Ili kupiga picha
Verb-Comb	To take a photo	Ili kupiga picha
Verb-Comb	To take a photo with a mobile phone	Kupiga picha na simu ya rununu
Verb-Comb	To e-mail a photo sent from a mobile phone	Kutumia barua pepe kwa picha iliyotumwa kutoka kwa simu ya rununu

Verb-Comb	To take photographs for later use (to shoot a video for archiving)	Kupiga picha kwa matumizi ya baadaye (kupiga video kwa uhifadhi wa kumbukumbu)
Verb-Comb	To film (To make a movie)	Kuigiza (kutengeneza filamu)
Verb-Comb	To finish shooting (a film)	Kumaliza kupiga picha (filamu).
Verb-Comb	To have an interest (in) (be interested (in))	Kuwa na (a) riba (katika)/ Kuwa na nia (kuwa na nia)
Verb-Comb	To be interested (in)	Kuvutiwa (katika)
Verb-Comb	To show interest	Ili kuonyesha nia
Verb-Comb	To take a chance	Kuchukua nafasi
Verb-Comb	To get a second chance	Ili kupata nafasi ya pili
Verb-Comb	To take advantage of	Ili kuchukua faida
Verb-Comb	To have a chance to (to get a chance to)	Kuwa na nafasi ya (kupata nafasi)
Verb-Comb	To have the opportunity	Kuwa na fursa
Verb-Comb	To take the opportunity (to) (to take a chance)	Kuchukua fursa (ya)
Verb-Comb	To get the opportunity	Ili kupata fursa
Verb-Comb	To make an appointment	Kufanya miadi
Verb-Comb	To make art (to create art)	Kufanya sanaa (kutengeneza sanaa)
Verb-Comb	To make up for (to compensate for)	Ili kutengeneza
Verb-Comb	To make it up with someone (to make peace with someone)	Kufanya amani na mtu (kufanya amani na mtu)
Verb-Comb	To make it up with someone (to catch up with someone; to compensate with someone)	Ili kupatana na mtu (kupata mtu; kufidia mtu)
Verb-Comb	To make time (to free up time)	Kufanya wakati (kuweka huru wakati)
Verb-Comb	To turn on the light	Ili kuwasha taa
Verb-Comb	To turn off the light	Ili kuzima mwanga
Verb-Comb	To turn on the power	Ili kuwasha nguvu
Verb-Comb	To turn off the power	Ili kuzima nguvu
Verb-Comb	To adopt a posture (to assume a stance)	Kuchukua mkao (kuchukua msimamo)
Verb-Comb	To ask a high price (to overcharge)	Kuuliza bei ya juu (kutoza zaidi)
Verb-Comb	To ask a question	Kuuliza swali
Verb-Comb	To be based in (a place) (to be located in)	Kuwa katika (mahali) (kupatikana)
Verb-Comb	To be in a desperate situation	Kuwa katika hali ya kukata tamaa
Verb-Comb	To be made public	Ili kuwekwa hadharani
Verb-Comb	To be out of action (ie. due to exhaustion, illness, etc.); to be down (e.g. with a cold)	Kuwa nje ya hatua (yaani kutokana na uchovu, ugonjwa, nk); kuwa chini (k.m. na baridi)
Verb-Comb	To be recognized (by someone of higher status)	Kutambuliwa (na mtu wa hali ya juu)
Verb-Comb	To be systematic (to have orderly plans)	Kuwa na utaratibu (kuwa na mipango ya utaratibu)
Verb-Comb	To be the reason (for)	Kuwa sababu (ya).
Verb-Comb	To be the result (of); to be the outcome	Kuwa matokeo (ya); kuwa matokeo
Verb-Comb	To be too much for someone	Kuwa sana kwa mtu
Verb-Comb	To become a disciple	Kuwa mfuasi
Verb-Comb	To become clear	Ili kuwa wazi
Verb-Comb	To betray a secret (to reveal a secret)	Kusaliti siri (kufichua siri)
Verb-Comb	To close one's eyes	Ili kufunga macho
Verb-Comb	To close one's eyes (to shut one's eyes)	Kufumba macho (kufunga macho)
Verb-Comb	To come into one's life	Kuja katika maisha ya mtu
Verb-Comb	To come undone	Ili kutenduliwa
Verb-Comb	To conduct electricity	Kufanya umeme

Verb-Comb	To confide in	Kujiamini
Verb-Comb	To cook a meal	Kupika chakula
Verb-Comb	To deliver goods	Kupeleka bidhaa
Verb-Comb	To discuss in the same terms (to treat equally)	Kujadili kwa maneno sawa (kutendea kwa usawa)
Verb-Comb	To do it my way	Ili kuifanya kwa njia yangu
Verb-Comb	To draw a check (bill, draft, etc.) (to issue (e.g. money order))	Kuchora hundi (bili, rasimu, n.k.) (kutoa (k.m. agizo la pesa))
Verb-Comb	To eat too little (to eat too few)	Kula kidogo sana (kula kidogo)
Verb-Comb	To establish a connection	Ili kuanzisha uhusiano
Verb-Comb	To expose one's true colors (colours) (to expose one's true character)	Kufichua rangi halisi za mtu (rangi) (kufichua tabia halisi ya mtu)
Verb-Comb	To fall onto (to befall)	Kuanguka kwenye (kuanguka)
Verb-Comb	To feign ignorance (to play dumb)	Kujifanya ujinga (kucheza bubu)
Verb-Comb	To fill in the details (work out the details)	Ili kujaza maelezo (fanya maelezo)
Verb-Comb	To fish for a compliment	Kuvua samaki kwa pongezi
Verb-Comb	To follow something with one's eyes until it is out of sight	Kufuata kitu kwa macho mpaka kisionekane
Verb-Comb	To get dead drunk	Ili kufa mlevi
Verb-Comb	To get down to business (to get down to work)	Kushuka kwenye biashara/ Ili kupata chini ya biashara (kushuka kazini)
Verb-Comb	To get straight to the point	Ili kupata moja kwa moja kwa uhakika
Verb-Comb	To get the best out of it	Ili kupata kilicho bora zaidi
Verb-Comb	To get the hang of it	Ili kupata hang ya/ Ili kupata hutegemea
Verb-Comb	To get the stories straight (to coordinate one's stories)	Ili kupata hadithi moja kwa moja (kuratibu hadithi za mtu)
Verb-Comb	To get to the main subject (to move on to the main topic; to get down to business)	Ili kufikia somo kuu (kuendelea kwenye mada kuu; kushuka kwenye biashara)
Verb-Comb	To give a demonstration (to demonstrate)	Kufanya maandamano (kuonyesha)
Verb-Comb	To give a presentation (to present)	Kutoa mada (kuwasilisha)
Verb-Comb	To give heads up	Kutoa vichwa juu
Verb-Comb	To give someone a hard time	Ili kumpa mtu wakati mgumu
Verb-Comb	To go through the proper procedures (to follow the required steps)	Kupitia taratibu zinazofaa (kufuata hatua zinazohitajika)
Verb-Comb	To have at the ready (e.g. a gun) (to hold in preparation (e.g. a camera))	Kuwa tayari (k.m. bunduki) (kushikilia katika maandalizi (k.m. kamera))
Verb-Comb	To hear someone is coming	Kusikia mtu anakuja
Verb-Comb	To hide one's true intentions	Ili kuficha nia ya kweli ya mtu
Verb-Comb	To hit it off with (a person) (find a kindred spirit in (a person))	Ili kuigonga na (mtu) (kupata roho ya jamaa ndani (mtu))
Verb-Comb	To identify with (to view and treat as one; to regard as the same)	Kujitambulisha na (kuona na kutibu kama kitu kimoja; kuzingatia sawa)
Verb-Comb	To join a political party	Kujiunga na chama cha siasa
Verb-Comb	To keep a diet (to maintain a diet)	Kuweka lishe (kudumisha lishe)
Verb-Comb	To keep an eye on	Ili kuweka macho
Verb-Comb	To leave alone (to back off)	Kuondoka peke yako (kuacha)
Verb-Comb	To leave as (to view as; to maintain the status quo)	Kuondoka kama (kuona kama; kudumisha hali ilivyo)
Verb-Comb	To leave as it is (to defer)	Kuondoka kama ilivyo (kuahirisha)

Verb-Comb	To let down one's guard (to relax one's guard)	Kupunguza walinzi (kupumzisha walinzi)
Verb-Comb	To let someone go	Ili kuruhusu mtu aende
Verb-Comb	To make a mess (of)	Kufanya fujo (ya)
Verb-Comb	To make a practice of doing (to make it a rule to)	Kufanya mazoezi ya kufanya (kuifanya kuwa sheria)
Verb-Comb	To make it clear (to clarify; to make clear)	Kuweka wazi (kufafanua; kuweka wazi)
Verb-Comb	To make it easier to understand (to make it easy to understand)	Ili kuifanya iwe rahisi kuelewa (kuifanya iwe rahisi kuelewa)
Verb-Comb	To make most of (to make the most of)	Kufanya mengi ya (kunufaika zaidi)
Verb-Comb	To make sense (to be meaningful)	Kuwa na maana/ Kufanya maana/ Kuleta maana (kuwa na maana)
Verb-Comb	To make something easy (to make it easy)	Kufanya kitu rahisi (kurahisisha)
Verb-Comb	To make something difficult (to make it difficult)	Kufanya jambo gumu (kufanya kuwa gumu)
Verb-Comb	To make the most of	Ili kufaidika zaidi
Verb-Comb	To meet (someone of higher status) * (humble)	Kukutana (mtu wa hadhi ya juu) * (mnyenyekevu)
Verb-Comb	To overeat (to eat too much)	Kula kupita kiasi (kula kupita kiasi)
Verb-Comb	To pay taxes	Ili kulipa kodi
Verb-Comb	To pretend not to know (to feign ignorance)	Kujifanya hujui (kujifanya ujinga)
Verb-Comb	To pretend not to see (to turn one's back on)	Kujifanya haoni (kuwasha mgongo)
Verb-Comb	To pretend to not be home (to pretend to be out)	Kujifanya kuwa haupo nyumbani (kujifanya kuwa nje)
Verb-Comb	To probe someone's real intentions (to sound someone out; to try to fathom someone's thoughts)	Kuchunguza nia ya kweli ya mtu (kutoa sauti ya mtu; kujaribu kuelewa mawazo ya mtu)
Verb-Comb	To pull something off	Ili kuvuta kitu
Verb-Comb	To put on an air (to assume an attitude)	Kuweka hewa (kuchukua mtazamo)
Verb-Comb	To return to the main topic (to get back to the subject at hand)	Kurudi kwenye mada kuu (kurejea kwenye somo lililopo)
Verb-Comb	To reveal a secret (to disclose a secret; to explain a secret)	Kufichua siri (kufichua siri; kueleza siri)
Verb-Comb	To reveal one's true intentions (to show one's cards)	Kufunua nia ya kweli ya mtu (kuonyesha kadi za mtu)
Verb-Comb	To see for oneself (to see it for yourself)	Kujionea mwenyewe (kujionea mwenyewe)
Verb-Comb	To see someone off (at a station, an airport, etc.) (to escort (e.g. home))	Kuona mtu ametoka/ Kuona mtu mbali (kwenye kituo, uwanja wa ndege, n.k.) (kusindikiza (k.m. nyumbani))
Verb-Comb	To seek for a way out of a desperate situation	Kutafuta njia ya kutoka kwa hali ya kukata tamaa
Verb-Comb	To setup a connection	Ili kusanidi muunganisho
Verb-Comb	To show * (humble)	Kuonyesha * (mnyenyekevu)
Verb-Comb	To skip school or work without a good reason	Kuruka shule au kazi bila sababu nzuri
Verb-Comb	To solidify the border (to fortify the border)	Kuimarisha mpaka (kuimarisha mpaka)
Verb-Comb	To start again (from the beginning)	Kuanza tena (tangu mwanzo)
Verb-Comb	To stay where you are	Ili kubaki hapo ulipo

Verb-Comb	To stir feelings	Ili kuchochea hisia
Verb-Comb	To take steps (measures)	Kuchukua hatua (hatua)
Verb-Comb	To treat equally (to treat without discrimination)	Kutibu kwa usawa (kutendea bila ubaguzi)
Verb-Comb	To try everything (to leave no stone unturned)	Kujaribu kila kitu (bila kuacha jiwe bila kugeuzwa)
Verb-Comb	To turn a blind eye (to) (to close one's eyes (to); to pretend not to see; to overlook)	Kufumbia macho (kufumba macho; kujifanya kuwa haoni; kupuuza)
Verb-Comb	To turn oneself in (ie. to surrender to the police)	Kujisalimisha (yaani kujisalimisha kwa polisi)
Verb-Comb	To view as a problem (to problematize)	Kuona kama shida (kusumbua)
Verb-Comb	To view as hopeless (to feel that all is lost)	Kuona kama kutokuwa na tumaini (kuhisi kuwa yote yamepotea)
Verb-Comb	To waste one's time (to waste your time)	Kupoteza wakati wako (kupoteza wakati wako)
Verb-Comb	To wear a mask	Kuvaa mask
Verb-Comb	To wear clothes	Kuvaa nguo
Verb-Comb	To wiggle one's toes	Kutikisa vidole vya miguu

Verb-other	To abscond	Kutoroka
Verb-other	To admonish	Kuonya
Verb-other	To ask out (to ask on a date)	Kuuliza (kuuliza tarehe)
Verb-other	To bail out	Ili kupata dhamana
Verb-other	To be clad in	Ili kuvikwa
Verb-other	To beckon	Kuashiria
Verb-other	To bequeath	Kurithisha
Verb-other	To betray	Kusaliti
Verb-other	To bicker	Kubishana
Verb-other	To blaze	Kuwaka moto
Verb-other	To bolt	Kwa bolt
Verb-other	To brace	Kujifunga
Verb-other	To brighten	Ili kuangaza
Verb-other	To bully	Kudhulumu
Verb-other	To carve (to carve out)	Kuchonga (kuchonga)
Verb-other	To carve wood	Kuchonga mbao
Verb-other	To chase	Kufukuza
Verb-other	To chop	Kukatakata
Verb-other	To clarify	Kufafanua
Verb-other	To clink	Ili kugonga
Verb-other	To cloud one's mind	Kufunga akili ya mtu
Verb-other	To come together (to converge)	Kuja pamoja (kuungana)
Verb-other	To command attention (it commanded attention)	Kuamuru umakini (iliamuru umakini)
Verb-other	To commit a crime	Kufanya uhalifu
Verb-other	To conceal	Kuficha
Verb-other	To concern	Kwa wasiwasi
Verb-other	To confront	Kukabiliana
Verb-other	To conspire	Kufanya njama
Verb-other	To convoke	Kuitisha
Verb-other	To crackle	Ili kupasuka

Verb-other	To cut off (to chop off)	Kukata (kukata)
Verb-other	To delve	Kuchunguza
Verb-other	To deplete	Kumaliza
Verb-other	To deprave	Kuharibu
Verb-other	To dim	Kufifisha
Verb-other	To dim the lights	Ili kupunguza taa
Verb-other	To dip	Kuzamisha
Verb-other	To disgust	Kuchukia
Verb-other	To dive into	Kupiga mbizi ndani
Verb-other	To draw the curtains	Ili kuteka mapazia
Verb-other	To dry out	Ili kukauka
Verb-other	To dust	Kwa vumbi
Verb-other	To elude	Ili kukwepa
Verb-other	To emerge	Kuibuka
Verb-other	To exude	Kutoa nje
Verb-other	To fade	Kufifia
Verb-other	To fade into the night (faded into the night)	Kufifia hadi usiku (kufifia hadi usiku)
Verb-other	To fade out	Ili kufifia
Verb-other	To fall for something (to buy into)	Kuanguka kwa kitu (kununua ndani)
Verb-other	To find solace	Ili kupata faraja
Verb-other	To flail	Kwa kufoka
Verb-other	To flicker	Kupepesa
Verb-other	To flunk	Kuruka
Verb-other	To frame	Ili fremu
Verb-other	To frame someone	Kuunda mtu
Verb-other	To frown	Kukunja uso
Verb-other	To furrow	Kwa mferaji
Verb-other	To get away with	Ili kuondoka na
Verb-other	To give off light	Ili kutoa mwanga
Verb-other	To glow	Ili kung'aa
Verb-other	To groan (to moan)	Kuugua (kuugua)
Verb-other	To harmonize	Ili kupatanisha
Verb-other	To hurt	Kuumiza
Verb-other	To hush	Kunyamaza
Verb-other	To illuminate	Ili kuangaza
Verb-other	To insinuate	Kusingizia
Verb-other	To interpret	Kutafsiri
Verb-other	To kick in the door	Kupiga teke mlangoni
Verb-other	To leap	Kurukaruka
Verb-other	To lift	Kuinua
Verb-other	To linger one's gaze	Kukawia kutazama
Verb-other	To luminesce	Kwa luminesce
Verb-other	To lurk	Kuvizia
Verb-other	To make one's bed (to make my bed)	Kutandika kitanda cha mtu (kutandika kitanda changu)
Verb-other	To make sense (to add up)	Kuwa na maana (kujumlisha)
Verb-other	To manifest	Ili kudhihirisha
Verb-other	To mess up	Kuvuruga
Verb-other	To move in	Ili kuingia
Verb-other	To move out	Ili kuhama

Verb-other	To move out of the house	Ili kuhama nje ya nyumba
Verb-other	To not fall for (to not buy into)	Ili sio kuanguka kwa (kutonunua)
Verb-other	To offend	Kukosea
Verb-other	To opt out	Ili kuchagua kutoka
Verb-other	To partake	Kushiriki
Verb-other	To pave	Kuweka lami
Verb-other	To phase	Kwa awamu
Verb-other	To phase out	Kwa awamu ya nje
Verb-other	To proclaim	Kutangaza
Verb-other	To prompt	Kuhimiza
Verb-other	To rattle	Kupiga njuga
Verb-other	To reclaim	Ili kudai tena
Verb-other	To reheat (to warm up again)	Kupasha joto tena (kuwasha moto tena)
Verb-other	To rejoin	Ili kujiunga tena
Verb-other	To restate (to rephrase)	Kurejelea (kutaja tena)
Verb-other	To reverberate	Kurudia
Verb-other	To revoke	Kubatilisha
Verb-other	To round up	Ili kuzungusha
Verb-other	To scan	Ili kuchanganua
Verb-other	To separate	Ili kutenganisha
Verb-other	To shut the curtains	Ili kufunga mapazia
Verb-other	To shut the door	Ili kufunga mlango
Verb-other	To signal	Kuashiria
Verb-other	To sin	Kufanya dhambi
Verb-other	To sincerely admit (to really admit)	Kukubali kwa dhati (kukubali kweli)
Verb-other	To skip	Kuruka
Verb-other	To spew	Kutapika
Verb-other	To split up (to part; to separate)	Kugawanyika (kugawanyika; kutenganisha)
Verb-other	To sprint	Ili kukimbia
Verb-other	To squat	Kuchuchumaa
Verb-other	To stagger	Kuyumbayumba
Verb-other	To strum	Kupiga
Verb-other	To substantiate	Kuthibitisha
Verb-other	To succumb	Kushindwa
Verb-other	To suspect	Kushuku
Verb-other	To sweep thr floor (to mop the floor)	Kufagia sakafu (kukokota sakafu)
Verb-other	To take orders (to take one's order)	Kuchukua amri (kuchukua agizo la mtu)
Verb-other	To tantalize	Ili tantalize
Verb-other	To target	Kulenga
Verb-other	To telegraph	Kwa telegraph
Verb-other	To the fullest (to the maximum)	Kwa ukamilifu (hadi kiwango cha juu)
Verb-other	To tinge	Kwa tinge
Verb-other	To trivialize	Ili kupunguza
Verb-other	To turn down	Ili kukataa
Verb-other	To unearth	Ili kufukua
Verb-other	To unravel	Kufungua
Verb-other	To vow	Kuweka nadhiri
Verb-other	To wander	Kutangatanga
Verb-other	To weed out	Ili kupalilia
Verb-other	To weigh	Kupima

Verb-other	To yawn	Kupiga miayo
------------	---------	--------------

Verb Conjugations

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Complete Verb Conjugation			
Verb-Conj	X	I go	(ni)naenda/ (ni)nakwenda/ Mimi kwenda
Verb-Conj	X	You go	Unaenda/ Wewe nenda
Verb-Conj	X	He goes	Anaenda/ Anakwenda/ Yeye huenda
Verb-Conj	X	She goes	Anaenda/ Anakwenda/ Yeye huenda
Verb-Conj	X	It goes	Inaenda/ Inakwenda/ (hiyo) huenda
Verb-Conj	X	We go	Tunaenda/ Tunakwenda/ Twende/ Sisi kwenda
Verb-Conj	X	They go	Wanaenda/ Wanakwenda/ Wao kwenda
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I went	nilienda
Verb-Conj	X	You went	Ulienda
Verb-Conj	X	He went	Alienda
Verb-Conj	X	She went	Yeye akaenda
Verb-Conj	X	It went	Ililikwenda
Verb-Conj	X	We went	Tulikwenda
Verb-Conj	X	They went	Walienda
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I have gone	Nimeenda
Verb-Conj	X	We have gone	Tumeenda
Verb-Conj	X	I had gone	Nilikuwa nimeenda
Verb-Conj	X	We had gone	Tulikuwa tumeenda
Verb-Conj	X	I will go	nitakwenda
Verb-Conj	X	We will go	Tutaenda
Verb-Conj	X	I am going	ninakwenda
Verb-Conj	X	We are going	Tunaenda
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I come	Ninakuja
Verb-Conj	X	You come	Wewe njoo
Verb-Conj	X	He comes	Anakuja
Verb-Conj	X	She comes	Anakuja
Verb-Conj	X	It comes	Inakuja
Verb-Conj	X	We come	Tunakuja
Verb-Conj	X	They come	Wanakuja
Verb-Conj	X		
Verb-Conj	X	I came	nilikuja
Verb-Conj	X	You came	Ulikuja
Verb-Conj	X	He came	Alikuja
Verb-Conj	X	She came	Alikuja
Verb-Conj	X	It came	Ilikuja

Verb-Conj	X	We came	Tulikuja
Verb-Conj	X	They came	Walikuja
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I have come	nimekuja
Verb-Conj	X	We have come	Tumefika
Verb-Conj	X	I had come	Nilikuwa nimekuja
Verb-Conj	X	We had come	Tulikuwa tumekuja
Verb-Conj	X	I will come	Nitakuja
Verb-Conj	X	We will come	Tutakuja
Verb-Conj	X	I am coming	Nakuja
Verb-Conj	X	We are coming	Tunakuja
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I leave	naondoka
Verb-Conj	X	You leave	Unaondoka
Verb-Conj	X	He leaves	Anaondoka
Verb-Conj	X	She leaves	Anaondoka
Verb-Conj	X	It leaves	Inaondoka
Verb-Conj	X	We leave	Tunaondoka
Verb-Conj	X	They leave	Wanaondoka
Verb-Conj	X		
Verb-Conj	X	I left	Niliondoka
Verb-Conj	X	You left	Uliondoka
Verb-Conj	X	He left	Ameondoka
Verb-Conj	X	She left	Aliondoka
Verb-Conj	X	It left	Iliondoka
Verb-Conj	X	We left	Tuliondoka
Verb-Conj	X	They left	Wakaondoka
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I have left	Nimeondoka
Verb-Conj	X	We have left	Tumeondoka
Verb-Conj	X	I had left	Nilikuwa nimeondoka
Verb-Conj	X	We had left	Tulikuwa tumeondoka
Verb-Conj	X	I will leave	nitaondoka
Verb-Conj	X	We will leave	Tutaondoka
Verb-Conj	X	I am leaving	Ninaondoka
Verb-Conj	X	We are leaving	Tunaondoka
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I eat	(ni)nakula/ mimi kula
Verb-Conj	X	You eat	Unakula/ wewe kula
Verb-Conj	X	He eats	Anakula/ Yeye kula
Verb-Conj	X	She eats	Anakula/ Yeye kula
Verb-Conj	X	It eats	Inakula/ (hiyo) hula
Verb-Conj	X	We eat	Tunakula/ Sisi kula
Verb-Conj	X	They eat	Wanakula/ Wao hula
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I ate	nilikula
Verb-Conj	X	You ate	Ulikula
Verb-Conj	X	He ate	Alikula
Verb-Conj	X	She ate	Alikula
Verb-Conj	X	It ate	Ilikula

Verb-Conj	X	We ate	Tulikula
Verb-Conj	X	They ate	Walikula
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I have eaten	Nimekula
Verb-Conj	X	We have eaten	Tumekula
Verb-Conj	X	I had eaten	nilikuwa nimekula
Verb-Conj	X	We had eaten	Tulikuwa tumekula
Verb-Conj	X	I will eat	nitakula
Verb-Conj	X	We will eat	Tutakula
Verb-Conj	X	I am eating	ninakula
Verb-Conj	X	We are eating	Tunakula
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I do	mimi hufanya
Verb-Conj	X	You do	Unafanya
Verb-Conj	X	He does	Anafanya hivyo
Verb-Conj	X	She does	Hufanya
Verb-Conj	X	It does	Inafanya
Verb-Conj	X	We do	Tunafanya
Verb-Conj	X	They do	Wanafanya hivyo
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I did	nilifanya
Verb-Conj	X	You did	Ulifanya
Verb-Conj	X	He did	Alifanya
Verb-Conj	X	She did	Yeye alifanya
Verb-Conj	X	It did	Ilifanya hivyo
Verb-Conj	X	We did	Tulifanya
Verb-Conj	X	They did	Walifanya hivyo
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I have done	nimefanya
Verb-Conj	X	We have done	Tumefanya
Verb-Conj	X	I had done	nilikuwa nimefanya
Verb-Conj	X	We had done	Tulikuwa tumefanya
Verb-Conj	X	I will done	nitafanya
Verb-Conj	X	We will do	Tutafanya
Verb-Conj	X	I am doing	ninafanya
Verb-Conj	X	We are doing	Tunafanya
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I drink	nakunywa
Verb-Conj	X	You drink	Unakunywa
Verb-Conj	X	He drinks	Anakunywa
Verb-Conj	X	She drinks	Anakunywa
Verb-Conj	X	It drinks	Inakunywa
Verb-Conj	X	We drink	Tunakunywa
Verb-Conj	X	They drink	Wanakunywa
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I drank	Nilikunywa
Verb-Conj	X	You drank	Ulikunywa
Verb-Conj	X	He drank	Alikunywa
Verb-Conj	X	We drank	Tulikunywa
Verb-Conj			

Verb-Conj	X	I have drunk	Nimekunywa
Verb-Conj	X	We have drunk	Tumekunywa
Verb-Conj	X	I had drunk	Nilikuwa nimekunywa
Verb-Conj	X	We had drunk	Tulikuwa tumekunywa
Verb-Conj	X	I will drink	Nitakunywa
Verb-Conj	X	We will drink	Tutakunywa
Verb-Conj	X	I am drinking	Ninakunywa
Verb-Conj	X	We are drinking	Tunakunywa
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I feel	nahisi
Verb-Conj	X	You feel	Unajisikia
Verb-Conj	X	He feels	Anahisi
Verb-Conj	X	She feels	Anahisi
Verb-Conj	X	It feels	Inahisi
Verb-Conj	X	We feel	Tunajisikia
Verb-Conj	X	They feel	Wanahisi
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I felt	Nilihisi
Verb-Conj	X	You felt	Ulijisikia
Verb-Conj	X	He felt	Alihisi
Verb-Conj	X	We felt	Tulihisi
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I have felt	Nimejisikia
Verb-Conj	X	We have felt	Tumehisi
Verb-Conj	X	I had felt	Nilihisi
Verb-Conj	X	We had felt	Tulihisi
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I will feel	nitajisikia
Verb-Conj	X	We will feel	Tutajisikia
Verb-Conj	X	I am feeling	ninahisi
Verb-Conj	X	We are feeling	Tunahisi
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj		I know	Najua
Verb-Conj		You know	Wajua
Verb-Conj		He knows	Anajua
Verb-Conj		She knows	Yeye anajua
Verb-Conj		It knows	Inajua
Verb-Conj		We know	Tunajua
Verb-Conj		They know	Wanajua
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj		I knew	nilijua
Verb-Conj		You knew	Ulijua
Verb-Conj		He knew	Alijua
Verb-Conj		She knew	Alijua
Verb-Conj		It knew	Ilijua
Verb-Conj		We knew	Tulijua
Verb-Conj		They knew	Walijua
Verb-Conj			
Verb-Conj	X	I think	nafikiri
Verb-Conj	X	I leave	naondoka

Verb-Conj X	I decide	Ninaamua
Verb-Conj X	I believe	naamini
Verb-Conj X	I sleep	nalala
Verb-Conj X	I enter	naingia
Verb-Conj X	I return	narudi
Verb-Conj X	I give	natoa
Verb-Conj X	I receive	napokea
Verb-Conj X	I bring	naleta
Verb-Conj X	I call	naita
Verb-Conj X	I answer	najibu
Verb-Conj X	I send	Natuma
Verb-Conj X	I travel	nasafiri
Verb-Conj X	I swim	naogelea
Verb-Conj X	I push	nasukuma
Verb-Conj X	I pull	navuta
Verb-Conj X	I put	naweka
Verb-Conj X	I decorate	Ninapamba
Verb-Conj X	I move	Ninasonga
Verb-Conj X	I like	napenda
Verb-Conj X	I would like	Ningependa
Verb-Conj X	I want	nataka
Verb-Conj X	I love	napenda
Verb-Conj X	I translate	ninatafsiri
Verb-Conj X	I come	Ninakuja
Verb-Conj X	I say	nasema
Verb-Conj X	I would like (I'd like; I want)	Ningependa (ningependa; nataka)
Verb-Conj		
Verb-Conj X	I see; you see; he sees; she sees; it sees; we see; they see	naona; unaona; anaona; anaona; inaona; tunaona; wanaona
Verb-Conj X	I saw; you saw; he saw; she saw; it saw; we saw; they saw	Niliona; uliona; aliona; aliona; iliona; tuliona; waliona
Verb-Conj X	I have seen; you have seen; he has seen; she has seen; it has seen; we have seen; they have seen	Nimeona; umeona; ameona; ameona; imeona; tumeona; wameona
Verb-Conj X	I had seen; you have seen; he had seen; she had seen; it had seen; we had seen; they had seen	Nilikuwa nimeona; umeona; alikuwa ameona; alikuwa ameona; ilikuwa imeona; tulikuwa tumeona; walikuwa wameona

First Person Verb Conjugation		
Verb-Conj	I am	mimi
Verb-Conj	I can (I am able)	Naweza (naweza)
Verb-Conj	I become	ninakuwa
Verb-Conj	I come	Ninakuja
Verb-Conj	I go	naenda
Verb-Conj	I return	narudi

Verb-Conj	I go around	Ninazunguka
Verb-Conj	I go home	Naenda nyumbani
Verb-Conj	I go together (I go along)	Ninaenda pamoja (naenda pamoja)
Verb-Conj	I wait	nasubiri
Verb-Conj	I enter	naingia
Verb-Conj	I leave	naondoka
Verb-Conj	I stay (I remain)	Ninakaa (nabaki)
Verb-Conj	I stay at (e.g. hotel)	Ninakaa (k.m. hoteli)
Verb-Conj	I arrive	nafika
Verb-Conj	I delay	nachelewa
Verb-Conj	I depart	naondoka
Verb-Conj	I drive (ie. car, machine)	Ninaendesha (yaani gari, mashine)
Verb-Conj	I go out (I get out)	Ninatoka (natoka)
Verb-Conj	I hurry	Nina haraka
Verb-Conj	I move (I stir; I shift; I shake)	Ninasonga (ninasonga; ninahama; natikisa)
Verb-Conj	I move house	Ninahamisha nyumba
Verb-Conj	I pass (I pass through, ie. bridge, mountain, etc.)	Ninapita (napita, yaani, daraja, mlima, n.k.)
Verb-Conj	I remain	Mimi kubaki
Verb-Conj	I run	ninakimbia
Verb-Conj	I sightsee (sightseeing)	Ninatazama (kuona)
Verb-Conj	I take a walk (I stroll)	Ninatembea (natembea)
Verb-Conj	I tour (I take a tour)	Ninatembelea (ninatembelea)
Verb-Conj	I travel (I make a trip)	Ninasafiri (nafanya safari)
Verb-Conj	I visit	Ninatembelea
Verb-Conj	I walk	Natembea
Verb-Conj	I do	mimi hufanya
Verb-Conj	I make	natengeneza
Verb-Conj	I create	Ninaunda
Verb-Conj	I act	natenda
Verb-Conj	I build (I construct)	Ninajenga (najenga)
Verb-Conj	I help (I assist)	Ninasaidia (nasaidia)
Verb-Conj	I support	Naunga mkono
Verb-Conj	I try (I attempt)	Ninajaribu (najaribu)
Verb-Conj	I decide (to) (I determine)	Ninaamua (ku) (naamua)
Verb-Conj	I decorate	Ninapamba
Verb-Conj	I draw	mimi kuchora
Verb-Conj	I examine (I investigate)	Ninachunguza (nachunguza)
Verb-Conj	I exercise (I work out)	Ninafanya mazoezi (nafanya mazoezi)
Verb-Conj	I fail	nashindwa
Verb-Conj	I happen (I occur; I take place)	Natokea (Natokea; Natokea)
Verb-Conj	I hold (a conference, exhibition, etc.; I open; I host)	Ninafanya (mkutano, maonyesho, n.k.; ninafungua; ninakaribisha)
Verb-Conj	I interrupt (I hinder)	Ninaingilia (ninazuia)
Verb-Conj	I join (I participate)	Ninajiunga (nashiriki)
Verb-Conj	I marry	naoa
Verb-Conj	I paint	Mimi rangi
Verb-Conj	I react	Mimi kuguswa
Verb-Conj	I solve (I resolve)	Ninatatua (natatua)

Verb-Conj	I sport (I play sports)	Ninacheza (nacheza michezo)
Verb-Conj	I succeed (I have success)	Nimefanikiwa (nimefanikiwa)
Verb-Conj	I try out (something)	Ninajaribu (kitu)
Verb-Conj	I use (I utilize)	Ninatumia (Ninatumia)
Verb-Conj	I work (on/ for/ as a)	Ninafanya kazi (kwa/ kwa/ kama a)
Verb-Conj	I work out (I think out, ie. a plan)	Ninafanya kazi (nafikiria, yaani, mpango)
Verb-Conj	I sit	mimi kukaa
Verb-Conj	I stand	nasimama
Verb-Conj	I bow	nainama
Verb-Conj	I bury	nazika
Verb-Conj	I catch	nakamata
Verb-Conj	I climb	Ninapanda
Verb-Conj	I crawl	Mimi kutambaa
Verb-Conj	I dance	nacheza
Verb-Conj	I dig	mimi kuchimba
Verb-Conj	I dive	napiga mbizi
Verb-Conj	I drag	naburuta
Verb-Conj	I float	Ninaelea
Verb-Conj	I float (I set adrift)	Ninaelea (naweka adrift)
Verb-Conj	I fly	naruka
Verb-Conj	I gamble (I bet)	Ninacheza kamari (nacheza kamari)
Verb-Conj	I hug (I embrace)	Ninakumbatia (ninakumbatia)
Verb-Conj	I jump	Ninaruka
Verb-Conj	I kiss	Nabusu
Verb-Conj	I mount	Ninapanda
Verb-Conj	I play	nacheza
Verb-Conj	I play a game (ie. of chess)	Ninacheza mchezo (yaani wa chess)
Verb-Conj	I play football	Ninacheza mpira wa miguu
Verb-Conj	I play tennis	Ninacheza tenisi
Verb-Conj	I play the piano	Ninacheza piano
Verb-Conj	I ride	Mimi hupanda
Verb-Conj	I sing	Ninaimba
Verb-Conj	I sink (I go down; I submerge)	Ninazama (ninashuka; ninazama)
Verb-Conj	I swim	naogelea
Verb-Conj	I tickle	nacheka
Verb-Conj	I touch	Mimi kugusa
Verb-Conj	I turn (rotate)	Ninageuka (zungusha)
Verb-Conj	I live (ie. I live in/ at)	Ninaishi (yaani, ninaishi ndani)
Verb-Conj	I be alive	niwe hai
Verb-Conj	I be born (at/ in)	Ninazaliwa (saa / ndani)
Verb-Conj	I be born and raised (in)	Nimezaliwa na kukulia (ndani)
Verb-Conj	I become attached (to) (I become affectionate (with))	Ninashikamana (na) (nakuwa na mapenzi (na))
Verb-Conj	I die (I pass away)	Ninakufa (nakufa)
Verb-Conj	I experience (have experience)	Nina uzoefu (nina uzoefu)
Verb-Conj	I have	ninayo
Verb-Conj	I own	Ninamiliki

Verb-Conj	I prepare (I get ready)	Ninajiandaa (najiandaa)
Verb-Conj	I take	nachukua
Verb-Conj	I get (I obtain)	Napata (napata)
Verb-Conj	I give	natoa
Verb-Conj	I give * (ie. I gave something I someone)	Natoa * (yaani. Nilitoa kitu mimi mtu)
Verb-Conj	I give (I let (one) have)	Ninatoa (niliruhusu (moja) kuwa na)
Verb-Conj	I bring (I get)	Ninaleta (ninapata)
Verb-Conj	I bring (I take; I carry)	Naleta (I take; I bear)
Verb-Conj	I bring someone (to)	Ninaleta mtu (kwa)
Verb-Conj	I carry	Mimi kubeba
Verb-Conj	I drop	mimi kushuka
Verb-Conj	I fall (I drop; I fall down)	Ninaanguka (ninaanguka; naanguka chini)
Verb-Conj	I give back (I return something to)	Ninarudisha (narudisha kitu)
Verb-Conj	I keep (I hold)	Ninashika (ninashikilia)
Verb-Conj	I let	Niliruhusu
Verb-Conj	I receive * (ie. I received something from someone)	Ninapokea * (yaani. Nilipokea kitu kutoka kwa mtu fulani)
Verb-Conj	I send (ie. mail)	Ninatuma (yaani. barua)
Verb-Conj	I take along	Mimi kuchukua pamoja
Verb-Conj	I take someone (to)	Ninampeleka mtu (kwa)
Verb-Conj	I do a favor (I do something for someone; I do someone a favor)	Ninafanya upendeleo (ninamfanyia mtu kitu; namfanyia mtu upendeleo)
Verb-Conj	I get somebody I do something	Mimi kupata mtu mimi kufanya kitu
Verb-Conj	Let's (let us; ie. let's go)	Hebu (tuache; yaani twende)
Verb-Conj	I fall (from the sky, ie. rain)	Ninaanguka (kutoka mbinguni, yaani, mvua)
Verb-Conj	I rain	Ninanyesha
Verb-Conj	I get dark (I grow dark)	Ninakuwa giza (ninakuwa giza)
Verb-Conj	I get wet (I shower)	Ninalowa (naoga)
Verb-Conj	I slide	Ninateleza
Verb-Conj	I slip	nateleza
Verb-Conj	I soak	Mimi loweka
Verb-Conj	I search (for; I seek; I look for)	Natafuta (natafuta; natafuta; natafuta)
Verb-Conj	I find	Napata
Verb-Conj	I find out (I discover)	Ninagundua (nagundua)
Verb-Conj	I decrease	mimi kupungua
Verb-Conj	I grow	Mimi kukua
Verb-Conj	I grow (ie. I cultivate plants)	Ninakua (yaani. Ninalima mimea)
Verb-Conj	I grow up	Mimi kukua
Verb-Conj	I hunt	nawinda
Verb-Conj	I increase	Ninaongeza
Verb-Conj	I lose (ie. match)	Ninapoteza (yaani. mechi)
Verb-Conj	I lose (something)	Ninapoteza (kitu)
Verb-Conj	I win (ie. match)	Ninashinda (yaani. mechi)
Verb-Conj	I win (ie. prize)	Ninashinda (yaani. tuzo)
Verb-Conj	I eat	nakula
Verb-Conj	I drink	nakunywa

Verb-Conj	I cook	Ninapika
Verb-Conj	I boil (I simmer; I stew; I seethe)	Ninachemsha (nachimsha; ninapika; ninapika)
Verb-Conj	I chew (I bite)	Ninatafuna (nauma)
Verb-Conj	I feed (I give food to)	Ninalisha (nawapa chakula)
Verb-Conj	I swallow	nameza
Verb-Conj	I taste (I savor)	Ninaonja (na ladha)
Verb-Conj	I clean	Mimi safi
Verb-Conj	I wash	Naosha
Verb-Conj	I brush	Ninapiga mswaki
Verb-Conj	I brush one's teeth (I brush your teeth)	Ninapiga mswaki (napiga mswaki)
Verb-Conj	I iron (I iron one's clothes)	Ninapiga pasi (napiga pasi nguo za mtu)
Verb-Conj	I polish (I brush; I grind; I shine)	Ninang'arisha (napiga mswaki; nasaga; nang'aa)
Verb-Conj	I rinse (I wash out)	Ninaosha (naosha)
Verb-Conj	I smear (I rub)	Ninapaka (nasugua)
Verb-Conj	I sweep	nafagia
Verb-Conj	I clean the house (I tidy up the house)	Ninasafisha nyumba (nasafisha nyumba)
Verb-Conj	I wash the dishes	Ninaosha vyombo
Verb-Conj	I learn	najifunza
Verb-Conj	I study	ninasoma
Verb-Conj	I study and learn	Ninasoma na kujifunza
Verb-Conj	I realize (I become aware (of))	Ninatambua (ninafahamu)
Verb-Conj	I open	Ninafungua
Verb-Conj	I close	Ninafunga
Verb-Conj	I begin	Naanza
Verb-Conj	I start	Naanza
Verb-Conj	I end	Namalizia
Verb-Conj	I finish (I complete)	Ninamaliza (nakamilisha)
Verb-Conj	I quit	niliacha
Verb-Conj	I stop	Mimi kuacha
Verb-Conj	I change (I convert)	Ninabadilisha (ninabadilisha)
Verb-Conj	I choose (I select)	Ninachagua (ninachagua)
Verb-Conj	I continue	Naendelea
Verb-Conj	I convert (I change)	Ninabadilisha (ninabadilisha)
Verb-Conj	I exchange (I swap; I replace)	Ninabadilisha (nabadilisha; nabadilisha)
Verb-Conj	I improve	Ninaboresha
Verb-Conj	I lock	Ninafunga
Verb-Conj	I pick	Ninachagua
Verb-Conj	I unlock	Ninafungua
Verb-Conj	I mix	Mimi kuchanganya
Verb-Conj	I buy (I purchase)	Ninanunua (nanunua)
Verb-Conj	I pay (e.g. money, bill)	Ninalipa (k.m. pesa, bili)
Verb-Conj	I sell (sales)	Nauza (mauzo)
Verb-Conj	I shop	Mimi duka
Verb-Conj	I borrow (I loan)	Ninakopa (nakopa)
Verb-Conj	I grab (I grasp; I seize)	Ninashika (ninashika; nashika)
Verb-Conj	I hire (I employ)	Ninaajiri (naajiri)

Verb-Conj	I pass time (I elapse)	Ninapitisha wakati (ninapita)
Verb-Conj	I pass time (I spend time)	Ninapitisha wakati (ninatumia wakati)
Verb-Conj	I pick up	Mimi kuchukua
Verb-Conj	I put (I place)	Ninaweka (naweka)
Verb-Conj	I put down (I lay; I lay down)	Ninaweka chini (ninalala; nalala chini)
Verb-Conj	I rent (I lease)	Ninakodisha (nakodisha)
Verb-Conj	I save	Ninaokoa
Verb-Conj	I spend (money)	Ninatumia (pesa)
Verb-Conj	I spend (time)	Ninatumia (muda)
Verb-Conj	I store	Ninahifadhi
Verb-Conj	I take (a resource, e.g. time or money)	Ninachukua (rasilimali, k.m. muda au pesa).
Verb-Conj		
Verb-Conj	I lie down (and go I bed)	Ninalala (na kwenda kulala)
Verb-Conj	I go I bed	Naenda kulala
Verb-Conj	I sleep	nalala
Verb-Conj	I be asleep	Niko usingizini
Verb-Conj	I get up	nimeamka
Verb-Conj	I rest (I take a break; I pause)	Ninapumzika (ninapumzika; nasimama)
Verb-Conj	I comb	mimi kuchana
Verb-Conj	I cut one's hair	Nilikata nywele za mtu
Verb-Conj	I shave	nanyoa
Verb-Conj	I shower	ninaoga
Verb-Conj	I take a bath (I bathe)	Ninaoga (naoga)
Verb-Conj	I wake up	Ninaamka
Verb-Conj	I dress	Ninavaa
Verb-Conj	I wear	navaa
Verb-Conj	I change clothes (I change clothing)	Ninabadilisha nguo (nabadilisha nguo)
Verb-Conj	I cover (I conceal; I hide)	Ninafunika (naficha; najificha)
Verb-Conj	I disappear (I vanish)	Ninatoweka (natoweka)
Verb-Conj	I disguise	najificha
Verb-Conj	I hide (I conceal)	Ninajificha (ninaficha)
Verb-Conj	I shroud (I envelope; I cover)	Ninafunika (mimi bahasha; nafunika)
Verb-Conj	I see	naona
Verb-Conj	I look (I watch)	Ninaangalia (naangalia)
Verb-Conj	I look around (looking around)	Ninatazama pande zote (kutazama pande zote)
Verb-Conj	I miss (I overlook)	Ninakosa (napuuzaa)
Verb-Conj	I hear	nasikia
Verb-Conj	I listen	Ninasikiliza
Verb-Conj	I sound	Ninasikika
Verb-Conj	I seem (I appear; I look)	Ninaonekana (naonekana; natazama)
Verb-Conj	I show (I display)	Ninaonyesha (ninaonyesha)
Verb-Conj	I guide (I show around; I lead the way)	Ninaongoza (ninaonyesha pande zote; ninaongoza njia)
Verb-Conj	I look good ('it looks good')	Ninaonekana vizuri ('inaonekana vizuri')
Verb-Conj	I appear (ie. somewhere)	Ninaonekana (yaani. mahali fulani)
Verb-Conj	I appear I want something (I seem I want something)	Ninaonekana nataka kitu (ninaonekana nataka kitu)
Verb-Conj	I show signs of (being) ...	Ninaonyesha dalili za (kuwa) ...
Verb-Conj	I smell	nanusa

Verb-Conj	I feel	nahisi
Verb-Conj	I feel good	Najisikia vizuri
Verb-Conj	I feel bad (I not feel good)	Najisikia vibaya (sijisikii vizuri)
Verb-Conj	I think	nafikiri
Verb-Conj	I think of (I come up with)	Nafikiria (ninakuja na)
Verb-Conj	I reconsider (I rethink)	Ninafikiria tena (nafikiria tena)
Verb-Conj	I rethink	Nafikiri upya
Verb-Conj	I know	Najua
Verb-Conj	I understand	Naelewa
Verb-Conj	I remember (I memorize; I keep in mind)	Nakumbuka (nakariri; nakumbuka)
Verb-Conj	I care (for/ about)	Ninajali (kwa/ kuhusu)
Verb-Conj	I forget	nimesahau
Verb-Conj	I like (be fond of)	Napenda (penda)
Verb-Conj	I love	napenda
Verb-Conj	I dislike	sipendi
Verb-Conj	I hate	nachukia
Verb-Conj	I inspire	Mimi kuhamasisha
Verb-Conj	I reflect (I introspect; I meditate)	Ninatafakari (ninachunguza; natafakari)
Verb-Conj	I reflect (ie. light)	Ninaakisi (yaani. mwanga)
Verb-Conj	I appreciate (I enjoy; I admire)	Ninashukuru (nafurahiya; napenda)
Verb-Conj	I appreciate (I recognize)	Ninashukuru (natambua)
Verb-Conj	I be thankful (I show gratitude)	Ninashukuru (Ninaonyesha shukrani)
Verb-Conj	I believe (in, I have faith in)	Ninaamini (, nina imani ndani)
Verb-Conj	I bless	Ninabariki
Verb-Conj	I enjoy	nafurahia
Verb-Conj	I forgive	Ninasamehe
Verb-Conj	I get angry	Nakasirika
Verb-Conj	I get upset	Nakasirika
Verb-Conj	I glow	Mimi huangaza
Verb-Conj	I go well	Naenda vizuri
Verb-Conj	I hope	natumai
Verb-Conj	I look forward to	Natarajia
Verb-Conj	I may (I might)	naweza (naweza)
Verb-Conj	I must (I have to)	Lazima (lazima)
Verb-Conj	I need (I require)	Nahitaji (Nahitaji)
Verb-Conj	I pray	naomba
Verb-Conj	I pray silently	Ninaomba kimya kimya
Verb-Conj	I prefer	Napendelea
Verb-Conj	I recommend (I advise)	Ninapendekeza (nashauri)
Verb-Conj	I relax (I enjoy; I have fun)	Ninapumzika (nafurahiya; nafurahiya)
Verb-Conj	I shine	Mimi huangaza
Verb-Conj	I should	Mimi lazima
Verb-Conj	I sympathize (I empathize)	Nahurumia (natia huruma)
Verb-Conj	I sympathize (I pity; I show compassion)	Nahurumia (Nahurumia; naonyesha huruma)
Verb-Conj	I sympathize deeply with	Namuonea huruma sana
Verb-Conj	I trust	Natumaini
Verb-Conj	I want	nataka
Verb-Conj	I will	nitafanya
Verb-Conj	I will (may; perhaps; possibly)	Nitafanya (huenda; labda; ikiwezekana)

Verb-Conj	I will (probably)	Nitafanya (pengine)
Verb-Conj	I wish (I desire; I hope)	Natamani (natamani; natumai)
Verb-Conj	I worship	Ninaabudu
Verb-Conj	I would like	Ningependa
Verb-Conj	I talk	Mimi kuzungumza
Verb-Conj	I speak	Naongea
Verb-Conj	I say	nasema
Verb-Conj	I say (I tell) (polite)	Ninasema (nawaambia) (heshima)
Verb-Conj	I pronounce	Natamka
Verb-Conj	I translate	ninatafsiri
Verb-Conj	I agree	nakubali
Verb-Conj	I answer (I reply)	Ninajibu (najibu)
Verb-Conj	I ask	nauliza
Verb-Conj	I answer the phone	Najibu simu
Verb-Conj	I call	naita
Verb-Conj	I charge (ie. phone)	Ninachaji (yaani simu)
Verb-Conj	I communicate	Ninawasiliana
Verb-Conj	I contact	Ninawasiliana
Verb-Conj	I cough	Ninakohoa
Verb-Conj	I cry	Nalia
Verb-Conj	I discuss	Ninajadili
Verb-Conj	I explain	Ninaelezea
Verb-Conj	I get a phone call	Ninapigiwa simu
Verb-Conj	I hesitate	nasitasita
Verb-Conj	I invite	Ninakaribisha
Verb-Conj	I laugh	Nacheka
Verb-Conj	I phone (I call on the phone)	Ninapiga simu (napiga simu)
Verb-Conj	I practise (I exercise)	Ninafanya mazoezi (nafanya mazoezi)
Verb-Conj	I refuse (I reject; I dismiss; I turn down; I decline)	Nakataa (Nakataa; Nakataa; Nakataa; Nakataa)
Verb-Conj	I shout	napiga kelele
Verb-Conj	I smile	Natabasamu
Verb-Conj	I smirk (I grin)	Ninatabasamu (natabasamu)
Verb-Conj	I sneeze	napiga chafya
Verb-Conj	I take a call (I pick up the phone)	Ninapokea simu (nachukua simu)
Verb-Conj	I teach	Ninafundisha
Verb-Conj	I tell	nawaambia
Verb-Conj	I connect (I link)	Ninaunganisha (ninaunganisha)
Verb-Conj	I empty	Mimi tupu
Verb-Conj	I fill	mimi kujaza
Verb-Conj	I fill in (field, entry, etc.) (I fill out (form))	Ninajaza (sehemu, kiingilio, n.k.) (najaza (fomu))
Verb-Conj	I input	Ninaingiza
Verb-Conj	I put away	Niliweka mbali
Verb-Conj	I put back	Mimi kuweka nyuma
Verb-Conj	I put in (I insert)	Ninaweka (naingiza)
Verb-Conj	I check (I confirm; I verify)	Ninaangalia (nathibitisha; nathibitisha)
Verb-Conj	I plan (I scheme)	Ninapanga (ninapanga)

Verb-Conj	I plan (I make plans; I scheme)	Ninapanga (ninapanga mipango; napanga)
Verb-Conj	I book	Ninaweka kitabu
Verb-Conj	I cancel	Ninaghairi
Verb-Conj	I confirm a booking	Ninathibitisha kuweka nafasi
Verb-Conj	I order (I command)	Ninaamuru (naamuru)
Verb-Conj	I order (I request)	Ninaagiza (naomba)
Verb-Conj	I request (I require; I ask for)	Ninaomba (naomba; naomba)
Verb-Conj	I reserve	Ninahifadhi
Verb-Conj	I be happy (I feel happy)	Nina furaha (ninahisi furaha)
Verb-Conj	I be sad (I feel sad)	Nina huzuni (ninahisi huzuni)
Verb-Conj	I be healthy	niwe na afya njema
Verb-Conj	I feel healthy	Ninahisi afya
Verb-Conj	I be well	Niko vizuri
Verb-Conj	I become better	Ninakuwa bora zaidi
Verb-Conj	I become healthy	Ninakuwa na afya njema
Verb-Conj	I become sick	Ninakuwa mgonjwa
Verb-Conj	I become well	Ninakuwa mzima
Verb-Conj	I feel hungry	Ninahisi njaa
Verb-Conj	I feel okay (I feel alright)	Ninahisi sawa (ninahisi sawa)
Verb-Conj	I feel thirsty	Ninahisi kiu
Verb-Conj	I get better (I feel better; I get well)	Ninakuwa bora (najisikia vizuri; ninapona)
Verb-Conj	I get well	Ninapona
Verb-Conj	I heal (I cure)	Ninaponya (naponya)
Verb-Conj	I regret	najuta
Verb-Conj	I abuse	Natumia vibaya
Verb-Conj	I abuse verbally (I yell at)	Ninatukana kwa maneno (napiga kelele)
Verb-Conj	I abuse (verbally)	Ninatukana (kwa maneno)
Verb-Conj	I mistreat	mimi hutendea vibaya
Verb-Conj	I meet	nakutana
Verb-Conj	I become good-looking (I start looking appropriate) (for something)	Ninakuwa mrembo (ninaanza kuonekana inafaa) (kwa jambo fulani)
Verb-Conj	I fit (I match)	Ninafaa (nalingana)
Verb-Conj	I get I know each other (I make acquaintance)	Ninafahamiana (nafahamiana)
Verb-Conj	I get used I (I become familiar with)	Ninazoea mimi (nazoea)
Verb-Conj	I gradually become (I reach a point where)	Ninakuwa polepole (ninafikia mahali)
Verb-Conj	I match (I compare; I check)	Ninalingana (ninalinganisha; naangalia)
Verb-Conj	I match (I have consistency)	Ninalingana (nina msimamo)
Verb-Conj	I tie (I fasten; I tie up)	Ninafunga (nafunga; nafunga)
Verb-Conj	I untie	nafungua
Verb-Conj	I unwrap (I unpack)	Ninafungua (ninafungua)
Verb-Conj	I come loose (I come untied; I come undone; I unravel)	Natoka huru (nimefunguliwa; nimekuja bila kufunguliwa; nafunua)
Verb-Conj	I fasten	nafunga
Verb-Conj	I loosen	Mimi kulegeza
Verb-Conj	I fix (I correct; I repair; I amend)	Ninarekebisha (nasahihisha; narekebisha; narekebisha)

Verb-Conj	I fix (I secure; I anchor; I fasten)	Ninarekebisha (naweka salama; natia nanga; nafunga)
Verb-Conj	I recover (I retrieve; I collect)	Ninapona (ninapata; ninakusanya)
Verb-Conj	I repair	Ninatengeneza
Verb-Conj	I restore	Mimi kurejesha
Verb-Conj	I wrap	Ninafunga
Verb-Conj	I throw	mimi kutupa
Verb-Conj	I break (I be broken)	Ninavunja (nimevunjika)
Verb-Conj	I cut	Mimi kukata
Verb-Conj	I dodge (I move away)	Ninakwepa (naenda mbali)
Verb-Conj	I fight	napigana
Verb-Conj	I hit	Nilipiga
Verb-Conj	I hurt	naumia
Verb-Conj	I kick	napiga teke
Verb-Conj	I pull	navuta
Verb-Conj	I push	nasukuma
Verb-Conj	I steal	Ninaiba
Verb-Conj	I turn off (ie. machine, computer, light, etc.)	Ninazima (yaani mashine, kompyuta, mwanga, n.k.)
Verb-Conj	I turn on (ie. machine, computer, light, etc.)	Ninawasha (yaani mashine, kompyuta, mwanga, n.k.)
Verb-Conj	I add	naongeza
Verb-Conj	I remove	Ninaondoa
Verb-Conj	I count	Nahesabu
Verb-Conj	I sign	nasaini
Verb-Conj	I download	Ninapakua
Verb-Conj	I upload (I post online)	Ninapakia (nachapisha mtandaoni)

Vocabulary List - Adjectives

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Direction	X	How?	Vipi?
Direction	X	What?	Nini?
Direction	X	Where?	Wapi?
Direction	X	When?	Lini?
Direction	X	Why?	Kwa nini?
Direction	X	Who?	Nani?
Direction	X	Which?	Ambayo?
Direction	X	By whom? (by who?)	Na nani? (na nani?)
Direction	X	With whom? (with who?)	Na nani? (na nani?)
Direction	X	By which?	Ambayo?
Direction	X	How come? (how so?)	Jinsi gani kuja? (vipi?)
Direction	X	How do we go?	Tunaendaje?

Direction	X	How far?/ Is it far?	Umbali gani?/ Ni mbali?
Direction	X	How long?	Muda gani?
Direction	X	How many nights?	usiku ngapi?
Direction	X	How many?	Ngapi?
Direction	X	How much?	Kiasi gani?
Direction	X	How so? (Why)	Kwa nini?
Direction	X	In which way (which way)?	Kwa njia gani?
Direction	X	Since when?	Tangu lini?
Direction	X	What happened?	Nini kimetokea?
Direction	X	What is it?	Ni nini?
Direction	X	What kind of?	Ni aina gani?
Direction	X	What time is it?	Ni saa ngapi?
Direction	X	What time?	Saa ngapi?
Direction	X	What year?	Mwaka gani?
Direction	X	Where is x?	x iko wapi?
Direction	X	Which car is it?	Ni gari gani?
Direction	X	It is 3 o'clock	Ni saa 3 kamili
Direction	X	It is 12 miles away (It is 12 miles far (away))	Ni maili 12 (Ni maili 12 mbali (mbali))
Location	X	Thing (object, physical)	Jambo
Location	X	Thing (non-physical)	Kitu (isiyo ya kimwili)
Location	X	It	Ni
Location	X	This	Hii
Location	X	These	Haya
Location	X	That	Hiyo
Location	X	Those	Wale
Location	X	Here	Hapa
Location	X	There	Hapo
Location	X	Over there	Pale
Location		Here and there	Hapa na pale
Location	X	This way	Njia hii
Location	X	That way (there)	Kwa njia hiyo (huko)
Location	X	That way (over there, long distance)	Kwa njia hiyo (huko, umbali mrefu)
Location	X	The car is here	Gari iko hapa
Location	X	This is my friend	Huyu ni rafiki yangu
Location		Hither	Hapa
Location		Thither	Huko
Particle	X	And (as well as) (ie. relationship)	Na (yaani. uhusiano)
Particle	X	As well as	Pia
Particle	X	As/ As a	Kama/ Kama a
Particle	X	At	Katika
Particle	X	But (however; although)	Lakini (hata hivyo)
Particle	X	By	Na
Particle	X	In (inside)	Katika
Particle	X	In terms of both ... and ... (as well as...)	Kwa upande wa ... na ... (na vile vile...)
Particle	X	In the middle of	Katikati ya
Particle	X	Into (inside, in)	ndani

Particle	X	Of (ie. relationship)	Ya (yaani. uhusiano)
Particle		On the other hand (although)	Kwa upande mwingine (ingawa)
Particle	X	Or	Au
Particle	X	Out (outside)	Nje (nje)
Particle	X	Out of (out from)	Kutoka (kutoka)
Particle	X	The (It)/ A	None * (Swahili doesn't use The/ It/ A particles like 'the house', 'a tree', etc.)
Particle		With all due respect (respectfully)	Kwa heshima zote (kwa heshima)
Particle	X	About	Kuhusu
Particle	X	Against (oppose someone)	Dhidi ya (pinga mtu)
Particle	X	As far as	Mpaka
Particle		As far as I know	Nijuavyo mimi
Particle	X	For (ie. favor someone)	Kwa (yaani kupendelea mtu)
Particle	X	For (ie. for the purpose of)	Kwa
Particle		For the purpose of	Kwa lengo la
Particle		For the sake of	Kwa ajili ya
Particle		In accordance with (following)	Kwa mujibu wa (ifuatayo)
Particle	X	In order to (so that)	Ili (hivyo)
Particle		On behalf of	Kwa niaba ya
Particle	X	Related (have a connection; have a relationship)	Kuhusiana (kuwa na uhusiano; kuwa na uhusiano)
Particle	X	Viewing as (seeing as; regarding as; treating as)	Kuangalia kama (kuona kama; kuhusu kama; kutibu kama)
Particle	X	With	Na
Particle	X	With regards to (concerning; regarding)	Kuhusiana na (kuhusu)
Particle	X	Without	Bila
Particle	X	Without change (as is; as it is)	Bila mabadiliko (kama ilivyo; kama ilivyo)
Particle	X	Without eating	Bila kula
Particle	X	Without saying (not)	Bila kusema (sio)
Particle	X	From	Kutoka
Particle	X	To	Kwa
Particle		To and fro	huku na huko
Particle		Towards	Kuelekea
Particle	X	Until	Wakati/ Mpaka
Particle	X	During	Wakati
Particle	X	On (Over)	Imewashwa/ Zaidi
Particle	X	Over	Zaidi
Particle	X	Over- (ie. overeat)	Kuzidi- (yaani. kula kupita kiasi)
Particle		Overeating	Kula kupita kiasi
Particle		Overloaded	Imepakikiwa kupita kiasi
Particle	X	So (ie. so good, so difficult, etc.)	Kwa hivyo (yaani nzuri sana, ngumu sana, nk.)
Particle	X	So (it is so)	Kwa hivyo (hivyo)
Particle	X	So good	Mzuru sana
Particle	X	Through	kupitia
Particle		Through (to use as an intermediary)	Kupitia (kutumia kama mpatanishi)
Particle	X	Throughout (all, entire)	Kote (zote, zima)
Particle	X	Under	Chini ya/ Chini
Particle	X	Under- (ie. undereat)	Chini ya- (yaani. undereat)

Particle		Undereating	Kudharauliwa
Particle		Underloaded	Imepakwiwa chini
Particle	X	While	Wakati
Particle	X	Within (in) (ie. in 20 minutes/ within 20 minutes)	Ndani ya (ndani) (yaani katika dakika 20/ ndani ya dakika 20)
Particle	X	Top	juu
Particle	X	Bottom	chini
Particle	X	Up (upstairs)	Juu (juu)
Particle	X	Down (downstairs)	Chini (chini)
Particle		Upwards (upward)	Juu (juu)
Particle		Downwards (downward)	Chini (chini)
Particle	X	Upper (above; upper part)	Juu (juu; sehemu ya juu)
Particle	X	Lower (below; lower part)	Chini (chini; sehemu ya chini)
Particle		Uphill	Kupanda
Particle		Downhill	Kuteremka
Particle	X	Above	juu
Particle	X	Across	Kuvuka
Particle		Adjacent	Karibu
Particle	X	Along	Pamoja
Particle	X	Beside	Kando
Particle	X	Below	Chini
Particle		Nether	Nether
Particle	X	Front (before)	Mbele (kabla)
Particle	X	Front (a front; a cover)	Mbele (mbele; kifuniko)
Particle	X	In front of	Mbele ya
Particle		In front of others (in the presence of others)	Mbele ya wengine (mbele ya wengine)
Particle		Before one's eyes (in front of one; under one's nose)	Mbele ya macho ya mtu (mbele ya mtu; chini ya pua yake)
Particle	X	Back (rear; rear end)	Nyuma (nyuma; mwisho wa nyuma)
Particle	X	Behind (Back)	Nyuma
Particle	X	Behind (in the back)	Nyuma (nyuma)
Particle	X	Beyond	zaidi
Particle	X	Neighbouring	Jirani
Particle	X	Next to	Karibu na
Particle	X	In between	katikati
Particle	X	Opposite (ie. side)	Kinyume (yaani. upande)
Particle	X	Opposite side (ie. of a building)	Upande wa kinyume (yaani wa jengo)
Particle		Up and down	Juu na chini
Particle	X	Backward (backwards)	Nyuma (nyuma)
Particle	X	Forward (forwards)	Mbele (mbele)
Particle		Fast forward	Haraka mbele
Particle	X	Pro-	Pro-
Particle		Pro someone	Pro mtu
Particle		Pro something	Pro kitu
Particle	X	Anti-	Anti-
Particle		Anti someone	Kupinga mtu
Particle		Anti something	Anti kitu

Particle	X	Mini-	Mini-
Particle	X	Sub-	Ndogo-
Particle	X	Super-	Super-
Particle	X	Ultra- (hyper-)	Ultra- (hyper-)
Particle	X	Vice-	Makamu-
Particle	X	Actually	Kwa kweli
Particle	X	Again	Tena
Particle	X	Almost (nearly)	Karibu
Particle	X	Almost complete (almost done)	Inakaribia kukamilika (inakaribia kumaliza)
Particle	X	Almost did (nearly did)	Karibu kufanya (karibu kufanya)
Particle	X	Already	Tayari
Particle	X	Also (and; too; not ... either; as well; even) * (summing up things)	Pia (na; pia; sio ... ama; vile vile; hata) * (muhtasari wa mambo)
Particle	X	Also (too)	Pia (pia)
Particle	X	By now	Kwa sasa
Particle		Furthermore (moreover; and)	Zaidi ya hayo (zaidi ya hayo; na)
Particle	X	In addition (further; moreover)	Kwa kuongeza (zaidi; zaidi)
Particle	X	Just * (simply; merely, ie. just looking)	Tu/ Pekee
Particle	X	Just looking	Kuangalia tu
Particle	X	Nevermore (never again)	Kamwe (kamwe tena)
Particle	X	Not yet	Bado
Particle		One of a kind	Moja ya aina
Particle	X	Only * (the only one)	Pekee/ wa pekee/ moja tu
Particle		The only one	Wa pekee
Particle		Repetitive (repeating; repeatedly)	Kurudia (kurudia; kurudia)
Particle	X	Simply (merely, solely)	Kwa urahisi (tu, pekee)
Particle	X	Still (yet)	Bado (bado)
Particle	X	Too (too much)	Kupita kiasi/ Sana (mengi)
Particle	X	Unique (uniquely)	Kipekee (kipekee)
Particle	X	Well then...	Naam basi.../ Vizuri basi...
Particle	X	Since	Tangu
Particle	X	Because	Kwa sababu
Particle	X	If (when)	Ikiwa (wakati)
Particle	X	If (when, condition)	Ikiwa (wakati, hali)
Particle	X	If it is the case that (if)	Ikiwa ni hivyo (ikiwa)
Particle	X	If it happens that	Ikitokea hivyo
Particle		Ever since	Tangu
Particle	X	For that reason (because of that)	Kwa sababu hiyo (kwa sababu hiyo)
Particle	X	For this reason (therefore)	Kwa sababu hii (kwa hiyo)
Particle		Hence	Kwa hivyo
Particle	X	In case of (in the case of; in the event of)	Katika kesi ya (katika kesi ya; katika tukio la)
Particle		Nevertheless	Hata hivyo
Particle	X	So (that is so; that is right)	Kwa hivyo (hiyo ni hivyo; hiyo ni sawa)
Particle	X	So (therefore, for that reason)	Kwa hivyo (kwa hiyo, kwa sababu hiyo)
Particle	X	Therefore (so, for that reason)	Kwa hivyo (kwa hiyo, kwa sababu hiyo)
Particle	X	What if (as in "what if" stories)	Nini ikiwa (kama katika hadithi za "vipi ikiwa")
Particle	X	Whether	Kama
Particle	X	Whether one does or does not	Ikiwa mtu anafanya au hafanyi

Particle	X	Whether one likes it or not (whether willing or not)	Ikiwa mtu anaipenda au la (awe tayari au la)
Particle	X	Whether or not	Iwe au la
Particle		(it's not possible) no matter what (although one might wish otherwise)	(haiwezekani) haijalishi ni nini (ingawa mtu anaweza kutamani vinginevyo)
Particle		(not) At all; (not) a bit; (not) in the least; (not) in the slightest	(Hapana kabisa; (si) kidogo; (si) hata kidogo; (si) hata kidogo)
Particle		At any rate (at the very least)	Kwa hali yoyote (angalau)
Particle		By all means	Kwa njia zote
Particle		By any means (by all means; fair or foul)	Kwa njia yoyote (kwa njia zote; haki au chafu)
Particle		Even	Hata
Particle		Even if (even)	Hata kama (hata)
Particle		In fairness	Kwa haki
Particle		Just as (when)	Kama/ lini
Particle		No matter what (it does not matter what; it doesn't matter what)	Haijalishi (haijalishi nini; haijalishi ni nini)
Particle		No matter what happens	Haijalishi nini kitatokea
Particle		Once (if condition)	mara moja
Particle		Supposing (even if)	Kudhani (hata kama)
Particle	X	Like (comparison, ie. is like)	Kama (kulinganisha, yaani ni kama)
Particle	X	Like (-like; -looking; -looked; tending to ...)	Kama (-kama; -angalia; -onekana; kuchunga ...)
Particle	X	Like (-like; resembling; similar to; same as)	Kama (-kama; kufanana; sawa na; sawa na)
Particle		Like (as if; the same as)	Kama (kama; sawa na)
Particle		Ish (-ish; like a ...; typical of ...; appropriate for ...)	Ish (-ish; kama ...; mfano wa ...; inafaa kwa ...)
Particle		And such	Na vile
Particle		Barely	Kidogo
Particle		Dependent (-like; -based; -wise)	Tegemezi (-kama; -msingi; -busara)
Particle		In the same way (as with; similarly)	Kwa njia sawa (kama na; vivyo hivyo)
Particle		Just like that (just like this)	Kama hivyo (kama hivi)
Particle		Sort of	Aina ya
Particle	X	Such	Vile
Particle	X	Such as	Kama vile
Particle		Than (comparison, ie. more than)	Kuliko (kulinganisha, yaani zaidi ya)
Particle	X	For example	Kwa mfano
Particle		As such	Kama vile
Particle		Is it not (isn't it)?	Siyo (sio)?
Particle		Etc.	Na kadhalika
Particle	X	Recently (recent)	Hivi karibuni/ Hivi majuzi
Particle	X	Lately (recently)	Hivi majuzi (hivi karibuni)
Particle		Ahead (earlier; before)	mbele
Particle	X	Besides	Mbali na hilo
Particle		Conversely	Kinyume chake
Particle	X	Currently (at present; at the moment; busy with; doing; in process)	Hivi sasa (kwa sasa; kwa sasa; busy na; kufanya; katika mchakato)
Particle		Else (other)	Nyingine (nyingine)

Particle		Eventually	Hatimaye
Particle	X	Finally (at last)	Hatimaye (mwishowe)
Particle	X	Finally (in the end; eventually)	Hatimaye (mwisho; hatimaye)
Particle	X	First (first of all; to begin with)	Kwanza (kwanza kabisa; kuanzia)
Particle		In the first place	Katika nafasi ya kwanza
Particle		Long-term	Muda mrefu
Particle	X	Otherwise (or)	Vinginevyo (au)
Particle		Short-term	Muda mfupi
Particle		The last but not least	Ya mwisho lakini sio kwa uchache
Particle		Ultimately (finally; in the end)	Hatimaye (mwishowe; mwisho)
Particle	X	Some time ago	Wakati fulani uliopita
Particle	X	A while ago	muda mfupi uliopita
Particle		A long time (since the last time)	Muda mrefu (tangu mara ya mwisho)
Particle	X	A short time ago (a while ago; for some time)	Muda mfupi uliopita (muda mfupi uliopita; kwa muda fulani)
Particle	X	A short while ago (a moment ago; just now; some time ago)	Muda mfupi uliopita (muda mfupi uliopita; sasa hivi; muda uliopita)
Particle		After a short time (in a short while; a short time later)	Baada ya muda mfupi (kwa muda mfupi; muda mfupi baadaye)
Particle		For a moment (for a minute)	Kwa muda (kwa dakika)
Particle		For a short while (for a while; for some time; for the time being)	Kwa muda mfupi (kwa muda; kwa muda fulani; kwa wakati huu)
Particle		For a while (for some time)	Kwa muda (kwa muda)
Particle		For now (for the time being)	Kwa sasa (kwa sasa)
Particle		For the time being (for now; for the present; currently)	Kwa wakati huu (kwa sasa; kwa sasa; kwa sasa)
Particle		For what lies ahead	Kwa kile kilicho mbele
Particle		In a while (after a while)	Baada ya muda (baada ya muda)
Particle		Not for a moment (not on any account; not in the least bit)	Sio kwa muda (sio kwa akaunti yoyote; sio hata kidogo)
Particle		Over the years (through the years)	Kwa miaka (katika miaka)
Particle		Over time	Baada ya muda
Particle	X	Soon (shortly)	Hivi karibuni
Particle		At once (right away; first of all)	Mara moja (mara moja; kwanza kabisa)
Particle		Before long (soon; shortly)	Muda si mrefu (hivi karibuni; punde)
Particle	X	Immediately (at once; right away)	Mara moja (mara moja)
Particle		In a way	Kwa namna fulani
Particle		In a while (in a little while)	Kwa muda (kwa muda kidogo)
Particle		In many cases	Katika hali nyingi
Particle		In the course of (in the event of)	Katika kipindi cha (katika tukio la)
Particle		Instantly (in an instant, in the blink of an eye)	Papo hapo (papo hapo, kufumba na kufumbua)
Particle	X	Urgently (urgent)	Haraka (haraka)
Particle	X	Before	Kabla
Particle	X	After	Baada ya
Particle		Had better ... (it's better... to/ should ...)	Ingekuwa bora ... (ni bora ... Kwa/ lazima ...)
Particle	X	Instead (instead of)	Badala yake (badala ya)

Particle		Rather (preferably; better)	Badala yake (ikiwezekana; bora)
Particle	X	Than * (comparison, ie. greater than)	kuliko
Particle	X	Then	basi
Particle		Concrete	Madhubuti
Particle		Abstract	Muhtasari
Particle	X	Ordinary (common; regular; usual)	Kawaida (kawaida; kawaida; kawaida)
Particle	X	Special	Maalum
Particle	X	Excluding (except)	Isipokuwa/ Ukiondoa (isipokuwa)
Particle	X	Generally	Kwa ujumla
Particle		In particular (specifically)	Hasa (haswa)
Particle	X	Particular (particularly)	Hasa (hasa)
Particle		Containing	Yenye
Particle		Including	Ikiwa ni pamoja na
Particle		Deliberate (deliberately; intentional; intentionally)	Kwa makusudi (kwa makusudi; kwa makusudi; kwa makusudi)
Particle		Intentionally (on purpose)	Kwa makusudi (kwa makusudi)
Particle		On purpose (deliberately; intentionally)	Makusudi
Particle		Purposely (darlingly; deliberately; intentionally)	Kusudi (kipenzi; kwa makusudi; kwa makusudi)
Particle		Approximately (about)	Takriban (kuhusu)
Particle		Approximately (about) (time)	Takriban (takriban) (wakati)
Particle	X	Clear (precise)	Wazi (sahihi)
Particle		Common (ie. interest; shared; mutual)	Ya pamoja (yaani. maslahi; ya pamoja/ yanayofanana; kuheshimiana)
Particle		Common (usual; ordinary)	Kawaida (kawaida; kawaida)
Particle		Detailed	Kina
Particle		Especially (particularly)	Hasa
Particle	X	Exactly (precisely)	Hasa (sawasawa)
Particle		Extraordinary	Isiyo ya kawaida
Particle		Frequently occurring (common; popular)	Inatokea mara kwa mara (kawaida; maarufu)
Particle		Meanwhile (in the meantime; in the meanwhile)	Wakati huo huo (wakati huo huo)
Particle	X	Normal (normally; common; usually; habitually)	Kawaida (kawaida; kawaida; kawaida; kawaida)
Particle	X	Precisely (accurately)	Kwa usahihi (kwa usahihi)
Particle	X	Precise	Sahihi
Particle	X	Rare	Nadra
Particle		Roughly (generally)	Takriban (kwa ujumla)
Particle		Specialized (in)	Maalum (katika)
Particle	X	Specific	maalum
Particle		Uncommon	Isiyo ya kawaida
Particle	X	According to plan	Kulingana na mpango
Particle		Appears to be (seems to be)	Inaonekana kuwa (inaonekana kuwa)
Particle	X	As expected (just as one thought)	Kama inavyotarajiwa (kama wazo moja)
Particle		From now on (hereafter)	Kuanzia sasa (hapo baadaye)
Particle		Having done that (if that is done; if it is done in that way)	Baada ya kufanya hivyo (ikiwa hiyo imefanywa; ikiwa imefanywa kwa njia hiyo)

Adj-Time	X	On time (in time)	Kwa wakati (kwa wakati)
Adj-Time	X	Earlier (previously)	Mapema
Adj-Time	X	Previously (before, earlier)	Hapo awali (kabla, mapema)
Adj-Time	X	The earliest	Ya mapema zaidi
Adj-Time	X	In advance (ahead of time)	Mapema (kabla ya wakati)
Adj-Time	X	Later	Baadaye
Adj-Time	X	The latest	Ya hivi punde
Adj-Time		Belated	Kuchelewa
Adj-Time		It is early (it is quite early)	Ni mapema (ni mapema sana)
Adj-Time		It is late (it is already late)	Ni marehemu (tayari ni marehemu)
Adj-Time		It is getting late (it is becoming late)	Kumekucha (kumekucha)
Adj-Time		He is on time	Yuko kwa wakati
Adj1	X	Far	Mbali
Adj1	X	Near (nearby)	Karibu/ Karibu
Adj1	X	Closeby (close)	Karibu/ Karibu
Adj1	X	Closely	Kwa karibu
Adj1	X	Fast	Haraka
Adj1		Briefly	Kwa ufupi
Adj1		Quick (quickly)	Haraka (haraka)
Adj1	X	Slow	Polepole
Adj1	X	Delayed	Imechelewa
Adj1	X	Long	Muda mrefu
Adj1	X	Short	Mfupi
Adj1	X	High	Juu
Adj1	X	Tall	Mrefu
Adj1	X	Low	Chini
Adj1	X	Easy	Rahisi
Adj1	X	Easy (ie. easy to eat; simple to eat)	Rahisi (yaani rahisi kula; rahisi kula)
Adj1	X	Easily (simply; lightly)	Kwa urahisi (kwa urahisi; nyepesi)
Adj1	X	Simple	Rahisi
Adj1	X	Difficult	Ngumu
Adj1	X	Hard	Ngumu
Adj1	X	Hard (ie. hard to eat; difficult to eat)	Ngumu (yaani ngumu kula; ngumu kula)
Adj1		Hardening	Ugumu
Adj1	X	Hardly (difficultly)	Vigumu (vigumu)
Adj1	X	Complicated (complex)	Ngumu (tata)
Adj1	X	Tough	kali
Adj1	X	Loud	sauti kubwa
Adj1	X	Soft (ie. noise, color, etc.)	laini (kelele)
Adj1		Softening (mitigation; alleviation)	Kulainisha (kupunguza; kupunguza)
Adj1	X	Quiet	Kimya
Adj1	X	Silent	Kimya
Adj1		Mild	Mpole
Adj1	X	Busy	Shughuli
Adj1		Super busy	Shughuli nyingi sana
Adj1	X	Crowded (packed; congested)	Imejaa (imejaa; iliyosongamana)
Adj1		Overcrowded	Imefurika/ Msongamano/ Umejaa
Adj1	X	Opened (open)	Imefunguliwa (imefunguliwa)

Adj1	X	Closed	Imefungwa
Adj1	X	Empty	Tupu
Adj1	X	Full	Imejaa
Adj1		Vacant	Nafasi
Adj1		Occupied (busy; engaged)	Imeshughulikiwa (inashughulika; inahusika)
Adj1		Unoccupied (free; not busy)	Haijashughulikiwa (bure; haina shughuli)
Adj1	X	Big	Kubwa
Adj1	X	Large	Kubwa
Adj1	X	Oversized	Imezidi ukubwa
Adj1	X	Huge	kubwa
Adj1		Drastic	Mkali
Adj1		Enormous (gigantic)	Kubwa (kubwa)
Adj1		Massive	Mkubwa
Adj1	X	Medium (average; normal; regular)	Wastani (wastani; kawaida; kawaida)
Adj1	X	Small	Ndogo
Adj1	X	Tiny	ndogo
Adj1	X	Thick	Nene
Adj1	X	Dense	Nzito
Adj1	X	Thin (narrow, fine, slender)	Nyembamba
Adj1	X	Fat	Mafuta
Adj1	X	Skinny	Nyembamba
Adj1	X	Strong	Nguvu
Adj1	X	Powerful (strong)	Nguvu (nguvu)
Adj1		Robust	Imara
Adj1		Strong enough	Nguvu ya kutosha
Adj1		Mighty (mightily)	Nguvu (nguvu)
Adj1	X	Sturdy	imara
Adj1	X	Weak	Dhaifu
Adj1	X	Light (weight)	Nyepesi (uzito)
Adj1	X	Heavy (weight)	Nzito (uzito)
Adj1		Heavily (difficultly)	Nzito (vigumu)
Adj1	X	Wide	Pana
Adj1		Spacious (wide)	Kubwa (pana)
Adj1	X	Narrow	Nyembamba
Adj1		Tight (narrow)	Kavu (nyembamba)
Adj1	X	Deep	Kina/ Kina kirefu
Adj1	X	Shallow	Kifupi/ Juujuu
Adj1	X	Color (colors)	Rangi (rangi)
Adj1	X	Black	Nyeusi
Adj1	X	White	Nyeupe
Adj1	X	Blank (blankly)	tupu (tupu)
Adj1		Black and white (black-and-white)	Nyeusi na nyeupe (nyeusi-na-nyeupe)
Adj1	X	Plain	Wazi
Adj1		Whiter than white	Nyeupe kuliko nyeupe
Adj1	X	Green	Kijani
Adj1	X	Red	Nyekundu
Adj1	X	Blue	Bluu
Adj1	X	Brown	Brown
Adj1	X	Orange	Chungwa

Adj1	X	Purple	Zambarau
Adj1		Royal purple (regal purple)	Zambarau ya kifalme (zambarau ya kawaida)
Adj1	X	Pink	Pink
Adj1	X	Yellow	Njano
Adj1	X	Gray (Grey)	Kijivu (kijivu)
Adj1		Shades of grey (shades of gray)	Vivuli vya kijivu (vivuli vya kijivu)
Adj1	X	Hot	Moto
Adj1		Thermal	Joto
Adj1	X	Cold	Baridi
Adj1	X	Warm	Joto
Adj1	X	Chilly (cool)	Baridi (baridi)
Adj1	X	Cool (refreshing)	Baridi (inaburudisha)
Adj1		Freezing	Kuganda
Adj1		Scorching	Kuungua
Adj1		Sweltering	Kuvimba
Adj1	X	Light (illumination)	Mwanga (mwangaza)
Adj1	X	Light (flavor, color, etc.)	Mwanga (ladha, rangi, nk)
Adj1		Lightly (easily)	Nyepesi (kwa urahisi)
Adj1	X	In the light (through the light)	Katika nuru (kupitia mwanga)
Adj1	X	Shimmering light	Nuru inayong'aa
Adj1	X	Strong light	Mwanga mkali
Adj1	X	Atmospheric light	Nuru ya anga
Adj1	X	Glowing light	Nuru inayowaka
Adj1	X	Warm light	Nuru ya joto
Adj1	X	Cool light (cold light)	Mwanga wa baridi (mwanga baridi)
Adj1	X	Dark (darkness)	Giza
Adj1	X	Gloomy (dark; murky)	Giza/ Wenye huzuni (giza; giza)
Adj1	X	Slightly bright	Inang'aa kidogo
Adj1	X	Bright	Mkali
Adj1	X	Pale (dimly)	Pale/ Mweupe * (white) (hafifu)
Adj1	X	Dim light (faint light; half-light; twilight)	Mwanga hafifu (mwanga hafifu; nusu-mwanga; jioni)
Adj1		Fading	Inafifia
Adj1		Fleeting	Kukimbia
Adj1	X	Sharp	mkali
Adj1	X	Blunt	Mkweli
Adj1	X	New	Mpya
Adj1	X	Young	Vijana
Adj1	X	Old	Mzee
Adj1		Ancient	Kale
Adj1	X	Antique	Kale
Adj1	X	Rich	Tajiri
Adj1	X	Rich (flavor, color, etc.)	Tajiri (ladha, rangi, n.k.)
Adj1	X	Wealthy	Tajiri
Adj1	X	Poor	Maskini
Adj1	X	Handy (skilled)	Handy (ujuzi)
Adj1		Nifty	Nifty
Adj1	X	Skillful	Mjuzi
Adj1	X	Unhandy (unskilled; poor)	Wasio na ujuzi (wasio na ujuzi; maskini)
Adj1	X	Hungry	Njaa

Adj1	X	Thirsty	Mwenye kiu
Adj1	X	Cheap	Nafuu
Adj1	X	Expensive	Ghali
Adj1	X	Possible	Inawezekana
Adj1		Feasible (possible)	Inawezekana (inawezekana)
Adj1	X	Impossible	Haiwezekani
Adj1	X	Impossible (unthinkable; ridiculous; absurd)	Haiwezekani (haiwezekani; ujinga; upuuzi)
Adj1	X	Clean (clear, pure, tidy, neat)	Safi
Adj1	X	Pure	Safi
Adj1		Purest	Safi zaidi
Adj1	X	Dirty	Mchafu
Adj1		Messy (disordered; untidy)	Kichafu/ Fujo (changanyikiwa; kichafu)
Adj1		Stained	Iliyotiwa rangi
Adj1	X	Ready	Tayari
Adj1	X	Wet	Wet
Adj1	X	Dry	Kavu
Adj1	X	Doable	Inawezekana
Adj1	X	Aware (noticeable)	Kufahamu (inaonekana)
Adj1	X	Audible (hearable)	Inasikika (inasikika)
Adj1	X	Drinkable	Kunywa
Adj1	X	Edible (eatable)	Chakula (chakula)
Adj1	X	Hearable (audible)	Inasikika (inasikika)
Adj1	X	Readable	Inasomeka
Adj1	X	Touchable (tangible)	Inayogusika (inayoonekana)
Adj1	X	Visible (seeable; observable)	Inayoonekana (inaonekana; inayoonekana)
Adj1	X	Invisible	Isiyoonekana
Adj1	X	Workable	Inaweza kutekelezeka
Adj1	X	Written	Imeandikwa
Adj1	X	Different (differs from...)	Tofauti
Adj1	X	Another (a different...)	Mwingine
Adj1	X	Alternatively	Vinginevyo
Adj1	X	Similar (same; identical; be like)	Kufanana/ Sawa
Adj1	X	Same (identical; the same)	Sawa (sawa; sawa; kufanana * (similar, the same))
Adj1	X	Equal (same; identical)	Sawa
Adj1	X	Match (fit; agreement, combination)	Mechi (inafaa; makubaliano, mchanganyiko)
Adj1	X	United	Umoja
Adj1	X	Divided (split)	kugawanywa (kugawanyika)
Adj1	X	Separated	Imetenganishwa
Adj1		Undivided	Haijagawanywa
Adj1	X	Sober (person)	Sober (mtu)
Adj1	X	Drunk (person)	Mlevi (mtu)
Adj1	X	Alternative (alternate)	Mbadala (mbadala)
Adj1	X	Invalid (ineffective)	walemavu
Adj1	X	Valid (right, proper, reasonable)	Halali (sawa, sawa, sawa)
Adj1	X	Enabled	Imewashwa
Adj1	X	Disabled	Imezimwa

Adj1	X	Available	Inapatikana
Adj1	X	Unavailable	Haipatikani
Adj1	X	Arranged (taken care of; settled; completed; finished; organized)	Imepangwa (kutunzwa; kutatuliwa; kukamilika; kumaliza; kupangwa)
Adj1	X	Organized (put in order; tidying up)	Kupangwa (kuweka kwa utaratibu; kupanga)
Adj1	X	Planned (scheduled; systematic)	Imepangwa (imeratibiwa; kwa utaratibu)
Adj1	X	Systematic (system)	Kitaratibu (mfumo)
Adj1	X	Systematic (organized; organizational)	Kitaratibu (iliyopangwa; ya shirika)
Adj1	X	Systematic (regular; routine)	Kitaratibu (kawaida; kawaida)
Adj1	X	Safely (safe)	Salama (salama)
Adj1	X	Secure (safe)	Salama
Adj1	X	Dangerous	Hatari
Adj1		Risky	Hatari
Adj1	X	In danger	Katika hatari
Adj1	X	Insecure	Kutokujiamani
Adj1	X	Correct (right)	Sahihi (kulia)
Adj1	X	Correct (proper; formal)	Sahihi (sahihi; rasmi)
Adj1	X	Incorrect (wrong)	Si sahihi (sio sahihi)
Adj1		Inexact	Isiyo sahihi
Adj1	X	Formal (official)	Rasmi
Adj1	X	Informal (unofficial)	Isiyo rasmi (isiyo rasmi)
Adj1	X	True (ie. Truth)	Kweli (yaani. Ukweli)
Adj1	X	Actual (the actual)	Halisi (halisi)
Adj1	X	False (ie. wrong)	Si kweli (yaani makosa)
Adj1	X	Real (the real...)	Kweli (halisi...)
Adj1	X	Original	Asili
Adj1	X	Fake (counterfeit; phony)	Bandia (bandia; ghushi)
Adj1	X	Join (joined)	Jiunge (umejiunga)
Adj1	X	Joined (united; allied)	Imejiunga (iliyoungana; washirika)
Adj1	X	Separate (separated)	tofauti
Adj1	X	Rough (ie. nature, stone, patterns, etc.)	Mbaya (yaani asili, jiwe, mifumo n.k.)
Adj1	X	Calm (cool; composed)	Utulivu (baridi; imeundwa)
Adj1	X	Wild	Pori
Adj1	X	Tame (ie. dea, weather, design, etc.)	Tame (yaani. dea, hali ya hewa, muundo, n.k.)
Adj1	X	Straight	moja kwa moja
Adj1	X	Around	karibu
Adj1	X	Around here	Karibu hapa
Adj1	X	Around there	Karibu huko
Adj1	X	Bent (curved, crooked)	Imepinda (iliyopinda, iliyopinda)
Adj1	X	Even	Hata
Adj1	X	Flat	Gorofa
Adj1	X	Uneven (rough; hilly; crude)	Isiyo na usawa (mbaya; yenye vilima; ghafi)
Adj1	X	Liked (loved)	Imependwa (kupendwa)
Adj1	X	Disliked (not loved; hated)	Haipendi (haipendi; kuchukiwa)
Adj1	X	Started	Imeanza
Adj1	X	Continued	Inaendelea
Adj1	X	Done (did)	Imekamilika (ilifanya)
Adj1	X	Finished (ended)	Imekamilika (imeisha)
Adj1	X	Loose	Huru
Adj1	X	Fixed	Imerekebishwa

Adj1	X	Stuck	Kukwama
Adj1-Exm	X	A cheap price	Bei nafuu
Adj1-Exm	X	A long road	Barabara ndefu
Adj1-Exm	X	A strong man	Mtu mwenye nguvu
Adj1-Exm	X	A tall building	Jengo refu
Adj1-Exm	X	Hard work	Kazi ngumu
Adj1-Exm	X	It is not far away	Sio mbali
Frequenc	X	A few	Wachache
Frequenc	X	A little	Kidogo
Frequenc	X	A little bit (a bit; a few; a small amount)	Kidogo (kidogo; kidogo; kiasi kidogo)
Frequency		A tad bit	kidogo kidogo
Frequenc	X	Somewhat (a bit of; a little bit of)	Kiasi (kidogo; kidogo)
Frequency		Somewhat more	Kiasi fulani zaidi
Frequency		Somewhat less	Kiasi kidogo
Frequency		Somewhat higher	Juu kiasi
Frequency		Somewhat lower	Chini kidogo
Frequency		A great deal (of)	Sehemu kubwa (ya)
Frequenc	X	A lot (plenty; various)	Mengi (mengi; mbalimbali)
Frequenc	X	All at once (all together)	Wote kwa wakati mmoja (wote kwa pamoja)
Frequenc	X	All kinds of	Kila aina ya
Frequenc	X	At the same time (simultaneously)	Wakati huo huo (wakati huo huo)
Frequenc	X	Considerably	Kwa kiasi kikubwa
Frequenc	X	Extremely (exceptionally)	Sana (kipekee)
Frequenc	X	Fairly	Kwa haki
Frequenc	X	Greatly (very; considerably)	Sana (sana; sana)
Frequenc	X	Half	Nusu
Frequenc	X	Finite	Mwisho
Frequenc	X	Infinite (endless; unlimited)	Isiyo na mwisho (isiyo na mwisho; isiyo na kikomo)
Frequenc	X	Limited	Kikomo
Frequenc	X	Many	Nyingi
Frequenc	X	Many times	Mara nyingi
Frequenc	X	Much	Mengi
Frequenc	X	Multiple	Nyingi
Frequenc	X	Multiple times	Mara nyingi
Frequenc	X	Never	Kamwe
Frequenc	X	Overtly	Kwa uwazi
Frequenc	X	Plural	Wingi
Frequenc	X	Pretty (fairly; quite; rather)	Mzuri (kwa haki; kabisa; badala yake)
Frequenc	X	Pretty much	Sana sana
Frequenc	X	Quite (pretty)	Kabisa
Frequenc	X	Quite a lot (quite much)	Nyingi kabisa (mengi sana)
Frequenc	X	Reasonably	Kwa busara
Frequenc	X	Reasonably good	Nzuri kwa sababu
Frequency		Restrictive	Kuzuia
Frequenc	X	Several	Kadhaa
Frequenc	X	Singular	Umoja
Frequenc	X	Some	Baadhi
Frequency		Unlimited	Bila kikomo

Frequency	X	Usually (often; commonly; normally)	Kawaida (mara nyingi; kawaida; kawaida)
Frequency	X	Various (all sorts of)	Mbalimbali (kila aina)
Frequency	X	Very	Sana
Frequency	X	Absolutely (definitely; certainly)	Kabisa
Frequency		Arguably	Kwa ubishi
Frequency		At times	Wakati fulani
Frequency	X	By chance (coincidentally)	Kwa bahati (bahati mbaya)
Frequency	X	Certainly (certain; sure; surely)	Hakika (hakika)
Frequency	X	Definitely (clearly)	Hakika (wazi)
Frequency	X	Incidental (accidental)	Kwa bahati mbaya
Frequency	X	Indeed	Hakika
Frequency	X	Not much	Si mengi
Frequency	X	Once in a while (occasionally)	mara moja moja
Frequency	X	Rarely (seldomly)	Mara chache (mara chache)
Frequency	X	Really	Kweli
Frequency	X	Sometimes	Mara nyingine
Frequency		Sporadic	Mara kwa mara
Frequency	X	Sure	Hakika
Frequency	X	Surely (sure; certain; certainly)	Hakika (hakika; hakika; hakika)
Frequency	X	Uncertain (unsafe)	Sina uhakika
Frequency		Without a doubt (no doubts)	Bila shaka (bila shaka)
Frequency	X	Abundant (plentiful, ample)	Mengi (mengi, ya kutosha)
Frequency	X	Ad hoc (temporary)	Ad hoc (ya muda)
Frequency	X	All the time (all this time; continuously)	Wakati wote/ Kila wakati (wakati huu wote; mfululizo)
Frequency		All the while	Wakati wote
Frequency	X	Always	Kila mara
Frequency	X	Constantly	Mara kwa mara
Frequency	X	Continuous (continuously; ongoing)	Kuendelea (kuendelea; kuendelea)
Frequency	X	Enough	Inatosha
Frequency	X	Excess (surplus; superabundance)	Ziada (ziada; wingi)
Frequency	X	Excessive (too much)	Kupindukia (mengi)
Frequency	X	Extra (additional)	Ziada (ziada)
Frequency	X	Frequent (frequently occurring)	Mara kwa mara (inayotokea mara kwa mara)
Frequency	X	More than enough	Zaidi ya kutosha
Frequency	X	Not enough (insufficient; shortage)	Haitoshi (haitoshi; uhaba)
Frequency	X	Often	Mara nyingi
Frequency	X	Permanently	Kudumu
Frequency	X	Plenty (sufficient, enough)	Mengi (ya kutosha, ya kutosha)
Frequency	X	Regularly	Mara kwa mara
Frequency	X	So much (so often)	Sana (mara nyingi)
Frequency	X	Temporary (temporarily; for the time being)	Muda (kwa muda; kwa sasa)
Frequency	X	The rest (of) (the) (remainder)	Wengine (wa) (wa) (waliosalia)
Frequency	X	Time after time	Muda baada ya muda
Frequency	X	Too few (too little; insufficient)	Chache sana (kidogo sana; haitoshi)
Frequency	X	Too little (too few, shortage)	Kidogo sana (chache sana, uhaba)
Frequency	X	Too much (extra, too many, surplus; over-; excessive)	Nyingi sana/ Kupita kiasi (ziada, nyingi sana, ziada; zaidi-; ziada; kupita kiasi)

Frequency	X	Too hot	moto sana
Frequency	X	Too cold	baridi sana
Frequency	X	Too big	Kubwa mno
Frequency	X	Too small	Ndogo sana
Frequency	X	Too expensive	Ghali mno
Frequency	X	Too cheap	Nafuu sana
Frequency	X	Too quiet	Kimya sana
Frequency	X	Too loud	Sauti kubwa sana
Frequency	X	Too long	Ndefu sana
Frequency	X	Too small	Ndogo sana
Frequency	X	A big part (of)	Sehemu kubwa (ya)
Frequency	X	Above all (above anything else)	Zaidi ya yote (juu ya kitu kingine chochote)
Frequency	X	As much as possible	Kwa kadiri iwezekanavyo
Frequency	X	Complete (to make a full set; satisfied (of conditions))	Kamilisha (kutengeneza seti kamili; kuridhika (kwa masharti))
Frequency	X	Completely (perfectly)	Kabisa
Frequency	X	Each (every; all)	Kila (kila; wote)
Frequency	X	Endlessly (infinitely; infinite; endless)	Bila mwisho (isiyo na kikomo; isiyo na mwisho; isiyo na mwisho)
Frequency	X	Entire (entirely)	Kabisa/ Kabisa
Frequency	X	Everlasting	Milele
Frequency	X	Every (all; each)	Kila (wote/ yote/ zote)
Frequency	X	For as long as you can	Kwa muda mrefu uwezavyo
Frequency	X	Forever (Eternally)	Milele (Milele)
Frequency		Never-ending	Isiyo na mwisho
Frequency	X	Fully (completely; totally)	Kamili (kabisa; kabisa)
Frequency	X	Incomplete (missing)	Haijakamilika (haijakamilika)
Frequency	X	Main (ie. thing, important thing)	Kuu (yaani. Jambo, jambo muhimu)
Frequency	X	Mainly (primarily; mostly)	Hasa (kimsingi; zaidi)
Frequency	X	Major	Mkuu
Frequency	X	Minor	Ndogo
Frequency	X	Mostly	Mara nyingi
Frequency	X	Overall (in its entirety; in whole)	Kwa ujumla (kwa ujumla; kwa ujumla)
Frequency	X	Perfect (perfectly)	Kamili (kikamilifu)
Frequency		Principal (principally)	Mkuu (kimsingi)
Frequency		In principle	Katika kanuni
Frequency		Respective	Mtazamo
Frequency	X	Severe (severely)	Kali (kali)
Frequency	X	Severely (very)	Kwa ukali (sana)
Frequency	X	Critical	Muhimu
Frequency	X	To a great extent	Kwa kiasi kikubwa
Frequency	X	Totally	Kabisa
Frequency	X	Utterly	Kabisa
Frequency	X	Whole (wholly; entirely)	Nzima
Frequency	X	Logic for superlative (good, better, best)	Mantiki ya ubora zaidi (nzuri, bora, bora zaidi)
Frequency	X	Good	Nzuri
Frequency	X	Better (preferably)	Bora (ikiwezekana)
Frequency	X	Much better	Nzuri zaidi

Frequency	X	Best (greatest; the best; the most)	Bora (kubwa zaidi)
Frequency	X	Best (ideal)	Bora (bora)
Frequency	X	Bad	Mbaya
Frequency	X	Worse	Mbaya zaidi
Frequency	X	Worst	Mbaya zaidi
Frequency	X	More	Zaidi
Frequency	X	Less	Chini
Frequency	X	More than	Zaidi ya
Frequency	X	Less than	Chini ya
Frequency	X	More and more	Zaidi na zaidi
Frequency	X	Less and less	Chini na kidogo
Frequency	X	A little more (a bit more)	Zaidi kidogo (zaidi kidogo)
Frequency	X	At least	Angalau
Frequency	X	At best	Bora zaidi
Frequency	X	At most	Zaidi
Frequency	X	Least (the least)	angalau/ mdogo
Frequency	X	Maximum	upeo
Frequency	X	Minimum	kiwango cha chini
Frequency		Minimally (minimum)	Kima cha chini (kiwango cha chini)
Frequency		Maximally (maximum)	Upeo (kiwango cha juu)
Frequency	X	Most	Wengi
Frequency		More than most	Zaidi ya wengi
Frequency	X	First (the first)	Ya kwanza
Frequency	X	Beginning (the beginning)	Mwanzo
Frequency	X	Starting (the start; beginning)	Kuanzia (mwanzo; mwanzo)
Frequency	X	Center (at the center; in the middle) (of)	Kituo (katikati; katikati) (cha)
Frequency	X	End (the end)	Mwisho
Frequency	X	Finishing (the finish; ending)	Kumaliza (kumaliza; kumaliza)
Frequency	X	Initial (early days; beginning)	Awali (siku za mapema; mwanzo)
Frequency	X	Last (the last)	Ya mwisho
Frequency	X	Middle (the middle)	Katikati
Frequency	X	Originally (primarily)	Awali (kimsingi)
Frequency	X	Newer	Mpya zaidi
Frequency	X	Newest (the latest)	Mpya zaidi (ya hivi punde)
Frequency	X	Faster	Haraka
Frequency	X	Fastest	Haraka zaidi
Frequency	X	Smaller	Ndogo zaidi
Frequency	X	Smallest	ndogo zaidi
Frequency	X	Bigger	Kubwa zaidi
Frequency	X	Biggest	kubwa zaidi
Frequency		Larger than large	Kubwa kuliko kubwa
Frequency	X	Longer	ndefu
Frequency	X	Longest	ndefu zaidi
Frequency	X	Taller	Mrefu zaidi
Frequency	X	Tallest	mrefu zaidi
Frequency	X	Shorter	Mfupi zaidi
Frequency	X	Shortest	mfupi zaidi
Frequency	X	Higher	juu

Frequenc	X	Highest	Juu zaidi
Frequenc	X	Nearer	Karibu zaidi
Frequenc	X	Nearest (closest by; closest)	Karibu (karibu na; karibu zaidi)
Frequenc	X	Further	Zaidi
Frequenc	X	Furthest/ Farthest	Mbali zaidi/ Mbali zaidi
Frequenc	X	Lower	chini
Frequenc	X	Lowest	Chini kabisa
Frequenc	X	Younger	mdogo
Frequenc	X	Youngest	Mdogo zaidi
Frequenc	X	Older	mzee
Frequenc	X	Oldest	Kongwe zaidi
Frequenc	X	Lighter (brighter; more bright)	Nyepesi (mwangaza; mkali zaidi)
Frequenc	X	Lightest (brightest)	Nyepesi zaidi (mwangaza zaidi)
Frequenc	X	Darker (more dark)	Nyeusi zaidi (nyeusi zaidi)
Frequenc	X	Darkest	Giza zaidi
Frequenc	X	Clearer (more clear)	wazi zaidi (wazi zaidi)
Frequenc	X	Clearer	Wazi zaidi
Frequenc	X	Cold/ Colder/ Coldest	Baridi / baridi / baridi zaidi
Frequenc	X	Hot/ Hotter/ Hottest	Moto / moto zaidi / moto zaidi
Frequenc	X	For the least part	Kwa sehemu ndogo
Frequenc	X	For the most part	Kwa sehemu kubwa
Frequenc	X	Estimated	Inakadiriwa
Frequenc	X	Underestimated (undervalued; underappreciated)	Imekadiriwa (haithaminiwi, haithaminiwi)
Frequenc	X	Overestimated (overvalued; overappreciated)	Imekadiriwa kupita kiasi (thamani kupita kiasi; kuthaminiwa kupita kiasi)
Frequenc	X	A few birds	Ndege wachache
Frequenc	X	It is very good	Ni nzuri sana
Frequenc	X	It is very nice	Ni nzuri sana
Frequenc	X	It is very well	Ni vizuri sana
Frequenc	X	Much money	Pesa nyingi
Frequenc	X	Quite good	Nzuri kabisa
Frequenc	X	Quite lovely	Inapendeza kabisa
Frequenc	X	Quite much/ Quite many	Nyingi sana/ Nyingi sana
Frequenc	X	Quite nice	Nzuri kabisa
Frequenc	X	Quite often	Mara kwa mara
Frequenc	X	Quite reasonable	Ya busara kabisa
Frequenc	X	Quite well	Vizuri kabisa
Frequenc	X	Some money	Pesa fulani
Frequenc	X	Some time	Wakati fulani
Frequenc	X	Very much	Sana
Emo1	X	Happy	Furaha
Emo1	X	Happy (joyous)	Furaha (furaha)
Emo1	X	Joyful (happy; cheerful; melodious)	Furaha (furaha/ changamfu; melodious)
Emo1	X	Great (excellent)	Kubwa
Emo1	X	Excellent (brilliant)	Bora (kipaji)
Emo1	X	Superb	Bora sana/ Superb
Emo1		Absolutely pure	Safi kabisa

Emo1	X	Active	Inayotumika
Emo1	X	Amazing (incredible, wonderful)	ajabu
Emo1	X	Awesome	Kushangaza
Emo1	X	Beautiful	Mrembo
Emo1	X	Bright (vivid; vibrant)	Inang'aa (wazi; mahiri)
Emo1	X	Brilliant	Kipaji/ Mwenye kipaji
Emo1	X	Clear (obvious, evident)	Wazi (dhahiri, dhahiri)
Emo1	X	Clear (pure, tidy)	Safi (safi, nadhifu)
Emo1	X	Cool!	Baridi!
Emo1	X	Gentle (meek; modest)	Mpole (mpole; kiasi)
Emo1	X	Glad	Furahi
Emo1	X	Fair (honest; reasonable)	Haki (mwaminifu; busara)
Emo1	X	Fantastic	Ajabu
Emo1	X	Fascinating	Kuvutia
Emo1	X	Flattering	Kubembeleza
Emo1	X	Fresh	Safi
Emo1	X	Friendly (kind, pleasant)	Kirafiki (fadhili, ya kupendeza)
Emo1	X	Funny (amusing)	Mapenzi/ ya kuchekecha
Emo1	X	Healthy	Mwenye afya
Emo1	X	Helpful	Inasaidia
Emo1	X	Interesting	Inavutia
Emo1	X	Kind (hospitable; warm)	Mkarimu (mkarimu; mchangamfu)
Emo1	X	Love	Upendo
Emo1	X	Lovely	Inapendeza
Emo1	X	Pretty (adorable; cute)	Mrembo
Emo1	X	Splendid (magnificent)	Mzuri (mtukufu)
Emo1	X	Vibrant	Mahiri
Emo1	X	Warmly (friendly; in a heartwarming manner)	Kwa uchangamfu (urafiki; kwa njia ya kuchangamsha moyo)
Emo1	X	Wonderful (amazing, fantastic)	Ajabu/ Kushangaza
Emo1		Accommodating (compliant)	Malazi (yanayokubaliana)
Emo1	X	Admirably	kwa kupendeza
Emo1	X	Adorable	Inapendeza
Emo1		Adventurous	Ajabu
Emo1		Affectionate	Mwenye mapenzi
Emo1	X	Allowed	Ruhusiwa
Emo1		Alluring (luring)	Inavutia (inavutia)
Emo1		Altruistic	Kujitolea
Emo1	X	Amazed	Kushangaa
Emo1		Amusing	Inafurahisha
Emo1		Appreciated (cherished)	Kuthaminiwa/ Imethaminiwa (kuthaminiwa)
Emo1	X	Appropriate (suitable)	Sahihi
Emo1	X	Appropriate behaviour	Tabia inayofaa
Emo1		Archaic	Kizamani
Emo1		As a matter of fact (in fact)	Kama jambo la kweli/ Kwa kweli (kwa kweli)
Emo1		As one likes (as one wants; as one wishes; as one hopes)	Mtu apendavyo (anavyotaka; apendavyo; anavyotumainia)
Emo1	X	Assertive (proactive)	Kuthubutu (ya makini)
Emo1	X	Astonishing (Astounding)	Kushangaza (Kushangaza)
Emo1		Atmospheric	Anga

Emo1	X	Attractive (good-looking; handsome)	Kuvutia/ Mwenye mvuto (mzuri; mrembo)
Emo1	X	Authentic	Halisi
Emo1		Balanced (harmonious)	Uwiano (uwiano)
Emo1		Bearable	Inavumilika
Emo1		Bedight (adorned; decorated)	Kitanda (kilichopambwa; kimepambwa)
Emo1	X	Being immersed in (being absorbed in)	Kuzama ndani (kuingizwa ndani)
Emo1		Beneficent	Mwenye manufaa
Emo1		Benevolent (compassionate; merciful)	Mkarimu (mwenye huruma; rehema)
Emo1		Big deal (a big deal)	Jambo kubwa
Emo1		Blameless	Bila lawama
Emo1	X	Bold (daring; courageous)	Jasiri (kuthubutu; jasiri)
Emo1		Brand new (brand new car)	Mpya kabisa (gari jipya kabisa)
Emo1		Brave	Jasiri
Emo1	X	Brightly (clearly; transparently)	Kwa uwazi (wazi; kwa uwazi)
Emo1	X	Brilliant (glossy)	Kung'aa (kung'aa)
Emo1	X	Careful (someone who pays attention)	Makini (mtu anayezingatia)
Emo1	X	Careful (alert; wary)	Makini (tahadhari; tahadhari)
Emo1		Catchy	Inavutia
Emo1	X	Cautious	Tahadhari
Emo1		Charismatic	Charismatic
Emo1		Charitable	Mwenye hisani
Emo1	X	Charming (fascinating; attractive)	Kuvutia (kuvutia; kuvutia)
Emo1	X	Cheerful (melodious)	Furaha (ya sauti)
Emo1	X	Clever (smart)	Wajanja
Emo1		Closely watched (closely monitored; closely observed)	Kutazamwa kwa karibu (kufuatiliwa kwa karibu; kuzingatia kwa karibu)
Emo1	X	Colourful (colorful)	rangi (rangi)
Emo1	X	Comfortable (relaxed, at ease; calm)	Kustarehe (kupumzika, kwa urahisi; utulivu)
Emo1		Compassionate (compassionately; caring; merciful; good hearted)	Mwenye huruma (kwa huruma; kujali; rehema; moyo mzuri)
Emo1		Confident	Kujiamini
Emo1	X	Considerate (thoughtful; take into account)	Kuzingatia (kufikiri; kuzingatia)
Emo1		Contemplative	Kutafakari
Emo1		Contemporary	Kisasa
Emo1		Convincing	Kushawishi
Emo1		Courteous	Mwenye adabu
Emo1	X	Cozy	Inapendeza
Emo1	X	Creative	Ubunifu
Emo1	X	Curious	Mwenye kutaka kujua
Emo1		Dapper	Dapper
Emo1	X	Dazzling	Inang'aa
Emo1	X	Decent (decently)	Heshima (heshima)
Emo1		Decently (gracefully; plausibly; politely; tactfully; discreetly)	Kwa heshima (kwa neema; kwa uwazi; kwa adabu; kwa busara; kwa busara)
Emo1		Decisive	Maamuzi
Emo1	X	Deeply moved emotionally	Kuguswa sana kihisia
Emo1	X	Delighted (pleased; glad; happy)	Furaha (furaha; furaha; furaha)
Emo1		Delightful	Inapendeza
Emo1		Desired (desirable)	Tamaa/ Inatakikana (inahitajika)

Emo1	X	Determined	Imedhamiriwa
Emo1		Devout	Mcha Mungu
Emo1	X	Direct (directly; straightforward)	Moja kwa moja (moja kwa moja; moja kwa moja)
Emo1	X	Discreet	Mwenye busara
Emo1	X	Dramatic	Kikubwa
Emo1	X	Dramatic (significant; remarkable difference)	Kikubwa (muhimu; tofauti ya ajabu)
Emo1	X	Eager (want to)	Kutamani (kutaka)
Emo1	X	Eagerly (strongly, intently)	Kwa hamu (kwa nguvu, kwa umakini)
Emo1	X	Earnestly	Kwa bidii
Emo1	X	Easygoing (unselfish)	Rahisi (bila ubinafsi)
Emo1		Ecstatic	Furaha
Emo1	X	Educated	Mwenye elimu
Emo1	X	Effective	Ufanisi
Emo1	X	Efficient (efficiently; effective)	Ufanisi (ufanisi; ufanisi)
Emo1		Effortless	Bila juhudi
Emo1	X	Elegant	Kifahari
Emo1		Eligible	Inastahiki
Emo1		Eloquent	Mwenye ufasaha
Emo1	X	Emotional (emotionally)	Kihisia (kihisia)
Emo1		Emotionally uplifting	Kuinua kihisia
Emo1	X	Empathic	Uelewa
Emo1		Empowering	Kuwezesha
Emo1		Enchanted	Iliyogwa
Emo1	X	Energetic (lively; full of energy)	Mwenye nguvu
Emo1		Enlightened	Kuelimika
Emo1	X	Enthusiastic	Mwenye shauku
Emo1	X	Essential (important; main)	Muhimu (muhimu; kuu)
Emo1	X	Essentially (basically)	Kimsingi (kimsingi)
Emo1	X	Euphemistic (circumlocutory; roundabout; indirect)	Euphemistic (mzunguko; mzunguko; usio wa moja kwa moja)
Emo1		Euphoric	Euphoric
Emo1		Eventful	Tukio
Emo1	X	Excited (exciting)	Kusisimua
Emo1		Exotic	Kigeni
Emo1		Expedient	Inafaa
Emo1	X	Extravagant (lavish)	Ya kupita kiasi (ya kifahari)
Emo1		Face to face (directly)	Uso kwa uso (moja kwa moja)
Emo1		Faithful (loyal)	Mwaminifu (mwaminifu)
Emo1	X	Familiar	Inajulikana
Emo1	X	Famous	Maarufu
Emo1	X	Fancied	Kushabikiwa
Emo1	X	Fanciful	Mwenye ushabiki
Emo1	X	Favorable	Inapendeza
Emo1	X	Favorite	Kipendwa
Emo1		Fearless	Bila woga
Emo1	X	Fertile (fruitful)	Yenye rutuba (yenye matunda)
Emo1	X	Fit for a ...	Inafaa kwa...
Emo1		Flashing	Kumulika
Emo1	X	Flashy (Flashing)	Inang'aa (Inayomweka)

Emo1	X	Flickering	Kupepesuka
Emo1	X	Fortunately (luckily)	Kwa bahati nzuri (bahati nzuri)
Emo1		Freestyle	Mtindo huru
Emo1	X	Free spirited (eccentric; freestyled; unrestricted; liberated)	Mwenye roho huru (eccentric; freestyled; bila vikwazo; huru)
Emo1	X	Frisky	Frisky
Emo1		Full fledged	kamili
Emo1	X	Generous (generously)	Mkarimu (kwa ukarimu)
Emo1		Genuine (true; real)	Ya kweli/ Kweli (kweli; halisi)
Emo1	X	Gleaming	kumetameta
Emo1	X	Glistening	kumeta
Emo1	X	Glittering	kumeta/ Kumetameta
Emo1		Glorious	Mtukufu
Emo1	X	Glowing	Inang'aa
Emo1	X	Good looking (it looks good)	Mzuri (inaonekana vizuri)
Emo1	X	Good-looking (attractive; beautiful)	Mrembo (kuvutia; mzuri)
Emo1		Gracious (honourable, noble, pure)	Mwenye neema (mtukufu, mtukufu, msafi)
Emo1	X	Grateful (thankful)	Kushukuru (kushukuru)
Emo1		Groundbreaking	Kuvunja ardhi
Emo1	X	Handmade	Imetengenezwa kwa mikono
Emo1	X	Handsome	Mrembo
Emo1		Harmless	Isiyo na madhara
Emo1	X	Heartwarming (heartfelt)	Kuchangamsha moyo (kutoka moyoni)
Emo1		Hearty	Moyo
Emo1		Heroic (brave)	Kishujaa (jasiri)
Emo1		Hilarious	Ya kufurahisha
Emo1	X	Holy	Mtakatifu
Emo1	X	Homemade	Imetengenezwa nyumbani
Emo1	X	Honest (frank; straightforward)	Mwaminifu (mkweli; moja kwa moja)
Emo1	X	Honestly (to be honest)	Kwa uaminifu (kuwa mwaminifu)
Emo1		To be honest	Kuwa mwaminifu
Emo1	X	Honorable	Mtukufu
Emo1	X	Hopefully	Kwa matumaini
Emo1		Humane	Mwanadamu
Emo1	X	Humble	Mnyenyekevu
Emo1	X	Hurried (hurriedly; haste)	Haraka (haraka; haraka)
Emo1	X	Ideal (ideally)	Inafaa (bora)
Emo1		Idyllic (scenic)	Idyllic (ya mandhari)
Emo1		Insightful	Mwenye utambuzi
Emo1		Intimate	Wa karibu
Emo1	X	Imaginary	Wa kufikirika
Emo1	X	Imaginative (imaginative)	Kufikirika (kuwaza)
Emo1	X	Important (significant; serious)	Muhimu (muhimu; makini)
Emo1	X	Impressed	Imevutiwa
Emo1	X	Impressive (splendid, immense)	Kuvutia (kupendeza, kubwa)
Emo1		In a direct way	Kwa njia ya moja kwa moja
Emo1		In a good way	Kwa njia nzuri
Emo1	X	In harmony (friendly, getting along well)	Kwa maelewano (kirafiki, kuishi vizuri)
Emo1	X	Indirect (indirectly)	Isiyo ya moja kwa moja (isiyo ya moja kwa moja)
Emo1	X	Innocent	Innocent

Emo1		Inspirational	Ya kutia moyo
Emo1	X	Intelligent	Mwenye akili
Emo1		Intended for ... (aimed at ...; oriented towards ...)	Imekusudiwa kwa ajili ya ... (inalenga ...; inayoelekezwa ...)
Emo1	X	Interested	Unavutiwa
Emo1	X	Intuitive (emotionally; feelings based)	Intuitive (kihisia; hisia kulingana)
Emo1		Invigorated (invigorating)	Imetiwa nguvu (inatia nguvu)
Emo1		Kind-hearted	Mwenye moyo mwema
Emo1		Laid back	Imewekwa nyuma
Emo1	X	Lavish	Lavish
Emo1		Legendary	Hadithi
Emo1		Lenient	Mpole
Emo1	X	Lively	Changamfu
Emo1		Longing for (yearing for; missing)	Kushughulikiwa na (wazimu kuhusu)
Emo1	X	Loyal	Mwaminifu
Emo1		Lucky	Bahati
Emo1	X	Luxurious	Anasa
Emo1	X	Magical (Enchanting; magically)	Kiajabu (Kuvutia; kichawi)
Emo1		Man made (machine made)	Imetengenezwa na mwanadamu (maschine)
Emo1	X	Marvellous	ajabu
Emo1		Absolutely marvellous	Ajabu kabisa
Emo1		Mature	Mzima
Emo1		Merry	Furahi
Emo1		Mesmerized (hypnotized)	Mesmerized (hypnotized)
Emo1	X	Miraculous	ya miujiza
Emo1	X	Modern	kisasa
Emo1	X	Modest (modestly)	Kiasi (kwa kiasi)
Emo1		Morally	Kimaadili
Emo1	X	Motivated	Kuhamasishwa
Emo1	X	Moved (stirred)	Imesogezwa (imechochewa)
Emo1	X	Moving (touching; emotionally moving)	Kusonga (kugusa; kusonga kihisia)
Emo1		Mystical	Ya fumbo
Emo1	X	Mysterious (mysteriously)	Ya ajabu (ya ajabu)
Emo1	X	Natural (naturally; obvious)	Asili (kiasili; kwa asili; dhahiri)
Emo1	X	Necessary (needed)	Muhimu
Emo1		Nostalgic	Nostalgic
Emo1		Notable (special mention)	Inajulikana (kutajwa maalum)
Emo1	X	Obviously (obvious; clearly)	Ni wazi (dhahiri; wazi)
Emo1		Old fashioned	Kizamani/ Mtindo wa zamani (zamani)
Emo1	X	Open minded	Uwazi wa fikra
Emo1	X	Openly (publicly; in the open)	Hadharani (hadharani; wazi)
Emo1	X	Optimistic	Mwenye matumaini
Emo1		Outstanding	Bora
Emo1		Out of the ordinary	Nje ya kawaida
Emo1		Overjoyed	Mwenye furaha
Emo1		Overly enjoy	Furahia kupita kiasi
Emo1		Paramount	Jambo kuu
Emo1	X	Passionate (passionately; emotional)	Mwenye shauku/ Shauku (kwa shauku; kihisia)
Emo1	X	Patient	Mgonjwa
Emo1	X	Peaceful	yenye amani

Emo1		Peculiar	Kipekee
Emo1		Perfectly clear	Wazi kabisa
Emo1		Perky	Perky
Emo1		Perplexed	Kuchanganyikiwa
Emo1		Persistent (Enduring)	Kudumu (Kudumu)
Emo1		Persuasive (persuading)	Kushawishi (kushawishi)
Emo1		Picturesque	Picha nzuri
Emo1	X	Pleased	Radhi
Emo1	X	Pleasant	Inapendeza
Emo1	X	Polite (graceful)	Adabu (mwenye neema)
Emo1	X	Popular	Maarufu
Emo1		Much talked about	Mengi yamezungumzwa
Emo1	X	Positive (ie. attitude, behaviour)	Chanya (yaani mtazamo, tabia)
Emo1		Precautious	Tahadhari
Emo1	X	Precious (valuable; dear)	Thamani (thamani; mpendwa)
Emo1		Precipitous	Mvua
Emo1	X	Prominent	Maarufu
Emo1		Promiscuous	Mzinsi
Emo1	X	Properly	Ipasavyo
Emo1	X	Prospering (prosperous)	Kufanikiwa (kufanikiwa)
Emo1		Protective	Kinga
Emo1		Puzzled	Imechanganyikiwa
Emo1		Quaint	Ajabu
Emo1	X	Radiant (radiating)	Kung'aa (kuangaza)
Emo1	X	Radical (radically)	Radical (kabisa)
Emo1	X	Randomly	Nasibu
Emo1	X	Really? (Really!)	Kweli? (Kweli!)
Emo1		Reflective	Kuakisi
Emo1	X	Refreshing (exhilarating)	Inaburudisha (inasisimua)
Emo1		Refreshed	Imeonyeshwa upya
Emo1		Rejuvenating	Kuhuisha upya
Emo1	X	Relaxed (peaceful; at ease; cozy)	Kupumzika (kwa amani; kwa raha; starehe)
Emo1		Reliable (trusted)	Kutegemewa/ Kuaminika (kuaminika)
Emo1		Relieved	Imetulia
Emo1	X	Remarkable	ya ajabu
Emo1	X	Respectful	Heshima
Emo1	X	Responsible	Kuwajibika
Emo1		Retrospective (looking back on)	Mtazamo wa nyuma (kutazama nyuma)
Emo1	X	Rhythmic	Mdundo
Emo1		Royal	Kifalme
Emo1		Rushed	Alikimbia
Emo1	X	Sacred	Mtakatifu
Emo1		Satisfying (pleasing)	Kutosheleza (kupendeza)
Emo1	X	Scenic	Mandhari
Emo1	X	Secretly (secret; secretive; secretly; mysterious)	Kwa siri (siri; siri; siri; siri)
Emo1	X	Seeming ... (appearing ...)	Inaonekana ... (ikionekana ...)
Emo1	X	Sensual	Ya kimwili
Emo1	X	Serious (seriously?)	Kubwa (umakini?)
Emo1	X	Shimmering	kutetemeka

Emo1	X	Shining	Kuangaza
Emo1	X	Show signs of being (to want)	Onyesha dalili za kuwa (kutaka)
Emo1	X	On the verge of (just about to)	Katika hatihati ya (karibu tu)
Emo1	X	Showing no signs of ... (extremely unlikely to ...)	Haionyeshi dalili za ... (haiwezekani sana ...).
Emo1	X	Shy	Aibu
Emo1	X	Significant (considerable; a great deal)	Muhimu (ya kuzingatiwa; mpango mkubwa)
Emo1		Simon-pure	Simon-safi
Emo1	X	Sincere (honest)	Waaminifu (waaminifu)
Emo1		Sincerely	Kwa dhati
Emo1		Slow to anger	Polepole kwa hasira
Emo1	X	Smart	Smart
Emo1	X	Smoothly	Ulaini
Emo1		Somewhat reserved (shyly; timidly)	Imehifadhiwa kwa kiasi fulani (kwa aibu; kwa woga)
Emo1		Sophisticated	Kisasa
Emo1	X	Sparkling	kumeta
Emo1		Spirited (lively; energetic)	Mwenye roho (changamfu; mwenye nguvu)
Emo1	X	Spontaneous	Ya hiari
Emo1		Spotless	Bila doa
Emo1	X	Stealthily (secretly; covertly; tacitly)	Kwa siri (kwa siri; kwa siri; kimyakimya)
Emo1		Stimulating (energizing; exciting)	Kusisimua (kutia nguvu; kusiimua)
Emo1		Stirring (stirred)	Kuchochea (kuchochea)
Emo1		Straightforward	Moja kwa moja
Emo1	X	Strange (odd)	Ajabu (isiyo ya kawaida)
Emo1	X	Strangely enough (for some reason)	Ajabu ya kutosha (kwa sababu fulani)
Emo1	X	Strangely enough (for some reason)	Ajabu ya kutosha (kwa sababu fulani)
Emo1	X	Striking	kupiga
Emo1	X	Stubborn	Mkaidi
Emo1		Stunning	Inashangaza
Emo1	X	Stylish (smartly dressed ; fashionable; cool; chic; hip)	Mtindo (aliyevaa nadhifu; mtindo; baridi; chic; hip)
Emo1		Stylefully	Kwa mtindo
Emo1		Suitable for (suited to; designed for)	Inafaa kwa (inafaa; iliyoundwa kwa ajili ya)
Emo1	X	Surprised (what a surprise!)	Kushangaa (mshangao ulioje!)
Emo1	X	Surprisingly (stunningly)	kwa kushangaza (kwa kushangaza)
Emo1		Sustainable	Endelevu
Emo1	X	Sympathetic	Mwenye huruma
Emo1	X	Talented (gifted)	Mwenye vipaji (vipawa)
Emo1	X	Talkative	Mzungumzaji
Emo1	X	Teasing	Kutania
Emo1	X	Temperate (to be temperate in; to hold back)	Kiasi (kuwa na kiasi ndani; kujizuia)
Emo1	X	Thoughtful (considerate)	Kufikiria (kuzingatia)
Emo1	X	Thrilled	Kusisimka
Emo1		Thundering	Ngurumo
Emo1		To give enthusiastic praise (to give high praise; to rave about)	Kutoa sifa za shauku (kutoa sifa za juu; kuropoka)
Emo1	X	To the point	Kwa uhakika
Emo1		Straight to the point	Moja kwa moja kwa uhakika
Emo1	X	Tolerable (adequate; so so)	Inavumilika (inatoshia; hivyo hivyo)

Emo1	X	Too ashamed to meet	Ni aibu sana kukutana
Emo1	X	Totally willing (fully motivated)	Nia kabisa (imehamasishwa kabisa)
Emo1	X	Touching	Kugusa
Emo1		Tough looking	Kuonekana ngumu
Emo1	X	Traditional	Jadi
Emo1		Transparent (clear; translucent)	Uwazi (wazi; uwazi)
Emo1	X	Trivial (not important; not relevant)	Kidogo (si muhimu; si muhimu)
Emo1	X	Twinkling	kufumba na kufumbua
Emo1		Understandable (comprehensible)	Inaeleweka (inaeleweka)
Emo1		Undeterred	Bila kukata tamaa
Emo1	X	Unimportant (trivial; not important)	Sio muhimu (kidogo; si muhimu)
Emo1		Uninhibited	Bila kizuizi
Emo1		Unprecedented	Isiyo na kifani
Emo1		Untainted	Isiyochafuliwa
Emo1		Upbeat	Msisimko
Emo1		Uplifting	Kuinua
Emo1	X	Useful (handy; convenient; helpful)	Inafaa
Emo1		Utmost	Juu kabisa
Emo1	X	Very hard (try as hard as one can)	Kwa bidii sana (jaribu kadri mtu awezavyo)
Emo1		Vital	Muhimu
Emo1	X	Wanted (desired; missed)	Alitaka
Emo1		Wary	Tahadhari
Emo1		Well known (Famous)	Inajulikana (maarufu)
Emo1		Well-willing (having good intentions)	Mwenye nia njema (kuwa na nia njema)
Emo1		Wildly enthusiastic (crazy (about something))	Mwenye shauku kali (kichaa (kuhusu jambo fulani))
Emo1	X	Wise	Mwenye hekima
Emo1		With open arms	Kwa mikono wazi
Emo1	X	With pleasure (gladly)	Kwa furaha (kwa furaha)
Emo1		Without prejudice	Bila upendeleo
Emo1		Without pretense	Bila kujifanya
Emo1		Without reservation (freely; frankly)	Bila kutoridhishwa (kwa uhuru; kusema ukweli)
Emo1		Worthwhile	Inafaa
Emo1		Zealous	Mwenye bidii
Emo-Neg		Abashed (shy; ashamed)	Aibu (aibu; aibu)
Emo-Neg		Absorbed in (immersed in)	Mpenzi
Emo-Neg	X	Aggressive (offensive)	Aggressive (kukera)
Emo-Neg	X	Angry	Mwenye hasira
Emo-Neg	X	Afraid	Hofu
Emo-Neg	X	Alarming	Inatisha
Emo-Neg	X	Amateurish	Amateurish
Emo-Neg		Annoyed (irritated)	Kukasirika (kukasirishwa)
Emo-Neg	X	Annoying (irritating)	ya kuudhi
Emo-Neg		Apathic (lethargic)	Apathic (ilevu)
Emo-Neg		Awkward	Awkward/ Mbaya/ -so stadi
Emo-Neg		Bedazzled (to be dazzled)	Kustajibishwa/ Wamepigwa na bumbuwazi (kuwa dazzled)
Emo-Neg		Bloody	Umwagaji damu
Emo-Neg	X	Boring (bored)	ya kuchosha
Emo-Neg	X	Bothered (troubled)	Kusumbuliwa (kusumbua)

Emo-Neg		Bothersome (interruptive; disruptive)	Inasumbua (inasumbua; inasumbua)
Emo-Neg	X	Broken (damaged)	Imevunjika (iliyoharibiwa)
Emo-Neg		Broken hearted	Moyo uliovunjika
Emo-Neg		Callous	Mkali
Emo-Neg	X	Carelessly	Kwa kutojali
Emo-Neg		Close minded (narrow minded)	Mwenye nia ya karibu (mwenye mawazo finyu)
Emo-Neg	X	Clueless	Bila kujua
Emo-Neg	X	Confused	Changanyikiwa
Emo-Neg	X	Crazy	Kichaa
Emo-Neg		Criminal (ie. criminal behaviour)	Mhalifu (yaani tabia ya uhalifu)
Emo-Neg	X	Damaged	Imeharibiwa
Emo-Neg		Deplorable	Inasikitisha
Emo-Neg	X	Depressed (lethargic; apathetic)	Unyogovu (ulevu; kutojali)
Emo-Neg		Discriminating	Kubagua
Emo-Neg	X	Dispirited (discouraged)	Kukata tamaa (kukata tamaa)
Emo-Neg	X	Disturbing (Troubling)	Kusumbua/ Inasumbua (kusumbua)
Emo-Neg	X	Evil (ie. evil behaviour)	Uovu (yaani tabia mbaya)
Emo-Neg		Foolish (Obtuse)	Mpumbavu (Pumbavu)
Emo-Neg	X	Forbidden	Haramu
Emo-Neg	X	Jealous (envious)	Mwenye wivu (wivu)
Emo-Neg	X	Nervous	Mwenye neva
Emo-Neg	X	Sad (sadly)	Inasikitisha (kwa huzuni/ huzuni)
Emo-Neg		Saddening	Inasikitisha
Emo-Neg	X	Sleepy	usingizi
Emo-Neg		Somber	Somber
Emo-Neg	X	Stupid (dumb)	Mjinga
Emo-Neg	X	Tired	Uchovu
Emo-Neg	X	Exhausted	Imechoka
Emo-Neg		Abhorrent	Ya kuchukiza
Emo-Neg	X	Absentminded (absent minded; in spite of oneself)	Kutokuwa na nia (absent minded; licha ya wewe mwenyewe)
Emo-Neg		Abused (molested)	Kunyanyaswa (kunyanyaswa)
Emo-Neg		All the hassle	Shida zote
Emo-Neg		Ambiguous	Utata
Emo-Neg	X	Anonymous (anonymously)	Asiyejulikana (bila kujulikana)
Emo-Neg	X	Arrogant (aloof)	Mwenye kiburi (mwenye kujitenga)
Emo-Neg		Avoiding	Kuepuka
Emo-Neg		Banal	Banal
Emo-Neg		Barbaric (brutal)	Mshenzi (katili)
Emo-Neg	X	Biased (prejudiced; partisan)	Upendeleo (ubaguzi; upendeleo)
Emo-Neg	X	Bizarre	Ya ajabu/ Ajabu
Emo-Neg		Boisterously	Kwa nguvu
Emo-Neg	X	Broke (poor)	Imevunjika (maskini)
Emo-Neg		Bullying	Uonevu
Emo-Neg	X	Busted	Busted
Emo-Neg		Casually (suddenly)	Kwa kawaida (ghafila)
Emo-Neg		Claustrophobic	Claustrophobic
Emo-Neg	X	Clingy (sticky)	Kushikamana (nata)
Emo-Neg	X	Cold (attitude, stare, etc.) (distant)	Baridi (mtazamo, kutazama, nk) (mbali)
Emo-Neg	X	Complaining	Kulalamika

Emo-Neg		Controversial (argumentative)	Yenye utata (ya kubishana)
Emo-Neg		Corny	Corny
Emo-Neg	X	Cowardly (avoiding)	Mwoga (kuepuka)
Emo-Neg	X	Creepy	Ya kutisha
Emo-Neg	X	Damaging	Kuharibu
Emo-Neg	X	Deadly	Mauti
Emo-Neg		Deaf	Viziwi
Emo-Neg	X	Dejected	Amekata tamaa
Emo-Neg	X	Demanding	Kudai
Emo-Neg		Demeaning	Kudhalilisha
Emo-Neg	X	Depressive (depressed)	Unyogovu (huzuni)
Emo-Neg	X	Desperate (desperately)	kukata tamaa (kwa kukata tamaa)
Emo-Neg	X	Despicable	Ya kudharauliwa
Emo-Neg		Despicable	Ya kudharauliwa
Emo-Neg		Despotic	Mnyonge
Emo-Neg	X	Detestable	Ya kuchukiza
Emo-Neg		Devastating	Kuharibu
Emo-Neg		Devious	Mjanja
Emo-Neg		Discontent	Kutoridhika
Emo-Neg		Disdained	Kudharauliwa
Emo-Neg		Disengaged	Kutengwa
Emo-Neg		Disgruntled	Kutoridhika
Emo-Neg		Disgusting	Ya kuchukiza
Emo-Neg		Disharmonious (unbalanced)	Haina usawa (isiyo na usawa)
Emo-Neg		Disheveled	Umevurugika
Emo-Neg		Dishonest (untruthful)	Wasio waaminifu (wasio na ukweli)
Emo-Neg	X	Disrespectful	Kukosa heshima
Emo-Neg		Disposable	Inaweza kutupwa
Emo-Neg	X	Dissatisfied	Sijaridhika
Emo-Neg		Disused (unused)	Haitumiki (haijatumika)
Emo-Neg	X	Dizzy	Kizunguzungu
Emo-Neg		Dizzying	Kizunguzungu
Emo-Neg		Dominant (dominating; domineering)	Kutawala (kutawala; kutawala)
Emo-Neg	X	Doubtful (unsure, not sure, uncertain)	Mashaka (haina uhakika, sina uhakika, sina uhakika)
Emo-Neg		Droopy	Kiulegevu
Emo-Neg	X	Dull (heavy, leaden)	Nyepesi (nzito, risasi)
Emo-Neg		Dulled	Imezimwa
Emo-Neg		Dumb (stupid)	mjinga (mjinga)
Emo-Neg		Eerie	Ya kutisha
Emo-Neg		Egoistic	Ubinafsi
Emo-Neg		Evasive	Haiwezekani
Emo-Neg	X	Embarrassed (ashamed)	Aibu (aibu)
Emo-Neg		Envious (enviously)	Wivu (wivu)
Emo-Neg		Evasive	Kukwepa
Emo-Neg		Exacting	Kudai
Emo-Neg		Excruciating	Inatisha
Emo-Neg		Exorbitant (excessive; extravagant; immoderate)	Kupindukia (kupindukia; kupita kiasi; kupita kiasi)
Emo-Neg		Falsified	Imepotoshwa
Emo-Neg		Fanatical	Mshabiki

Emo-Neg	Forced	Kulazimishwa
Emo-Neg	Fraudulent	Ulaghai
Emo-Neg	Freaky	Kijanja
Emo-Neg X	Frugal (economical; stingy)	Frugal (kiuchumi; bahili)
Emo-Neg X	Frustrating (frustrated)	Kukatisha tamaa (kuchanganyikiwa)
Emo-Neg	Furious (furiously)	Kukasirika (kwa hasira)
Emo-Neg	Fuzzy	Ya fuzzy
Emo-Neg	Ghastly	Ghastly
Emo-Neg	Good-for-nothing (timid; pathetic; disappointing; useless; worthless)	Asiyefaa kitu (mwoga; mwenye huruma; mwenye kukatisha tamaa; asiyefaa; asiyefaa)
Emo-Neg	Grave (ie. situation)	(hali) Mbaya
Emo-Neg X	Greedy (avaricious; to want badly)	Mchoyo (avaricious; kutaka vibaya)
Emo-Neg X	Grumpy	mwenye huzuni
Emo-Neg	Harmful	madhara
Emo-Neg X	Harsh	Mkali
Emo-Neg	Hateful	mwenye chuki
Emo-Neg	Haunted	Imechukizwa
Emo-Neg	Having loose morals (profligate)	Kuwa na maadili potovu (uzembe)
Emo-Neg	Hesitant	Kusitasita
Emo-Neg	Hopeless	Bila matumaini
Emo-Neg X	Horrible	Ya kutisha
Emo-Neg	Humiliating (embarrassing)	Kufedhehesha (aibu)
Emo-Neg	Hypersensitive	Hypersensitive
Emo-Neg	Hypocritically	Kinafiki
Emo-Neg	Idiotic (ridiculous)	Idiotic
Emo-Neg	Immature	Changa
Emo-Neg X	Impatient	Papara
Emo-Neg	Impeding	Kuzuia
Emo-Neg X	Impolite	Asiye na adabu
Emo-Neg	Imprisoned (apprehended)	Amefungwa (amekamatwa)
Emo-Neg	Imprudent	Isiyo na busara
Emo-Neg X	Impulsive	Msukumo
Emo-Neg	Inadvertently	Bila kukusudia
Emo-Neg	Incompatible (irreconcilable; cannot be joined; cannot be united)	Haipatani (hailinganishwi; haiwezi kuunganishwa; haiwezi kuunganishwa)
Emo-Neg X	Incomprehensible	Haieleweki
Emo-Neg	Inconvenient (not useful)	Haifai (haifai)
Emo-Neg	Indecisive	Haina maamuzi
Emo-Neg	Inevitable (unavoidable)	Haiepukiki (isiyoepukika)
Emo-Neg	Inexpedient	Haifai
Emo-Neg	Infuriating (infurious)	Kukasirika (kwa hasira)
Emo-Neg	Inhibited	Imezuiwa
Emo-Neg	Inhuman	Unyama
Emo-Neg	Insensitive (unattentive)	Sijali (sio makini)
Emo-Neg	Insisting	Kusisitiza
Emo-Neg	Insufferable	Isiyoweza kuvumilika
Emo-Neg X	Insulting (offensive; derogatory)	Matusi (ya kukera; ya kudhalilisha)
Emo-Neg X	Intense (intensely; severe)	kali (kwa nguvu; kali)
Emo-Neg X	Intensely (very much)	Kwa nguvu (sana)
Emo-Neg	Intimidating (daunting; frightening)	Inatisha (inatisha; inatisha)

Emo-Neg	X	Intolerable	Isiyovumilika
Emo-Neg		Intoxicated	Mlevi
Emo-Neg	X	Irresponsible (careless)	Kutowajibika (kutojali)
Emo-Neg	X	Itchy	Inawasha
Emo-Neg	X	Lazy	Wavivu
Emo-Neg	X	Lonely	Upweke
Emo-Neg		Ludicrous	Ajabu
Emo-Neg		Lukewarm (halfhearted; vague)	Mchangamfu (mwenye moyo nusu; haijulikani)
Emo-Neg	X	Lying	Uongo
Emo-Neg		Macabre	Macabre
Emo-Neg		Malicious (evil; vicious)	Uovu (uovu; mbaya)
Emo-Neg		Manipulating (manipulative)	Kudhibiti (kudanganya)
Emo-Neg		Materialistic (covetous)	Nyenzo (ya kutamani)
Emo-Neg	X	Mean (in opposite to nice)	mbaya/ mabaya (kinyume na nzuri)
Emo-Neg	X	Meaningless (insignificant; meaning nothing)	Isiyo na maana/ Bila maana (isiyo na maana; bila maana)
Emo-Neg		Merciless	Bila huruma
Emo-Neg		Mistakenly	Kwa makosa
Emo-Neg	X	Misunderstood (not understood)	Haijaeleweka (haijaeleweka)
Emo-Neg		Narcissistic	Narcissistic
Emo-Neg	X	Narrow minded	Akili finyu
Emo-Neg	X	Nasty	Mbaya
Emo-Neg		Nauseated	Kichefuchefu
Emo-Neg		Nefarious	Ajabu
Emo-Neg	X	Negative (ie. attitude, behaviour)	Hasi (yaani mtazamo, tabia)
Emo-Neg		Neglected	Imepuuzwa
Emo-Neg		Negligent (neglecting)	Kuzembea (kupuuza)
Emo-Neg		Not as expected (not as one likes; not as one wants; not as one hopes)	Si kama inavyotarajiwa (si kama mtu apendavyo; si kama mtu anavyotaka; si kama mtu anatarajia)
Emo-Neg		Notorious	Sifa mbaya
Emo-Neg		Obfuscating	Inatisha
Emo-Neg		Oblivious	Kusahau
Emo-Neg		Obnoxious	Ya kuchukiza
Emo-Neg		Obsessed with (crazy about)	Mpenzi
Emo-Neg		Obsolete	Kizamani
Emo-Neg	X	Ominous	Ya kutisha
Emo-Neg		Opportunistic	Fursa
Emo-Neg		Opposed	Kupinga
Emo-Neg		Out of control (uncontrolled)	Nje ya udhibiti (isiyodhibitiwa)
Emo-Neg		Overbearing	Ujasiri
Emo-Neg	X	Overemotional	Mwenye hisia kupita kiasi
Emo-Neg	X	Overly (overdone; exaggerated)	Kupindukia (imezidishwa; imetiwa chumvi)
Emo-Neg		Overpowering (overpowered)	Kuzidi nguvu (kuzidi nguvu)
Emo-Neg		Overprotective	Kulinda kupita kiasi
Emo-Neg		Overruling (overbearing)	Kutawala (kupindukia)
Emo-Neg		Oversensitive	Kuzingatia kupita kiasi
Emo-Neg		Overwhelming	Kupindukia
Emo-Neg	X	Painful	Maumivu
Emo-Neg	X	Passive	Ukosefu
Emo-Neg		Pessimistic	Mwenye tamaa

Emo-Neg	X	Picky (finicky)	Mzuri (mchache)
Emo-Neg		Plump	nono
Emo-Neg		Poisoned	Sumu
Emo-Neg		Poisonous	yenye sumu
Emo-Neg	X	Pontificating	Upapa
Emo-Neg	X	Presumptuous (impertinent; shameless)	Mwenye kiburi (asiye na adabu; asiye na haya)
Emo-Neg		Pretentious (pretentiously)	Mwenye kujidai (Kwa kujifanya)
Emo-Neg		Prohibited	Imepigwa marufuku
Emo-Neg	X	Proud (haughty; arrogant)	Kiburi (kiburi; kiburi)
Emo-Neg		Proud (Lordly)	Fahari (Bwana)
Emo-Neg	X	Proud/ Proudly (triumphant; boastful; proud)	Kiburi/ Kiburi/ Kwa kiburi (ushindi; kujisifu; kiburi)
Emo-Neg		Provocative (inflammatory)	Kuchochea (uchochezi)
Emo-Neg		Punishable	Adhabu
Emo-Neg	X	Pushy (obtrusive)	Kusukuma (kuzuia)
Emo-Neg		Quickly offended	Kuchukizwa haraka
Emo-Neg		Quickly upset (quickly angry)	Kukasirika haraka (hasira haraka)
Emo-Neg		Quirky (Wayward)	Ajabu (mpotovu)
Emo-Neg		Ravenous	Ravenous
Emo-Neg		Rebellious (defiant)	Muasi (asi)
Emo-Neg		Recklessly (reckless)	Bila kujali (bila kujali)
Emo-Neg		Redundant (duplicate; overlapping)	Isiyohitajika (rudufu; kuingiliana)
Emo-Neg		Redundant (tedious, lengthy)	Isiyohitajika
Emo-Neg		Regrettable (regrettably)	Inasikitisha (inasikitisha)
Emo-Neg		Rejected (turned down)	Imekataliwa (imekataliwa)
Emo-Neg		Reluctant (to) (not inclined to)	Kusitasita (kwa) (sio mwelekeo)
Emo-Neg		Restlessly (aimlessly)	Bila utulivu (bila malengo)
Emo-Neg		Retarded	Imechelewa
Emo-Neg		Rigid	Imara
Emo-Neg	X	Rude	Jeuri
Emo-Neg		Sadistic	Ya kusikitisha
Emo-Neg	X	Sarcastic (ironic; cynic)	Kejeli (kejeli; dharau)
Emo-Neg	X	Self-centered (self centered)	Kujijali (kujitolea)
Emo-Neg	X	Selfish (egoist)	Ubinafsi (mbinafsi)
Emo-Neg	X	Sensitive (Delicate)	Nyeti (maridadi)
Emo-Neg		Shocked (disturbed; horrified)	Kushtushwa (kuchanganyikiwa; kuogopa)
Emo-Neg	X	Shocking	Inashtua
Emo-Neg		Short-sighted	Mwenye macho mafupi
Emo-Neg	X	Silly	Mjinga
Emo-Neg		Sinister	Sinister
Emo-Neg		Sloppy (negligent)	Mzembe (uzembe)
Emo-Neg		Speechless	Bila kusema
Emo-Neg		Near speechless	Karibu bila kusema
Emo-Neg	X	Spooky	Ya kutisha
Emo-Neg	X	Stale (old, not fresh)	Stale (ya zamani, sio safi)
Emo-Neg	X	Stressful (tense)	Mkazo (wakati)
Emo-Neg		Stunned (dumbfounded)	Kupigwa na butwaa (kupigwa na butwaa)
Emo-Neg		Subdual	Subdual
Emo-Neg		Submissive	Kunyenyekea
Emo-Neg	X	Suddenly (unexpected)	Ghafla (isiyotarajiwa)

Emo-Neg	Suggestive	Yanayopendekeza
Emo-Neg	Surly	Hakika
Emo-Neg X	Suspicious	Inatia shaka
Emo-Neg X	Tattered	Tattered
Emo-Neg X	Terrible (very bad; dreadful)	ya kutisha (ya kutisha)
Emo-Neg	Terrified (horrified; very afraid)	Kuogopa (kuogopa; kuogopa sana)
Emo-Neg	Thoughtless	Bila kufikiri
Emo-Neg	Thoughtlessly (thoughtless)	Bila kufikiria (bila kufikiria)
Emo-Neg X	Timid	Mwoga
Emo-Neg X	Tiring	Kuchosha
Emo-Neg X	Torn	Imechanika
Emo-Neg	Toxic	Sumu
Emo-Neg	Unabashed	Bila aibu
Emo-Neg	Unappreciated	Isiyothamaniwa
Emo-Neg	Unattractive	Haivutii
Emo-Neg	Unaware (unnoticeable)	Bila kujua (haionekani)
Emo-Neg X	Unbearable	Isiyovumilika
Emo-Neg X	Unbelievable (hard to believe)	Ajabu (ngumu kuamini)
Emo-Neg	Uncared (untended)	Isiyojaliwa (isiyojaliwa)
Emo-Neg X	Unclear	Si wazi
Emo-Neg	Uncomfortable (uneasy; not at ease; nervous)	Kukosa raha (hakuna raha; si kwa raha; woga)
Emo-Neg	Unconfirmed (undetermined; uncertain)	Hajithabitishwa (hajabainishwa; sina uhakika)
Emo-Neg	Unconvincing	Kutoshawishika
Emo-Neg	Undecided	Bila kuamua
Emo-Neg	Undervalued	Haina thamani
Emo-Neg	Uneducated	Wasio na elimu
Emo-Neg	Unethical	Isiyo na maadili
Emo-Neg	Unexpected (unplanned)	Isiyotarajiwa (isiyopangwa)
Emo-Neg	Unfair	Si haki
Emo-Neg	Unfavourably (insultingly)	Isivyofaa (kwa matusi)
Emo-Neg	Unfortunatly	Kwa bahati mbaya
Emo-Neg	Unfriendly	Si rafiki
Emo-Neg	Ungrateful	Wasio na shukrani
Emo-Neg X	Unhappy	Sina furaha
Emo-Neg	Unhealthy	Asiye na afya
Emo-Neg	Unintentional (unintended; undeliberate; accidental)	Bila kukusudia (bila kukusudia; bila kukusudia; bahati mbaya)
Emo-Neg	Unintentionally (involuntarily)	Bila kukusudia (bila hiari)
Emo-Neg	Uninterested	Wasiopendezwa
Emo-Neg	Unlucky	Bahati mbaya
Emo-Neg	Unnecessary (superfluous)	Isiyohitajika/ Isiyo ya lazima (ya kupita kiasi)
Emo-Neg	Unorganized (disorderly; messy)	Isiyo na mpangilio (isiyo na utaratibu; fujo)
Emo-Neg X	Unpleasant	Isiyopendeza
Emo-Neg	Unsuited	Isiyofaa
Emo-Neg	Untimely	Kwa wakati usiofaa
Emo-Neg X	Upset (irritated)	Kukasirika (kukasirika)
Emo-Neg	Uptight	Sawa
Emo-Neg	Unreliable (untrustworthy)	Wasioaminika (wasioaminika)
Emo-Neg	Unwanted	Isiyotakiwa

Emo-Neg		Unwise (unintelligent; not clever)	Wasio na hekima (wasio na akili; si wajanja)
Emo-Neg		Useless (no good)	Haina maana (haina nzuri)
Emo-Neg		Vague (ambiguous; unclear; blurry)	Haieleweki (haieleweki; haieleweki; yenye ukungu)
Emo-Neg	X	Violent	Vurugu
Emo-Neg		Wanted (sought for, ie. by police, etc.)	Inatafutwa (inatafutwa, yaani na polisi, n.k.)
Emo-Neg		Weary	Mchovu
Emo-Neg		Weird (awkward)	Ajabu (ya kustaajabisha)
Emo-Neg	X	Weird (eerie, strange, spooky)	Ajabu (ya kushangaza, ya kushangaza, ya kutisha)
Emo-Neg	X	Whimsical	Kichekesho
Emo-Neg		Wicked	Waovu
Emo-Neg	X	With contempt (contemptuously)	Kwa dharau (kwa dharau)
Emo-Neg		Withered	Umenyauka
Emo-Neg		Wizened	Iliyokunjamana
Emo-Neg		Wretched	Mnyonge
Emo-Neg	X	Wrinkled	Iliyokunjamana
Emo-Neg		Worn out	Imechakaa
Emo-Neg	X	Worthless	isiyo na thamani
Adj2	X	Personal (personally; privately)	Binafsi (binafsi; faragha)
Adj2	X	Personally	Binafsi
Adj2		Personalized (personalised)	Imebinafsishwa (ya kibinafsi)
Adj2	X	Private (personal)	Binafsi (binafsi)
Adj2		Privately	Kwa faragha
Adj2	X	Individual (distinctive; unique)	Mtu binafsi (tofauti; kipekee)
Adj2	X	My personal (e.g. opinion; according to me)	Yangu binafsi (k.m. maoni; kulingana na mimi).
Adj2	X	Individual (one by one; individually)	Mtu binafsi (mmoja mmoja; mmoja mmoja)
Adj2	X	Automatically (automatic)	Moja kwa moja (otomatiki)
Adj2	X	Manually (manual)	Kwa mikono (mwongozo)
Adj2	X	Mechanical (machinal)	Mitambo (mashine)
Adj2	X	Present (ie. In a meeting)	Wasilisha (yaani katika mkutano)
Adj2	X	A testament to	Agano la
Adj2	X	Absent	Haipo
Adj2		Acceptable (tolerable)	Inakubalika (inavumilika)
Adj2		Accepted	Imekubaliwa
Adj2		Accommodated	Imeshughulikiwa
Adj2		Acting together (jointly; cooperatively; in partnership)	Kutenda pamoja (kwa pamoja; kwa ushirikiano; kwa ushirikiano)
Adj2		All encompassing	Yote inayojumuisha
Adj2		Allergic	Mzio
Adj2		Analytical	Uchambuzi
Adj2		Archeological	Akiolojia
Adj2		Ballistic	Balistika
Adj2	X	Basic (fundamental)	Msingi (msingi)
Adj2		Bit by bit	Kidogo kidogo
Adj2		Boiling	Kuchemka
Adj2	X	Burning	Kuungua
Adj2		Caffeinated (full of caffeine; to be full of caffeine)	Kafeini (iliyojaa kafeini; kujaa kafeini)
Adj2		Central (centralized)	Kati (katikati)

Adj2	X	Challenging	Changamoto
Adj2	X	Changed (modified)	Imebadilishwa (iliyorekebishwa)
Adj2		Changing	Kubadilisha
Adj2	X	Checkered (checked)	Imetiwa alama (imechaguliwa)
Adj2		Chosen (selected)	Imechaguliwa (iliyochaguliwa)
Adj2		Classical	Classical
Adj2		Coherent	Sambamba
Adj2		Cohesive (coherent; joined; related)	Kushikamana (kushikamana; kuunganishwa; kuhusiana)
Adj2		Collaborative	Kushirikiana
Adj2		Combative	Kupambana
Adj2	X	Combined	Pamoja
Adj2		Compatible (affinity; chemistry between people)	Sambamba (uhusiano; kemia kati ya watu)
Adj2		Compatible (conformity, unity)	Sambamba (kupatiana, umoja)
Adj2	X	Competitive	Mshindani
Adj2		Comprehensive (composite; all-round; all-embracing; general)	Kina (composite; pande zote; kukumbatia yote; kwa ujumla)
Adj2		Confidential (confidentially)	Siri (kwa siri)
Adj2		Conditional	Masharti
Adj2		Consequent (consequently)	Matokeo (kwa hivyo)
Adj2		Conservative	Mhafidhina
Adj2		Considered	Imezingatiwa
Adj2		Consistent (coherent)	Sambamba (pamoja)
Adj2		Conspicuous	Inayoonekana
Adj2		Contaminated	Imechafuliwa
Adj2		Cooperative (cooperating)	Ushirika (ushirikiano)
Adj2		Corporate	Kampuni
Adj2		Customized	Imebinafsishwa
Adj2	X	Dangling	Kuning'inia
Adj2		Decided	Aliamua
Adj2	X	Decorated	iliyopambwa
Adj2		Decorative	Mapambo
Adj2		Defensive (defensively)	Kulinda (kujilinda)
Adj2		Dehydrated	Upungufu wa maji mwilini
Adj2	X	Digital	Dijitali
Adj2	X	Divorced	Wameachwa
Adj2		Dragged	Kuburutwa
Adj2		Drawn in	Imetolewa ndani
Adj2		Driven	Inaendeshwa
Adj2		Dynamic	Nguvu
Adj2		Earthly	Ya duniani
Adj2		Eclectic	Eclectic
Adj2	X	Economic	Kiuchumi
Adj2	X	Economical	Kiuchumi
Adj2		Effervescent (bubbly)	Effervescent (bubbly)
Adj2	X	Elemental (basis; basic; base-)	Kipengele (msingi; msingi; msingi-)
Adj2		Elementary	Msingi
Adj2		Engaged	Mchumba
Adj2		Engaged (betrothed)	Mchumba (mchumba)
Adj2		Enigmatic	Fumbo

Adj2	X	Environmental	Kimazingira
Adj2		Ethereal	Ethereal
Adj2		Ethical	Kimaadili
Adj2		Evacuated	Imehamishwa
Adj2		Everything one does (whatever one does)	Kila kitu anachofanya (chochote anachofanya)
Adj2		Exclusive	Kipekee
Adj2		Existential	Kuwepo
Adj2		Far fetched	Imechukuliwa mbali
Adj2	X	Financial	Kifedha
Adj2		Flattened	Imetandazwa
Adj2		Flexible	Kubadilika
Adj2	X	Freely	Kwa uhuru
Adj2	X	Generally speaking (in general)	Kwa ujumla (kwa ujumla)
Adj2		Geographical	Kijiografia
Adj2	X	Globally (on a worldwide level)	Ulimwenguni (kwa kiwango cha kimataifa)
Adj2		Gradually (step by step)	Hatua kwa hatua (hatua kwa hatua)
Adj2		Guaranteed (certified; warranty included)	Imehakikishwa (imethibitishwa; dhamana imejumuishwa)
Adj2		Guilty	Mwenye hatia
Adj2	X	Hanging	Kunyongwa
Adj2		Heavenly	Mbinguni
Adj2	X	High grade (high value)	Kiwango cha juu (thamani ya juu)
Adj2	X	Historical (historically)	Kihistoria (kihistoria)
Adj2		Hooded	Mwenye kofia
Adj2		Huddled	Imebana
Adj2		Hydrated	Inayo maji
Adj2		Hygienical (hygienic; sanitary)	Usafi (usafi; usafi)
Adj2		Illusionary	Udanganyifu
Adj2		Impending	Inakaribia
Adj2		Imperative	Lazima
Adj2		Impersonating	Kuiga
Adj2		Impervious	Haipendwi
Adj2		Impractical (unrealistic; unpractical)	Isiyowezezana (isiyo ya kweli; isiyo ya vitendo)
Adj2		In a timely manner	Kwa wakati ufaao
Adj2	X	In process	Inashughulikiwa
Adj2	X	In progress	Inaendelea
Adj2		Incoherent (incohesive; disjointed; unrelated; disjoint)	Isiyoshikamana (isiyoshikamana; isiyunganishwa; isiyohusiana; isiyunganishwa)
Adj2		Inconsistent (incoherent)	Haiendani (isiyofuatana)
Adj2		Inconspicuous	Isiyoonekana
Adj2		Indexed	Imeorodheshwa
Adj2		Inflammable (combustible; explodable)	Inaweza kuwaka (inayowaka; inayoweza kulipuka)
Adj2		Influential	Mwenye ushawishi
Adj2		In hiding	Mafichoni
Adj2		Insync	Insync
Adj2	X	International	Kimataifa
Adj2		Introvert	Introvert
Adj2		Introverted	Mwenye kujitambulisha
Adj2		Extrovert	Extrovert
Adj2		Extroverted	Extroverted
Adj2		Inverted	iliyogeuzwa

Adj2		In the red	Katika nyekundu
Adj2		Irrational	Isiyo na akili
Adj2		Irrevocably	Bila kubadilika
Adj2		Iterative	Inarudia
Adj2		Lethal	Hatari
Adj2		Liberal	Kiliberali
Adj2		Liberated	Imekombolewa
Adj2		Listed	Imeorodheshwa
Adj2	X	Locally (on a local level)	Ndani ya nchi (katika ngazi ya mtaa)
Adj2	X	Located in	Yapatikana
Adj2	X	Logical (logically)	Kimantiki (kimantiki)
Adj2	X	Low grade (low value)	Kiwango cha chini (thamani ya chini)
Adj2	X	Magnetic	Sumaku
Adj2	X	Mandatory (required)	Lazima (inahitajika)
Adj2	X	Married	Ndoa
Adj2	X	Meaningful	Ya maana
Adj2	X	Medical	Matibabu
Adj2		Medieval	Zama za Kati
Adj2		Melting	Kuyeyuka
Adj2	X	Mental	Akili
Adj2		Merged	Imeunganishwa
Adj2	X	Mixed	Imechanganywa
Adj2		Mutually exclusive	Washiriki wa kipekee
Adj2		Nautic	Nautic
Adj2	X	Neutral	Si upande wowote
Adj2		Not guilty	Hana hatia
Adj2		Obligately	Kwa lazima
Adj2		Obligatory	Wajibu
Adj2		Obliquely	Obliquely
Adj2		Offensive	Inakera
Adj2		On the go	Ukiwa safarini
Adj2		On the heels	Juu ya visigino
Adj2		On the lookout (on the watch)	Katika kuangalia (kwenye saa)
Adj2		On the loose (on the rampage)	Juu ya huru (kwenye rampage)
Adj2		On the run	Juu ya kukimbia
Adj2		One by one	Moja kwa moja
Adj2		Operational (in action; ready for action)	Inatumika (kwa vitendo; tayari kwa hatua)
Adj2	X	Optional	Hiari
Adj2		Orthodox	Orthodox
Adj2	X	Partial (partially)	Kwa sehemu, kwa sehemu
Adj2	X	Penetrating (piercing)	Kupenya (kutoboa)
Adj2		Perilous	Hatari
Adj2	X	Personally speaking (speaking in my personal opinion)	Kuzungumza kibinafsi (nikizungumza kwa maoni yangu binafsi)
Adj2		Persuaded	Kushawishiwa
Adj2	X	Philosophical	Kifalsafa
Adj2	X	Physical (physically)	Kimwili (kimwili)
Adj2		Physical (physical science)	Fizikia (sayansi ya kimwili)
Adj2		Physiological (physical)	Kifiziolojia (kimwili)
Adj2	X	Political	Kisiasa

Adj2		Polluted	Kuchafuliwa
Adj2		Portable	Inabebeka
Adj2		Potential	Uwezekano
Adj2	X	Practical (realistic; practically)	Vitendo (halisi; kivitendo)
Adj2		Pragmatic	Kipragmatiki
Adj2		Precocious	Precocious
Adj2		Preliminary (preparatory)	Awali (maandalizi)
Adj2		Prematurely	Kabla ya wakati
Adj2		Printed	Imechapishwa
Adj2		Privileged	Upendeleo
Adj2		Professional (professionally)	Mtaalamu (Kitaalamu/ Kitaalam)
Adj2		Profound	Kina
Adj2	X	Psychological	Kisaikolojia
Adj2		Psychologically speaking	Kuzungumza kisaikolojia
Adj2	X	Public (publicly, open)	Hadharani (hadharani, wazi)
Adj2		Quintessential	Muhimu
Adj2	X	Quivering	Kutetemeka
Adj2	X	Rational (rationally; logical; reasonable)	Kwa busara (kiasi; mantiki; busara)
Adj2	X	Realistic	Uhalisia
Adj2		Received	Imepokelewa
Adj2		Recovered	Imepona
Adj2	X	Reserved (restricted)	Imehifadhiwa (imezuiliwa)
Adj2		Restored	Imerejeshwa
Adj2		Reserve (spare)	Hifadhi (vipuri)
Adj2		Restrained (inhibited; limited)	Imezuiliwa (imezuiliwa; imepunguzwa)
Adj2		Revised (edited)	Imerekebisha (imehaririwa)
Adj2		Ritualistic	Kimila
Adj2		Rooty	Mizizi
Adj2	X	Scientific	Kisayansi
Adj2		Scrupulous	Mwaminifu
Adj2	X	Second hand	Mtumba
Adj2	X	Secular (worldly)	Kidunia (kidunia)
Adj2		Self-fulfilling	Kujitimiza
Adj2		Sequential	Mfuatano
Adj2		Situated in	Hali/ Imewekwa ndani
Adj2	X	Social	Kijamii
Adj2		Sonic (supersonic)	Sonic (ya juu zaidi)
Adj2		Speaking (in a sense)	Kuzungumza (kwa maana)
Adj2	X	Spiritual	Kiroho
Adj2		Static	Tuli
Adj2		Statistical	Takwimu
Adj2		Step by step	Hatua kwa hatua
Adj2		Strict (strictly)	Mkali (madhubuti)
Adj2		Stirred	Imechochewa
Adj2	X	Strategical	Kimkakati
Adj2	X	Striped	Milia
Adj2	X	Structural (structurally; periodical)	Kimuundo (kimuundo; mara kwa mara)
Adj2		Surrealistic	Uhalisia
Adj2		Tactical	Mbinu
Adj2	X	Technical	Kiufundi

Adj2		Theoretical (theoretically)	Kinadharia (kinadharia)
Adj2		Trapped	Imenaswa
Adj2		Tropical	Kitropiki
Adj2		Two fold	Mara mbili
Adj2	X	Typical (typically)	kawaida
Adj2		Unacceptable (intolerable)	Haikubaliki (isiyovumilika)
Adj2		Unchanging	Haibadiliki
Adj2		Unconcerned	Bila kujali
Adj2		Unconditional	Bila masharti
Adj2		Under investigation	Chini ya uchunguzi
Adj2		Under the guise of	Chini ya kivuli cha
Adj2		Underway	Inaendelea
Adj2		Unedited (undoctored)	Haijahaririwa (isiyo na alama)
Adj2		Unfathomable	Haieleweki
Adj2		Unitary	Umoja
Adj2		Universal (omnipresent; ubiquitous)	Universal (iliyopo kila mahali; kila mahali)
Adj2		Unmodified	Haijabadilishwa
Adj2		Unorthodox	Isiyo ya kawaida
Adj2		Unreasonable (unrealistic)	Isiyo na akili (isiyo ya kweli)
Adj2		Unrestrained (uninhibited; unlimited)	Isiyozuiliwa (isiyozuiliwa; isiyo na kikomo)
Adj2		Unseasoned (undyed; unaltered)	Isiyo na msimu (hajjatiwa rangi; isiyobadilishwa)
Adj2		Upside down	Juu chini
Adj2		Vigilant (watchful)	Kukeshwa (kukeshwa)
Adj2		Virtual	Mtandaoni
Adj2		Visional	Mwenye maono
Adj2		Vocational	Ufundi
Adj2	X	Voluntarily	Kwa hiari
Adj2		Waterproof	Inazuia maji
Adj2		Well prepared	Imeandaliwa vizuri
Adj2		Xenophobic	Kuchukia wageni
Adj-Other		Abashed	Imefedheheshwa
Adj-Other		Adequate	Inatosha
Adj-Other		Admonishing	Kuonya
Adj-Other		Allround	pande zote
Adj-Other		Altered (changed)	Imebadilishwa (imebadilishwa)
Adj-Other		Apparently	Inaonekana
Adj-Other		At first glance (at first sight)	Kwa mtazamo wa kwanza (kwa mtazamo wa kwanza)
Adj-Other		At first hand	Kwa mkono wa kwanza
Adj-Other		Attuned	Imeunganishwa
Adj-Other		Awe-inspiring (awe inspiring)	Inatisha (ya kutia moyo)
Adj-Other		Awful	Ya kutisha
Adj-Other		Azure	Azure
Adj-Other		Backward (backwards)	Nyuma (nyuma)
Adj-Other		Bickering	Kubishana
Adj-Other		Bohemian	Kibohemia
Adj-Other		Bullying	Uonevu
Adj-Other		Bustling	Zogo
Adj-Other		Chilling	Kutulia
Adj-Other		Compromised	Imeathiriwa

Adj-Other	Compulsive	Kulazimisha
Adj-Other	Compulsory	Lazima
Adj-Other	Concealed	Imefichwa
Adj-Other	Concerning	Kuhusu
Adj-Other	Conversely	Kinyume chake
Adj-Other	Conversely	Kinyume chake
Adj-Other	Cracked	Imepasuka
Adj-Other	Cynical	Mbishi
Adj-Other	Dapper	Dapper
Adj-Other	Dazzling	Inang'aa
Adj-Other	Deepening	Kukuza
Adj-Other	Detrimental	Ya kudhuru
Adj-Other	Draped	Imepigwa
Adj-Other	Electrifying	Umeme
Adj-Other	Elongated	Kirefu
Adj-Other	Elsewhere	Mahali pengine
Adj-Other	Elusive	Haiwezekani
Adj-Other	Ephemeral	Ephemeral
Adj-Other	Esteemed	Kuheshimiwa
Adj-Other	Everyday	Kila siku
Adj-Other	Excruciating (very painful)	Inauma sana (inauma sana)
Adj-Other	Expected	Inatarajiwa
Adj-Other	Firm (firmly, resolute; resolutely)	Imara (imara, uthabiti; uthabiti)
Adj-Other	Flawless	Isiyo na dosari
Adj-Other	Fleeting	Kukimbia
Adj-Other	Focused	Imezingatia
Adj-Other	Forceful (forcefully)	Kwa nguvu (kwa nguvu)
Adj-Other	Foreboding	Inatisha
Adj-Other	Forward (forwards)	Mbele (mbele)
Adj-Other	Grateful	Mwenye shukrani
Adj-Other	Gruff	Gruff
Adj-Other	Heinous (heinously)	mbaya (ya kutisha)
Adj-Other	Hideous (hideously)	Kificho (fiche)
Adj-Other	Hushed	Umenyamaza
Adj-Other	Illegal (illicit)	Haramu (haramu)
Adj-Other	Illustrious	Mtukufu
Adj-Other	Impending	Inakaribia
Adj-Other	Impertinent	Isiyo na maana
Adj-Other	Indecent	Aibu
Adj-Other	Inherited	Kurithi
Adj-Other	Insensible (foolish)	Asiye na akili (mpumbavu)
Adj-Other	Intrepid	Wajasiri
Adj-Other	Iridescent (giving light; light giving)	Iridescent (kutoa mwanga; kutoa mwanga)
Adj-Other	Keenly	Kwa bidii
Adj-Other	Keenly attuned	Imeunganishwa kwa umakini
Adj-Other	Leisurely	Kwa burudani
Adj-Other	Lengthening	Kurefusha
Adj-Other	Looking back on it now	Kuangalia nyuma juu yake sasa
Adj-Other	Lucid	Lucid
Adj-Other	Luminescent	Mwangaza

Adj-Other	Near and far (far and near)	Karibu na mbali (mbali na karibu)
Adj-Other	Not in the least	Si hata kidogo
Adj-Other	Now or never	Sasa au kamwe
Adj-Other	Now that I think about it (now that I come to think of it)	Sasa kwa kuwa ninafikiria juu yake (sasa kwa kuwa ninakuja kuifikiria)
Adj-Other	Obsessive	Mwenye kuzingatia
Adj-Other	Oh dear (oh boy)	Ah mpenzi (oh kijana)
Adj-Other	Opulent (very fancy)	Opulent (mzuri sana)
Adj-Other	Packed (very crowded)	Imejaa (imejaa sana)
Adj-Other	Painstaking	Inatia uchungu
Adj-Other	Palpable	Inayoeleweka
Adj-Other	Petrified (very scary)	Inatisha (inatisha sana)
Adj-Other	Planned	Imepangwa
Adj-Other	Plaster (plastered)	Plasta (iliyopigwa)
Adj-Other	Pointed	Alionyesha
Adj-Other	Pungent	Mkali
Adj-Other	Revolting	Inaasi
Adj-Other	Sardonic	Sardoniki
Adj-Other	Scandalous	Kashfa
Adj-Other	Scarce	Upungufu
Adj-Other	Scrutinizing	Kuchunguza
Adj-Other	Sensible	Mwenye busara
Adj-Other	Serrated	Imetolewa
Adj-Other	Severe	Mkali
Adj-Other	Shortening	Kufupisha
Adj-Other	Sluggish	Uvivu
Adj-Other	So to speak	Hivyo kusema
Adj-Other	Solitary	Pekee
Adj-Other	Sore	Kidonda
Adj-Other	Sparkling	Inang'aa
Adj-Other	Stalwart	Stalwart
Adj-Other	Stately	Kitaaluma
Adj-Other	Stout	Imara
Adj-Other	Strumming	Kupiga kelele
Adj-Other	Subsequently	Baadaye
Adj-Other	Sultry	Mzuri
Adj-Other	Surreptitious	Mwenye kujificha
Adj-Other	Swiftly	Kwa haraka
Adj-Other	Tantalized	Tantalized
Adj-Other	Targeted	Iliyolengwa
Adj-Other	The soul of	Nafsi ya
Adj-Other	Ticklish	Ticklish
Adj-Other	Twinkling	Kufumba na kufumbua
Adj-Other	Ubiquitous	Ubiquitous
Adj-Other	Ulterior	Ulterior
Adj-Other	Unexpected	Isiyotarajiwa
Adj-Other	Unfocused (not focused)	Isiyo na umakini (haina umakini)
Adj-Other	Unplanned	Haijapangwa
Adj-Other	Verbal (oral)	Maneno (ya mdomo)
Adj-Other	Vice versa	kinyume chake

Adj-Other	Wandering	Kutangatanga
Adj-Other	Warming	Kuongeza joto

Vocabulary List - Nouns - Physical & Non-Physical

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Noun-Item	X	Backpack	Mkoba
Noun-Item	X	Bag	Mfuko
Noun-Item	X	Barrel (ie. rain barrel; a ton)	Pipa (yaani pipa la mvua; tani)
Noun-Item	X	Basket	Kikapu
Noun-Item	X	Shopping basket	Kikapu cha ununuzi
Noun-Item		Beach umbrella	Mwavuli wa pwani
Noun-Item	X	Beer bottle	Chupa ya bia
Noun-Item	X	Bottle	Chupa
Noun-Item	X	Bottle case (jar case)	Kesi ya chupa (mkoba wa chupa)
Noun-Item	X	Box (case)	Sanduku
Noun-Item	X	Lost and found box	Sanduku lililopotea na kupatikana
Noun-Item		Storage box	Sanduku la kuhifadhi
Noun-Item		Storage conditions	Masharti ya kuhifadhi
Noun-Item	X	Bowl	bakuli
Noun-Item		Wooden bowl	Bakuli la mbao
Noun-Item	X	Bucket	Ndoo
Noun-Item		Pail (bucket)	Ndoo (ndoo)
Noun-Item		A bucket full of water	Ndoo iliyojaa maji
Noun-Item		Cage	Ngome
Noun-Item		Camping gear	Vifaa vya kupiga kambi
Noun-Item	X	Chest (a chest; coffer)	Kifua (kifua; kasha)
Noun-Item		Collection box	Sanduku la mkusanyiko
Noun-Item		Collector's box	Sanduku la mtoza
Noun-Item		Collector's item (collectors item)	Bidhaa ya mkusanyaji (kitu cha watoza)
Noun-Item	X	Container	Chombo
Noun-Item	X	Crucible	Crucible
Noun-Item	X	Cosmetics	Vipodozi
Noun-Item	X	Cup	Kombe
Noun-Item		Earthenware	Vyombo vya udongo
Noun-Item	X	Glass	Kioo
Noun-Item		Jar (a jar)	Jari (mtungi)
Noun-Item	X	Key	Ufunguo
Noun-Item		Keychain	Keychain
Noun-Item	X	Lock	Funga
Noun-Item		Love potion (aphrodisiac)	Dawa ya mapenzi (aphrodisiac)
Noun-Item	X	Lunchbox	Sanduku la chakula cha mchana
Noun-Item	X	Medium-sized bottle	Chupa ya ukubwa wa kati
Noun-Item	X	Pack	Pakiti
Noun-Item	X	Package	Kifurushi

Noun-Item	X	Pan	Panua
Noun-Item		Cooking pan (frying pan)	Sufuria ya kupikia (sufuria)
Noun-Item		Parasol	Mwavuli
Noun-Item		Perfume bottle	Chupa ya manukato
Noun-Item	X	Pot	Chungu
Noun-Item		Cauldron (large iron pot)	Cauldron (sufuria kubwa ya chuma)
Noun-Item		Flower pot	Sufuria ya maua
Noun-Item	X	Potion (elixir)	Dawa (elixir)
Noun-Item		Invisibility potion	Dawa ya kutoonekana
Noun-Item		Umbrella	Mwavuli
Noun-Item		Award	Tuzo
Noun-Item	X	Prize	Tuzo
Noun-Item	X	Reward	Zawadi
Noun-Item	X	Sack	Gunia
Noun-Item	X	Salve (ointment)	Salve (marashi)
Noun-Item	X	Sleeping bag	Mfuko wa kulala
Noun-Item	X	Spray	Nyunyizia dawa
Noun-Item	X	Thermos bottle	Chupa ya thermos
Noun-Item	X	Treasure	hazina
Noun-Item	X	Treasure chest	Kifua cha hazina
Noun-Item	X	Vase	Vase
Noun-Item	X	Water bottle	chupa ya maji
Noun-Item		Water flask	Chupa ya maji
Noun-Item	X	Cutlery	Vipandikizi
Noun-Item	X	Chopsticks	Vijiti
Noun-Item	X	Fork	Uma
Noun-Item	X	Napkin	Napkin
Noun-Item	X	Plate	Bamba
Noun-Item	X	Spoon	Kijiko
Noun-Item	X	Antique	Kale
Noun-Item	X	Badge	Beji
Noun-Item	X	Ball	Mpira
Noun-Item	X	Ball bearing	Kuzaa mpira
Noun-Item	X	Baseball	Baseball
Noun-Item		Baseball bat	Mpira wa baseball
Noun-Item	X	Basketball	Mpira wa Kikapu
Noun-Item	X	Birthday card	Kadi ya siku ya kuzaliwa
Noun-Item		Birthday gift	Zawadi ya siku ya kuzaliwa
Noun-Item	X	Birthday present	Zawadi ya siku ya kuzaliwa
Noun-Item	X	Board game	Mchezo wa bodi
Noun-Item	X	Cards	Kadi
Noun-Item	X	Card game	Mchezo wa kadi
Noun-Item		Collectible card game	Mchezo wa kadi unaokusanywa
Noun-Item	X	Ceramic	Kauri
Noun-Item	X	Chess	Chess
Noun-Item	X	Collectibles	Mikusanyiko
Noun-Item		Small collectibles	ndogo zinazokusanywa
Noun-Item	X	Collection	Mkusanyiko

Noun-Item	Coin collection	Mkusanyiko wa sarafu
Noun-Item	Stamp collection	Mkusanyiko wa stempu
Noun-Item	X Dart (darts)	Dart (dati)
Noun-Item	Dartboard	Dartboard
Noun-Item	X Decoration	mapambo
Noun-Item	Christmas decoration	Mapambo ya Krismasi
Noun-Item	Diver's suit	Suti ya diver
Noun-Item	X Figurine	Kielelezo
Noun-Item	X Football (soccer)	Kandanda (soka)
Noun-Item	X Game	Mchezo
Noun-Item	X Gift (present)	Zawadi (sasa)
Noun-Item	Globe (World globe)	Globe (ulimwengu)
Noun-Item	X Heap (pile)	Lundo (rundo)
Noun-Item	X Heirloom	Heirloom
Noun-Item	Hockey (icehockey)	Mpira wa magongo (Icehoki)
Noun-Item	X Miniature	Miniature/ Ndogo * (small)
Noun-Item	Miniature boat (miniature ship)	Mashua ndogo (meli ndogo)
Noun-Item	X Miscellaneous goods (various goods)	Bidhaa mbalimbali (bidhaa mbalimbali)
Noun-Item	X Model (model building)	Mfano (jengo la mfano)
Noun-Item	Model train (miniature train)	Treni ya mfano (treni ndogo)
Noun-Item	X Ornament (decoration)	pambo
Noun-Item	X Packing (packaging)	Ufungaji (ufungaji)
Noun-Item	Prototype	Mfano
Noun-Item	Roleplaying game (ie. dungeons & dragons)	Mchezo wa kuigiza (yaani nyumba za wafungwa na mazimwi)
Noun-Item	X Score	Alama
Noun-Item	Highscore	Alama ya juu
Noun-Item	Scoreboard	Ubao wa alama
Noun-Item	X Seal	Muhuri
Noun-Item	X Second hand goods (secondhand articles)	Bidhaa za mitumba (makala ya pili)
Noun-Item	Skate (a skate)	Skate
Noun-Item	Skateboard	Ubao wa kuteleza
Noun-Item	X Small present (small gift)	Zawadi ndogo (zawadi ndogo)
Noun-Item	X Statue	Sanamu
Noun-Item	X Sundry (sundries; miscellaneous goods; various goods)	Aina nyingi (zaidi; bidhaa mbalimbali; bidhaa mbalimbali)
Noun-Item	Tabletop	Sehemu ya kibao
Noun-Item	X Tabletop game (dice game)	Mchezo wa kibao (mchezo wa kete)
Noun-Item	X Tennis	Tenisi
Noun-Item	X Tennis racket	Raketi ya tenisi
Noun-Item	Toy (toys)	Toy (vichezeo)
Noun-Item	X Unused product (unused item)	Bidhaa isiyotumika (kitu kisichotumika)
Noun-Item	X Art (artwork)	Sanaa (sanaa)
Noun-Item	X Art form (form of art)	Aina ya sanaa (aina ya sanaa)
Noun-Item	X Abstract art	Sanaa ya mukhtasari
Noun-Item	X Drawing (diagram; plans; blueprint)	Mchoro (mchoro; mipango; mchoro)
Noun-Item	X Drawing (drafting)	Kuchora (kuandika)
Noun-Item	X Drawing (painting)	Kuchora (kuchora)
Noun-Item	X Drawing (sketch)	Kuchora (mchoro)

Noun-Item	Expressionism	Kujieleza
Noun-Item	High quality stained glass work	Kazi ya vioo vya hali ya juu
Noun-Item	Impressionism	Impressionism
Noun-Item	Landscape painting	Uchoraji wa mazingira
Noun-Item	Life's work	Kazi ya maisha
Noun-Item	Oil painting	Uchoraji wa mafuta
Noun-Item	Painting (drawing)	Uchoraji (mchoro)
Noun-Item	Sculpture	Uchongaji
Noun-Item	Short piece (of music, writing); small work (painting, sculpture, etc.)	Sehemu fupi (ya muziki, maandishi); kazi ndogo (uchoraji, uchongaji, nk)
Noun-Item	Tripod	Tripod
Noun-Item	Work of art (e.g. book, film, composition, etc., production)	Kazi ya sanaa (k.m. kitabu, filamu, utunzi, n.k., utengenezaji)
Noun-Item	Successful work	Kazi yenye mafanikio
Noun-Item	Confident work	Kazi ya kujiamini
Noun-Item	Controversial work	Kazi yenye utata
Noun-NonPh	Addiction	Uraibu
Noun-NonPh	Indulgence	Kujifurahisha
Noun-NonPh	Bandage	Bandeji
Noun-Item	Cure (remedy; healing)	Tiba (tiba; uponyaji)
Noun-Item	Drugs	Madawa
Noun-NonPh	Drug addiction	Uraibu wa dawa za kulevya
Noun-NonPh	Drug overdose	Overdose ya madawa ya kulevya
Noun-NonPh	Hard drugs	Dawa ngumu
Noun-NonPh	Soft drugs	Dawa laini
Noun-NonPh	First aid	Första hjälpen
Noun-NonPh	Healing	Uponyaji
Noun-Item	Healthcare (health care; health insurance)	Huduma ya afya (huduma ya afya; bima ya afya)
Noun-Item	Healthcare system	Mfumo wa huduma ya afya
Noun-Item	Injection (ie. vaccination)	Sindano (yaani. chanjo)
Noun-Item	Medicine	Dawa
Noun-Item	Medicine (chemicals)	Dawa (kemikali)
Noun-Item	Medical and pharmaceutical products	Bidhaa za matibabu na dawa
Noun-Item	Medical help (medical assistance)	Msaada wa matibabu (msaada wa matibabu)
Noun-Item	Medical examination	Uchunguzi wa kimatibabu
Noun-Item	Medical treatment	Matibabu ya matibabu
Noun-NonPh	Medicinal use	Matumizi ya dawa
Noun-NonPh	Medicine (healing art)	Dawa (sanaa ya uponyaji)
Noun-NonPh	Narcotics	Madawa ya kulevya
Noun-NonPh	Overdose (excessive consumption)	Overdose (matumizi ya kupita kiasi)
Noun-Item	Pharmaceuticals (medical supplies)	Dawa (vifaa vya matibabu)
Noun-Item	Pill (pills)	Vidonge (vidonge)
Noun-Item	Wrappings	Vifuniko
Noun-Item	Thing (physical thing; non-physical thing)	Kitu (kitu cha kimwili; kitu kisicho cha kimwili)
Noun-Item	A big thing	Jambo kubwa
Noun-Item	A chore	Kazi ngumu
Noun-Item	Daily errands	Shughuli za kila siku
Noun-Item	Daily things	Mambo ya kila siku

Noun-Item	X	Daily use	Matumizi ya kila siku
Noun-Item	X	Errands (tasks, things to do)	Mazungumzo (kazi, mambo ya kufanya)
Noun-Item	X	Favor (favour)	Upendeleo (upendeleo)
Noun-Item	X	Groceries	Vyakula
Noun-Not	X	Importance	Umuhimu
Noun-Item	X	Important matter (serious matter)	Jambo muhimu (serious matter)
Noun-Not	X	Important point	Jambo muhimu
Noun-Item	X	Mission	Misheni
Noun-Item		Mission statement	Taarifa ya utume
Noun-Item		Mission goal	Lengo la dhamira
Noun-Item	X	Obligation (obligations)	Wajibu (majukumu)
Noun-Item	X	Task (assignment; work to do)	Kazi (kazi; kazi ya kufanya)
Noun-Item	X	Task list	Orodha ya kazi
Noun-Item	X	Assignment	Mgawo
Noun-Item	X	Things to do	Vitu vya kufanya
Noun-Item		Things to do (must-do items; one's duty; what is required)	Mambo ya kufanya (vitu vya lazima-kufanya; wajibu wa mtu; kile kinachohitajika)
Noun-Item	X	Light bulb	Balbu ya mwanga
Noun-Item	X	Glowstick (neon light stick)	Glowstick (fimbo ya taa ya neon)
Noun-Item	X	Incandescent lamp (light bulb; glow lamp)	Taa ya incandescent (balbu; taa inayowaka)
Noun-Item	X	LED Light	Mwanga wa LED
Noun-Item		Spotlight (limelight)	Mwangaza (umuhimu)
Noun-Text	X	Book	Kitabu
Noun-Text	X	Item	Kipengee
Noun-Text	X	Dots	Nukta
Noun-Text		Lecture	Mhadhara
Noun-Text	X	Letter (character)	herufi (wahusika)
Noun-Text	X	Line (ie. text row)	Mstari (Safu)
Noun-Text	X	Line item	Kipengee cha mstari
Noun-Text	X	Literature	Fasihi
Noun-Text	X	Novel	Riwaya
Noun-Text	X	Sentence (line of text)	Sentensi (mstari wa maandishi)
Noun-Text	X	Story	Hadithi
Noun-Text		Storyline (plot)	Hadithi (njama)
Noun-Text		Theme (topic; the subject)	Mada (mada; mada)
Noun-Text	X	Stripes	Michirizi
Noun-Text	X	Word	neni
Noun-Text	X	...nd/ ... th (ie. 2nd, 5th)	...nd/ ... th (yaani. 2, 5)
Noun-Text	X	2nd line, 3rd column (second line, third column)	Mstari wa 2, safu wima ya 3 (mstari wa pili, safu wima ya tatu)
Noun-Text	X	A long story	Hadithi ndefu
Noun-Text		A play on words	Mchezo wa maneno
Noun-Text	X	Abbreviation	Ufupisho
Noun-Text	X	Address	Anwani
Noun-Text	X	Address book	Kitabu cha anwani
Noun-Text	X	Advertisement	Tangazo
Noun-Text	X	Agenda	Ajenda
Noun-Text	X	Alphabet (the ABCs)	Alfabeti (ABCs)

Noun-Text	Antiquity	Zamani
Noun-Text	Authorization (authorisation)	Uidhinishaji (idhini)
Noun-Text	Autobiography	Wasifu
Noun-Text	Background	Usuli
Noun-Text	Migration background	Mandharinyuma ya uhamiaji
Noun-Text	Foreground	Mbebe
Noun-Text	Bedtime stories	Hadithi za kulala
Noun-Text	Book page	Ukurasa wa kitabu
Noun-Text	Business card (Name card)	Kadi ya biashara (kadi ya jina)
Noun-Text	Calendar	Kalenda
Noun-Text	Calendar dates	tarehe za kalenda
Noun-Text	Catalogue	Katalogi
Noun-Text	Chapter	Sura
Noun-Text	New chapter	Sura mpya
Noun-Text	Character (letter)	Tabia (barua)
Noun-Text	Chart	Chati
Noun-Text	College diploma (university diploma)	Diploma ya chuo kikuu (diploma ya chuo kikuu)
Noun-Text	Coloring book	Kitabu cha kuchorea
Noun-Text	Column	Safu
Noun-Text	Common words (ordinary words)	Maneno ya kawaida (maneno ya kawaida)
Noun-Text	Content (the content)	Yaliyomo (yaliyomo)
Noun-Text	Context	Muktadha
Noun-Text	Contract (agreement)	Mkatoba (makubaliano)
Noun-Text	Contract (written contract)	Mkatoba (mkatoba wa maandishi)
Noun-Text	Copyright	Hakimiliki
Noun-Text	Copyright law	Sheria ya hakimiliki
Noun-Text	Daily mail	Barua ya kila siku
Noun-Text	Data	Data/ Takwimu
Noun-Text	Genetic data	Data ya maumbile
Noun-Text	Personal data	Taarifa binafsi
Noun-Text	Desktop publishing (DTP)	Uchapishaji wa eneo-kazi (DTP)
Noun-Text	Diary	Shajara
Noun-Text	Dictionary	Kamusi
Noun-Text	Dictionary of Chinese characters; kanji dictionary	Kamusi ya wahusika wa Kichina; kamusi ya kanji
Noun-Text	Dictionary with Japanese definitions of kanji and kanji compounds; kanji dictionary	Kamusi yenye ufafanuzi wa Kijapani wa misombo ya kanji na kanji; kamusi ya kanji
Noun-Text	Document	Hati
Noun-Text	Document (official)	Hati (rasmi)
Noun-Text	Drawing book	Kitabu cha kuchora
Noun-Text	Edition (version)	Toleo (toleo)
Noun-Text	Electronic dictionary (portable electronic dictionary)	Kamusi ya kielektroniki (kamusi ya kielektroniki inayobebeka)
Noun-Text	Employee ID (employee card)	Kitambulisho cha Mfanyakazi (kadi ya mfanyakazi)
Noun-Text	English-Japanese dictionary/ Japanese-English dictionary	Kamusi ya Kiingereza-Kijapani/ Kamusi ya Kijapani-Kingereza
Noun-Text	Envelope	Bahasha
Noun-Text	Eraser (an eraser)	Kifutio
Noun-Text	Fairytale	Hadithi
Noun-Text	Farewell letter (goodbye letter)	Barua ya kwaheri (barua ya kwaheri)

Noun-Text	X	Field (in a form, web page, etc.) (blank)	Sehemu (katika fomu, ukurasa wa wavuti, n.k.) (tupu)
Noun-Text	X	Fingerprint	Alama ya vidole
Noun-Text	X	Footer	Kijachini
Noun-Text	X	Form (written order; order form)	Fomu (ili iliyoandikwa; fomu ya kuagiza)
Noun-Text	X	Guideline	Mwongozo
Noun-Text	X	Header (heading)	Kichwa (kichwa)
Noun-Text	X	Heartwarming story	Hadithi ya kutia moyo
Noun-Text	X	Heritage	Urithi
Noun-Text		Cultural heritage	Urithi wa kitamaduni
Noun-Text	X	History	Historia
Noun-Text	X	Ancient history	Historia ya kale
Noun-Text		Ghost story	Hadithi ya roho
Noun-Text		Golden age	umri wa dhahabu
Noun-Text	X	ID card (identity card; identification card)	Kitambulisho (kitambulisho; kitambulisho)
Noun-Text		Idiom (idioms)	Nahau (nahau)
Noun-Text		Immigration card	Kadi ya uhamiaji
Noun-Text	X	Immigration papers	Hati za uhamiaji
Noun-Text	X	Index	Kielezo
Noun-Text		Indicator	Kiashiria
Noun-Text	X	Ink (writing ink)	Wino (wino wa kuandika)
Noun-Text	X	Input ((data) entry)	Ingizo ((data))
Noun-Text	X	Inscription	Uandishi
Noun-Text	X	Instruction manual (instructions; instruction book; guideline; guide)	Mwongozo wa maagizo (maelekezo; kitabu cha maagizo; mwongozo; mwongozo)
Noun-Text	X	Introductory book (primer; (beginner's) guide)	Kitabu cha utangulizi (mwongozo wa kwanza; (mwongozo)
Noun-Text	X	Item (list of articles)	Bidhaa (orodha ya makala)
Noun-Text		Iteration	Kurudia
Noun-Text	X	Journal	Jarida
Noun-Text		Large dictionary	Kamusi kubwa
Noun-Text		Legacy	Urithi
Noun-Text		Legend	Hadithi
Noun-Text	X	Letter (written letter)	barua (iliyoandikwa)
Noun-Text	X	License	Leseni
Noun-Text		Driver's license	Leseni ya udereva
Noun-Text	X	Line (in a movie or spoken lines)	Mstari (katika filamu au mistari inayozungumzwa)
Noun-Text	X	List	Orodha
Noun-Text	X	Checklist	Orodha ya ukaguzi
Noun-Text		Long list (a long list of ...)	Orodha ndefu (orodha ndefu ya ...)
Noun-Text	X	Wait list (waiting list)	Orodha ya kusubiri (orodha ya kusubiri)
Noun-Text	X	Love letter	Barua ya mapenzi
Noun-Text	X	Magazine	Jarida
Noun-Text		Magazine subscription	Usajili wa jarida
Noun-Text	X	Manual (handbook)	Mwongozo (kitabu)
Noun-Text	X	Map	Ramani
Noun-Text	X	Map - Detailed map	Ramani - Ramani ya kina
Noun-Text	X	Map - Small scale map	Ramani - Ramani ndogo
Noun-Text	X	Medical book	Kitabu cha matibabu
Noun-Text	X	Membership	Uanachama
Noun-Text		Membership card	Kadi ya uanachama

Noun-Text	Metaphor	Sitiari
Noun-TextX	Mishearing	Ufisadi
Noun-TextX	Mistranslation	Utafsiri usio sahihi
Noun-Text	Myth	Hadithi
Noun-Text	Newsletter	Jarida
Noun-TextX	Newspaper	Gazeti
Noun-TextX	Notebook (memo pad)	Daftari (pedi ya kumbukumbu)
Noun-TextX	Notepad	Notepad
Noun-TextX	Old book (rare book; classic)	Kitabu cha zamani (kitabu adimu; classic)
Noun-TextX	One passage (one paragraph)	Kifungu kimoja (aya moja)
Noun-TextX	Overview	Muhtasari
Noun-TextX	Page	Ukurasa
Noun-Text	Page by page (per page)	Ukurasa kwa ukurasa (kwa kila ukurasa)
Noun-Text	Pamphlet	Kijitabu
Noun-TextX	Paper	Karatasi
Noun-Text	Paper edge (paper border)	Ukingo wa karatasi (mpaka wa karatasi)
Noun-Text	Parable	Mfano
Noun-Text	Paraphrase	Fafanua
Noun-TextX	Permit (license)	kibali (leseni)
Noun-TextX	Piece of paper	Kipande cha karatasi
Noun-TextX	Paragraph	Aya
Noun-TextX	Passport	Pasipoti
Noun-TextX	Pen and paper	Kalamu na karatasi
Noun-Text	Ballpoint pen	Kalamu ya wino
Noun-Text	Feather pen	Kalamu ya manyoya
Noun-TextX	Pencil	Penseli
Noun-Text	Pencil case	Kesi ya penseli
Noun-Text	Pencil sharpener	Mchoro wa penseli
Noun-Text	Permanent Resident Card (Green Card)	Kadi ya Mkazi wa Kudumu (Kadi ya Kijani)
Noun-Text	Personal history	Historia ya kibinafsi
Noun-Text	Personal identification number	Nambari ya kitambulisho cha kibinafsi
Noun-TextX	Photo (image; photograph)	Picha (picha; picha)
Noun-TextX	Picture (image; illustration)	Picha (picha; kielelezo)
Noun-TextX	Picture book (illustrated book)	Kitabu cha picha (kitabu kilichoonyeshwa)
Noun-TextX	Pile of books	Rundo la vitabu
Noun-TextX	Print (a print; a printout)	Chapisha (chapisho; chapa)
Noun-Text	In print	Katika kuchapishwa
Noun-Text	Out of print	Haijachapishwa
Noun-TextX	Pronunciation	Matamshi
Noun-TextX	Publication (announcement)	Ili kuchapisha
Noun-TextX	Publishing	Kuchapisha
Noun-TextX	Question mark	Alama ya swali
Noun-Text	Reading pane	Kidirisha cha kusoma
Noun-TextX	Recommended books	Vitabu vilivyopendekezwa
Noun-TextX	Record	Rekodi
Noun-TextX	Record page	Rekodi ukurasa
Noun-TextX	Registration form	Fomu ya usajili
Noun-TextX	Repetition	Kurudia
Noun-TextX	Revised edition (ie. of a text, book, etc.)	Toleo lililosahihishwa (yaani. la maandishi, kitabu, n.k.)
Noun-TextX	Riddle	Kitendawili

Noun-Text	X	Row (line; column)	Safu (mstari; safu wima)
Noun-Text	X	Rulebook	Kitabu cha sheria
Noun-Text		Saga	Saga
Noun-Text		Science fiction (SCI FI)	Hadithi za kisayansi (SCI FI)
Noun-Text	X	Screen (of a TV, computer, etc.)	Skrini (ya TV, kompyuta, n.k.).
Noun-Text	X	Secondhand book (used book)	Kitabu cha mtumba (kitabu kilichotumika)
Noun-Text	X	Secret will and testament (sealed envelope will)	Wosia wa siri na agano (bahasha iliyofungwa mapenzi)
Noun-Text	X	Section (e.g. in a newspaper) (column; page)	Sehemu (k.m. kwenye gazeti) (safu; ukurasa)
Noun-Text	X	Section header (section heading)	Kichwa cha sehemu (kichwa cha sehemu)
Noun-Text		Self publishing	Uchapishaji wa kibinafsi
Noun-Text		Small dictionary	Kamusi ndogo
Noun-Text	X	Social security	Usalama wa jamii
Noun-Text		Social security number	Nambari ya usalama wa kijamii
Noun-Text	X	Special edition (limited edition)	Toleo maalum (toleo dogo)
Noun-Text	X	Spelling	Tahajia
Noun-Text	X	Staff card (personnel card)	Kadi ya wafanyikazi (kadi ya wafanyikazi)
Noun-Text		Storybook	Kitabu cha hadithi
Noun-Text	X	Subscription	Usajili
Noun-Text		Subtitles	Manukuu
Noun-Text		Summary	Muhtasari
Noun-Text	X	Terminology (term)	Istilahi (neni)
Noun-Text	X	Text (writing)	Maandishi
Noun-Text	X	Textbook	Kitabu cha kiada
Noun-Text		The whole story	Hadithi nzima
Noun-Text		Thick book	Kitabu kinene
Noun-Text	X	Title	Kupenda
Noun-Text		Track record	Rekodi ya wimbo
Noun-Text	X	Translation	Tafsiri
Noun-Text	X	Translation ability (translation skills)	Uwezo wa kutafsiri (ujuzi wa kutafsiri)
Noun-Text	X	Usage Guide	Mwongozo wa Matumizi
Noun-Text	X	Visa	Visa
Noun-Text	X	Vocabulary (words; word list)	Msamiati (maneno; orodha ya maneno)
Noun-Text	X	Will (testament)	Wosia (agano)
Noun-Text		Testament	Agano
Noun-Text	X	Workbook (dictionary)	Kitabu cha maneno (kamusi)
Noun-Text	X	Workbook	Kitabu cha kazi
Noun-Text	X	Wrapping paper	Karatasi ya kufunga
Noun-Text	X	Paper wrapper	Karatasi ya karatasi
Noun-Text	X	Writing (writings; book)	Kuandika (maandishi; kitabu)
Noun-Text	X	Writing pen	Kalamu ya kuandika
Noun-Text	X	Writing style	Mtindo wa kuandika
Noun-Gr	X	Grammar	Sarufi
Noun-Gr	X	Verb	Kitenzi
Noun-Gr	X	Adjective	Kivumishi
Noun-Gr	X	Noun	Nomino
Noun-Gr	X	Vowel	Vokali
Noun-Gr	X	Consonant	Konsonanti

Noun-Gr	X	Synonym	Sawe
Noun-Gr	X	Antonym	Kinyume
Noun-Ma	X	Goods	Bidhaa
Noun-Ma	X	Materials (material)	Vifaa
Noun-Ma	X	Product	Bidhaa
Noun-Ma	X	Resources	Rasilimali
Noun-Ma	X	Stock (inventory)	Hisa
Noun-Ma	X	Stock level	Kiwango cha hisa
Noun-Ma	X	In stock	Ipo kwenye hisa
Noun-Ma	X	Out of stock	Imeisha
Noun-Ma	X	Sold out	Imeuzwa
Noun-Ma	X	High grade item (high value item)	Bidhaa ya daraja la juu (kipengee cha thamani ya juu)
Noun-Ma	X	Low grade item (low value item)	Kipengee cha daraja la chini (kipengee cha thamani ya chini)
Noun-Ma	X	Expensive goods (valuable goods; valuable products)	Bidhaa za gharama kubwa (bidhaa za thamani; bidhaa za thamani)
Noun-Ma	X	Valuables	Vyenye thamani
Noun-Ma	X	Cheap goods (low priced goods; cheap products)	Bidhaa za bei nafuu (bidhaa za bei ya chini; bidhaa za bei nafuu)
Noun-Ma	X	Accessories (additional equipment)	Vifaa (vifaa vya ziada)
Noun-Ma	X	Additional equipment (extra equipment)	Vifaa vya ziada (vifaa vya ziada)
Noun-Ma	X	Assortment (product range)	Utofauti (aina ya bidhaa)
Noun-Ma	X	Ballast	Ballast
Noun-Ma	X	Belongings	Mali
Noun-Ma	X	Component (ingredient)	Sehemu
Noun-Ma	X	Ingredient (component)	Kiungo (sehemu)
Noun-Ma	X	Plastic	Plastiki
Noun-Ma	X	Product (finished goods)	Bidhaa (bidhaa za kumaliza)
Noun-Ma	X	Product (goods; merchandise)	Bidhaa (bidhaa; bidhaa)
Noun-Ma	X	Product details (product description)	Maelezo ya bidhaa (maelezo ya bidhaa)
Noun-Ma	X	Product quality	Ubora wa bidhaa
Noun-Ma	X	Product specification	Vipimo vya bidhaa
Noun-Ma	X	Product review	Ukaguzi wa bidhaa
Noun-Ma	X	Raw materials	Malighafi
Noun-Ma	X	Sample	Mfano
Noun-Ma	X	A set (a series)	Seti (mfululizo)
Noun-Ma	X	Small article (small item)	Nakala ndogo (kipengee kidogo)
Noun-Ma	X	Smuggled goods (contraband)	Bidhaa za magendo (haramu)
Noun-Ma	X	Standard item (usual thing; (a) classic)	Kipengee cha kawaida (kitu cha kawaida; (a) cha kawaida)
Noun-Ma	X	Stolen goods	Bidhaa zilizoibiwa
Noun-Ma	X	Substance	Dawa
Noun-Ma	X	This product (this item; this article)	Bidhaa hii (kipengee hiki; makala hii)
Noun-Dev	X	Computer	Kompyuta
Noun-Dev	X	Device	Kifaa
Noun-Dev	X	Printer (printing device)	Printa (kifaa cha uchapishaji)
Noun-Device		Abacus	Abacus
Noun-Dev	X	Adapter	Adapta
Noun-Dev	X	Alarm	Kengele
Noun-Dev	X	Alarm clock	Saa ya Kengele

Noun-De	X	Answering machine (answer phone)	Mashine ya kujibu (simu ya kujibu)
Noun-De	X	Bell	Kengele
Noun-De	X	Cable	Kebo
Noun-De	X	Extension cord	Kamba ya ugani
Noun-Device		Extension lead	Mwongozo wa ugani
Noun-De	X	Calculator (electronic calculator)	Calculator (kikokotoo cha kielektroniki)
Noun-De	X	Camera (Photocamera)	Kamera (kamera ya picha)
Noun-De	X	CD Rom	CD Rum
Noun-De	X	Clock (a clock)	Saa (saa)
Noun-De	X	Broken computer (damaged computer)	Kompyuta iliyoharibika (kompyuta iliyoharibika)
Noun-Device		Computer game (Video game)	Mchezo wa kompyuta (mchezo wa video)
Noun-De	X	Computer mouse	Panya ya kompyuta
Noun-Device		Computer video card	Kadi ya video ya kompyuta
Noun-De	X	Connector cable	Cable ya kiunganishi
Noun-De	X	Desk phone	Simu ya mezani
Noun-De	X	Digital board	Bodi ya dijiti
Noun-Device		Drag and drop (drag & drop)	Buruta na uangushe (buruta na uangushe)
Noun-De	X	Drama	Drama
Noun-De	X	DVD disk	diski ya DVD
Noun-De	X	E-mail	Barua pepe
Noun-De	X	E-mail folder	Folda ya barua pepe
Noun-Device		Encryption	Usimbaji fiche
Noun-De	X	Gadget	Kifaa
Noun-De	X	Holder (ie. battery holder)	Kishikiliaji (yaani kishikilia betri)
Noun-De	X	Inbox	Kikasha
Noun-De	X	Outbox	Kikasha toezi
Noun-De	X	Sent items	Vipengee vilivyotumwa
Noun-De	X	Harddisk (harddrive)	Harddisk (hard drive)
Noun-De	X	Internet	Mtandao
Noun-De	X	Internet access	Ufikiaji wa mtandao
Noun-De	X	Internet address (website address)	Anwani ya mtandao (anwani ya tovuti)
Noun-De	X	Internet cable	Cable ya mtandao
Noun-De	X	Internet connection	Muunganisho wa mtandao
Noun-Device		Jukebox	Jukebox
Noun-Device		Label printer (sticker printer)	Kichapishi cha lebo (printa ya vibandiko)
Noun-De	X	Laptop	Laptop
Noun-De	X	LCD Screen	Skrini ya LCD
Noun-De	X	Machine	Mashine
Noun-De	X	Mailbox	Sanduku la barua
Noun-De	X	Mobile phone	Simu ya rununu
Noun-Device		Monitor	Kufuatilia
Noun-Device		Movie	Filamu
Noun-De	X	Phone	Simu
Noun-De	X	Phone book	Kitabu cha simu
Noun-De	X	Phone call	Simu
Noun-Device		Answered call	Ilijibu simu
Noun-Device		Missed call	Simu ambayo haikujibiwa
Noun-De	X	Phone case	Kesi ya simu
Noun-De	X	Phone conversation	
Noun-De	X	Phone line	Mstari wa simu

Noun-Dev	X	Phone number	Nambari ya simu
Noun-Dev	X	Personal number (private number; personal phone number)	Nambari ya kibinafsi (nambari ya kibinafsi; nambari ya simu ya kibinafsi)
Noun-Device		Landline	Simu ya mezani
Noun-Dev	X	Power bank (charger)	Benki ya nguvu/ Benki ya umeme (chaja)
Noun-Dev	X	Radio	Redio
Noun-Dev	X	Remote control	Udhibiti wa mbali
Noun-Dev	X	Light remote control	Udhibiti wa kijijini mwepesi
Noun-Device		Remote stick	Fimbo ya mbali
Noun-Dev	X	Safe (a safe)	Salama (salama)
Noun-Dev	X	Sent e-mail (answered e-mail; replied e-mail)	Barua pepe iliyotumwa (barua pepe iliyojibiwa; barua pepe iliyojibu)
Noun-Device		To be sent e-mail (to be answered e-mail; e-mail to be replied to)	Kutumwa barua-pepe (ili kujibiwa barua-pepe; barua-pepe itajibiwa)
Noun-Device		Social media	Mtandao wa kijamii
Noun-Dev	X	Speakers	Wazungumzaji
Noun-Dev	X	Super Mario Brothers (Super Mario Bros.)	Super Mario Brothers (Super Mario Bros.)
Noun-Dev	X	System (technical; technical architecture)	Mfumo (kiufundi; usanifu wa kiufundi)
Noun-Dev	X	Television (TV)	Televisheni (TV)
Noun-Device		TV Series	Mfululizo wa TV
Noun-Dev	X	USB Charger	USB Charger
Noun-Device		USB port (USB slot)	Mlango wa USB (slot ya USB)
Noun-Dev	X	USB slot	USB slot
Noun-Dev	X	Video	Video
Noun-Dev	X	Watch (a watch)	Saa
Noun-Dev	X	Website	Tovuti
Noun-Dev	X	Website link	Kiungo cha tovuti
Noun-Dev	X	Wifi	Wifi
Noun-Dev	X	Wireless LAN	LAN isiyo na waya
Noun-Dev	X	Configuration	Usanidi
Noun-Dev	X	Installation (setup)	Ufungaji (kuweka)
Noun-Dev	X	Modem (router)	Modem (kipanga njia)
Noun-Dev	X	Modem setup (modem configuration)	Usanidi wa Modem (usanidi wa modem)
Noun-Dev	X	Password (code)	Nenosiri (msimbo)
Noun-Dev	X	System configuration (system setup)	Usanidi wa mfumo (usanidi wa mfumo)
Noun-Dev	X	Wireless (wireless connection)	Isiyo na waya (muunganisho usio na waya)
Noun-Dev	X	Wireless headphones	Vipokea sauti visivyo na waya
Noun-Tool	X	Tools (equipment)	Zana (vifaa)
Noun-Tool		Adhesive tape (Scotch tape)	Mkanda wa wambiso (mkanda wa Scotch)
Noun-Tool		Barometer	Barometer
Noun-Tool	X	Bolt (a bolt)	Bolt (bolt)
Noun-Tool	X	Brace (braces)	Brace (braces)
Noun-Tool	X	Broom (the broom)	Ufagio (ufagio)
Noun-Tool	X	Brush (a brush)	Brashi (brashi)
Noun-Tool	X	Building material	Nyenzo za ujenzi
Noun-Tool		Canvas	Turubai
Noun-Tool	X	Chain	Mnyororo
Noun-Tool		Chisel	Patasi
Noun-Tool	X	Cogwheel	Cogwheel

Noun-Tool	Colander	Colander
Noun-Tool	Compass	Dira
Noun-Tool	Contact lens	Lenzi ya mawasiliano
Noun-Tool	Crowbar	mtaro
Noun-Tool	Cutting board	Bodi ya kukata
Noun-Tool	Drill (a drill)	Chimba (kuchimba visima)
Noun-Tool	Dustpan	Vumbi
Noun-Tool	Easel (ie. used for painting)	Easel (yaani kutumika kwa uchoraji)
Noun-Tool	Equipment (tools; materials)	Vifaa (vifaa; vifaa)
Noun-Tool	Filling material	Nyenzo za kujaza/ Nyenzo ya kujaza
Noun-Tool	Filter (filters)	Chuja (vichujio)
Noun-Tool	Fishing gear (fishing equipment)	Vifaa vya uvuvi (vifaa vya uvuvi)
Noun-Tool	Fishing net	Wavu wa uvuvi
Noun-Tool	Fishing rod (fishing pole)	Fimbo ya uvuvi (fimbo ya uvuvi)
Noun-Tool	Fish bait (fishing bait)	Chambo cha samaki (chambo cha uvuvi)
Noun-Tool	Gear	Gia
Noun-Tool	Glue	Gundi
Noun-Tool	Grater	Grater
Noun-Tool	Hose (garden hose; fire hose)	Hose (hose ya bustani; bomba la moto)
Noun-Tool	Fire hose	Hose ya moto
Noun-Tool	Hourglass	Kioo cha saa
Noun-Tool	Household equipment (home appliances)	Vifaa vya nyumbani (vifaa vya nyumbani)
Noun-Tool	Household items	Vitu vya nyumbani
Noun-Tool	Household tools (e.g. brooms, dustpans)	Vyombo vya nyumbani (k.m. mifagio, sufuria)
Noun-Tool	Instrument (tool)	Chombo (chombo)
Noun-Tool	Kit material	Vifaa vya kit
Noun-Tool	Kite	Kite
Noun-Tool	Label maker	Mtengeneza lebo
Noun-Tool	Ladle	Ladle
Noun-Tool	Lens	Lenzi
Noun-Tool	Magnet	Sumaku
Noun-Tool	Meter (Gauge)	Mita (kipimo)
Noun-Tool	Microscope	Hadubini
Noun-Tool	Mirror	Kioo
Noun-Tool	Mop (a mop)	Mop (mop)
Noun-Tool	Oil brush	Brashi ya mafuta
Noun-Tool	Oil paint brush	Brashi ya rangi ya mafuta
Noun-Tool	Paint (paints; painting material)	Rangi (rangi; nyenzo za uchoraji)
Noun-Tool	Paint brush	Piga brashi
Noun-Tool	Wet paint	Rangi ya mvua
Noun-Tool	Palette	Palette
Noun-Tool	Painter's palette	Palette ya mchoraji
Noun-Tool	Peeler	Peeler
Noun-Tool	Pickaxe	Pickaxe
Noun-Tool	Pipe (tube)	Bomba (bomba)
Noun-Tool	Smoking pipe	Bomba la kuvuta sigara
Noun-Tool	Squeegee	Squeegee
Noun-Tool	Water pipe (waterpipe)	Bomba la maji (bomba la maji)
Noun-Tool	Pliers	Koleo
Noun-Tool	Plough (a plough)	Jembe

Noun-Tool	Plug	Plug
Noun-Tool	Plunger	Plunger
Noun-Tool	Professional equipment	Vifaa vya kitaaluma
Noun-Tool	Pump	Pampu
Noun-Tool	Rolling pin	Pini ya kusongesha
Noun-Tool	Rope	Kamba
Noun-Tool	Cord	Kamba
Noun-Tool	Rope cord	Kamba ya kamba
Noun-Tool	String	Kamba
Noun-Tool	Sandpaper	Sandpaper
Noun-Tool	Saw	Niliona
Noun-Tool	Scissors	Mikasi
Noun-Tool	Pointed-tip scissors	Mikasi yenye ncha iliyoelekezwa
Noun-Tool	Screwdriver	bisibisi
Noun-Tool	Screws	Screws
Noun-Tool	Sieve (a sieve)	Ungo (ungo)
Noun-Tool	Skimmer	Skimmer
Noun-Tool	Spade (shovel)	Jembe (jembe)
Noun-Tool	Spatula	Spatula
Noun-Tool	Stamp	Muhuri
Noun-Tool	Sundial	Sundial
Noun-Tool	Syringe	Sindano
Noun-Tool	Thermometer	Kipima joto
Noun-Tool	Thread	Uzi
Noun-Tool	Tool box	Sanduku la zana
Noun-Tool	Turner (slotted turner)	Turner (kigeuza chenye nafasi)
Noun-Tool	Utensil (tools)	Chombo (zana)
Noun-Tool	Vacuum cleaner	Kisafishaji cha utupu
Noun-Tool	Wallpaper	Ukuta
Noun-Tool	Whisk	Whisk
Noun-Tool	Winch	Winchi
Noun-Tool	Wire	Waya
Noun-Tool	Wrench	Wrench
Noun-Tool	Zoom lens (telephoto lens)	Lenzi ya kukuza (lenzi ya telephoto)
Noun-Weapon	Weapon	Silaha
Noun-Weapon	Arrow	Mshale
Noun-Weapon	Arsenal	Arsenal
Noun-Weapon	Automatic rifle	Bunduki otomatiki
Noun-Weapon	Axe	Shoka
Noun-Weapon	Blowgun	Blowgun
Noun-Weapon	Bow	Upinde
Noun-Weapon	Bazooka	Bazooka
Noun-Weapon	Blade	Blade
Noun-Weapon	Bomb	Bomu
Noun-Weapon	Atomic bomb	Bomba la atomiki
Noun-Weapon	Cannon (artillery)	Cannon (ghala)
Noun-Weapon	Cannonball	Cannonball
Noun-Weapon	Dagger	Dagger
Noun-Weapon	Dangerous weapon (lethal weapon)	Silaha hatari (silaha hatari)

Noun-WeX	Explosives	Vilipuzi
Noun-WeX	Fireworks	Fataki
Noun-WeX	Gun	Bunduki
Noun-WeX	Gunfire	Milio ya risasi
Noun-Weap	Water gun	Bunduki ya maji
Noun-Weap	Halberd	Halberd
Noun-WeX	Hammer	Nyundo
Noun-Weap	Mallet	Mallet
Noun-WeX	Knife	Kisu
Noun-Weap	Nitroglycerin	Nitroglycerin
Noun-WeX	Pistol	Bastola
Noun-Weap	Pocket knife	Kisu cha mfukoni
Noun-WeX	Rifle	Bunduki
Noun-WeX	Rod (a rod)	Fimbo (fimbo)
Noun-WeX	Secret weapon	Silaha ya siri
Noun-WeX	Shield	Ngao
Noun-Weap	Sniper rifle	Bunduki ya sniper
Noun-WeX	Spear	Mkuki
Noun-WeX	Staff	Wafanyakazi
Noun-WeX	Stick	Fimbo
Noun-Weap	Bamboo stick	Fimbo ya mianzi
Noun-WeX	Sword (long sword)	Upanga (upanga mrefu)
Noun-ArrX	Armour (armor)	Silaha (silaha)
Noun-Armour	Leather armour	Silaha za ngozi
Noun-Armour	Plate armour (plate mail)	Silaha za sahani (barua ya sahani)
Noun-Armour	Chain Mail (chain armor)	Chain Mail (silaha za mnyororo)
Noun-CloX	Clothing/ Clothes	Nguo/ Mavazi
Noun-CloX	Clothing and accessories (attire)	Mavazi na vifaa (mavazi)
Noun-CloX	Cloth	Nguo
Noun-CloX	Old clothes (secondhand clothing)	Nguo za zamani (nguo za pili)
Noun-Cloth	Apparel	Mavazi
Noun-CloX	Armband (bracelet)	Mkanda wa mkono (bangili)
Noun-CloX	Band	Bendi
Noun-CloX	Bead (pearl bead; wooden bead)	Shanga (shanga ya lulu; shanga ya mbao)
Noun-CloX	Belt (loincloth)	Mkanda (kiuno)
Noun-CloX	Blouse	Blauzi/ Blouse
Noun-CloX	Boots	Viatu
Noun-CloX	Bracelet	Bangili
Noun-CloX	Cape	Cape
Noun-CloX	Cloak (Mantle)	Nguo (Vazi)
Noun-Cloth	Costume (outfit)	Mavazi (mavazi)
Noun-CloX	Crown	Taji
Noun-CloX	Dress	Nguo
Noun-Cloth	Garment	Vazi
Noun-CloX	Glasses	Miwani
Noun-Cloth	Reading glasses	Miwani ya kusoma
Noun-CloX	Sunglasses	Miwani ya jua
Noun-CloX	Gloves	Kinga

Noun-Clo	X	Rubber gloves	Kinga za mpira
Noun-Clo	X	Hat (cap)	Kofia (kofia)
Noun-Clo	X	Straw hat	Kofia ya majani
Noun-Clo	X	Helmet	Kofia
Noun-Clo	X	Hood (a cap, a hood)	Kofia (kofia, kofia)
Noun-Cloth		Hooded sweatshirt	Sweatshirt yenye kofia
Noun-Clo	X	Jacket	Koti
Noun-Cloth		Jacket pocket (coat pocket)	Mfuko wa koti (mfuko wa koti)
Noun-Clo	X	Rag	Rag
Noun-Cloth		Topsider jacket	Jacket ya juu
Noun-Clo	X	Jewellery (jewelry)	Vito vya mapambo (vito)
Noun-Cloth		Winter jacket	Jacket ya baridi
Noun-Clo	X	Necklace	Mkufu
Noun-Cloth		Long necklace	Mkufu mrefu
Noun-Cloth		Pearl necklace	Mkufu wa lulu
Noun-Clo	X	Pants	Suruali
Noun-Clo	X	Pocket	Mfukoni
Noun-Clo	X	Polyester	Polyesther
Noun-Clo	X	Polyester fiber	Fiber ya polyester
Noun-Clo	X	Ring	Pete
Noun-Clo	X	Sandals	Viatu
Noun-Clo	X	Shawl (scarf)	Shawl (skafu)
Noun-Clo	X	Shirt	Shati
Noun-Cloth		Hawaii shirt	Shati ya Hawaii
Noun-Clo	X	Shoes (boots)	Viatu
Noun-Cloth		Running shoes	Viatu vya kukimbia
Noun-Clo	X	Shoelace	Kamba ya viatu
Noun-Clo	X	Sleeves	Mikono
Noun-Clo	X	Slippers	Slippers
Noun-Clo	X	Sneakers (trainers)	Sneakers (wakufunzi)
Noun-Clo	X	Sweater	Sweta
Noun-Clo	X	Trousers	Suruali
Noun-Clo	X	Trouser pocket	Mfuko wa suruali
Noun-Clo	X	Underwear	Nguo za ndani
Noun-Clo	X	Vest	Vest
Noun-Clo	X	Earrings	Pete
Noun-Clo	X	Bracers	Bracers
Noun-Clo	X	Collar	Kola
Noun-Clo	X	Skirt	Sketi
Noun-Clo	X	Suit (business suit)	Suti (suti ya biashara)
Noun-Cloth		Striped suit	Suti yenye mistari
Noun-Cloth		Waders	Waders
Noun-Mc	X	Money	Pesa
Noun-Mc	X	Cash (on hand money)	Pesa (pesa za mkono)
Noun-Mc	X	Coin (coins)	Sarafu (sarafu)
Noun-Mc	X	Debt	Deni
Noun-Money		Outstanding debt (outstanding payment)	Deni ambalo halijalipwa (malipo ambayo hayajalipwa)
Noun-Mc	X	Price (pricing)	Bei
Noun-Mc	X	Payment	Malipo

Noun-Money	Down payment	Malipo ya chini
Noun-Money	Due payment (outstanding payments; outstanding bills)	Malipo yanayodaiwa (malipo ambayo hayajalipwa; bili ambazo hazijalipwa)
Noun-Money	Overdue payment (late payment)	Malipo ya kuchelewa (malipo ya kuchelewa)
Noun-Money	Payment warning (payment alert)	Onyo la malipo (tahadhari ya malipo)
Noun-Money	Indemnification	Kufidia
Noun-Money	Indemnification papers	Hati za malipo
Noun-Money	Reimbursement	Marejesho
Noun-MdX	Repayment	Ulipaji
Noun-Money	Redemption (redemption payment)	Ukombozi (malipo ya ukombozi)
Noun-MdX	Gross amount	Kiasi cha jumla
Noun-MdX	Net amount	Kiasi halisi
Noun-MdX	Discount price	Bei ya punguzo
Noun-MdX	Price deduction	Kupunguzwa kwa bei
Noun-MdX	Special deductions	Makato maalum
Noun-Money	Total discount	Jumla ya punguzo
Noun-MdX	Total price	Bei jumla
Noun-MdX	Credit	Mikopo
Noun-MdX	Debit	Debit
Noun-Money	Account balance (debit and credit balance)	Salio la akaunti (salio la deni na mkopo)
Noun-MdX	Change money	Badilisha pesa
Noun-MdX	Pocket money	Pesa ya mfukoni
Noun-MdX	Wallet	Mkoba
Noun-MdX	Cost price	Bei ya gharama
Noun-MdX	Sales price	Bei ya mauzo
Noun-MdX	High price (expensive price)	Bei ya juu (bei ghali)
Noun-MdX	Low price (cheap price)	Bei ya chini (bei nafuu)
Noun-MdX	Allowance (e.g. housing allowance) (benefit)	Posho (k.m. posho ya nyumba) (manufaa)
Noun-MdX	Amount (quantity; value)	Kiasi (idadi; thamani)
Noun-Money	Significant amount	Kiasi kikubwa
Noun-MdX	Asset (assets)	Mali (mali)
Noun-Money	At one's own expense	Kwa gharama ya mtu mwenyewe
Noun-MdX	Bank account	akaunti ya benki
Noun-Money	Bank account number	Nambari ya akaunti ya benki
Noun-Money	Corporate account	Akaunti ya shirika
Noun-Money	Bank deposit	Amana ya benki
Noun-Money	Bank statement	taarifa ya benki
Noun-MdX	Bankrupt	Mufilisi
Noun-MdX	Bill (the bill)	Muswada (muswada)
Noun-Money	Capacity (volume)	Uwezo (kiasi)
Noun-MdX	Classification (grouping; sorting)	Uainishaji (kikundi; kupanga)
Noun-MdX	Compensation (reparation)	Fidia (fidia)
Noun-MdX	Compensation payment (reparation)	Malipo ya fidia (fidia)
Noun-MdX	Cost	Gharama
Noun-Money	Cost reduction	Kupunguza gharama
Noun-Money	Cost increase	Kuongezeka kwa gharama
Noun-Money	Credit card	Kadi ya mkopo
Noun-Money	Pin card	Kadi ya siri

Noun-Money	Visa card	Kadi ya Visa
Noun-MdX	Currency	Sarafu
Noun-Money	Currency change (currency conversion)	Mabadiliko ya sarafu (kubadilisha sarafu)
Noun-Money	Currency exchange	Kubadilishana sarafu
Noun-MdX	Deposit	Amana
Noun-Money	Deposit (esp. on renting a house) (security money)	Amana (esp. juu ya kukodisha nyumba) (pesa za usalama)
Noun-Money	Depreciation	Kushuka kwa thamani
Noun-MdX	Discount (price reduction)	Punguzo (kupunguza bei)
Noun-Money	Distinction	Tofauti
Noun-MdX	Estimation	Makadirio
Noun-MdX	Evaluation	Tathmini
Noun-Money	Excess	Ziada
Noun-MdX	Expenses	Gharama
Noun-MdX	Expensive (highly priced)	Ghali (bei ya juu)
Noun-MdX	Fare (the fare)	Nauli (nauli)
Noun-MdX	Fee (charge)	Ada (malipo)
Noun-MdX	Fine (a fine; penalty)	Faini (faini; adhabu)
Noun-Money	Flat rate (fixed fee, always the same price)	Bei isiyobadilika (ada isiyobadilika, bei sawa kila wakati)
Noun-Money	Friend price	Bei ya rafiki
Noun-Money	Frugality	Frugality
Noun-Money	Grading (Classification)	Uainishaji (uainishaji)
Noun-MdX	Guaranteed minimum income	Uhakikisho wa mapato ya chini
Noun-MdX	Hour rate (tariff)	Kiwango cha saa (ushuru)
Noun-MdX	Household expenses	Gharama za kaya
Noun-MdX	Income (earnings, profit)	Mapato (mapato, faida)
Noun-Money	Average income	Mapato ya wastani
Noun-MdX	Benefit	Faida
Noun-Money	Bonus (extra; additional)	Bonasi (ziada; ziada)
Noun-MdX	Extras (addition; supplement)	Ziada (nyongeza; nyongeza)
Noun-Money	Installment	Ufungaji
Noun-MdX	Interest (usury; profit)	Riba (riba; faida)
Noun-MdX	List price (regular price; established price)	Orodhesha bei (bei ya kawaida; bei iliyoanzishwa)
Noun-Money	Lottery	Bahati nasibu
Noun-MdX	Monthly salary (monthly pay; monthly earnings)	Mshahara wa kila mwezi (malipo ya kila mwezi; mapato ya kila mwezi)
Noun-MdX	Overtime pay (overtime money; overtime payment)	Malipo ya muda wa ziada (pesa ya muda wa ziada; malipo ya muda wa ziada)
Noun-MdX	Price increase	Ongezeko la bei
Noun-MdX	Profit (gains)	Faida (faida)
Noun-MdX	Rating (Score)	Ukadiriaji (alama)
Noun-MdX	Rent	Kodisha
Noun-MdX	Rent allowance	Posho ya kodi
Noun-Money	Reparation (repairment; repair)	Ukarabati (kukarabati, ukarabati)
Noun-Money	Royalty (royalties)	Mrahaba (mirahaba)
Noun-MdX	Salary (wage, pay)	Mshahara (mshahara, malipo)
Noun-MdX	Savings	Akiba
Noun-MdX	Shortage (deficiency; lack)	Upungufu (upungufu; upungufu)
Noun-Money	Splitting the bill (splitting the cost)	Kugawanya bili (kugawanya gharama)
Noun-Money	Subsidy	Ruzuku

Noun-Money	Sum of trust money	Jumla ya pesa za uaminifu
Noun-MoX	Surplus	Ziada
Noun-MoX	Tax (taxes)	Kodi (kodi)
Noun-MoX	Tax rate	Kiwango cha ushuru
Noun-MoX	Value	Thamani
Noun-MoX	Wage (recompense; salary)	Mshahara (malipo; mshahara)
Noun-MoX	Loan (loans)	Mkopo (mikopo)
Noun-MoX	Funds (capital; fund)	Fedha (mtaji; mfuko)
Noun-MoX	Hypothec (hypothecary)	Rehani
Noun-MoX	Mortgage	Rehani
Noun-MoX	Property	Mali
Noun-Money	Intellectual property	Mali ya kiakili
Noun-Money	Property law (property laws)	Sheria ya mali (sheria za mali)
Noun-MoX	Shares (stock holdings)	Hisa (hisa)
Noun-CorX	Time	Muda
Noun-CorX	Free time	Muda wa mapumziko
Noun-CorX	Break (rest)	Kupumzika (pumziko)
Noun-CorX	Break time (rest time; resting time; time to rest)	Wakati wa mapumziko (wakati wa kupumzika; wakati wa kupumzika; wakati wa kupumzika)
Noun-CorX	Holiday time	Wakati wa likizo
Noun-CorX	Moment (moments)	Muda (wakati)
Noun-Conv	Special moment	Wakati maalum
Noun-CorX	Sleep time (sleeping time; time to sleep; time to go to bed)	Wakati wa kulala (wakati wa kulala; wakati wa kulala; wakati wa kwenda kulala)
Noun-CorX	Suitable time (convenient time)	Wakati unaofaa (wakati unaofaa)
Noun-CorX	Work time (working time; time to work)	Wakati wa kazi (wakati wa kufanya kazi; wakati wa kufanya kazi)
Noun-CorX	Period	kipindi
Noun-Conv	Intermission	Muda wa mapumziko
Noun-Conv	Leisure	Burudani
Noun-CorX	Nap (a nap; a short sleep)	Kulala usingizi (kulala kidogo; usingizi mfupi)
Noun-CorX	Relaxation	Kupumzika
Noun-Conv	Respite	Muhula
Noun-CorX	Rest (break; pause)	Pumzika (pumzika; pause)
Noun-CorX	Resting day (day off; non-working day)	Siku ya kupumzika (siku ya kupumzika; siku isiyo ya kazi)
Noun-CorX	Sleep (a sleep; a rest; a night's rest)	Kulala (kulala; kupumzika; kupumzika usiku)
Noun-Conv	Afternoon nap	Nap ya mchana
Noun-Conv	Hiatus	Hiatus
Noun-CorX	Talk (Chat)	mazungumzo (mazungumzo)
Noun-CorX	Line (ie. waiting line)	mstari
Noun-CorX	Argument (arguments; discussion)	Hoja (hoja; majadiliano)
Noun-CorX	Conversation	Mazungumzo
Noun-NoX	Definition	Ufafanuzi
Noun-NoX	Meaning	Maana
Noun-CorX	Communication	Mawasiliano
Noun-Conv	Communication skill	Ujuzi wa mawasiliano
Noun-CorX	Conflict	Migogoro
Noun-Conv	Conflict of interest	Mgongano wa maslahi

Noun-Conv	Internal conflict	Mzozo wa ndani
Noun-CorX	Correspondence (to; equivalence)	Mawasiliano (kwa; usawa)
Noun-CorX	Decision (resolution)	Uamuzi/ Maamuzi/ Azimio
Noun-CorX	Final decision (final say)	Uamuzi wa mwisho (sehemu ya mwisho)
Noun-CorX	Description (explanation)	Maelezo (maelezo)
Noun-CorX	Document description	Maelezo ya hati
Noun-Conv	Difficult time (hard time)	Wakati mgumu (wakati mgumu)
Noun-Conv	Disagreement (difference of opinion)	Kutokubaliana (tofauti ya maoni)
Noun-CorX	Discussion (debate)	Majadiliano (mjadala)
Noun-Conv	Public discussion (public debate)	Majadiliano ya umma (mjadala wa umma)
Noun-CorX	Dispute	Mzozo
Noun-CorX	Evening chat	Soga ya jioni
Noun-CorX	Fact (facts)	Ukweli (ukweli)
Noun-CorX	Friendly chat	Gumzo la kirafiki
Noun-CorX	Greeting (salutation; saying hello)	Salamu (salamu; kusema hello)
Noun-Conv	Heated discussion	Mjadala mkali
Noun-CorX	Indoctrination	Kufunza
Noun-CorX	Informal chat	Soga isiyo rasmi
Noun-Conv	Off the record	Haina rekodi
Noun-Conv	Quarrel (discussion)	Ugomvi (majadiliano)
Noun-Conv	Saying you're going to do something but in the end not doing it (making promises without keeping them)	Kusema utafanya jambo lakini mwishowe haufanyi (kutoa ahadi bila kuzitimiza)
Noun-CorX	Small talk	Mazungumzo madogo
Noun-Conv	Public speaking	Kuzungumza hadharani
Noun-CorX	Speech	Hotuba
Noun-Conv	Direct speech	Hotuba ya moja kwa moja
Noun-Conv	Freedom of speech	Uhuru wa kujieleza
Noun-Conv	Manner of speech	Njia ya hotuba
Noun-CorX	Statement	Kauli
Noun-NoX	Determining a speaker's true or hidden meaning (or intentions)	Kuamua maana ya kweli au iliyofichwa ya mzungumzaji (au nia)
Noun-NoX	Getting the stories straight (coordinating one's stories)	Kuweka hadithi sawa (kuratibu hadithi za mtu)
Noun-NoX	Hidden meaning	Maana iliyofichwa/ Maana ya siri
Noun-NoX	True meaning (underlying principle)	Maana ya kweli (kanuni ya msingi)
Noun-NoX	Logic	Mantiki
Noun-NoX	Resolution (solution; decision)	Azimio (suluhisho; uamuzi)
Noun-NoX	Solution	Suluhisho
Noun-NonPh	Definitive solution (clear solution; workable solution)	Suluhisho dhahiri (suluhisho wazi; suluhisho linalowezekana)
Noun-NonPh	Temporary solution (temporary fix)	Suluhisho la muda (kurekebisha kwa muda)
Noun-NonPh	Permanent solution (permanent fix)	Suluhisho la kudumu (suluhisho la kudumu)
Noun-NonPh	Practical solution	Suluhisho la vitendo
Noun-NoX	Strategy (tactics)	Mkakati (mbinu)
Noun-NoX	Culture	Utamaduni
Noun-NoX	Music	Muziki
Noun-NoX	Song	Wimbo

Noun-No	X	Song title	Jina la wimbo
Noun-NonPh		Bass	Bass
Noun-NonPh		Cacophony	Cacophony
Noun-NonPh		Cello	Cello
Noun-NonPh		Clarinet	Clarinet
Noun-No	X	Commotion	Zogo
Noun-NonPh		Great commotion	Vurugu kubwa
Noun-NonPh		Dissonance	Dissonance
Noun-No	X	Echo (reverberation)	Mwangwi (reverberation)
Noun-No	X	Flute	Filimbi
Noun-No	X	Guitar	Gitaa
Noun-No	X	Joke	Mzaha
Noun-NonPh		Lullaby	Lullaby
Noun-No	X	Melody	Melody
Noun-NonPh		Music tone	Toni ya muziki
Noun-No	X	Music tune	Wimbo wa muziki
Noun-NonPh		Music volume	Kiasi cha muziki
Noun-No	X	Musical instrument	Ala ya muziki
Noun-No	X	Noise	Kelele
Noun-No	X	Prank	Mizaha
Noun-No	X	Rhythm	Mdundo
Noun-NonPh		Rock 'n roll	Rock 'n roll
Noun-NonPh		Sleight of hand (dexterity)	Unyoo wa mkono (ustadi)
Noun-No	X	Sound	Sauti
Noun-NonPh		Soundwave	Wimbi la sauti
Noun-NonPh		Standing ovation	Heshima nyingi
Noun-NonPh		Stereo set (HIFI Set)	Seti ya stereo (Seti ya HIFI)
Noun-No	X	Tradition	Mapokeo
Noun-No	X	Tune (melody; air)	Tune (nyimbo; hewa)
Noun-No	X	Violin	Violin
Noun-No	X	Voice (tone of voice; sound)	Sauti (sauti ya sauti; sauti)
Noun-No	X	Use (usage)	Tumia (matumizi)
Noun-No	X	Applications (uses; how to operate; operation procedures)	Maombi (matumizi; jinsi ya kufanya kazi; taratibu za uendeshaji)
Noun-No	X	Choice (selection)	Chaguo
Noun-No	X	Coincidence	Sadfa
Noun-No	X	First choice	chaguo la kwanza
Noun-No	X	For personal use (for private use)	Kwa matumizi ya kibinafsi (kwa matumizi ya kibinafsi)
Noun-No	X	Good choice	Chaguo zuri
Noun-No	X	Option (selection)	Chaguo (chaguo)
Noun-No	X	Private instruction (private lessons)	Maelekezo ya kibinafsi (masomo ya kibinafsi)
Noun-No	X	Private matters (private matter) (personal matters)	Mambo ya kibinafsi (jambo la kibinafsi) (maswala ya kibinafsi)
Noun-No	X	Selection (choice)	Uteuzi
Noun-NonPh		Utilization	Matumizi
Noun-No	X	Way of using (something) (how to use something)	
Noun-No	X	Availability	Upatikanaji

Noun-No	X	Case	Kesi
Noun-No	X	Special case	Kesi maalum
Noun-No	X	Design	Kubuni
Noun-No	X	Difference	tofauti
Noun-No	X	Distance	Umbali
Noun-No	X	Example (examples)	Mfano (mifano)
Noun-No	X	Free	Bure
Noun-No	X	Idea	Wazo
Noun-No	X	Liberty (Freedom)	Uhuru (uhuru)
Noun-No	X	Offer (an offer; a deal)	Ofa (ofa; mpango)
Noun-No	X	Plan (planning)	Kupanga
Noun-NonPh		Action plan	Mpango wa utekelezaji
Noun-NonPh		Careful planning	Kupanga kwa uangalifu
Noun-No	X	Proposal	Pendekezo
Noun-No	X	Backup (a backup)	Hifadhi nakala (chelezo)
Noun-No	X	Backup plan	Mpango wa chelezo
Noun-No	X	Measures (steps; dealing with; action)	Hatua (hatua; kushughulika na; hatua)
Noun-No	X	Precautions	Tahadhari
Noun-No	X	Project	Mradi
Noun-No	X	Program	Mpango
Noun-NonPh		Protocol	Itifaki
Noun-No	X	Range (scope)	Masafa (wigo)
Noun-No	X	Reminder	Kikumbusho
Noun-No	X	Weekly reminder (a weekly reminder)	Kikumbusho cha kila wiki (kikumbusho cha kila wiki)
Noun-No	X	Sequence (order)	Mlolongo (agizo)
Noun-NonPh		Step (pace; stride; stroll)	Hatua (kasi; hatua; tembea)
Noun-No	X	Steps (stage; phase; procedure)	Hatua (hatua; awamu; utaratibu)
Noun-No	X	A good idea (good idea)	Wazo zuri (wazo zuri)
Noun-No	X	A bad idea (bad idea)	Wazo mbaya (wazo mbaya)
Noun-No	X	A not so good idea (not so good idea)	Wazo sio nzuri sana (sio wazo zuri)
Noun-NonPh		A smart plan	Mpango mzuri
Noun-No	X	An additional idea	Wazo la ziada
Noun-NonPh		Dealbreaker (not a deal; deal breaker)	Sio mpango (sio mpango; mvunja mkataba)
Noun-NonPh		Devious idea	Wazo la hila
Noun-No	X	Discrimination (racism)	Ubaguzi (ubaguzi)
Noun-NonPh		Infinite possibilities	Uwezekano usio na mwisho
Noun-No	X	Main objective (main object; principal object; true aim)	Lengo kuu (kitu kuu; kitu kikuu; lengo la kweli)
Noun-No	X	Main topic (main subject)	Mada kuu (somo kuu)
Noun-No	X	Possibility (can do)	Uwezekano (unaweza kufanya)
Noun-No	X	Preparation (preliminaries)	Maandalizi (ya awali)
Noun-No	X	Preparations (arrangements)	Maandalizi (mipango)
Noun-No	X	Necessary preparations	Maandalizi ya lazima
Noun-No	X	Presence or absence (whether something is there or not)	Uwepo au kutokuwepo (ikiwa kuna kitu au la)
Noun-No	X	Setting	Mpangilio
Noun-No	X	Special preparation	Maandalizi maalum
Noun-No	X	Subject (theme; motif)	Mada (mandhari; motif)
Noun-No	X	Suicide	Kujiua
Noun-NonPh		Difficult subject (difficult topic)	Mada ngumu (mada ngumu)

Noun-No	X	Subtopic (secondary topic)	Mada ndogo (mada ya sekondari)
Noun-No	X	Topic	Mada
Noun-No	X	Ability (capability; skill)	Uwezo (uwezo; ujuzi)
Noun-No	X	Ability (technical skill)	Uwezo (ustadi wa kiufundi)
Noun-No	X	Act (deed; conduct)	Tendo (tendo; mwenendo)
Noun-No	X	Action	Kitendo
Noun-No	X	Activity	Shughuli
Noun-NonPh		Outdoor activities	Shughuli za nje
Noun-NonPh		Indoor activities	Shughuli za ndani
Noun-No	X	Campaign	Kampeni
Noun-NonPh		Capability	Uwezo
Noun-No	X	Challenge	Changamoto
Noun-No	X	Election (elections)	Uchaguzi (uchaguzi)
Noun-No	X	Electricity	Umeme
Noun-NonPh		Electrically	Kimeme
Noun-No	X	Short circuit	Mzunguko mfupi
Noun-NonPh		Establishment	Kuanzishwa
Noun-No	X	Everyday life	Maisha ya kila siku
Noun-No	X	Experience	Uzoefu
Noun-No	X	Work experience (working experience)	Uzoefu wa kazi (uzoefu wa kufanya kazi)
Noun-No	X	Equality (Equal; the same)	Usawa
Noun-NonPh		Equal rights	Haki sawa
Noun-NonPh		Hard lesson (difficult lesson; tough lesson)	Somo gumu (somo gumu; somo gumu)
Noun-No	X	High voltage	Voltage ya juu
Noun-No	X	Influence	Ushawishi
Noun-No	X	Intelligence (intellect; mentality)	Akili (akili; akili)
Noun-No	X	Intimidation	Vitisho
Noun-No	X	Life (human life)	Maisha
Noun-No	X	Life (life force; essence; existence)	Maisha (nguvu ya maisha; kiini; kuwepo)
Noun-No	X	Life (living)	Maisha (kuishi)
Noun-NonPh		Life changer	Kubadilisha maisha
Noun-NonPh		Life lesson (life lessons)	Somo la maisha (Masomo ya maisha)
Noun-No	X	Lifetime	Maisha yote
Noun-NonPh		Long life	Maisha marefu
Noun-No	X	Manipulation	Udanganyifu
Noun-No	X	Mentality	Akili
Noun-NonPh		Victim mentality	Akili ya mwathirika
Noun-NonPh		Neutrality	Kuegemea upande wowote
Noun-No	X	Night and day (opposites)	Usiku na mchana (kinyume)
Noun-No	X	Organization (sorting; arrangement; putting in order)	Shirika (kupanga; mpangilio; kuweka utaratibu)
Noun-No	X	Partiality (favoritism)	Upendeleo (upendeleo)
Noun-No	X	Personal preference	Upendeleo wa kibinafsi
Noun-NonPh		Political power (authority; influence)	
Noun-No	X	Power (influence, authority)	Nguvu (ushawishi, mamlaka)
Noun-No	X	Power (motion)	Nguvu (mwendo)
Noun-No	X	Power (strength)	Nguvu (nguvu)
Noun-No	X	Power outage (electricity outage; blackout)	Kukatika kwa umeme (kukatika kwa umeme; kukatika kwa umeme)

Noun-No	X	Power supply (source of power)	Ugavi wa umeme (chanzo cha nishati)
Noun-NonPh		Pretense	Kujifanya
Noun-No	X	Prejudice	Ubaguzi
Noun-NonPh		Stereotype	Aina tofauti
Noun-NonPh		Real life	Maisha halisi
Noun-No	X	Something real	Kitu halisi
Noun-No	X	Reorganization (reorganisation)	Kupanga upya (kujipanga upya)
Noun-NonPh		Management reorganization (management reorganisation)	Kupanga upya usimamizi (usimamizi kupanga upya)
Noun-NonPh		Reorganization plan (reorganisation plan; restructuring plan)	Mpango wa kupanga upya (mpango wa kupanga upya; mpango wa urekebishaji)
Noun-No	X	Correctness	Usahihi
Noun-No	X	Right and wrong	Haki na batili
Noun-No	X	Rights	Haki
Noun-No	X	Skill (handiness; proficiency)	Ustadi (ustadi; ustadi)
Noun-No	X	Strength (physical strength)	Nguvu (nguvu za kimwili)
Noun-No	X	Talent (skill; ability)	Kipaji (ujuzi; uwezo)
Noun-No	X	Vitality (energy; vigour; liveliness; spirit; life)	Uhai (nishati; nguvu; uchangamfu; roho; maisha)
Noun-No	X	Additional features (other features)	Vipengele vya ziada (vipengele vingine)
Noun-No	X	Advantage (point in favor)	Faida (hoja katika neema)
Noun-No	X	Adventure	Adventure
Noun-No	X	Adventurous spirit	Roho ya ajari
Noun-No	X	Quest	Jitihada
Noun-No	X	Being full of energy (vitality; in exuberant spirits)	Kujaa nguvu (uhai; katika roho zilizochangamka)
Noun-NonPh		Full of energy	Imejaa nishati
Noun-No	X	Black and white	Nyeusi na nyeupe
Noun-No	X	Characteristic (feature; trait)	Tabia (kipengele; sifa)
Noun-No	X	Characteristic quality (one's real ability; one's specialty)	Ubora wa tabia (uwezo halisi wa mtu; utalam wa mtu)
Noun-No	X	Colour and scent (color and scent)	Rangi na harufu (rangi na harufu)
Noun-No	X	Condition (body condition; physical condition)	Hali (hali ya mwili; hali ya mwili)
Noun-No	X	Constitution (physique)	Katiba
Noun-No	X	Disadvantage (handicap; unfavorable position)	Hasara (ulemavu; nafasi isiyofaa)
Noun-No	X	Electricity charges (power rates)	Gharama za umeme (gharama za umeme)
Noun-NonPh		Electricity consumption (power consumption)	Matumizi ya umeme (matumizi ya nguvu)
Noun-No	X	Energy resources (energy source; power source)	Rasilimali za nishati (chanzo cha nishati; chanzo cha nishati)
Noun-No	X	Force (strength, vigor, energy; power)	Nguvu (nguvu, nguvu, nguvu; nguvu)
Noun-No	X	Great skill	Ustadi mkubwa
Noun-NonPh		Hyperactivity (excess activity)	Kuhangaika (shughuli nyingi)
Noun-No	X	Inexperienced (unrealistic; knowing but little of the world)	Asiye na uzoefu (isiyo ya kweli; kujua lakini kidogo juu ya ulimwengu)
Noun-NonPh		Leadership	Uongozi
Noun-NonPh		Momentum	Kasi
Noun-NonPh		Oddity (oddities)	Ajabu (ajabu)

Noun-No	X	Opinion (point of view)	Maoni (mtazamo)
Noun-NonPh		Matter of opinion	Suala la maoni
Noun-NonPh		Outlook	Mtazamo
Noun-No	X	Outlook on life (one's horizons)	Mtazamo juu ya maisha (upeo wa mtu)
Noun-NonPh		Peculiarity	Upekee
Noun-NonPh		Perspective	Mtazamo
Noun-NonPh		Prospect	Matarajio
Noun-No	X	Resistance (physical resistance)	Upinzani (upinzani wa kimwili)
Noun-No	X	The five colours (green, yellow, red, white and black)	Rangi tano (kijani, njano, nyekundu, nyeupe na nyeusi)
Noun-No	X	Transmission of electricity	Usambazaji wa umeme
Noun-NonPh		Ups and downs	Juu na chini
Noun-No	X	Way of life (lifestyle; living)	Njia ya maisha (mtindo wa maisha; maisha)
Noun-Em	X	Emotions (emotion)	Hisia (hisia)
Noun-Em	X	Feeling	Hisia
Noun-Emo		Good feeling (good emotions)	Hisia nzuri (hisia nzuri)
Noun-Emo		Special feeling	Hisia maalum
Noun-Emo		Uneasy feeling	Hisia zisizofurahi
Noun-Em	X	Imagination	Mawazo
Noun-Emo		Beyond imagination	Zaidi ya mawazo
Noun-Em	X	Love (affection; care)	Upendo (upendo; utunzaji)
Noun-Em	X	True love	Upendo wa kweli
Noun-Emo		Strong emotion (strong emotions)	Hisia kali (hisia kali)
Noun-Em	X	Thought (Idea)	Mawazo
Noun-Emo		Pensiveness	Kutamani
Noun-Emo		Association (of ideas)	Muungano (wa mawazo)
Noun-Em	X	Habit	Tabia
Noun-Em	X	Humor (humour)	Ucheshi (ucheshi)
Noun-Emo		Sarcastic humour	Ucheshi wa kejeli
Noun-Em	X	Inspiration	Msukumo
Noun-Em	X	Instinct	Silika
Noun-Em	X	Intuition	Intuition
Noun-Em	X	Mood	Hali
Noun-Em	X	Mood (good mood; humor)	Mood (mood nzuri; ucheshi)
Noun-Em	X	Personality (character; ethos)	Tabia
Noun-Emo		Buoyant personality	Utu wa kupendeza
Noun-Emo		Caring personality	Kujali utu
Noun-Emo		Stubborn personality	Utu mkaidi
Noun-Em	X	Romance (love affair)	Mapenzi (mapenzi)
Noun-Em	X	Sensation (feeling; sense)	Hisia (hisia; hisia)
Noun-Em	X	Senses	Hisia
Noun-Em	X	Sensitivity (sensitive)	Unyeti (nyeti)
Noun-Emo		Highly sensitive (highly intelligent)	Nyeti sana (mwenye akili sana)
Noun-Em	X	Adoration	Kuabudu
Noun-Em	X	Aim (objective; object; purpose; end)	Lengo (lengo; kitu; kusudi; mwisho)
Noun-Emo		Anonymity	Kutokujulikana
Noun-Em	X	Apology (excuse; apologies; sorry; excuse; pardon)	Msamaha (udhuru; samahani; samahani; udhuru; msamaha)

Noun-Emo	Appearance (behaviour)	Mwonekano (tabia)
Noun-EmX	Appearance (looks)	Muonekano (mwonekano)
Noun-EmX	Appearance (outward appearance; exterior appearance)	Mwonekano
Noun-EmX	Atmosphere	Anga
Noun-EmX	Attitude (behaviour; manner)	Mtazamo (tabia)
Noun-Emo	Respectful attitude	Mtazamo wa heshima
Noun-Emo	Demeanor (demeanors)	Tabia (tabia)
Noun-EmX	Attraction	Kivutio
Noun-Emo	Fatal attraction	Mvuto mbaya
Noun-Emo	Opposites attract	Wapinzani huvutia
Noun-EmX	Distraction	Kukengeusha
Noun-EmX	Good habit	Tabia nzuri
Noun-EmX	Bad habit	Tabia mbaya
Noun-EmX	Behavior (behaviour)	Tabia (tabia)
Noun-Emo	Emotional behavior	Tabia ya kihisia
Noun-Emo	Intolerable behaviour	Tabia isiyovumilika
Noun-Emo	Strange behavior (strange behaviour)	Tabia ya ajabu (tabia ya ajabu)
Noun-EmX	Beauty	Uzuri
Noun-Emo	Blank stare (expressionless look)	Kutazama tupu (mwonekano usio na maelezo)
Noun-Emo	Bravado	Bravado
Noun-EmX	Censure	Kushutumumu
Noun-EmX	Change of heart	Mabadiliko ya moyo
Noun-EmX	Charm (fascination; glamour)	Haiba (kuvutia; kuvutia)
Noun-Emo	Clutter	Usumbufu
Noun-Emo	Common knowledge	Maarifa ya kawaida
Noun-Emo	Common process (common procedure)	Mchakato wa kawaida (utaratibu wa kawaida)
Noun-EmX	Common sense	Akili ya kawaida
Noun-EmX	Compliment	Pongezi
Noun-Emo	Confession	Kukiri
Noun-EmX	Confidence	Kujiamini
Noun-Emo	Conformity	Ulinganifu
Noun-EmX	Confusion (perplexity; turmoil; panic)	Kuchanganyikiwa (kuchanganyikiwa; msukosuko; hofu)
Noun-Emo	Consideration	Kuzingatia
Noun-Emo	Careful consideration	Kuzingatia kwa uangalifu
Noun-Emo	Contempt	Dharau
Noun-EmX	Criticism	Ukosoaji
Noun-EmX	Decency	Adabu
Noun-EmX	Deep emotion (impression; inspiration)	Hisia za kina (hisia; msukumo)
Noun-EmX	Demonstrative of one's worth (worthy of one's reputation; living up to one's name)	Kuonyesha thamani ya mtu (anayestahili sifa yake; kuishi kulingana na jina lake)
Noun-Emo	Desire for revenge (vengeful thought)	Tamaa ya kulipiza kisasi (mawazo ya kulipiza kisasi)
Noun-EmX	Determined purpose	Kusudi lililowekwa
Noun-EmX	Devotion (loyalty)	Kujitolea (uaminifu)
Noun-Emo	Absolute devotion (absolute loyalty)	Kujitolea kabisa (uaminifu kabisa)
Noun-EmX	Direct personality	Utu wa moja kwa moja
Noun-Emo	Discretion	Busara
Noun-Emo	Disgrace	Aibu
Noun-EmX	Disorder	Matatizo
Noun-Emo	Compulsive disorder	Ugonjwa wa kulazimisha

Noun-Em	X	Disrespect	Kutoheshimu
Noun-Em	X	Disturbance	Usumbufu
Noun-Emo		Double personality (split personality)	Utu mara mbili (mgawanyiko wa utu)
Noun-Em	X	Egoism (selfishness)	Ubinafsi (ubinafsi)
Noun-Em	X	Elegance	Umaridadi
Noun-Emo		Embarrassment	Aibu
Noun-Em	X	Shame (embarrassment)	Aibu (aibu)
Noun-Emo		Emotionally cold (coldhearted; distant; reserved)	Baridi kihisia (moyo baridi; mbali; iliyohifadhiwa)
Noun-Emo		Emotionally unavailable	Haipatikani kihisia
Noun-Emo		Enthusiasm (zeal)	Shauku (shauku)
Noun-Em	X	Ethical code (code of ethics)	Kanuni za maadili (kanuni za maadili)
Noun-Em	X	Ethics (morals)	Maadili (maadili)
Noun-Em	X	Personal ethics (individual ethics)	Maadili ya kibinafsi (maadili ya mtu binafsi)
Noun-Em	X	Situational ethics	Maadili ya hali
Noun-Emo		Expression (way of saying)	Kujieleza (njia ya kusema)
Noun-Emo		Exterior (outside; outer part)	Nje (nje; sehemu ya nje)
Noun-Emo		Inside (interior; inner part)	Ndani (ndani; sehemu ya ndani)
Noun-Em	X	Surface (face)	Uso (uso)
Noun-Em	X	Face (public position or attitude)	Uso (msimamo au msimamo wa umma)
Noun-Emo		Fanaticism	Ushabiki
Noun-Emo		Fervor	Nguvu
Noun-Emo		Fickle but kind-hearted	Fickle lakini mwenye moyo mwema
Noun-Emo		Fine figure (a fine figure)	Mchoro mzuri (mchoro mzuri)
Noun-Em	X	Flipping a table over in anger (overturning a table in anger)	Kupindua meza kwa hasira (kupindua meza kwa hasira)
Noun-Emo		Forgetfulness (oblivion)	Kusahau (kusahau)
Noun-Emo		Frenzy	Kuchanganyikiwa
Noun-Em	X	Heartfelt thanks (deep gratitude)	Shukrani za dhati (shukrani za dhati)
Noun-Em	X	Heroism (bravery)	Ushujaa (ushujaa)
Noun-Em	X	Honesty	Uaminifu
Noun-Emo		Fair play	Mchezo wa haki
Noun-Emo		Foul play	Mchezo mchafu
Noun-Em	X	Honor	Heshima
Noun-Emo		Humanism	Ubinadamu
Noun-Em	X	Identity	Utambulisho
Noun-Emo		Inclination (inclinations)	Mielekeo (mielekeo)
Noun-Em	X	Indirect personality	Utu usio wa moja kwa moja
Noun-Emo		Indiscretion	Uzembe
Noun-Em	X	Individual differences (personal differences)	Tofauti za kibinafsi (tofauti za kibinafsi)
Noun-Em	X	Individualism	Ubinafsi
Noun-Em	X	Individuality (personality)	Ubinafsi (utu)
Noun-Em	X	Inner feelings	Hisia za ndani
Noun-Em	X	Insanity	Uwendawazimu
Noun-Em	X	Insult	Tusi
Noun-Emo		Integrity	Uadilifu
Noun-Em	X	Intention	Nia
Noun-Emo		A knowing look	Mtazamo wa kujua
Noun-Em	X	Glance	Mtazamo

Noun-Emo	Gossip (rumour; rumor)	Uvumi (uvumi; uvumi)
Noun-EmX	Invisibility	Kutoonekana
Noun-Emo	Likeness (resemblance)	Kufanana (kufanana)
Noun-Emo	Alikeness	Kufanana
Noun-EmX	Similarity	Mfanano
Noun-EmX	Look (a look; the look; a gaze)	Angalia (kuangalia; kuangalia; kutazama)
Noun-Emo	Loose personality	Utu huru
Noun-Emo	Loyalty	Uaminifu
Noun-EmX	Luck	Bahati
Noun-Emo	Madness	Wazimu
Noun-Emo	Makeover	Uboreshaji
Noun-EmX	Manner (demeanor; way of talking)	Tabia (tabia; njia ya kuzungumza)
Noun-EmX	Manners (customs)	Adabu (desturi)
Noun-EmX	Mercy (compassion)	Rehema (huruma)
Noun-Emo	Mind games	Michezo ya akili
Noun-EmX	Motivation (will to do something)	Motisha (nia ya kufanya kitu)
Noun-EmX	Motives (intention)	Nia (nia)
Noun-EmX	Observation	Uchunguzi
Noun-Emo	Olfactory	Kunusa
Noun-Emo	Passion (the passion)	Shauku (shauku)
Noun-EmX	Pity (sorrow; sympathy)	Huruma (huzuni; huruma)
Noun-EmX	Physical appearance	Mwonekano wa kimwili
Noun-EmX	Politeness	Adabu
Noun-EmX	Excuse (pretext)	Udhuru (kisingizio)
Noun-Emo	Prominence	Umashuhuri
Noun-Emo	Propriety	Usahihi
Noun-EmX	Provocation (arousing criticism; causing a controversy)	Kuchokoza (kuamsha ukosoaji; kusababisha mabishano)
Noun-EmX	Public affection	Mapenzi ya umma
Noun-EmX	Public display	Onyesho la umma
Noun-EmX	Purpose	Kusudi
Noun-Emo	Radiant beauty	Uzuri wa kung'aa
Noun-Emo	Rage (anger; frenzy; fury; wrath)	Hasira (hasira; hasira; hasira; hasira)
Noun-Emo	Rationality	Rationality
Noun-EmX	Recognition	Utambuzi
Noun-EmX	Red face (embarrassment)	uso nyekundu
Noun-EmX	Regret	Majuto
Noun-Emo	Remorse (regret)	Majuto (majuto)
Noun-Emo	Remarkable thing	Jambo la ajabu
Noun-Emo	Reprimand	Karipio
Noun-EmX	Reputation (honor; good name; fame)	Sifa (heshima; jina zuri; umaarufu)
Noun-EmX	Respect	Heshima
Noun-EmX	Mutual respect	Kuheshimiana
Noun-EmX	Respect each other	Kuheshimiana
Noun-Emo	Respect for a superior	Heshima kwa mkuu
Noun-EmX	Revenge (retribution; requital)	Kulipiza kisasi (kulipiza kisasi; malipo)
Noun-EmX	Rumour (rumor)	Uvumi (uvumi)
Noun-EmX	Ruse	Ruse
Noun-EmX	Sanity	Usafi
Noun-Emo	Self-sabotage (self sabotaging)	Kujihujumu (kujihujumu)

Noun-Emo	Shyness	Aibu
Noun-EmX	Spirit of a poem (true meaning of a poem)	Roho ya shairi (maana ya kweli ya shairi)
Noun-EmX	Splendor	Utukufu
Noun-Emo	Strong personality (strong character)	Utu hodari (tabia kali)
Noun-EmX	Surprise (a surprise)	Mshangao (mshangao)
Noun-EmX	Sympathy (compassion; pity)	Huruma (huruma; huruma)
Noun-EmX	Temper	Hasira
Noun-EmX	Temperament	Halijoto
Noun-EmX	Thankfully (fortunately; luckily)	Asante (kwa bahati nzuri; kwa bahati)
Noun-EmX	Thanks (gratitude)	Asante (shukrani)
Noun-EmX	Thanks to your (his, their, everyone's, etc.) (kindness; assistance)	Shukrani kwa wako (wake, wao, kila mtu, n.k.) (wema; usaidizi)
Noun-EmX	Triumphant look	Mwonekano wa ushindi
Noun-EmX	True character (real nature)	Tabia ya kweli (asili halisi)
Noun-EmX	True feelings (true motives; true intentions; real intentions; one's heart)	Hisia za kweli (nia za kweli; nia za kweli; nia halisi; moyo wa mtu)
Noun-EmX	True heart (sincerity)	Moyo wa kweli (uaminifu)
Noun-EmX	True motives (true intentions; real intentions)	Nia za kweli (nia ya kweli; nia halisi)
Noun-EmX	Ulterior motive (secret intentions)	Nia mbaya (nia ya siri)
Noun-Emo	Vengeance	Kisasi
Noun-EmX	Veil (shroud)	Pazia (sanda)
Noun-EmX	What a beauty	Uzuri ulioje
Noun-Emo	Zeal	Bidii
Noun-Emo	Zest	Zest
Noun-EmX	Fun	Furaha
Noun-EmX	Funny thing	Jambo la kuchekecha
Noun-EmX	Pretty funny (quite funny)	Kuchekecha sana/ Inachekecha sana (ya kuchekecha sana)
Noun-EmX	Happiness (joy)	Furaha (furaha)
Noun-EmX	Health	Afya
Noun-EmX	Hearing	Kusikia
Noun-EmX	Listening (the listening)	Kusikiliza (kusikiliza)
Noun-EmX	Eavesdropping	Kusikiza
Noun-EmX	Enjoyment (fun)	Furaha (furaha)
Noun-EmX	Friendliness	Urafiki
Noun-EmX	Friendship	Urafiki
Noun-EmX	Joy (pleasure; delight)	furaha
Noun-EmX	Memory (memories)	Kumbukumbu (kumbukumbu)
Noun-EmX	Precise memory (sharp memory)	Kumbukumbu sahihi (kumbukumbu kali)
Noun-EmX	Mind	Akili
Noun-EmX	Odor (smell; scent)	Harufu (harufu; harufu)
Noun-EmX	Pungent odor (pungent smell)	harufu kali (harufu kali)
Noun-EmX	Fragrance	Harufu
Noun-EmX	Incense	Uvumba
Noun-Emo	Incense burner	Kichoma uvumba
Noun-EmX	Perfume	Perfume
Noun-EmX	Satisfaction (contentment)	Kuridhika (kuridhika)
Noun-EmX	Seeing (sight; vision; looking)	Kuona (kuona; kuona; kutazama)
Noun-EmX	Sight	Mtazamo

Noun-Emo	Eyesight (vision)	Macho (maono)
Noun-EmX	Amusement (enjoyment)	Burudani (furaha)
Noun-EmX	Boredom	Kuchoshwa/ Uchovu
Noun-Emo	Burden (yoke)	Mzigo (nira)
Noun-EmX	Despair (hopelessness)	Kukata tamaa (kukata tamaa)
Noun-EmX	Disappointment	Kukatishwa tamaa
Noun-EmX	Dream	Ndoto
Noun-Emo	Dream come true (a dream come true)	Ndoto imetimia (ndoto imetimia)
Noun-EmX	Empathy	Huruma
Noun-EmX	Endurance	Uvumilivu
Noun-EmX	Essence	Asili
Noun-Emo	Fancy (a fancy; archaic)	Kifahari/ Dhana (ya dhana; ya kizamani)
Noun-EmX	Fantasy	Ndoto
Noun-EmX	Feeling happy (feeling of happiness; happy feeling)	Kuhisi furaha (hisia ya furaha; hisia ya furaha)
Noun-EmX	Good condition	Hali nzuri
Noun-EmX	Good health	Afya njema
Noun-Emo	Happily ever after	Kwa furaha milele
Noun-EmX	High spirits (high energy)	Roho ya juu (nguvu nyingi)
Noun-Emo	Hoax	Utapeli
Noun-EmX	Humility (humbleness)	Unyenyekevu (unyenyekevu)
Noun-EmX	Hygiene (sanitation; health)	Usafi (usafi wa mazingira; afya)
Noun-EmX	Jealousy	Wivu
Noun-EmX	Negativity (negative)	Hasi (hasi)
Noun-EmX	Negative attitude	Mtazamo hasi
Noun-EmX	Negative thinking (negative thoughts)	Mawazo hasi (mawazo hasi)
Noun-EmX	Nonsense (utter nonsense)	Ujinga (upuuzi mtupu)
Noun-EmX	Optimism	Matumaini
Noun-EmX	Patience	Subira
Noun-EmX	Peace	amani
Noun-Emo	Perservation	Uhifadhi
Noun-EmX	Persistence	Kudumu
Noun-EmX	Pessimism (discouragement)	Kukata tamaa (kukata tamaa)
Noun-EmX	Positivity (positive)	Chanya (chanya)
Noun-EmX	Positive attitude	Mtazamo chanya
Noun-EmX	Positive thinking (positive thoughts)	Fikra chanya (mawazo chanya)
Noun-EmX	Psychology	Saikolojia
Noun-EmX	Reality	Ukweli
Noun-EmX	Sadness	Huzuni
Noun-Emo	Sarcasm	Kejeli
Noun-EmX	Stamina	Ustahimilivu/ Stamina
Noun-EmX	Stillness (calmness)	Utulivu (utulivu)
Noun-EmX	Stillness and motion	Utulivu na mwendo
Noun-EmX	Survival	Kuishi
Noun-Emo	Survival instinct	Silika ya kuishi
Noun-Emo	Totally awesome	Inashangaza kabisa
Noun-EmX	Tranquility	Utulivu
Noun-EmX	Trivial matter	Jambo lisilo na maana
Noun-EmX	Trust (faith; firm belief)	Imani (imani; imani thabiti)
Noun-Emo	Breach of trust	Uvunjaji wa uaminifu

Noun-Emo	Lack of trust	Kutokuaminiana
Noun-Emo	Adrenaline	Adrenaline
Noun-EmX	Anger	Hasira
Noun-EmX	Attention	Tahadhari/ Uangalifu
Noun-Emo	Avoidance	Kuepuka
Noun-Emo	Burnout	Kuungua
Noun-Emo	Evasion	Ukwepaji
Noun-EmX	Care	Nakujali/ Kutunza
Noun-EmX	Emotional care	Utunzaji wa kihisia
Noun-Emo	Extreme care	Utunzaji wa hali ya juu
Noun-EmX	Depression (lethargy; apathy)	Unyogovu/ Huzuni (uchovu; kutojali)
Noun-EmX	Despair (hopeless)	Kukata tamaa (kukata tamaa)
Noun-Emo	Desperation	Kukata tamaa
Noun-EmX	Disgust	Karaha
Noun-EmX	Fear	Hofu
Noun-EmX	Grudge	Kinyongo
Noun-Emo	Humiliation (embarrassment)	Kufedhehesha (aibu)
Noun-EmX	Loneliness	Upweke
Noun-EmX	Panic	Wasiwasi
Noun-EmX	Pressure	Shinikizo
Noun-EmX	Resentment	Kinyongo
Noun-EmX	Restlessness	Kutotulia
Noun-EmX	Shock	Mshtuko
Noun-Emo	Special care	Uangalifu maalum
Noun-Emo	Stress (anxiety)	Msongo wa mawazo (stress)
Noun-EmX	Tense (tense situation)	Wakati (hali ya mkazo)
Noun-EmX	Tension	Mvutano
Noun-Emo	Terror (horror; panic; great fear; anxiety; dread)	Hofu (hofu; hofu; hofu kubwa; wasiwasi; hofu)
Noun-EmX	Undivided attention	Uangalifu usiogawanyika
Noun-EmX	Unwanted attention	Uangalifu usiohitajika
Noun-EmX	Urge (urges)	Kuhimiza (kuhimiza)
Noun-EmX	Worry (concern)	Wasiwasi (wasiwasi)
Noun-NoX	Combination	Mchanganyiko
Noun-NonPh	Combi	Mchanganyiko
Noun-NoX	Development	Maendeleo
Noun-NoX	Match (agreement; coincidence)	Mechi (makubaliano; sadfa)
Noun-NonPh	Match made in heaven	Mechi iliyofanywa mbinguni
Noun-NoX	Method (way, means)	Njia (njia, njia)
Noun-NoX	Means (way; measure)	Njia (njia; kipimo)
Noun-NoX	Means (resources)	Njia (rasilimali)
Noun-NoX	Mode (modes)	Hali (mode)
Noun-NoX	Style (manner; way)	Mtindo (namna; njia)
Noun-NoX	Style (method; way)	Mtindo (njia; njia)
Noun-NoX	Style (appearance; looks; personality)	Mtindo (mwonekano; sura; utu)
Noun-NonPh	Sense of style	Hisia ya mtindo
Noun-NoX	Test	Mtihani
Noun-NoX	Way (method)	Njia (njia)

Noun-No	X	Adaptability (flexibility; compatibility)	Kubadilika (kubadilika; utangamano)
Noun-NonPh		Collaboration	Ushirikiano
Noun-NonPh		Cooperation (working together; work together)	Ushirikiano (kufanya kazi pamoja; kufanya kazi pamoja)
Noun-NonPh		Ownership (possessions)	Umiliki (mali)
Noun-NonPh		Co-ownership (joint ownership)	Umiliki mwenza (umiliki wa pamoja)
Noun-No	X	Participation	Kushiriki
Noun-No	X	Sponsorship	Ufadhili
Noun-No	X	Compatibility (affinity)	Utangamano (mshikamano)
Noun-No	X	Compatibility (computer)	Utangamano (kompyuta)
Noun-NonPh		Customization	Kubinafsisha
Noun-No	X	Evolution	Mageuzi
Noun-No	X	Extension	Ugani
Noun-No	X	Flexibility	Kubadilika
Noun-No	X	Migration	uhamiaji
Noun-No	X	Sense of unity (feeling of unity)	Hisia ya umoja (hisia ya umoja)
Noun-No	X	Unity (compatible)	Umoja (unaopatana)
Noun-No	X	A different way	Njia tofauti
Noun-No	X	Analysis	Uchambuzi
Noun-NonPh		Statistical analysis	Uchambuzi wa takwimu
Noun-No	X	Attempt (a try)	Jaribio (jaribu)
Noun-NonPh		Conquest	Ushindi
Noun-No	X	Defeat (loss; failure)	Kushindwa (kushindwa, kushindwa)
Noun-No	X	Detailed investigation (detailed examination)	Uchunguzi wa kina (uchunguzi wa kina)
Noun-No	X	Difficulty (trouble)	Ugumu (shida)
Noun-No	X	Evidence (Proof)	Ushahidi (Ushahidi)
Noun-No	X	Experiment	Jaribio
Noun-NonPh		Extraordinary combination	Mchanganyiko usio wa kawaida
Noun-No	X	Good attempt	Jaribio zuri
Noun-No	X	Hardship (difficulty)	Ugumu (ugumu)
Noun-NonPh		Hassle	Usumbufu
Noun-No	X	Hindrance	Kizuizi
Noun-NonPh		Interception	Kukatiza
Noun-NonPh		Interference (disturbance)	Kuingilia (kusumbua)
Noun-NonPh		Intervention	Kuingilia kati
Noun-No	X	Investigation	Uchunguzi
Noun-No	X	Loss	Hasara
Noun-No	X	Obstacle (barrier; hurdle)	Kizuizi (kizuizi)
Noun-NonPh		Probation	Muda wa majaribio
Noun-NonPh		Sequel	Mwendelezo
Noun-No	X	Submission	Uwasilishaji
Noun-NonPh		Test case	Kesi ya mtihani
Noun-No	X	Trial	Jaribio
Noun-NonPh		Trial and error	Jaribio na hitilafu
Noun-NonPh		Trial by fire	Jaribio kwa moto
Noun-No	X	Tryout (a tryout; a try)	Jaribu (jaribu; jaribu)
Noun-No	X	Victory (win; success; triumph)	Ushindi (kushinda; mafanikio; ushindi)
Noun-No	X	Policy	Sera

Noun-NonPh	Anti-corruption policy	Sera ya kupambana na rushwa
Noun-NonPh	Asylum policy	Sera ya hifadhi
Noun-NonPh	Breach of policy	Ukiukaji wa sera
Noun-NoX	Rule (rules; regulations)	Kanuni (kanuni; kanuni)
Noun-NonPh	Strict rules	Sheria kali
Noun-NoX	Sale (offering for sale)	Uuzaji (toleo la kuuza)
Noun-NoX	Sales	Mauzo
Noun-NoX	Shopping	Ununuzi
Noun-NoX	Invoice	Ankara
Noun-NoX	Bargain	Biashara
Noun-NoX	Production	Uzalishaji
Noun-NoX	Purchasing	Ununuzi
Noun-NoX	Supply (of goods) (delivery)	Ugavi (wa bidhaa) (utoaji)
Noun-NonPh	Extra supplies (extra goods)	Vifaa vya ziada (bidhaa za ziada)
Noun-NoX	Trade	Biashara
Noun-NonPh	Trade ban (trade prohibition)	Marufuku ya biashara (marufuku ya biashara)
Noun-NoX	Agreement (rules, code, protocol)	Makubaliano (sheria, kanuni, itifaki)
Noun-NoX	Agreement (agreeing; coming to an agreement)	Makubaliano (kukubaliana; kuja kwa makubaliano)
Noun-NonPh	Binding agreement	Mkatoba wa kisheria
Noun-NoX	Brand	Chapa
Noun-NonPh	Buying and selling	Kununua na kuuza
Noun-NoX	Change (modification, alteration, revision)	Mabadiliko (marekebisho, marekebisho, marekebisho)
Noun-NonPh	Comeback	Rudi
Noun-NonPh	Concession	Makubaliano
Noun-NoX	Conversion (change; transformation; ie. of data, etc.)	Uongofu (mabadiliko; mabadiliko; yaani ya data, n.k.)
Noun-NoX	Conversion (diversion; changeover)	Uongofu (ugeuzaji; ubadilishaji)
Noun-NoX	Conversion (ie. currency exchange)	Ubadilishaji (yaani ubadilishanaji wa sarafu)
Noun-NoX	Creation	Uumbaji
Noun-NonPh	Deviation	Mkengeuko
Noun-NoX	Copy	Nakili
Noun-NoX	Quickness (swiftness; fastness)	Wepesi (wepesi; wepesi)
Noun-NoX	Slowness	Upole
Noun-NoX	Delay (lag; postponement)	Kuchelewa (kuchelewa, kuahirishwa)
Noun-NoX	Delivery (issuance; handing over; granting)	Uwasilishaji (utoaji; kukabidhi; kutoa)
Noun-NoX	Delivery (logistics)	Uwasilishaji
Noun-NonPh	Delayed delivery (delayed sending; delayed shipment)	Uwasilishaji umecheleweshwa (kuchelewa kutuma; kucheleweshwa kwa usafirishaji)
Noun-NonPh	Fast delivery (early delivery)	Utoaji wa haraka (utoaji wa mapema)
Noun-NonPh	Late delivery	Kuchelewa kujifungua
Noun-NonPh	Slow delivery	Uwasilishaji polepole
Noun-NonPh	Subsequent delivery	Utoaji unaofuata
Noun-NonPh	Duplication	Rudufu
Noun-NonPh	Express delivery (priority delivery; priority mail)	Uwasilishaji wa moja kwa moja (uwasilishaji wa kipaumbele; barua ya kipaumbele)
Noun-NoX	Export	Hamisha
Noun-NonPh	Falsification	Uongo
Noun-NoX	Forgery (spurious article; counterfeit; imitation; sham)	Kughushi (makala ya uwongo; bandia; kuiga; sham)

Noun-No	X	Freight	Mizigo
Noun-NonPh		Fullness	Ukamilifu
Noun-NonPh		Emptiness	Utupu
Noun-NonPh		Game changer	Kubadilisha mchezo
Noun-No	X	Genuine article (the real thing; the real deal)	Nakala ya kweli (kitu halisi; mpango halisi)
Noun-No	X	Imitation	Kuiga
Noun-NonPh		Impersonation	Uigaji
Noun-No	X	Import	Ingiza
Noun-No	X	Logistics	Vifaa
Noun-No	X	Negotiation (negotiations)	Majadiliano/ Mazungumzo (mzungumzo)
Noun-No	X	Real or fake	Kweli au bandia
Noun-No	X	Shift (a shift, the shift)	Shift (kuhama, kuhama)
Noun-No	X	Shipment	Usafirishaji
Noun-No	X	Switch (to another ideology, party, system, method, etc.)	Badili (hadi itikadi nyingine, chama, mfumo, mbinu, n.k.)
Noun-No	X	Archeology	Akiolojia
Noun-No	X	Biology	Biolojia
Noun-No	X	Chemistry	Kemia
Noun-No	X	Search	Tafuta
Noun-No	X	Research	Utafiti
Noun-NonPh		Astronomy	Astronomia
Noun-NonPh		Navigation	Urambazaji
Noun-NonPh		Demography (demographics)	Idadi ya watu (demografia)
Noun-No	X	Discovery (Findings)	Ugunduzi (matokeo)
Noun-NonPh		Ethnography	Ethnografia
Noun-NonPh		Finding (findings)	Kutafuta (matokeo)
Noun-No	X	Geography (Earthlore)	Jiografia (ardhi)
Noun-No	X	Mathematics (maths)	Hisabati (hisabati)
Noun-NonPh		Algebra	Aljebra
Noun-No	X	Physics (science)	Fizikia (sayansi)
Noun-NonPh		The laws of physics	Sheria za fizikia
Noun-No	X	Science	Sayansi
Noun-No	X	Statistics	Takwimu
Noun-NonPh		Teleportation	Teleportation
Noun-No	X	Forensic research (forensic investigation)	Utafiti wa kimahakama (uchunguzi wa kimahakama)
Noun-No	X	Forensics	Uchunguzi wa uchunguzi
Noun-NonPh		Innovation	Ubunifu
Noun-No	X	Invention	Uvumbuzi
Noun-No	X	Patent	Hati miliki
Noun-NonPh		Patent right (patent rights)	Haki ya hataza (haki za hataza)
Noun-No	X	Philosophy	Falsafa
Noun-No	X	Science and technology	Sayansi na teknolojia
Noun-No	X	Science history (history of science)	Historia ya sayansi (historia ya sayansi)
Noun-No	X	Science is universal (belief that everything can be explained by science; scientism)	Sayansi ni ya ulimwengu wote (imani kwamba kila kitu kinaweza kuelezewa na sayansi; kisayansi)
Noun-No	X	Science philosophy (philosophy of science)	Falsafa ya sayansi (falsafa ya sayansi)
Noun-No	X	Scientific calculation	Hesabu ya kisayansi
Noun-No	X	Scientific discovery	Ugunduzi wa kisayansi

Noun-No	X	Scientific knowledge	Maarifa ya kisayansi
Noun-No	X	Scientific method	Mbinu ya kisayansi
Noun-No	X	Scientific revolution	Mapinduzi ya kisayansi
Noun-No	X	Scientism	Sayansi
Noun-No	X	Technology	Teknolojia
Noun-NonPh		Traceability	Ufuatiliaji
Noun-No	X	Basis (standard)	Msingi (kawaida)
Noun-No	X	Standard (basis; level; norm)	Kawaida (msingi; kiwango; kawaida)
Noun-NonPh		Different standard (different standards)	Viwango tofauti (viwango tofauti)
Noun-No	X	Element (elements)	Kipengele (vipengele)
Noun-No	X	Level	Kiwango
Noun-No	X	Boundary	Mpaka
Noun-No	X	Core (heart; heart of the matter; center)	
Noun-No	X	Facility (accomodations; equipment; arrangements)	Kituo (malazi; vifaa; mipangilio)
Noun-No	X	Foundation (basis, core)	Msingi (msingi, msingi)
Noun-NonPh		Genes	Jeni
Noun-No	X	Limit	Kikomo
Noun-No	X	Naming	Kutaja
Noun-No	X	Naming (nominating)	Kutaja (kuteua)
Noun-NonPh		Reserve (constraint; restraint)	Hifadhi (kizuizi; kizuizi)
Noun-NonPh		Reserve (spare)	Hifadhi (vipuri)
Noun-No	X	Restriction (limit)	Kizuizi (kikomo)
Noun-NonPh		Restrictions (limitations; constraints)	Vikwazo (vizuizi; vikwazo)
Noun-No	X	Risk	Hatari
Noun-No	X	Root (the root; origin; source)	Mzizi (mzizi; asili; chanzo)
Noun-NonPh		Origin	Asili
Noun-NonPh		Provenance	Ufanisi
Noun-NonPh		Source	Chanzo
Noun-No	X	Type (kind; category)	Aina (aina; kitengo)
Noun-No	X	Scale	Mizani
Noun-No	X	Infinite (endless; unlimited)	Isiyo na mwisho (isiyo na mwisho; isiyo na kikomo)
Noun-No	X	Finite (limited; fixed)	Finite (mdogo; fasta)
Noun-NonPh		Unlimited (no limit)	Bila kikomo (hakuna kikomo)
Noun-No	X	Comment (remark)	Maoni (maoni)
Noun-No	X	Conclusion	Hitimisho
Noun-No	X	Final conclusion (definitive conclusion)	Hitimisho la mwisho (hitimisho dhahiri)
Noun-No	X	Control	Udhibiti
Noun-NonPh		Derivation	Utoaji
Noun-No	X	Explanation	Maelezo
Noun-NonPh		Hype	Hype
Noun-No	X	Instructions	Maagizo
Noun-No	X	Judgement	Hukumu
Noun-No	X	Management	Usimamizi
Noun-No	X	News	Habari
Noun-No	X	Latest news (the most recent news)	Habari za hivi punde (habari za hivi punde)
Noun-No	X	Old news	Habari za zamani
Noun-No	X	Notice	Taarifa

Noun-NonPh	Notice period	Kipindi cha taarifa
Noun-No	X Novelty	Upya
Noun-NonPh	Paradox	Kitendawili
Noun-No	X Politics	Siasa
Noun-No	X Promotion (promotions)	Ukuzaji (matangazo)
Noun-No	X Protest (demonstration)	Maandamano (maandamano)
Noun-NonPh	Regulation (regulations)	Kanuni (kanuni)
Noun-No	X Specification / Designation (do)	Uainishaji / Uteuzi (fanya)
Noun-NonPh	Tiding (tidings)	Habari (habari)
Noun-No	X Accusation	Mashtaka
Noun-No	X Administration	Utawala
Noun-No	X After-dinner speech (speech made at a dinner (luncheon))	Hotuba ya baada ya chakula cha jioni (hotuba iliyotolewa kwenye chakula cha jioni (chakula cha mchana))
Noun-NonPh	Animosity	Uadui
Noun-NonPh	Backlash	Kurudi nyuma
Noun-No	X Broadcast	Tangaza
Noun-No	X Bureaucracy	Urasimu
Noun-NonPh	Bureaucratic organization (bureaucracy)	Shirika la urasimu (urasimu)
Noun-No	X Commentary	Maoni
Noun-No	X Commercial	Kibiashara
Noun-No	X Complaint (lawsuit)	Malalamiko (mashtaka)
Noun-No	X Complaint (objection)	Malalamiko (pingamizi)
Noun-No	X Conspiracy	Njama
Noun-NonPh	Conspiracy theories	Nadharia za njama
Noun-No	X Degradation	Uharibifu
Noun-No	X Discreet and well-advised judgment (wise and mature judgment; making judgment with prudence)	Uamuzi wa busara na ulioshuriwa (hukumu yenye hekima na kukomaa; kufanya hukumu kwa busara)
Noun-No	X Formal complaint (official complaint)	malalamiko rasmi (malalamiko rasmi)
Noun-No	X General remarks	Maelezo ya jumla
Noun-No	X Hostility (enmity; animosity)	Uadui/ Uhasama (uadui; uadui)
Noun-No	X Imprisonment (detainment)	Kifungo (kizuizini)
Noun-No	X Marketing	Masoko
Noun-No	X Objection (protest)	Pingamizi (maandamano)
Noun-No	X Opposition (resistance, dissent)	Upinzani (upinzani, upinzani)
Noun-No	X Opposition movement (protest)	Harakati za upinzani (maandamano)
Noun-NonPh	Parroting back (repeating (another's words) like a parrot)	Kurudi nyuma (kurudia (maneno ya mwingine) kama kasuku)
Noun-No	X Personal opinion	Maoni ya kibinafsi
Noun-No	X Point in common (shared opinion; shared interest)	Hoja ya pamoja (maoni ya pamoja; maslahi ya pamoja)
Noun-No	X Previous remarks	Maneno yaliyotangulia
Noun-No	X Rebellion (revolt)	Uasi (uasi)
Noun-No	X Remarks (comments)	Maoni (maoni)
Noun-NonPh	Sharp comment	Maoni makali
Noun-No	X Suspicion (presumption)	Tuhuma (kudhaniwa)
Noun-No	X Uniformity of thought (uniform thinking)	Usawa wa mawazo (fikra sare)
Noun-No	X Wrong judgement (error of judgement)	Hukumu isiyo sahihi (kosa la uamuzi)

Noun-No	X	Garbage (junk)	Takataka (takataka)
Noun-No	X	Pollution	Uchafuzi
Noun-No	X	Futility (ie. what a waste; what a loss)	Ubatili (yaani. ni upotevu ulioje; hasara iliyoje)
Noun-No	X	Redundant (excessive; surplus)	Isiyohitajika (kupindukia; ziada)
Noun-No	X	Rubbish (filth)	Takataka * (garbage; trash)/ Uchafu * (dirt) (uchafu)
Noun-No	X	Waste	Taka
Noun-No	X	Accounting	Uhasibu
Noun-No	X	Automatic	Otomatiki
Noun-No	X	Chance (a chance)	Nafasi (nafasi)
Noun-NonPh		Last chance	Nafasi ya mwisho
Noun-No	X	Opportunity (Chance)	Fursa
Noun-No	X	Congratulatory words	Maneno ya pongezi
Noun-NonPh		Draw (attraction; feature)	Chora (kivutio; kipengele)
Noun-No	X	Economy	Uchumi
Noun-NonPh		Economic circumstances (economic reasons)	Hali za kiuchumi (sababu za kiuchumi)
Noun-NonPh		Economy classes (economy lessons)	Madarasa ya uchumi (masomo ya uchumi)
Noun-No	X	Finance (loan, crediting, accounting)	Fedha (mkopo, mikopo, uhasibu)
Noun-NonPh		Financial circumstances (financial reasons)	Hali ya kifedha (sababu za kifedha)
Noun-No	X	Nature (behaviour, ie. naturally)	asili
Noun-No	X	Occasion (point in time)	Tukio (hakika kwa wakati)
Noun-No	X	Operation (task)	Operesheni (kazi)
Noun-No	X	Operation (of a machine) (running; working)	Uendeshaji (wa mashine) (inaendesha; kufanya kazi)
Noun-No	X	Equal opportunities	nafasi sawa
Noun-No	X	Good opportunity	Fursa nzuri
Noun-No	X	Learning opportunity	Fursa ya kujifunza
Noun-No	X	New opportunity (new chance)	Fursa mpya (nafasi mpya)
Noun-No	X	The perfect opportunity	fursa kamili
Noun-No	X	Right opportunity (Right moment)	Fursa sahihi (wakati sahihi)
Noun-No	X	Reflexes (reflex)	Reflexes (reflex)
Noun-NonPh		Startle reflex	mshtuko wa reflex
Noun-NonPh		Shaking (something) out	Kutikisa (kitu) nje
Noun-No	X	Special occasion	Tukio maalum
Noun-NonPh		Swing (shake; wave; swinging)	Swing (tikisa; kutikisa; kuzungusha)
Noun-No	X	Target	Lengo
Noun-NonPh		Trigger	Kichochezi
Noun-No	X	Education (schooling; training)	Elimu (shule; mafunzo)
Noun-NonPh		Education system	Mfumo wa elimu
Noun-No	X	Teaching (teachings)	Kufundisha (mafundisho)
Noun-No	X	Exam (examination)	Mtihani (mtihani)
Noun-No	X	Study (learning; education)	Kusoma (kujifunza; elimu)
Noun-No	X	Exercise (physical training; workout)	Mazoezi (mazoezi ya mwili; mazoezi)
Noun-No	X	Physique	Kimwili
Noun-NonPh		Physiqueness	Kimwili
Noun-No	X	Practise	Fanya mazoezi
Noun-No	X	Defect	Kasoro
Noun-No	X	Issue	Suala

Noun-No	X	Problem (issue)	Tatizo (Tatizo)
Noun-No	X	Question (query, inquiry)	Swali
Noun-No	X	Training (education; upbringing)	Mafunzo (elimu; malezi)
Noun-No	X	Training	Mafunzo
Noun-NonPh		Approach	Mbinu
Noun-No	X	Assumption	Dhana
Noun-NonPh		Certainty (definiteness)	Uhakika (uhakika)
Noun-No	X	Comparison (comparement)	Kulinganisha (kulinganisha)
Noun-No	X	Consequence (consequences)	Matokeo (matokeo)
Noun-NonPh		Coverage	Chanjo
Noun-NonPh		Critical impact	Athari muhimu
Noun-NonPh		Degree of involvement	Kiwango cha kuhusika
Noun-NonPh		Diligence	Bidii
Noun-No	X	Discipline	Nidhamu
Noun-NonPh		Self discipline	Nidhamu binafsi
Noun-NonPh		Doctrine (Principle)	Mafundisho (Kanuni)
Noun-No	X	Doubt (question)	shaka (swali)
Noun-No	X	Effect (influence)	Athari (ushawishi)
Noun-NonPh		Inconvenience	Usumbufu
Noun-NonPh		Involvement	Kuhusika
Noun-No	X	Lessons (classes)	Masomo (madarasa)
Noun-No	X	Principle (principles)	Kanuni (kanuni)
Noun-NonPh		Probability theory	Nadharia ya uwezekano
Noun-No	X	Puzzle	Fumbo
Noun-NonPh		Complex puzzle	Kitendawili cha utata
Noun-No	X	Random (randomness)	Nasibu (nasibu)
Noun-No	X	Reference	Rejea
Noun-No	X	Referral (endorsement)	Rufaa (idhinisho)
Noun-No	X	Registration	Usajili
Noun-No	X	Result (outcome)	Matokeo (matokeo)
Noun-No	X	Short course (training)	Kozi fupi (mafunzo)
Noun-NonPh		Study material	Nyenzo za masomo
Noun-No	X	Theory	Nadharia
Noun-NonPh		Weak spot	Mahali dhaifu
Noun-No	X	Workshop	Warsha
Noun-No	X	Danger (peril; hazard)	Hatari (hatari; hatari)
Noun-NonPh		A close call (that was close)	Simu ya karibu (ambayo ilikuwa karibu)
Noun-NonPh		Jeopardy	Hatari
Noun-No	X	Safe (safety; security)	Salama
Noun-No	X	Safety measures (protective measures)	Hatua za usalama (hatua za kinga)
Noun-NonPh		Safety precautions	Tahadhari za usalama
Noun-No	X	Security	Usalama
Noun-No	X	Stable (steady)	Imara (imara)
Noun-No	X	Night duty	Wajibu wa usiku
Noun-NonPh		Night shift (night duty)	Zamu ya usiku (kazi ya usiku)
Noun-No	X	Being off night duty (end of the night shift)	Kutokuwa kazini usiku (mwisho wa zamu ya usiku)
Noun-NonPh		Loitering at night (late-night prowling)	Kuzurura usiku (kutembea usiku wa manane)
Noun-No	X	Walking around at night (night travel; travel at night)	Kutembea usiku (kusafiri usiku; kusafiri usiku)

Noun-No	X	Completion (end)	Kukamilika (mwisho)
Noun-No	X	Completion (perfection)	Kukamilika (ukamilifu)
Noun-NonPh		Completeness	Ukamilifu
Noun-No	X	Continuation	Muendelezo
Noun-No	X	Finish (end)	(a) Maliza
Noun-No	X	Finish (finishing touches)	Maliza (kugusa kumaliza)
Noun-No	X	Start (beginning; the beginning)	Anza (mwanzo; mwanzo)
Noun-NonPh		Start from the beginning	Anza tangu mwanzo
Noun-No	X	Stop	Stop/ Kuacha
Noun-No	X	Success	Mafanikio
Noun-No	X	Stagnancy (stillness)	Utulivu (utulivu)
Noun-No	X	Standstill	Simama
Noun-No	X	Stoppage	Kuacha
Noun-No	X	Motion (movement)	Mwendo (harakati)
Noun-No	X	Great success (huge success; big success)	
Noun-NonPh		Resounding success	Mafanikio makubwa
Noun-No	X	Basics (the basics)	Msingi (msingi)
Noun-No	X	Failure (mistake)	Kushindwa
Noun-No	X	Anticipation	Kutarajia
Noun-No	X	Expectations	Matarajio
Noun-No	X	Faint hopes (dim prospects; little hope; unlikely (to be successful))	Matumaini hafifu (matarajio hafifu; matumaini kidogo; haiwezekani (kufanikiwa))
Noun-No	X	Mistake (error; blunder)	Kosa (kosa; kosa)
Noun-No	X	Termination	Kukomesha
Noun-No	X	Business	Biashara
Noun-NonPh		Business information	Taarifa za biashara
Noun-NonPh		Business operations	Shughuli za biashara
Noun-No	X	Career (occupation)	Kazi (kazi)
Noun-No	X	Company	Kampuni
Noun-No	X	Own company	Kampuni mwenyewe
Noun-No	X	Enterprise	Biashara
Noun-No	X	Plant (Factory)	Mmea
Noun-No	X	Industry	Viwanda
Noun-No	X	Organization	Shirika
Noun-No	X	Routine	Ratiba
Noun-No	X	Daily routine	Ratiba ya kila siku
Noun-No	X	Routine check	Ukaguzi wa mara kwa mara
Noun-No	X	System (institution; organization)	Mfumo (taasisi; shirika)
Noun-No	X	Warehouse	Ghala
Noun-NonPh		Curiosity	Udadisi
Noun-No	X	Details	Maelezo
Noun-NonPh		Elicitation	Uhamasishaji
Noun-No	X	Information	Habari
Noun-No	X	Information system	Mfumo wa habari
Noun-NonPh		Insider information	Habari za ndani
Noun-NonPh		Sensitive information	Taarifa nyeti
Noun-No	X	Interest (in something)	Maslahi (katika kitu)
Noun-No	X	Interview	Mahojiano

Noun-NonPh	Justification	Kuhesabiwa haki
Noun-NoX	Knowledge	Maarifa
Noun-NoX	Notification	Taarifa
Noun-NoX	Office	Ofisi
Noun-NoX	Overtime (over-hours; overtime work)	Muda wa ziada (saa zaidi; kazi ya ziada)
Noun-NoX	Reason (a reason)	Sababu (sababu)
Noun-NoX	Cause (reason; origin; source)	Sababu (sababu; asili; chanzo)
Noun-NoX	Retirement	Kustaafu
Noun-NoX	Role	Jukumu
Noun-NoX	Visit	Ziara
Noun-NoX	Work (job, labor)	Kazi
Noun-NoX	Working day	Siku ya kazi
Noun-NonPh	Working day and night (working around-the-clock)	Kufanya kazi usiku na mchana (kuzunguka-saa)
Noun-NoX	Work from home	Kazi kutoka nyumbani
Noun-NoX	Working space	Nafasi ya kazi
Noun-NonPh	Night work (late night overtime work; late night overtime)	Kazi ya usiku (kazi ya ziada ya usiku; saa ya ziada ya usiku)
Noun-NoX	The work to be done	Kazi ya kufanywa
Noun-NonPh	Job (the work)	Kazi (kazi)
Noun-NoX	Job change	Mabadiliko ya kazi
Noun-NoX	Job interview	Mahojiano ya kazi
Noun-NoX	Job title	Jina la kazi
Noun-NoX	Employment	Ajira
Noun-NonPh	Employment rate	Kiwango cha ajira
Noun-NoX	Self-employment (one-man business; individual owner)	Kujiajiri (biashara ya mtu mmoja; mmiliki binafsi)
Noun-NoX	A good reason	Sababu nzuri
Noun-NoX	Abandonment (renunciation; forsaking; leaving alone)	Kuachwa (kukataliwa; kuacha; kuacha peke yako)
Noun-NonPh	Abandonment of the status quo	Kuachana na hali iliyopo
Noun-NoX	Average (mediocre; in the mean)	Wastani (wastani; kwa wastani)
Noun-NoX	Aware	Kufahamu
Noun-NoX	Balance (equilibrium)	Mizani (usawa)
Noun-NoX	Behind closed doors (behind-the-scenes)	Nyuma ya milango iliyofungwa (nyuma ya pazia)
Noun-NoX	Circumstances	Mazingira
Noun-NonPh	Combination of circumstances (a combination of circumstances)	Mchanganyiko wa hali (mchanganyiko wa hali)
Noun-NonPh	Close-up	Karibu
Noun-NoX	Condition	Hali
Noun-NoX	Conditions	Masharti
Noun-NoX	Favorable conditions	Hali nzuri
Noun-NonPh	Pre existing conditions	Hali zilizopo kabla
Noun-NoX	Confidential information (secret information)	Habari ya siri (maelezo ya siri)
Noun-NoX	Effort	Juhudi
Noun-NoX	Extent to which (something) is true or false; whether or not (something) is true	Kiwango ambacho (kitu) ni kweli au uongo; kama (kitu) ni kweli au la
Noun-NoX	Forced labor	Kazi ya kulazimishwa

Noun-No	X	Foreknowledge	Kujua mbele
Noun-No	X	Hard work	Kazi ngumu
Noun-No	X	Improvement (Advancement)	Uboreshaji (Maendeleo)
Noun-NonPh		Continuous improvement	Uboreshaji unaoendelea
Noun-No	X	Insight	Maarifa
Noun-No	X	Interpretation	Ufafanuzi
Noun-NonPh		Learning on the job (learning on-the-job)	Kujifunza kazini (kujifunza kazini)
Noun-NonPh		Neglecton	Kupuuzwa
Noun-No	X	Negligence	Uzembe
Noun-NonPh		Optimization	Uboreshaji
Noun-No	X	Other people's affairs (someone else's problem)	Mambo ya watu wengine (shida ya mtu mwingine)
Noun-No	X	Personal information (private information)	Habari ya kibinafsi (maelezo ya kibinafsi)
Noun-No	X	Position	Nafasi
Noun-No	X	Present condition (recent state)	Hali ya sasa (hali ya hivi majuzi)
Noun-No	X	Procedure	Utaratibu
Noun-No	X	Process	Mchakato
Noun-NonPh		Collaborative process	Mchakato wa ushirikiano
Noun-NonPh		Coercion	Kulazimisha
Noun-NonPh		Compulsion	Kulazimisha
Noun-No	X	Progress (to make progress)	Maendeleo (kufanya maendeleo)
Noun-No	X	Reasonable (fair; acceptable)	Ya busara (haki; kukubalika)
Noun-No	X	Refusal to accept the present situation (denial of the existing situation)	Kukataa kukubali hali iliyopo (kukataa hali iliyopo)
Noun-No	X	Renovation (remodeling)	Ukarabati (urekebishaji)
Noun-No	X	Replacement	Mbadala
Noun-NonPh		Substitution	Uingizwaji
Noun-NonPh		Proxy	Wakala
Noun-No	X	Report	Ripoti
Noun-No	X	Rework	Fanya kazi upya
Noun-No	X	Scenario	Mazingira
Noun-NonPh		Risky scenario	Mazingira hatarishi
Noun-NonPh		Proprietary	Umiliki
Noun-NonPh		Privacy	Faragha
Noun-NonPh		Privacy law (privacy laws)	Sheria ya faragha (sheria za faragha)
Noun-No	X	Secret (confidentiality; privacy)	Siri (usiri; faragha)
Noun-NonPh		Top secret (very confidential)	Siri kuu (siri sana)
Noun-No	X	Situation (case, position; state)	Hali (kesi, msimamo; hali)
Noun-No	X	Dire situation (grim situation; hopeless situation)	Hali mbaya (hali mbaya; hali isiyo na matumaini)
Noun-No	X	Ideal situation	Hali bora
Noun-No	X	Status (condition, state)	Hali (hali, hali)
Noun-No	X	Status (social position)	Hali (nafasi ya kijamii)
Noun-NonPh		Strive (effort; endeavor; hard work)	Jitahidi (juhudi; jitahidi; bidii)
Noun-No	X	Sudden change (sudden turn) (ie. in the situation)	Mabadiliko ya ghafla (mgeuko wa ghafla) (yaani katika hali)
Noun-No	X	Surrender	Kujisalimisha/ Jisalimishe
Noun-No	X	Terms (conditions)	Masharti (masharti)
Noun-No	X	Truth	Ukweli/ Kweli
Noun-No	X	Honest truth	Ukweli mkweli

Noun-No	X	Understanding	Kuelewa
Noun-No	X	Easy to understand	Rahisi kuelewa
Noun-No	X	Hard to understand	Ngumu kuelewa
Noun-No	X	Update	Sasisha
Noun-No	X	Wavelength	Urefu wa mawimbi
Noun-Act	X	Competition	Mashindano
Noun-Act	X	Fight (battle; combat)	Pambana (vita; pigana)
Noun-Act		Rivalry	Ushindani
Noun-Act	X	Strife (jealousy; competition; conflict)	Ugomvi (wivu; ushindani; migogoro)
Noun-Act	X	Struggle	Mapambano
Noun-Act		Combat	Pambana
Noun-Act	X	Battle	Vita
Noun-Act	X	Block (ie. a blow; avoid a blow)	Zuia (yaani pigo; epuka pigo)
Noun-Act		Evade (ie. a blow; evade a blow)	Epuka (yaani pigo; epuka pigo)
Noun-Act	X	Flip (a flip)	Geuza (pindua)
Noun-Act		Fray	Fray
Noun-Act	X	Graze wound (a graze)	Jeraha la kuchunga (chungu)
Noun-Act	X	Kick	Kick
Noun-Act	X	Punch	Ngumi
Noun-Act	X	Push (a push)	Kusukuma (kusukuma)
Noun-Act	X	Pull (a pull)	Vuta (vuta)
Noun-Act		Grab	Kunyakua
Noun-Act	X	Scratch (a scratch)	Mkwaruzo (mkwaruzo)
Noun-Act		Slam	Slam
Noun-Act		Slash (lunge)	Kufyeka (pembe)
Noun-Act		Slide	Slaidi
Noun-Act	X	Stab	Kuchoma
Noun-Act	X	Strike	Mgomo
Noun-Act		Thrust	Msukumo
Noun-Act		Parry	Parry
Noun-Act		Dodge (deflect; deflection)	Dodge (geuza; mgeuko)
Noun-Act		Counterattack (strike back; retaliation; counter strike)	Counterattack (mgongo nyuma; kulipiza kisasi; mgomo wa kupinga)
Noun-Act		Flick	Flick
Noun-Act	X	Hit (a hit; a strike; a blow)	Piga (kupiga; gonga; mgomo; pigo)
Noun-Act		Final blow	Pigo la mwisho
Noun-Act	X	Physical violence	Vurugu za kimwili
Noun-Act	X	Attack (the attack)	Shambulio (shambulio)
Noun-Act	X	Defense (protection)	Ulinzi (ulinzi)
Noun-Act	X	Offense	Kosa
Noun-Act	X	Violence	Vurugu
Noun-Act		Repercussion (repercussions)	Athari (athari)
Noun-Act	X	War	Vita
Noun-NonPh		Charity	Hisani
Noun-NonPh		Donation	Mchango
Noun-NonPh		Fundraiser (clothing fundraiser)	Uchangishaji fedha (changizo la nguo)
Noun-No	X	Gloss (luster; lustre; shine; sheen; polish)	Kung'aa (kung'aa; kung'aa; kung'aa; kung'aa; kung'arisha)
Noun-No	X	Poverty	Umaskini

Noun-No	X	Luxury (extravagance; lavish)	Anasa (ubadhirifu; kifahari)
Noun-No	X	Prosperity	Mafanikio
Noun-No	X	Rich (wealthy; abundant)	Tajiri (tajiri; tele)
Noun-No	X	Richness (warmth; interest; taste; charm)	Utajiri (joto; riba; ladha; haiba)
Noun-No	X	Wealth (fortune; capital)	Utajiri (bahati; mtaji)
Noun-No	X	Accident	Ajali
Noun-No	X	Accident (caused by negligence)	Ajali (iliyosababishwa na uzembe)
Noun-No	X	Emergency (urgency)	Dharura (dharura)
Noun-No	X	Emergency (unexpected occurrence; what if)	Dharura (tukio lisilotarajiwa; vipi ikiwa)
Noun-No	X	Emergency (time of emergency; state of emergency)	Dharura (wakati wa dharura; hali ya dharura)
Noun-No	X	Emergency call	Simu ya dharura
Noun-No	X	Emergency phone number	Nambari ya simu ya dharura
Noun-No	X	Emergency stop	Kusimamishwa kwa dharura
Noun-No	X	Desperate situation	Hali ya kukata tamaa
Noun-NonPh		Escape	Kutoroka
Noun-No	X	Finding a way out of a desperate situation (seeking a way out of a desperate situation)	Kutafuta njia ya kutoka kwa hali ya kukata tamaa (kutafuta njia ya kutoka kwa hali ya kukata tamaa)
Noun-No	X	Life threatening situation (Emergency situation)	Hali ya kutishia maisha (hali ya dharura)
Noun-No	X	Suspicious fire (ie. arson)	Moto unaotiliwa shaka (yaani uchomaji moto)
Noun-No	X	Insurance	Bima
Noun-No	X	Fire insurance	Bima ya moto
Noun-No	X	Guarantee letter (warranty; warranty card)	Barua ya dhamana (dhamana; kadi ya dhamana)
Noun-No	X	Guarantee obligations (warranty obligations)	Majukumu ya dhamana (majukumu ya dhamana)
Noun-No	X	Health insurance	Bima ya Afya
Noun-No	X	Life insurance	Bima ya maisha
Noun-NonPh		Mandate	Mamlaka
Noun-No	X	Personal reference guarantee letter (personal reference letter)	Barua ya dhamana ya kumbukumbu ya kibinafsi (barua ya kumbukumbu ya kibinafsi)
Noun-No	X	Term of guarantee (warranty period)	Muda wa dhamana (kipindi cha udhamini)
Noun-No	X	Warrant	Hati
Noun-NonPh		Arrest warrant	Hati ya kukamatwa
Noun-NonPh		Restraining order	Agizo la kuzuia
Noun-NonPh		Search warrant	Hati ya utafutaji
Noun-No	X	Testimony (evidence)	Ushahidi (ushahidi)
Noun-No	X	Written testimony	Ushuhuda ulioandikwa
Noun-NonPh		Abomination	Chukizo
Noun-No	X	Abuse (abusement; abusar)	Dhuluma (unyanyasaji; abusar)
Noun-NonPh		Arson	Uchomaji moto
Noun-NonPh		Autopsy	Uchunguzi wa maiti
Noun-No	X	Betrayal	Usaliti
Noun-No	X	Breach	Uvunjaji
Noun-No	X	Bribe (bribery)	Rushwa (hongo)

Noun-No	X	Burglary	Wizi
Noun-No	X	Bypassing normal legal procedures and making a direct appeal to a top official	Kukiuka taratibu za kawaida za kisheria na kukata rufaa moja kwa moja kwa afisa wa juu
Noun-No	X	Camouflage	Kuficha
Noun-No	X	Cheating	Kudanganya
Noun-No	X	Conscription	Uandikishaji
Noun-NonPh		Enlistment	Uandikishaji
Noun-No	X	Crime (offense; the offense)	Uhalifu (kosa; kosa)
Noun-NonPh		Crime scene	Eneo la tukio la uhalifu
Noun-No	X	Criminal act (criminal offence; punishable fact)	Kitendo cha jinai (kosa la jinai; ukweli unaoadhibiwa)
Noun-No	X	Deceit	Udanganyifu
Noun-NonPh		Deception	Udanganyifu
Noun-No	X	Decoy	Decoy
Noun-NonPh		Espionage	Ujasusi
Noun-No	X	Felony	Uhalifu
Noun-No	X	Genocide	Mauaji ya kimbari
Noun-No	X	Harassment	Unyanyasaji
Noun-NonPh		Jurisdiction	Mamlaka
Noun-NonPh		Justice	Haki
Noun-No	X	Law	Sheria
Noun-NonPh		Protection law (protection laws)	Sheria ya ulinzi (sheria za ulinzi)
Noun-NonPh		Legal duty	Wajibu wa kisheria
Noun-NonPh		Legislation (law; the law)	Sheria (sheria; sheria)
Noun-No	X	Fraud	Ulaghai
Noun-NonPh		Moral duty	Wajibu wa maadili
Noun-No	X	Murder	Mauaji
Noun-NonPh		Murder weapon	Silaha ya mauaji
Noun-NonPh		Homicide	Mauaji
Noun-NonPh		Profiteering (usury, exorbitant profit)	Faida (riba, faida kubwa)
Noun-No	X	Punishment	Adhabu
Noun-NonPh		Ransom	Fidia
Noun-No	X	Robbery	Ujambazi
Noun-No	X	Sanctions	Vikwazo
Noun-No	X	Scam (a scam)	Ulaghai (tapeli)
Noun-No	X	Theft	Wizi
Noun-No	X	Crime of leaking secrets (crime of revealing state secrets)	Uhalifu wa uvujaji wa siri (uhalifu wa kufichua siri za serikali)
Noun-No	X	The crime of revealing a secret (breach of confidence)	Uhalifu wa kufichua siri (uvunjaji wa imani)
Noun-NonPh		Honor killing (blood feud)	Mauaji ya heshima (ugomvi wa damu)
Noun-NonPh		Treachery	Usaliti
Noun-No	X	Aspirations	Matarajio
Noun-No	X	Demand (requirement)	Mahitaji (mahitaji)
Noun-No	X	Desire (need; longing; wanting (to have))	Tamaa (haja; kutamani; kutaka (kuwa na))
Noun-No	X	Hope (wish; aspiration)	Matumaini (matamania; matarajio)
Noun-NonPh		Full of hope	Imejaa matumaini
Noun-No	X	Need (want; desire)	Haja (unataka; hamu)
Noun-No	X	Qualification	Sifa

Noun-No	X	Request (need; requirement)	Ombi/ Omba (hitaji/ haja)
Noun-No	X	Requirement	Sharti
Noun-No	X	Request (commission)	Ombi (tume)
Noun-No	X	Wish (desire; hope)	Tamaa (tamani; matumaini)
Noun-No	X	Application (written request)	Maombi (ombi lילוandikwa)
Noun-No	X	Appointment	Uteuzi
Noun-No	X	Booking	Kuhifadhi
Noun-No	X	Cancellation	Kughairi/ Ghairi
Noun-No	X	Criteria (requirements)	Vigezo (mahitaji)
Noun-No	X	Deletion (removal; elimination; erasure)	Kufuta (kuondoa, kuondoa, kufuta)
Noun-No	X	Highlight	Kuonyesha
Noun-NonPh		Highlights (the highlights)	Vivutio (vivutio)
Noun-No	X	Official request	Ombi rasmi
Noun-No	X	Order (for an item)	Agizo (kwa bidhaa)
Noun-No	X	Order (command; decree)	Amri (amri; amri)
Noun-No	X	Order (the order)	Agizo (amri)
Noun-No	X	Prerequisites	Masharti
Noun-No	X	Priority	Kipaumbele
Noun-No	X	Representation	Uwakilishi
Noun-No	X	Reservation	Uhifadhi
Noun-No	X	Reservation system (booking system)	Mfumo wa kuhifadhi (mfumo wa kuhifadhi)
Noun-NonPh		Reservations-only system (by-appointment-only system)	Mfumo wa kuweka nafasi pekee (mfumo wa miadi pekee)
Noun-No	X	Fully booked	Imehifadhiwa kikamilifu
Noun-No	X	Full house	Nyumba kamili
Noun-No	X	Schedule	Ratiba
Noun-No	X	Bad injury	Jeraha mbaya
Noun-No	X	Cough	Kikohozi
Noun-No	X	Damage	Uharibifu
Noun-No	X	Dent (a dent)	Kizimio (kinene)
Noun-NonPh		Dizziness (vertigo)	Kizunguzungu (kizunguzungu)
Noun-No	X	Flu (the flu; a cold; influenza)	Mafua (mafua; mafua; mafua)
Noun-No	X	Fracture	Kuvunjika
Noun-No	X	Harm	Madhara
Noun-No	X	Hurt (pain)	Kuumiza (maumivu)
Noun-No	X	Hypothermia	Hypothermia
Noun-No	X	Infection (sickness)	Maambukizi (ugonjwa)
Noun-No	X	Injury	Jeraha
Noun-No	X	Malfunction	Kutofanya kazi vizuri
Noun-No	X	Pain	Maumivu
Noun-No	X	Repair	Rekebisha
Noun-NonPh		Beyond repair	Zaidi ya ukarabati
Noun-No	X	Sickness (illness; disease)	Ugonjwa (ugonjwa; ugonjwa)
Noun-NonPh		Seasick	Ugonjwa wa bahari
Noun-No	X	Sore throat (ie. hoarseness)	Maumivu ya koo (yaani. uchakacho)
Noun-NonPh		Stroke (a stroke)	Kiharusi
Noun-No	X	Warning (careful)	Tahadhari/ Onyo (makini)
Noun-No	X	Wound	Jeraha

Noun-No	X	Burning wound	Jeraha la kuungua
Noun-No	X	Infected wound	Jeraha lililoambukizwa
Noun-No	X	Damaged (wounded)	Imeharibiwa (iliyojeruhiwa)
Noun-No	X	Severe wound (heavy wound)	Jeraha kubwa (jeraha kubwa)
Noun-No	X	Bruise (bruises; bruised)	Michubuko (michubuko; michubuko)
Noun-No	X	Broken (ie. a broken bone)	Imevunjika (yaani mfupa uliovunjika)
Noun-No	X	Sore (ie. sore muscles)	Maumivu (yaani. misuli inayouma)
Noun-Bo	X	Headache	Maumivu ya kichwa
Noun-Bo	X	Hiccup	Hiccup
Noun-NonPh		Very carefully chosen	Imechaguliwa kwa uangalifu sana
Noun-No	X	Pace (step)	kasi
Noun-No	X	Step (pace)	Hatua (kasi)
Noun-No	X	Achievement (Accomplishment)	Mafanikio (mafanikio)
Noun-No	X	Acting	Kuigiza
Noun-No	X	Answer (reply)	Jibu (jibu)
Noun-No	X	Answering one's own question (wondering to oneself)	Kujibu swali la mtu mwenyewe (kujiuliza mwenyewe)
Noun-No	X	Feat (a feat)	Utendaji/ Feat
Noun-No	X	Feedback	Maoni
Noun-No	X	Foreword	Dibaji
Noun-NonPh		Fulfillment	Utamilifu
Noun-No	X	Introduction	Utangulizi
Noun-No	X	Message	Ujumbe
Noun-No	X	Performance (achievement; feat)	Utendaji (mafanikio; feat)
Noun-NonPh		Performance improvement	Uboreshaji wa utendaji
Noun-No	X	Promise	Ahadi
Noun-NonPh		Empty promises	ahadi tupu
Noun-No	X	Realization (actualization)	Utambuzi (uhalisia)
Noun-No	X	Realization (implementation; actualization)	Utekelezaji (utekelezaji; uhalisishaji)
Noun-No	X	Realization (awareness)	Utambuzi (ufahamu)
Noun-No	X	Reaction	Mwitikio
Noun-No	X	Reply	Jibu
Noun-No	X	Response	Jibu
Noun-NonPh		Stage acting	Uigizaji wa jukwaa
Noun-NonPh		Substantive response (substantive comment)	Jibu la msingi (maoni muhimu)
Noun-No	X	Review (revision)	Kagua (sahihisho)
Noun-NonPh		Revision	Marudio
Noun-No	X	Signature	Sahihi
Noun-No	X	Speed	Kasi
Noun-NonPh		Vigilance	Uangalifu
Noun-No	X	Advise (advice; consultation)	Ushauri (ushauri; ushauri)
Noun-NonPh		Piece of advice	Ushauri
Noun-No	X	Clear explanation	Ufafanuzi wazi
Noun-NonPh		Complete destruction	Uharibifu kamili
Noun-No	X	Destruction (extermination; extinction; annihilation)	Uharibifu (kuangamiza; kutoweka; maangamizi)

Noun-NonPh	Excessive or unjustifiable self-defense (defence)	Kujilinda kupita kiasi au kusiko na sababu (kujilinda)
Noun-NonPh	Guidance	Mwongozo
Noun-No	X Help (assistance; the help; aid)	Msaada (msaada)
Noun-No	X Maintenance	Matengenezo
Noun-No	X Maintenance procedure	Utaratibu wa matengenezo
Noun-No	X Number one (first; first place)	Nambari ya kwanza (ya kwanza; nafasi ya kwanza)
Noun-NonPh	Oppression (suppression; repression)	Ukandamizaji (ukandamizaji; ukandamizaji)
Noun-No	X Persecution	Mateso
Noun-NonPh	Ramming attack (charging attack; hurling oneself (at))	Mashambulizi ya kushambulia (kushambulia; kujirusha (saa))
Noun-No	X Recommendation	Pendekezo
Noun-No	X Rescue	Uokoaji
Noun-No	X Rescue operation	Operesheni ya uokoaji
Noun-No	X Sabotage	Hujuma
Noun-No	X Simultaneous occurrence (happening at the same time)	Tukio la wakati mmoja (kutokea kwa wakati mmoja)
Noun-NonPh	Stroke	Kiharusi
Noun-No	X Support (assistance)	Msaada (msaada)
Noun-NonPh	Emotional support	Msaada wa kihisia
Noun-No	X Terrorist attack	Shambulio la kigaidi
Noun-No	X Terrorist organization	Shirika la kigaidi
Noun-No	X Top recommendation ((something) highly recommended)	Pendekezo kuu ((kitu) kinachopendekezwa sana)
Noun-NonPh	Well meant advice	Ushauri wa nia njema/ Ushauri mzuri
Noun-No	X Acceptance	Kukubalika
Noun-NonPh	Acknowledgment	Shukrani
Noun-No	X Adherence (to)	Kuzingatia (kwa)
Noun-No	X Compliance (compliance; compliant)	Kuzingatia/ Utiifu (kuzingatia/ kutii; utiifu)
Noun-No	X Connection (link)	Muunganisho (kiungo)
Noun-No	X Duty (one's duty; one's part)	Wajibu (wajibu wa mtu; sehemu ya mtu)
Noun-No	X Evacuation advisory (official advice to evacuate)	Ushauri wa uokoaji (ushauri rasmi wa kuhama)
Noun-No	X Own responsibility	Wajibu mwenyewe
Noun-No	X Prohibition (ban)	Marufuku (marufuku)
Noun-NonPh	Abstaining from smoking (quitting smoking)	Kuacha kuvuta sigara (kuacha kuvuta sigara)
Noun-No	X Handling (the handling)	Kushughulikia (kushughulikia)
Noun-NonPh	Handle with care	Kushughulikia kwa uangalifu
Noun-NonPh	Handle with integrity	Kushughulikia kwa uadilifu
Noun-NonPh	Liability	Dhima
Noun-NonPh	Observance (of)	Kuzingatia/ Maadhimisho (ya)
Noun-NonPh	Prohibition of smoking (no smoking; no smoking allowed)	Marufuku ya kuvuta sigara (hakuna uvutaji sigara; hakuna uvutaji sigara unaoruhusiwa)
Noun-No	X Receipt (receiving)	Risiti (kupokea)
Noun-NonPh	Receptor	Kipokeaji
Noun-No	X Rejection (refusal)	Kukataa (kukataa)
Noun-No	X Relationship (connection)	Uhusiano (uhusiano)
Noun-No	X Personal relationship	Uhusiano wa kibinafsi
Noun-No	X Responsibility (duty)	Wajibu (wajibu)

Noun-No	X	Self-service	Kujihudumia
Noun-No	X	Service (help; assistance; care)	Huduma (msaada; usaidizi; utunzaji)
Noun-No	X	Service (of goods; providing for free)	Huduma (ya bidhaa; kutoa bure)
Noun-No	X	Service (responsibility; task)	Huduma (jukumu; kazi)
Noun-No	X	24 hours service (twenty four hours service)	Huduma ya masaa 24 (huduma ya masaa ishirini na nne)
Noun-No	X	Delivery service	Huduma ya utoaji
Noun-No	X	Postal service	Huduma ya posta
Noun-No	X	Super-dimensional	Super-dimensional
Noun-No	X	Ultra-wide-angle (photography)	Pembe pana zaidi (picha)
Noun-No	X	Well willing (accepting)	Nia njema (kukubali)
Noun-Other		Admonishment	Mawaidha
Noun-Other		Ammunition	Risasi
Noun-Other		Ancient lore	Hadithi ya kale
Noun-Other		Awe	Awe!
Noun-Other		Beacon	Beacon
Noun-Other		Beauty	Uzuri
Noun-Other		Betrayal	Usaliti
Noun-Other		Bullet	Risasi
Noun-Other		Cache	Akiba
Noun-Other		Camaraderie	Urafiki
Noun-Other		Carefully consider (consider carefully)	Zingatia kwa makini (tafakari kwa makini)
Noun-Other		Chaos	Machafuko
Noun-Other		Clarification	Ufafanuzi
Noun-Other		Commotion	Zogo
Noun-Other		Concern	Wasiwasi
Noun-Other		Confrontation	Makabiliano
Noun-Other		Conspiracy	Njama
Noun-Other		Dedication	Kujitolea
Noun-Other		Demeanor	Tabia
Noun-Other		Demise	Kufariki
Noun-Other		Depravity	Upotovu
Noun-Other		Depth (depths)	Kina (kina)
Noun-Other		Duty	Wajibu
Noun-Other		Eloquence	Ufasaha
Noun-Other		Engagement	Uchumba
Noun-Other		Facade	Kitambaa
Noun-Other		Familiarity	Kufahamiana
Noun-Other		Flesh wound	Jeraha la mwili
Noun-Other		Goblet	Kikombe
Noun-Other		Hush	Nyamaza
Noun-Other		Interpretation	Ufafanuzi
Noun-Other		Laughter	Kicheko
Noun-Other		Lingering gaze	Kukawia kutazama
Noun-Other		Malevolence	Unyanyasaji
Noun-Other		Merriment	Furaha
Noun-Other		Mutiny	Uasi
Noun-Other		Personality	Utu
Noun-Other		Pouch	Mfuko

Noun-Other	Quote (quotes)	Nukuu (nukuu)
Noun-Other	Refuge	Kimbilio
Noun-Other	Scandal	Kashfa
Noun-Other	Scarcity	Uhaba
Noun-Other	Scrutiny	Uchunguzi
Noun-Other	Serendipity	Serendipity
Noun-Other	Slavery	Utumwa
Noun-Other	Solace	Faraja
Noun-Other	Suspicion	Tuhuma
Noun-Other	Symphony	Symphony
Noun-Other	Tension	Mvutano
Noun-Other	Vow (vows)	Nadhiri (nadhiri)

Noun-Spi X	God (the Eternal)	Mungu (wa Milele)
Noun-Spi X	God (deity)	Mungu (mungu)
Noun-Spi X	Reason to live	Sababu ya kuishi
Noun-Spirit	Arcadian	Arcadian
Noun-Spi X	Beneficence	Beneficence
Noun-Spi X	Divinity	Uungu
Noun-Spirit	The Divine	Ya Kimungu
Noun-Spi X	Eternity	milele
Noun-Spi X	Glory	Utukufu
Noun-Spi X	Heaven	Mbinguni
Noun-Spi X	Immortality	Kutokufa
Noun-Spi X	Goodness	Wema
Noun-Spi X	Evil	Uovu
Noun-Spi X	Good cause	Sababu nzuri
Noun-Spi X	Good deeds	Matendo mema
Noun-Spi X	Bad deeds (misdeed; wrongdoings)	Matendo mabaya (makosa; makosa)
Noun-Spi X	Underworld	Ulimwengu wa chini
Noun-Spi X	Buddhism	Ubudha
Noun-Spi X	Christianity	Ukristo
Noun-Spi X	Confucianism	Confucianism
Noun-Spi X	Hinduism	Uhindu
Noun-Spi X	Judaism	Uyahudi
Noun-Spirit	Native Indian Spirituality	Asili ya Kiroho ya Kihindi
Noun-Spi X	Paganism	Upagani
Noun-Spirit	Pantheism (Animism)	Pantheism (Animism)
Noun-Spirit	Shamanism	Ushamani
Noun-Spi X	Shinto (Shintoism)	Shinto (Shinto)
Noun-Spi X	Taoism	Utao
Noun-Spi X	Buddha	Buddha
Noun-Spi X	Holy	Mtakatifu
Noun-Spi X	Belief (conviction)	Imani (imani)
Noun-Spirit	Conviction (belief)	Kusadikika (imani)
Noun-Spi X	Religion	Dini
Noun-Spi X	Saint	Mtakatifu
Noun-Spirit	(fixing) Boundaries for religious practices	(kuweka) Mipaka ya mazoea ya kidini

Noun-Spirit	An incredibly short span of time (i.e. the time occupied by a single thought)	Muda mfupi sana wa wakati (yaani, wakati unaochukuliwa na wazo moja).
Noun-Spirit	Ave Maria (prayer) (Hail Mary) (From Latin)	Ave Maria (sala) (Salamu Maria) (Kutoka Kilatini)
Noun-Spirit	Buddha's name (esp. when used in prayer) (Buddhism)	Jina la Buddha (esp. linapotumiwa katika maombi) (Buddhism)
Noun-Spirit	Ceremony (rite; ritual; service)	Sherehe (ibada; ibada; huduma)
Noun-Spirit	Errand (mission; going as envoy)	Errand (misheni; kwenda kama mjumbe)
Noun-Spirit	Pigeon seen on the morning of the New Year (e.g. as one is going to the shrine or temple for the New Year prayers)	Njiwa inayoonekana asubuhi ya Mwaka Mpya (k.m. mtu anapoenda kwenye kaburi au hekalu kwa ajili ya maombi ya Mwaka Mpya)
Noun-Spirit	Predestination	Kuamuliwa kabla
Noun-Spirit	Prohibition (of items, people, spirits, etc. that would hinder Buddhist practice)	Marufuku (ya vitu, watu, mizimu, n.k. ambayo yangezuia mazoezi ya Wabuddha).
Noun-Spirit	Reincarnation	Kuzaliwa upya
Noun-Spi X	Ritual (rite)	Tambiko (ibada)
Noun-Spirit	Sacrifice	Sadaka
Noun-Spirit	Service (ministry; church work)	Huduma (huduma; kazi ya kanisa)
Noun-Spirit	The six written characters of Buddha's name (used in prayer) (Buddhism)	Herufi sita zilizoandikwa za jina la Buddha (hutumiwa katika maombi) (Ubudha)
Noun-Spi X	Spirit	Roho
Noun-Spirit	Spiritual	Kiroho
Noun-Spi X	Aura	Aura
Noun-Spi X	Energy	Nishati
Noun-Spirit	Enigma	Fumbo
Noun-Spirit	Faith	Imani
Noun-Spirit	Intent of a request	Nia ya ombi
Noun-Spi X	Magic	uchawi
Noun-Spi X	Miracle	Muujiza
Noun-Spirit	Mystery	Siri
Noun-Spirit	Shrouded in mystery	Imefunikwa kwa siri
Noun-Spirit	Supernatural (supernaturally)	Asili ya asili (ya ajabu)
Noun-Spirit	Ray of hope (ray of light)	Ray ya tumaini/ Ray wa matumaini (mwale wa mwanga)
Noun-Spirit	Vibe (the vibe; zing; energy; atmosphere)	Vibe (msisimko; zing; nishati; anga)
Noun-Spi X	Wish (a wish)	Tamaa/ Unataka/ Hamu (tamani)
Noun-Spirit	Wonder (a wonder)	ajabu
Noun-Spi X	Prayer	Maombi
Noun-Spi X	Prayer (grace (at meals))	Maombi (neema (katika milo))
Noun-Spi X	Baptism	Ubatizo
Noun-Spirit	Baptism by fire	Ubatizo kwa moto
Noun-Spirit	Being deep in prayer (praying devoutly to Amida Buddha) (Buddhism)	Kuwa ndani ya sala (kuomba kwa bidii kwa Amida Buddha) (Ubudha)
Noun-Spirit	Clapping one's hands in prayer (at a shrine)	Kupiga makofi katika sala (kwenye kaburi)
Noun-Spirit	Clasping chopsticks between one's hands as in a gesture of prayer (a breach of etiquette)	Kufunga vijiti vya kulia kati ya mikono ya mtu kama katika ishara ya sala (uvunjaji wa adabu)
Noun-Spirit	Closing one's eyes and joining one's hands together in prayer	Kufumba macho na kuunganisha mikono katika sala

Noun-Spirit	Complete concentration on one subject (usu. prayer); one-practice absorption	Mkazo kamili juu ya somo moja (usu. sala); kunyonya kwa mazoezi moja
Noun-Spirit	Hundred times worship (walking back and forth a hundred times before a shrine, offering a prayer each time)	Ibada mara mia (kutembea na kurudi mara mia mbele ya patakatifu, kutoa sala kila wakati)
Noun-Spirit	Idolatry	Ibada ya sanamu
Noun-Spirit	Imperial prayer	Maombi ya kifalme
Noun-Spirit	Join one's hands in prayer; pray with (the palms of) one's hands together	Unganisha mikono katika maombi; salini kwa (vitanga vya) mikono ya mtu pamoja
Noun-Spirit	Prayer (heartfelt wish)	Maombi (matakwa ya dhati)
Noun-Spirit	Prayer (to get rid of misfortune, disease, etc.) (incantation; faith healing)	Maombi (kuondoa maafa, magonjwa, n.k.) (uzushi; uponyaji wa imani)
Noun-Spirit	Prayer and austerities	Maombi na ugumu
Noun-Spirit	Prayer beads	Shanga za maombi
Noun-Spirit	Prayer flag	Bendera ya maombi
Noun-Spirit	Prayer request	Ombi la maombi
Noun-Spirit	Prayer rope	Kamba ya maombi
Noun-Spirit	Prayer to a god	Maombi kwa mungu
Noun-Spirit	Retirement (to a temple of shrine) for prayer	Kustaafu (kwenye hekalu la patakatifu) kwa maombi
Noun-Spirit	Ritual prayer	Maombi ya ibada
Noun-Spirit	Rosary (string of prayer beads)	Rozari (kamba ya shanga za maombi)
Noun-Spirit	Shinto or Buddhist prayer	sala ya Shinto au Buddha
Noun-Spi X	Silent prayer	Sala ya kimya
Noun-Spirit	Veneration	Heshima
Noun-Spirit	Vespers (evening prayer)	Vespers (sala ya jioni)
Noun-Spirit	Visiting a shrine or temple to give thanks for the fulfilment of a prayer	Kutembelea kaburi au hekalu kutoa shukrani kwa utimilifu wa maombi
Noun-Spirit	Worship (adoration; admiration; reverence)	Kuabudu (kuabudu; kustaajabisha; heshima)
Noun-Spirit	Yoga	Yoga
Noun-Spirit	Zen monk's early morning meal	mlo wa asubuhi wa mapema wa mtawa wa Zen
Noun-Spirit	Grace (of God, Buddha, etc., esp. as attained through rightful actions, prayer, adherence to one's faith, etc.) (blessing; miracle)	Neema (ya Mungu, Buddha, n.k., esp. inavyopatikana kupitia matendo yanayofaa, sala, kushikamana na imani ya mtu, n.k.) (baraka; muujiza)
Noun-Spi X	Blasphemy (blasphemous)	Kukufuru (kufuru)
Noun-Spi X	Blessing (a blessing)	Baraka (baraka)
Noun-Spi X	Divine grace (divine favour)	Neema ya Mungu (neema ya Mungu)
Noun-Spi X	Pilgrimage	Hija
Noun-Spi X	Redemption (salvation)	Ukombozi (wokovu)
Noun-Spirit	Repentance	Toba
Noun-Spi X	Salvation	Wokovu
Noun-Spirit	Sermon	Mahubiri
Noun-Spi X	Wisdom	Hekima
Noun-Spi X	Wise words	Maneno ya busara
Noun-Spirit	Words of wisdom (Wise words)	Maneno ya hekima (maneno ya hekima)
Noun-Spirit	Written prayer for a shrine or Buddhist temple	Maombi yaliyoandikwa kwa kaburi au hekalu la Wabuddha

Noun-Spirit	Amulet (charm)	Amulet (hirizi)
Noun-Spirit	Astrology	Unajimu
Noun-Spirit	Charm (incantation; spell; curse)	Haiba (zahaja; tahajia; laana)
Noun-Spirit	Divination	Uganga
Noun-Spirit	Magical spell	Uchawi wa kichawi
Noun-Spirit	Oracle	Oracle
Noun-Spi X	Premonition	Maonyesho
Noun-Spirit	Spell (incantation; magical powers)	Tahajia (uzushi; nguvu za kichawi)
Noun-Spirit	Talisman (lucky charm)	Talisman (hirizi ya bahati)
Noun-Spirit	All life is connected	Maisha yote yameunganishwa
Noun-Spirit	All things must pass; all worldly things are impermanent (Buddhism)	Mambo yote lazima yapite; vitu vyote vya kidunia havidumu (Buddhism)
Noun-Spirit	All worldly phenomena; meritorious acts leading to enlightenment (Buddhism)	Matukio yote ya kidunia; vitendo vyema vinavyoongoza kwenye mwanga (Buddhism)
Noun-Spirit	Attainment of one's most cherished desire; one's earnest prayer being answered	Kufikia hamu ya mtu inayothamaniwa sana; maombi ya dhati ya mtu yakijibiwa
Noun-Spirit	Fulfilment of a vow; one's earnest prayer being answered	Utamilifu wa nadhiri; maombi ya dhati ya mtu yakijibiwa
Noun-Spirit	Giving rise to the desire to save all sentient beings (Divine vow)	Kuleta hamu ya kuokoa viumbe vyote vyenye hisia (Nadhiri ya Kimungu)
Noun-Spirit	Pressing one's hands together in prayer	Kusukumana mikono pamoja katika maombi
Noun-Spirit	Prophecy	Unabii
Noun-Spirit	Realization of a great ambition (attainment of one's most cherished desire; one's earnest prayer being answered)	Utambuzi wa matamano makubwa (kufikiwa kwa hamu anayoithamini sana; maombi ya dhati ya mtu kujibiwa)
Noun-Spirit	Sense of the vanity of life (perception of the evanescence of life)	Hisia ya ubatili wa maisha (mtazamo wa kutokuwepo kwa maisha)
Noun-Spirit	The (fast) pace at which life passes, and thus the nearness of death (promptitude of the changes of the times)	Kasi (ya haraka) ambayo maisha hupita, na hivyo kukaribia kifo (haraka ya mabadiliko ya nyakati)
Noun-Spirit	Uncertainty (transiency; impermanence; mutability) (Buddhism)	Kutokuwa na uhakika (muda mfupi; kutodumu; kubadilika) (Ubudha)
Noun-Spirit	Vow (religious vow)	Nadhiri (nadhiri ya kidini)
Noun-Spirit	Wind of impermanence (that ends people lives, like the wind scattering a flower's petals) (Idiomatic expression)	Upepo wa kutodumu (unaomaliza maisha ya watu, kama upepo unaotawanya petals za maua)
Noun-Spirit	Meditation	Kutafakari
Noun-Spirit	State of deep meditation	Hali ya kutafakari kwa kina
Noun-Spirit	Calmness of the heart (enlightenment) (Buddhism)	Utulivu wa moyo (mwangaza) (Buddhism)
Noun-Spirit	Cerical appearance (appearance of a priest) * (Buddhism)	Muonekano wa cerical (kuonekana kwa kuhani) * (Buddhism)
Noun-Spirit	Dedication to spiritual improvement (esp. through Zen meditation)	Kujitolea kwa uboreshaji wa kiroho (esp. kupitia kutafakari kwa Zen)
Noun-Spirit	Enlightenment (illumination)	Mwangaza (mwangaza)

Noun-Spirit	Epiphany	Epifania
Noun-Spirit	Five gates of mindfulness: worship, praise, vows, observation, prayers for the dead (Buddhism)	Milango mitano ya akili: ibada, sifa, nadhiri, uchunguzi, sala kwa ajili ya wafu (Buddhism)
Noun-Spirit	Homa stick; stick on which prayers are written, then ritually burnt before an idol to ask for blessings (Buddhism)	Fimbo ya Homa; fimbo ambayo sala huandikwa, kisha kuchomwa kidesturi mbele ya sanamu ili kuomba baraka (Buddhism)
Noun-Spirit	Making someone renounce worldly desires in order to concentrate on Buddha's teachings (Buddhism)	Kumfanya mtu aachane na tamaa za kidunia ili kuzingatia mafundisho ya Buddha (Buddhism)
Noun-Spirit	Merciful heart (compassion; mercy; benevolence)	Moyo wa rehema (huruma; rehema; wema)
Noun-Spirit	Samadhi (state of intense concentration achieved through meditation)	Samadhi (hali ya mkusanyiko mkubwa unaopatikana kupitia kutafakari).
Noun-Spirit	Teachings of Buddha (condition of the universe at creation; in the pure land teachings)	Mafundisho ya Buddha (hali ya ulimwengu wakati wa uumbaji; katika mafundisho ya ardhi safi)
Noun-Spirit	Amen (hail)	Amina (Mvua ya mawe)
Noun-Spirit	Devoting one's life to the Buddha; obeying the Buddha's teachings (Buddhism)	Kutoa maisha ya mtu kwa Buddha; kutii mafundisho ya Buddha (Buddhism)
Noun-Spirit	Illusion	Udanganyifu
Noun-Spirit	Karma (your deeds; the power of action-reaction)	Karma (matendo yako; nguvu ya hatua-majibu)
Noun-Spirit	Most formal form of a prayer (Buddhism)	Aina rasmi zaidi ya maombi (Ubudha)
Noun-Spirit	Prayer book	Kitabu cha maombi
Noun-Spirit	Prayer meeting	Mkutano wa maombi
Noun-Spirit	Sacred books (scriptures)	Vitabu vitakatifu (maandiko)
Noun-Spirit	Scripture	Maandiko
Noun-Spirit	Surreal	Surreal
Noun-Spirit	Sutra (sutras; holy writing)	Sutra (sutras; maandishi matakatifu)
Noun-Spirit	The power of prayer	Nguvu ya maombi
Noun-Spirit	The wheel of life	Gurudumu la maisha
Noun-Spirit	Glory to the Sutra; Hail Lotus Sutra (Buddhism)	Utukufu kwa Sutra; Salamu Lotus Sutra (Ubudha)
Noun-Spirit	Homage to the Three Jewels (Buddha, Dharma and Sangha) (Buddhism)	Heshima kwa Vito vitatu (Buddha, Dharma na Sangha) (Ubudha)
Noun-Spirit	Incantation and prayer	Dua na sala
Noun-Spirit	Memorial service (prayers for the repose of the soul)	Ibada ya ukumbusho (maombi ya kupumzika kwa roho)
Noun-Spirit	Prayer service for a good crop	Ibada ya maombi ya mazao mazuri
Noun-Spirit	Preaching down; breaking down someone's false beliefs through confrontation (in order to convert them to the right faith)	Kuhubiri chini; kuvunja imani potofu za mtu kwa njia ya makabiliano (ili kuwageuza kuwa imani sahihi).
Noun-Spirit	Transfer of merit	Uhamisho wa sifa
Noun-Spirit	Votive tablet (wooden tablet filled out with a prayer written on it, can be with pictures)	Kibao cha nadhiri (kibao cha mbao kilichojazwa sala iliyoandikwa juu yake, kinaweza kuwa na picha)

Noun-Spirit	Ark of the Covenant (Judaism)	Sanduku la Agano (Uyahudi).
Noun-Spirit	Bible studies	Mafunzo ya Biblia
Noun-Spirit	Born again	Kuzaliwa mara ya pili
Noun-Spirit	Cross (for crucifixion) (the Cross (of Christ))	Kuwa na (shida, madeni, n.k.) (kulemewa)
Noun-Spirit	Enter through the narrow gate (for wide is the gate and broad is the road that leads to destruction); enter ye in at the strait gate (Christianity; Proverb, from Matthew 7:13)	Ingieni kwa kupitia mlango ulio mwembamba (maana mlango ni mpana na njia ni pana iendayo upotevuni); ingia kwa mlango ulio mwembamba (Ukristo; Methali, kutoka Mathayo 7:13)
Noun-Spirit	God's love is everywhere	Upendo wa Mungu uko kila mahali
Noun-Spirit	Gospel (teachings or revelations of Christ) (Christianity)	Injili (mafundisho au mafunuo ya Kristo) (Ukristo)
Noun-Spirit	Jesus Christ	Yesu Kristo
Noun-Spirit	King James Bible	Biblia ya King James
Noun-Spirit	Knock, and it shall be opened unto you; God answers prayers (Christianity; Proverb, from Matthew 7:7)	Bisheni, nanyi mtafunguliwa; Mungu hujibu maombi (Ukristo; Methali, kutoka Mathayo 7:7)
Noun-Spirit	Love your enemies (Proverb, from Matthew 5:44)	Wapende adui zako (Methali, kutoka Mathayo 5:44)
Noun-Spirit	New Testament (Christianity)	Agano Jipya (Ukristo)
Noun-Spirit	Old Testament (Christianity)	Agano la Kale (Ukristo)
Noun-Spirit	Prayer to Saint Michael	Maombi kwa Mtakatifu Mikaeli
Noun-Spirit	Resurrection	Ufufuo
Noun-Spirit	Revelation (book of the Bible) (the Apocalypse)	Ufunuo (kitabu cha Biblia) (Apocalypse)
Noun-Spirit	The Bible (Christianity)	Biblia (Ukristo)
Noun-Spirit	The Lord's Prayer (Christianity)	Sala ya Bwana (Ukristo)
Noun-Spirit	The strait gate (in the Bible) (the narrow gate)	Mlango mwembamba (katika Biblia) (mlango mwembamba)
Noun-Spirit	Torah (Hebrew Bible)	Torati (Biblia ya Kiebrania)
Noun-Spirit	Continuously burning light (e.g. at a Buddhist altar)	Nuru inayoendelea kuwaka (k.m. kwenye madhabahu ya Kibudha).
Noun-Spirit	Phosphorescent lights seen at sea at night (lights that can be seen on the altar of gods, intended as an offering)	Taa za fosforasi zinazoonekana baharini wakati wa usiku (taa zinazoweza kuonekana kwenye madhabahu ya miungu, iliyokusudiwa kama toleo)
Noun-Spirit	Until the end of the universe	Mpaka mwisho wa ulimwengu
Noun-Spirit	Until the end of time	Hadi mwisho wa wakati
Noun-Spirit	Water lantern (water lamp) * (a type of lamp that floats on the surface of the water. It is also known as a river lamp or lake lamp etc., depending on the water body in which the water lamp is floated)	Taa ya maji (taa ya maji) * (aina ya taa inayoelea juu ya uso wa maji. Pia inajulikana kama taa ya mto au taa ya ziwa nk, kulingana na sehemu ya maji ambayo taa ya maji inaelea)
Grammar	Cat painting (cat picture)	Uchoraji wa paka (picha ya paka)
Grammar	Combination of Kanji	Mchanganyiko wa Kanji

Expression	- Expressions may be hard to translate in another language and often do not exist, or there may be some similar fixed expression or way of saying	
Expression	A dime a dozen	Dime kumi na mbili
Expression	A project boat	Boti ya mradi
Expression	A project house	Nyumba ya mradi
Expression	A real knockout	Knockout kweli
Expression	A thing of beauty	Kitu cha uzuri
Expression	A way with words	Njia na maneno
Expression	Around the corner	Kuzunguka kona
Expression	Beg to differ	Omba kutofautiana
Expression	Bought the farm	Alinunua shamba
Expression	Call it a day	Tuiite siku
Expression	Caught red handed	Kushikwa mkono nyekundu
Expression	Cut the cord	Kata kamba
Expression	Do not buy it	Usinunue
Expression	Down the drain	Chini ya kukimbia
Expression	Down the line (along the line)	Chini ya mstari (kando ya mstari)
Expression	Down to the wire	Chini kwa waya
Expression	Empty handed	Mikono tupu
Expression	For one's sake (for his sake)	Kwa ajili ya mtu (kwa ajili yake)
Expression	For the birds	Kwa ndege
Expression	Game plan	Mpango wa mchezo
Expression	Get in character	Ingia katika tabia
Expression	In character	Katika tabia
Expression	Out of character	Nje ya tabia
Expression	Gets my goat	Anapata mbuzi wangu
Expression	Give the benefit of the doubt	Toa faida ya shaka
Expression	Glow-up	Mwangaza
Expression	Good things come to those who wait	Mambo mazuri huja kwa wale wanaosubiri
Expression	Graveyard shift	Kuhama makaburi
Expression	Green thumb (green thumbs)	Kidole cha kijani (vidole vya kijani)
Expression	Gun-shy (gun shy; a little gun shy)	Aibu kwa bunduki (aibu ya bunduki; bunduki kidogo ina aibu)
Expression	Headspace	Nafasi ya kichwa
Expression	Heart of the matter	Moyo wa jambo
Expression	Henpecked	Henpecked
Expression	Hunch (a hunch)	Hunch (hunch)
Expression	I am all ears	Mimi ni masikio yote
Expression	I am all yours	Mimi ni wako wote
Expression	I am on a stakeout	Niko kwenye hisa
Expression	In person (in the flesh)	Kwa mtu (katika mwili)
Expression	In the air	Angani
Expression	In the ballpark	Katika uwanja wa mpira
Expression	It is up to you	Ni juu yako
Expression	Itchy feet	Miguu inayowasha
Expression	Joined at the hip	Imeunganishwa kwenye kiuno
Expression	Just a hunch feeling	Hisia tu ya kuogopa
Expression	Leap of faith	Leap ya imani
Expression	Lightning in a bottle	Umeme katika chupa

Expression	Make believe	Kufanya kuamini
Expression	Make earnest	Fanya bidii
Expression	Monkey business	Biashara ya nyani
Expression	Off the wall	Nje ya ukuta
Expression	On the money	Juu ya pesa
Expression	One's hands are tied	Mikono ya mtu imefungwa
Expression	Out of your league	Nje ya ligi yako
Expression	Pay one's respects	Toeni heshima
Expression	Piece of cake	Kipande cha keki
Expression	Piece of work	Kipande cha kazi
Expression	Play no part in this (play no part in it)	Usishiriki katika hili (usishiriki katika hilo)
Expression	Plenty of fish in the sea	Samaki nyingi baharini
Expression	Plus one (a plus one)	Pamoja na moja (jumlisha moja)
Expression	Pretty as a picture	Mzuri kama picha
Expression	Reactionary piece	Kipande cha majibu
Expression	Rules lawyer	Wakili wa sheria
Expression	See you later alligator	Tuonane baadaye mamba
Expression	Slap on the wrist	Kofi kwenye kifundo cha mkono
Expression	Social hour	Saa ya kijamii
Expression	Something is off (something feels off)	Kitu kimezimwa (kitu kimezimwa)
Expression	Stumble over one's words	Kujikwaa juu ya maneno ya mtu
Expression	Swamped	Kubwaga
Expression	Talk through one's hat	Zungumza kupitia kofia ya mtu
Expression	The ball is in your court	Mpira uko kwenye uwanja wako
Expression	The end of a rainbow	Mwisho wa upinde wa mvua
Expression	Through the roof	Kupitia paa
Expression	Throw oil on the fire	Tupa mafuta juu ya moto
Expression	Timely manner (timely fashion)	Njia ya wakati (mtindo wa wakati)
Expression	To act like nothing has happened	Kufanya kama hakuna kilichotokea
Expression	To bank on	Ili kuweka benki
Expression	To be behind the eight ball	Kuwa nyuma ya mpira nane
Expression	To be down to the wire	Kuwa chini ya waya
Expression	To be in for (to be in for it)	Kuwa ndani (kuwa ndani yake)
Expression	To be in the race	Kuwa katika mbio
Expression	To be knocked about	Ili kugongwa
Expression	To be up for (to be up for it; to be in for)	Kuwa juu kwa (kuwa juu yake/ kuwa ndani)
Expression	To blow away (to kill)	Kulipua (kuua)
Expression	To break the bad news	Ili kuvunja habari mbaya
Expression	To bring to light (to to see the light of day; to be revealed)	Kuleta nuru (kuona nuru ya mchana; kufunuliwa)
Expression	To buy in	Kununua ndani
Expression	To call the shots	Ili kupiga risasi
Expression	To catch unprepared	Kukamata bila kujiandaa
Expression	To come around	Kuja karibu
Expression	To come clean	Ili kuja safi
Expression	To cook the books	Ili kupika vitabu
Expression	To deserve the best	Kustahili bora zaidi * (literally means 'more better', which is 'the best')/ Ili kustahili bora
Expression	To deserve better	Ili kustahili bora
Expression	To draw a line (to draw a border)	Kuchora mstari (kuchora mpaka)

Expression	To drop the ball	Kuangusha mpira
Expression	To fill in the blanks	Ili kujaza nafasi zilizoachwa wazi
Expression	To find one's bearings (to get one's bearings)	Kupata fani za mtu (kupata fani za mtu)
Expression	To fire away	Ili moto mbali
Expression	To freeze someone out	Ili kufungia mtu nje
Expression	To gang up on	Ili kuungana
Expression	To get a kick out of it	Ili kupata kick nje yake
Expression	To get ahead of the game	Ili kupata mbele ya mchezo
Expression	To get back on one's feet	Ili kurudi kwa miguu ya mtu
Expression	To get it together	Ili kupata pamoja
Expression	To get one's act together	Ili kupata kitendo cha mtu pamoja
Expression	To get one's ducks in a row	Ili kupata bata wa mtu mfululizo
Expression	To get on top of something	Ili kupata juu ya kitu
Expression	To get on with something (to get on with it)	Kuendelea na jambo (kuendelea nalo)
Expression	To get the ball rolling	Ili mpira utembe
Expression	To get the upper hand (to gain the upper hand)	Kupata mkono wa juu (kupata mkono wa juu)
Expression	To get up to speed (to be up to speed)	Ili kupata kasi (kuwa hadi kasi)
Expression	To get what you deserve (to get what one deserves)	Ili kupata kile unachostahili (kupata kile unachostahili)
Expression	To give it a shot (to give something a shot)	Kupiga risasi (kupiga kitu)
Expression	To give it one's best shot	Ili kumpa mtu bora
Expression	To give one's word (i give you my word)	Kutoa neno la mtu (nakupa neno langu)
Expression	To give some space	Ili kutoa nafasi
Expression	To give someone a hand (to lend a hand)	Kumpa mtu mkono (kutoa mkono)
Expression	To give something a fair shake	Ili kutoa kitu cha kutikisa sawa
Expression	To go behind one's back	Kwenda nyuma ya mgongo wa mtu
Expression	To go belly up	Kwenda tumbo juu
Expression	To go Dutch	Kwenda Kiholanzi
Expression	To go into overdrive	Ili kwenda kwenye gari kupita kiasi
Expression	To go to the bat	Ili kwenda kwa popo
Expression	To hit below the belt	Ili kupiga chini ya ukanda
Expression	To hit the mark	Ili kupiga alama
Expression	To hit the road	Ili kupiga barabara
Expression	To hold one's horses	Kushikilia farasi wa mtu
Expression	To hold the line	Ili kushikilia mstari
Expression	To jump on the bandwagon	Kuruka kwenye bandwagon
Expression	To keep at arm's length	Ili kuweka urefu wa mkono
Expression	To keep at bay	Kuweka pembeni
Expression	To kick the can	Kupiga teke kopo
Expression	To knock one's socks off	Kugonga soksi za mtu
Expression	To know the score	Ili kujua alama
Expression	To launder money	Kusafisha pesa
Expression	To lay low	Kulala chini
Expression	To lead the way (to go ahead)	Kuongoza njia (kwenda mbele)
Expression	To let someone down (i let you down)	Kumwangusha mtu (nilikuangusha)
Expression	To let someone in on something	Ili kuruhusu mtu aingie kwenye jambo fulani
Expression	To level up	Ili kupanda ngazi

Expression	To look like a million dollars	Ili kuonekana kama dola milioni
Expression	To make a run	Kufanya kukimbia
Expression	To make the cut	Kufanya kukata
Expression	To move the goalposts	Kusogeza nguzo za goli
Expression	To need elbow room	Ili kuhitaji chumba cha kiwiko
Expression	To own up (to admit)	Kumiliki (kukubali)
Expression	To pack a punch	Ili kufunga pigo
Expression	To pass the buck	Ili kupitisha pesa
Expression	To play it by ear	Ili kuicheza kwa sikio
Expression	To pull one's leg	Kuvuta mguu wa mtu
Expression	To pull something off (to pull it off)	Ili kuvuta kitu (ili kuivuta)
Expression	To put somebody on the spot (to put someone in a tight spot)	Kuweka mtu papo hapo (kuweka mtu mahali pazuri)
Expression	To quit cold turkey	Ili kuacha Uturuki baridi
Expression	To run interference	Kuendesha kuingiliwa
Expression	To shoot the breeze	Ili kupiga upepo
Expression	To stand up for	Kusimama kwa ajili ya
Expression	To stick one's neck out	Kutoa shingo ya mtu nje
Expression	To stick to the plan (to stick to a plan)	Kushikamana na mpango (kushikamana na mpango)
Expression	To take a gander (take a gander) (at/ in)	Kuchukua gander (chukua gander) (saa / ndani)
Expression	To take a rain check	Ili kuangalia mvua
Expression	To take something too seriously	Kuchukua kitu kwa uzito kupita kiasi
Expression	To think outside the box	Kufikiria nje ya boksi
Expression	To toe the line	Kwa toe mstari
Expression	To vanish in smoke	Kutoweka katika moshi
Expression	To wow (to give a wow effect)	Kwa wow (kutoa athari ya wow)
Expression	To wrong someone (to wrong me; to wrong you)	Kumdhulumu mtu (kunidhulumu; kukudhulumu)
Expression	Top of the line	Juu ya mstari
Expression	Touch base	Msingi wa kugusa
Expression	Touch points	Pointi za kugusa
Expression	Up my alley	Juu uchochoro wangu
Expression	Up to date (updated)	Imesasishwa/ Iliyosasishwa (imesasishwa)
Expression	Up to the hilt	Hadi kikomo
Expression	Up to the minute	Hadi dakika
Expression	Walk down memory lane	Tembea chini ya mstari wa kumbukumbu
Expression	Wet behind the ears	Wet nyuma ya masikio
Expression	Wet blanket	blanketi mvua
Expression	Wing it	Bawa yake
Expression	Your guess is as good as mine	Nadhani yako ni nzuri kama yangu

Vocabulary List - Nature & Animals

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Noun-Animal	X	Animal	Mnyama

Noun-An	X	Young animal (cub)	Mnyama mdogo (mtoto)
Noun-An	X	Livestock	Mifugo
Noun-An	X	Pet (pets)	Kipenzi (kipenzi)
Noun-An	X	Tame	Tame
Noun-An	X	Wildlife	Wanyamapori
Noun-An	X	Wild animal	Wanyama wa porini
Noun-An	X	Badger	Badger
Noun-An	X	Bear	Dubu
Noun-Anml		Grizzly bear	Dubu wa grizzly
Noun-Anml		Polar bear	Dubu wa polar
Noun-An	X	Bee	Nyuki
Noun-Anml		Brown bear/ Black bear	Dubu wa kahawia/ Dubu mweusi
Noun-An	X	Beaver	Beaver
Noun-An	X	Bull	Fahali
Noun-An	X	Camel	Ngamia
Noun-An	X	Cat	Paka
Noun-Anml		Black cat	Paka mweusi
Noun-Anml		Pet cat (beloved cat)	Paka kipenzi (paka mpendwa)
Noun-An	X	Cheetah	Duma
Noun-An	X	Chicken	Kuku
Noun-An	X	Cow	Ng'ombe
Noun-An	X	Dog	Mbwa
Noun-Anml		Search dog (search and rescue dog)	Mbwa wa utafutaji (mbwa wa utafutaji na uokoaji)
Noun-Anml		Sniffer dog (tracking dog)	Mbwa wa kunusa (mbwa anayefuatilia)
Noun-An	X	Watchdog	Mlinzi
Noun-An	X	Donkey	Punda
Noun-Anml		Dragonfly	Kereng'ende
Noun-Anml		Dromedary	Dromedary
Noun-An	X	Elephant	Tembo
Noun-An	X	Fly (a fly)	Inzi (Nzi)
Noun-An	X	Fox	Fox
Noun-An	X	Giraffe	Twiga
Noun-An	X	Goat	Mbuzi
Noun-Anml		Gorilla (ape)	Sokwe (nyani)
Noun-An	X	Horse	Farasi
Noun-Anml		Racehorse (race horse)	Farasi wa mbio (farasi wa mbio)
Noun-An	X	Insect	Mdudu
Noun-An	X	Lamb	Mwanakondoo
Noun-An	X	Lion	Simba
Noun-An	X	Monkey	Tumbili
Noun-An	X	Mosquito	Mbu
Noun-An	X	Mouse	Kipanya
Noun-An	X	Panther	Panther
Noun-Anml		Puma	Puma
Noun-Anml		Raccoon	Raccoon
Noun-Anml		Raccoon dog	Raccoon mbwa
Noun-An	X	Rat	Panya
Noun-An	X	Rodent	Panya
Noun-An	X	Rooster	Jogoo

Noun-An	X	Sheep	Kondoo
Noun-An	X	Spider	Buibui
Noun-An	X	Squirrel	Squirrel
Noun-An	X	Tiger	Tiger
Noun-An	X	Wasp	Nyigu
Noun-An	X	Wolf	mbwa Mwituu
Noun-An	ml	Dire wolf	mbwa mwituu mbaya
Noun-An	ml	Wolf trap	Mtego wa mbwa mwituu
Noun-An	X	Zebra	Pundamilia
Noun-An	ml	Early morning crowing of a rooster	Alfajiri ya kuwika kwa jogoo
Noun-An	X	Bird	Ndege
Noun-An	X	Bird chicks	Vifaranga vya ndege
Noun-An	X	Bird's egg	Yai la ndege
Noun-An	ml	Birds of the field	Ndege wa shamba
Noun-An	X	Birds of prey (predator birds)	Ndege wawindaji/ Ndege wa kuwinda (ndege wawindaji)
Noun-An	X	Albatross	Albatrosi
Noun-An	ml	Buzzard	Buzzard
Noun-An	ml	Cormorant	Cormorant
Noun-An	X	Condor	kodomu
Noun-An	X	Coot	Coot
Noun-An	X	Crow	Kunguru
Noun-An	X	Dove (pigeon)	Njiwa (njiwa)
Noun-An	X	Duck (ducks)	Bata (bata)
Noun-An	X	Duckling	Bata
Noun-An	X	Eagle	Tai
Noun-An	ml	Falcon	Kipanga/ Falcon
Noun-An	ml	Flamingo	Flamingo
Noun-An	X	Goose (geese)	Goose (bukini)
Noun-An	ml	Heron (blue heron)	Nguruwe (gwiji wa bluu)
Noun-An	X	Lark	Lark
Noun-An	ml	Nightingale	Nightingale
Noun-An	X	Owl	Bundi
Noun-An	X	Parrot	Kasuku
Noun-An	ml	Pelican	Pelican
Noun-An	X	Raven	Kunguru
Noun-An	X	Running ducks (ducks that run)	Bata wanaokimbia (bata wanaokimbia)
Noun-An	X	Seagull	Shakwe
Noun-An	X	Small bird	Ndege mdogo
Noun-An	X	Sparrow	Sparrow
Noun-An	ml	Swallow	Mbayuwayu
Noun-An	X	Swan	Swan
Noun-An	X	Vulture	Tai
Noun-An	X	Young bird (chick)	Ndege mchanga (kifaranga)
Noun-An	X	Flock	kundi
Noun-An	X	A flock of birds	kundi la ndege
Noun-An	X	Herd	Kundi
Noun-An	ml	Carrier pigeon	Carrier njiwa
Noun-An	X	Fish	Samaki

Noun-Anml	Herring	Herring
Noun-AnlX	Octopus (Squid)	Pweza (Ngisi)
Noun-AnlX	Salmon	Salmoni
Noun-AnlX	Shark	Papa
Noun-Anml	Shark attack	Shambulio la papa
Noun-AnlX	Shellfish	Samaki samakigamba
Noun-AnlX	Shrimps (prawn)	Shrimps
Noun-Anml	Trout	Trout
Noun-AnlX	Tuna	Tuna
Noun-Anml	Reptile (reptiles)	Reptile (reptilia)
Noun-Anml	Alligator	Mamba
Noun-Anml	Chameleon	Kinyonga
Noun-AnlX	Crocodile	Mamba
Noun-AnlX	Frog	Chura
Noun-Anml	Lizard	Mjusi
Noun-Anml	Iguana	Iguana
Noun-Anml	Gecko	Gecko
Noun-Anml	Salamander	Salamander
Noun-AnlX	Snake	Nyoka
Noun-Anml	Poisonous snake	Nyoka mwenye sumu
Noun-Anml	Toad	Chura
Noun-Anml	Turtle (Tortoise)	Kasa (Kobe)
Noun-Anml	Dinosaur	Dinosaur
Noun-MdX	Monster	Mnyama
Noun-MdX	Angel (a good spirit)	Malaika (roho nzuri)
Noun-Monste	Banshee	Banshee
Noun-MdX	Demon (evil spirit)	Pepo (roho mbaya)
Noun-MdX	Dragon	Joka
Noun-MdX	Dwarf	Kibete
Noun-Monste	Faerie (faeries)	Faerie (faeries)
Noun-MdX	Ghost	Roho
Noun-Monste	Goblin	Goblin
Noun-Monste	Nature spirit	Roho ya asili
Noun-Monste	Pegasus	Pegasus
Noun-Monste	Spectre	Specter
Noun-Monste	Undead	Wasiokufa/ Haijafa
Noun-Monste	Unicorn	Nyati
Noun-Monste	Vampire	Vampire
Noun-Monste	Werewolf	Werewolf
Noun-AnlX	Beak	Mdomo
Noun-AnlX	Claw	Makucha
Noun-AnlX	Tail	Mkia
Noun-Anml	Talons	Nyota
Noun-AnlX	Fang	Fang
Noun-AnlX	Hoof	Kwato
Noun-Anml	Horn (horns)	Pembe (pembe)
Noun-AnlX	Paw (paws)	Makucha (miguu)

Noun-Anml	Tentacle (tentacles)	Tentacle (hema)
Noun-An X	Wing (wings)	Mrengo (mabawa)
Noun-Na X	Nature	Asili
Noun-Na X	Season	Msimu
Noun-Na X	Spring	Spring
Noun-Na X	Summer	Majira ya joto
Noun-Na X	Autumn	Vuli
Noun-Na X	Winter	Majira ya baridi
Noun-Na X	Environment (the environment)	Mazingira
Noun-Na X	Habitat	Makazi
Noun-Na X	Harvest	Mavuno
Noun-Na X	Landscape	Mazingira
Noun-Na X	Landscape (scenery)	Mandhari (mandhari)
Noun-Natur	Landscape view	Mtazamo wa mazingira
Noun-Na X	Scenery	Mandhari
Noun-Na X	View	Tazama
Noun-Na X	Aerial photography	Upigaji picha wa angani
Noun-Na X	Ecology (ecosystem)	Ikolojia (mfumo wa ikolojia)
Noun-Natur	Lingering summer heat	Kudumu kwa joto la majira ya joto
Noun-Natur	Nature reserve	Hifadhi za asili
Noun-Natur	Overgrowth	ukuaji kupita kiasi
Noun-Natur	Rampant nature	Rampant asili
Noun-Na X	Summer breeze	Upepo wa majira ya joto
Noun-Na X	Summertime	Majira ya joto
Noun-Na X	Hot summer	Majira ya joto
Noun-Na X	Vegetation	mimea
Noun-Na X	Forest	Msitu
Noun-Na X	Wood (the woods)	Msitu (miti)
Noun-Natur	Beech	Beech
Noun-Natur	Oakwood (oak wood)	Oakwood (mbao za mwaloni)
Noun-Natur	Dense woods	Misitu minene
Noun-Na X	Plant	Mmea
Noun-Na X	Tree	Mti
Noun-Natur	Tree bark	Gome la mti
Noun-Natur	Tree stump	Kisiki cha mti
Noun-Na X	Treetop	Treetop
Noun-Natur	Oak tree	Mti wa mwaloni/ Mwaloni
Noun-Na X	Bush	Bush
Noun-Natur	Acorn	Acorn
Noun-Natur	Bamboo stick	Fimbo ya mianzi
Noun-Natur	Cold bath (cold shower)	Bafu baridi (bafu baridi)
Noun-Natur	Creeper	Mtambaji
Noun-Natur	Deforestation	Ukataji miti
Noun-Natur	Forest bathing	Kuoga msitu
Noun-Natur	Forestation (planting trees; to plant trees)	Misitu (kupanda miti; kupanda miti)
Noun-Na X	Jungle	Jungle
Noun-Natur	Magical tree	Mti wa kichawi
Noun-Na X	Olive tree	Mzeituni

Noun-Na	X	Tree branch	Tawi la mti
Noun-Na	X	Tree leaf	Jani la mti
Noun-Natur		Leaf vein	Mshipa wa majani
Noun-Natur		Tree fruit	Matunda ya mti
Noun-Natur		Tree trunk	Shina la mti
Noun-Natur		Tree twig	Tawi la mti
Noun-Natur		Tree stump	Kisiki cha mti
Noun-Na	X	Tropical plant	Mimea ya kitropiki
Noun-Na	X	Tropical rainforest	Msitu wa mvua wa kitropiki
Noun-Na	X	Vine	Mzabibu
Noun-Natur		Water lily (water lilies)	Lily ya maji (maua ya maji)
Noun-Natur		Willow (tree)	Willow (mti)
Noun-Natur		Willow vine	Mzabibu wa Willow
Noun-Na	X	Wood	Mbao
Noun-Na	X	Wooden	Mbao
Noun-Natur		Cedar wood	Mbao ya mierezi
Noun-Na	X	Firewood	Kuni
Noun-Natur		Kindling wood	Kuwasha kuni
Noun-Natur		Rosewood	Rosewood
Noun-Flo	X	Flower	Maua
Noun-Flower		Buttercup	Buttercup
Noun-Flo	X	Dandelion	Dandelion
Noun-Flo	X	Daisy	Daisy
Noun-Flo	X	Ferns	Ferns
Noun-Flo	X	Nettle	Nettle
Noun-Flo	X	Rose	Waridi/ Rose
Noun-Flower		Climbing roses	Kupanda roses
Noun-Flower		A violet	Urujuani
Noun-Natur		Algae	Mwani
Noun-Na	X	Beach	Pwani
Noun-Natur		Beach life	Maisha ya pwani
Noun-Na	X	Coast (coastline; shore)	Pwani (pwani; pwani)
Noun-Na	X	Island	Kisiwa
Noun-Na	X	Lake	Ziwa
Noun-Na	X	River	Mto
Noun-Na	X	Riverbed	Kitanda cha mto
Noun-Na	X	Ocean	Bahari
Noun-Na	X	Sea	Bahari
Noun-Natur		Sea bathing	Kuoga baharini
Noun-Na	X	Seaweed	Mwani
Noun-Na	X	Stream (flow)	Tiririsha
Noun-Na	X	Pool	Bwawa
Noun-Na	X	Water puddle (pool of water)	Dimbwi la maji (dimbwi la maji)
Noun-Na	X	Whirlpool	Whirlpool
Noun-Na	X	A water well	Kisima cha maji
Noun-Na	X	A well	Kisima
Noun-Natur		Babbling	Kubwabwaja
Noun-Natur		Bathing (in cold water) (showering)	Kuoga (kwa maji baridi) (kuoga)

Noun-Natur	Bay (the gulf)	Bay (ghuba)
Noun-Natur	Brook	Brook
Noun-NatX	Cave (tunnel)	Pango (handaki)
Noun-Natur	Cave in the rocks (Cave between the rocks)	Pango kwenye miamba (Pango kati ya miamba)
Noun-Natur	Chasm	Shimo
Noun-NatX	Canyon (ravine)	Korongo (bonde)
Noun-NatX	Cliff (precipice)	Cliff (mteremko)
Noun-Natur	Rigid cliff	Mwamba mgumu
Noun-Natur	Coral	Matumbawe
Noun-Natur	Coral reef	miamba ya matumbawe
Noun-NatX	Ditch	Shimo
Noun-NatX	Dunes	Matuta
Noun-NatX	Flood	Mafuriko
Noun-NatX	Hole	Shimo
Noun-NatX	Hot spring	Majira ya joto
Noun-NatX	Lagoon	Lagoon
Noun-NatX	Leak	Uvujaji
Noun-NatX	Marsh	Marsh
Noun-Natur	Mountain stream (mountain torrent)	Mkondo wa mlima (kijito cha mlima)
Noun-NatX	Pond	Bwawa/ Kidimbwi
Noun-Natur	Across the pond	Kando ya bwawa
Noun-NatX	Rainbow	Upinde wa mvua
Noun-NatX	Reed	mwanzi
Noun-NatX	Reed stem	Shina la mwanzi
Noun-NatX	Reef	Mwamba
Noun-Natur	Salt lake (lake of salt)	Ziwa la chumvi (ziwa la chumvi)
Noun-Natur	Sandbank	Hifadhi ya mchanga
Noun-NatX	Spring (fountain)	Spring (chemchemi)
Noun-NatX	Swamp	Kinamasi
Noun-Natur	Swampy	Nyepesi
Noun-NatX	Tide (current; the tide; tidal)	Mawimbi (ya sasa; mawimbi; mawimbi)
Noun-NatX	High tide (high water; full tide)	Mawimbi ya juu (maji mengi; wimbi kamili)
Noun-NatX	Tornado (hurricane; cyclone)	Kimbunga (kimbunga; kimbunga)
Noun-NatX	Torrent (rapid stream; violently rushing stream)	Torrent (mkondo wa haraka; mkondo unaotirika kwa nguvu)
Noun-Natur	Torrential rain (cloudburst)	Mvua kubwa (cloudburst/ mafuriko ya mawingu)
Noun-NatX	Tsunami	Tsunami
Noun-NatX	Undercurrent	Mkondo wa chini
Noun-NatX	Valley	Bonde
Noun-NatX	Waterfall	Maporomoko ya maji
Noun-NatX	Water flood	Mafuriko ya maji
Noun-NatX	Wave (sea wave)	Wimbi (wimbi la bahari)
Noun-NatX	Whirlwind (tornado)	Kimbunga (Kimbunga)
Noun-NatX	Dust	Vumbi
Noun-NatX	Hill	Kilima
Noun-NatX	Mountain	Mlima
Noun-NatX	Mountain range	Safu ya mlima
Noun-NatX	Boulder	Mwamba
Noun-NatX	Pebble	Kandanda

Noun-Na	X	Rock	Mwamba
Noun-Na	X	Rocky (hilly)	Miamba (ya vilima)
Noun-Na	X	Rocky area	Eneo la mawe
Noun-Na	X	Sand	Mchanga
Noun-Natur		Grain of sand	Kunyamaza
Noun-Na	X	Stone	Jiwe
Noun-Na	X	Grindstone	Jiwe la kusagia
Noun-Natur		Stone block	Kizuizi cha mawe
Noun-Natur		Steep rocks	Miamba mikali
Noun-Na	X	Ash (ashes)	Majivu (majivu)
Noun-Natur		Broad horizon	Upeo mpana
Noun-Na	X	Clover (four leaf clover)	Karafuu (clover ya majani manne)
Noun-Na	X	Desert	Jangwa
Noun-Na	X	Earth	Dunia
Noun-Natur		Earthly	Kidunia
Noun-Na	X	Field (for growing wheat, fruit, vegetables, etc.) (cultivated land)	Shamba (kwa kukuza ngano, matunda, mboga mboga, n.k.) (ardhi iliyolimwa)
Noun-Na	X	Field (plain)	Uwanja (wazi)
Noun-Na	X	Field (plain, tundra, moor, wilderness)	Shamba (wazi, tundra, moor, nyika)
Noun-Na	X	Grass	Nyasi
Noun-Natur		Blade of grass	Blade ya nyasi
Noun-Natur		High grass	Nyasi ya juu
Noun-Natur		Long grass	Nyasi ndefu
Noun-Na	X	Ground	Ardhi
Noun-Na	X	Ground (earth's surface)	Ardhi (uso wa dunia)
Noun-Na	X	Horizon	Upeo wa macho
Noun-Na	X	Land	Ardhi
Noun-Na	X	Land (lot; plot; land plot)	Ardhi (kiwanja; kiwanja; kiwanja)
Noun-Natur		Land plot	Kiwanja cha ardhi
Noun-Na	X	Moss	Moss
Noun-Na	X	Mud	Matope
Noun-Na	X	Soil	Udongo
Noun-Natur		Clay soil	Udongo wa udongo
Noun-Natur		Peat soil	Udongo wa peat
Noun-Natur		Swamp soil	Udongo wa kinamasi
Noun-Na	X	Terrain	Mandhari
Noun-Natur		Rough terrain	Ardhi mbaya
Noun-Na	X	Undergrowth	Chini
Noun-Na	X	Wasteland (wilderness)	nyika (nyika)
Noun-Na	X	Weed	Palilia
Noun-Na	X	Weeds	Magugu
Noun-Na	X	Wilderness	Nyika
Noun-Na	X	Wilderness (virgin land; wild land)	nyika (nchi ya bikira; ardhi ya porini)
Noun-Na	X	Wilderness medical emergency	Dharura ya matibabu ya nyikani
Noun-Na	X	Wilderness preservation	Uhifadhi wa nyika
Noun-Natur		Wild lands	Ardhi pori
Noun-Natur		Agate stone	Jiwe la agate
Noun-Natur		Amethyst	Amethisto

Noun-Na X	Bar	bar
Noun-Na X	Block (piece of wood)	Zuia
Noun-Natur	Brass (tin; lead)	Shaba (bati; risasi)
Noun-Na X	Bronze	Shaba
Noun-Na X	Chalk	Chaki
Noun-Natur	Chalkboard	Ubao
Noun-Natur	Citrine stone	Jiwe la Citrine
Noun-Na X	Clay	Udongo
Noun-Na X	Coal	Makaa ya mawe
Noun-Natur	Ember (burning embers)	Ember (makaa yanayowaka)
Noun-Na X	Copper	Shaba
Noun-Na X	Crystal	Mwamba kioo * (kioo means glass or mirror)
Noun-Na X	Crystal ball	kokoto
Noun-Na X	Rock crystal	Nafaka ya mchanga
Noun-Natur	Water crystal	Kioo cha maji
Noun-Natur	Crystallization	Uwekaji fuwele
Noun-Na X	Diamond	Almasi
Noun-Natur	Emerald	Zamaradi
Noun-Natur	Fire opal	Opal ya moto
Noun-Natur	Fossil (fossil stone; fossil rock)	Kisukuku (mawe ya kisukuku; mwamba wa kisukuku)
Noun-Na X	Gemstone (gem; jewel)	vito
Noun-Na X	Gold	Dhahabu
Noun-Na X	Gold bar	Baa ya dhahabu
Noun-Na X	Gold nugget	Nugget ya dhahabu
Noun-Natur	Gold-plated	Imepambwa kwa dhahabu
Noun-Natur	Golden	Dhahabu
Noun-Natur	Granite	Itale
Noun-Natur	Hot coal	Makaa ya mawe ya moto
Noun-Na X	Iron	Chuma
Noun-Natur	Iron bar	Upau wa chuma
Noun-Natur	Iron ore	Madini ya chuma
Noun-Na X	Jade	Jade
Noun-Na X	Jewel	Jewel
Noun-Natur	Labradorite	Labradorite
Noun-Na X	Marble	Marumaru
Noun-Na X	Metal	Chuma
Noun-Natur	Mineral prism	Prism ya madini
Noun-Natur	Moonstone	Jiwe la mwezi
Noun-Na X	Natural stone (nature stone)	Jiwe la asili (jiwe la asili)
Noun-Na X	Opal	Opal
Noun-Na X	Ore	Madini
Noun-Na X	Pearl	Lulu
Noun-Natur	Ruby	Ruby
Noun-Na X	Silver	Fedha
Noun-Natur	Silvery	Fedha
Noun-Na X	Steel	Chuma
Noun-Natur	Stainless steel	Chuma cha pua
Noun-Natur	Vitamins	Vitamini
Noun-Na X	Minerals (mineral)	Madini (madini)

Noun-Natur	Acid (acidic)	Asidi (asidi)
Noun-Natur	Calcium	Calcium
Noun-Natur	Magnesium	Magnesiamu
Noun-Natur	Sulphur	Sulfuri
Noun-Natur	Zinc	Zinki
Noun-NaX	Cotton	Pamba
Noun-NaX	Fabrics (fabric)	Vitambaa (kitambaa)
Noun-NaX	Feathers	Manyoya
Noun-Natur	Feathery (plumy)	Feathery (plum)
Noun-NaX	Fur (pelt)	Manyoya (pelt)
Noun-Natur	Furry	Furry/ Nywele
Noun-NaX	Knitting wool (woolen yarn)	Kufuma pamba (uzi wa pamba)
Noun-NaX	Leather	Ngozi
Noun-NaX	Real cotton	Pamba halisi
Noun-NaX	Real silk	Hariri halisi
Noun-NaX	Rubber	Mpira
Noun-NaX	Silk	Hariri
Noun-NaX	Silk thread	Uzi wa hariri
Noun-NaX	Textile	Nguo
Noun-NaX	Velvet	Velvet
Noun-NaX	Wool	Pamba
Noun-NaX	Woven	Kufumwa
Noun-NaX	Yarn of wool	Uzi wa pamba
Noun-NaX	Air	Hewa
Noun-Natur	Airy	Airy
Noun-NaX	Lightning (electricity; electrical)	Umeme (umeme; umeme)
Noun-NaX	Fire	Moto
Noun-NaX	Flame (fire)	Moto (moto)
Noun-Natur	Fiery	Moto
Noun-Natur	Conflagration	Kuungua moto
Noun-NaX	Water	Maji
Noun-Natur	Watery	Majimaji
Noun-NaX	Pure water	Maji safi
Noun-NaX	Salt water	Maji ya chumvi
Noun-Natur	Sweet water	Maji matamu
Noun-NaX	Wind	Upepo
Noun-NaX	Windy	Upepo
Noun-NaX	Wind blowing	Upepo unaovuma
Noun-Natur	Gust of wind	Upepo wa upepo
Noun-Natur	Light wind (light breeze)	Upepo mdogo (upepo mwepesi)
Noun-Natur	Moderate wind	Upepo wa wastani
Noun-Natur	Strong wind	Upepo mkali
Noun-Natur	Air pressure	Shinikizo la hewa
Noun-Natur	Blaze	Mkali
Noun-Natur	Boiling water	Maji ya kuchemsha
Noun-Natur	Bonfire	Moto mkali
Noun-NaX	Breeze	Upepo
Noun-NaX	Cold water	Maji baridi

Noun-Natur	Cold water mass	Misa ya maji baridi
Noun-Na X	Coldness	Ubaridi
Noun-Na X	Drops (a drop; ie. raindrops)	Matone (tone; yaani matone ya mvua)
Noun-Natur	Emission	Utoaji chafu
Noun-Na X	Explosion	Mlipuko
Noun-Na X	Fireball (ball of fire)	Mpira wa moto (mpira wa moto)
Noun-Natur	Fluorescence	Fluorescence
Noun-Natur	Frozen water	Maji yaliyogandishwa
Noun-Na X	Glow	Mwangaza
Noun-Natur	Lightning bolt	Mwanga wa umeme
Noun-Na X	Afterglow	Mwanga mdogo
Noun-Na X	Glitter (sparkle)	Kung'aa (kung'aa)
Noun-Natur	Spark (sparks; sparkle)	Cheche (cheche; cheche)
Noun-Na X	Shimmer (gleam)	Inang'aa (inang'aa)
Noun-Na X	Heat (the heat)	Joto (joto)
Noun-Na X	Hot water	Maji ya moto
Noun-Natur	Intensity of light	Uzito wa mwanga
Noun-Natur	Light ray (light beam)	Mwale wa mwanga (mwanga wa mwanga)
Noun-Na X	Ray (flame; light; beam)	Mwali/ Nuru (mwali; mwanga; mwanga)
Noun-Natur	Spectrum (light spectrum)	Spectrum (wigo wa mwanga)
Noun-Natur	Color spectrum	Wigo wa rangi
Noun-Na X	Spray	Nyunyizia dawa
Noun-Na X	Warm water	Maji ya joto
Noun-Na X	Warmth	Joto
Noun-Natur	Waterdrop (a drop of water)	Tone la maji (tone la maji)
Noun-Na X	Climate	Hali ya hewa
Noun-Na X	Elements (the elements of nature)	Vipengele (vipengele vya asili)
Noun-Na X	Temperature	Halijoto
Noun-Na X	Weather	Hali ya hewa
Noun-Na X	Weather conditions	Hali ya hewa
Noun-Natur	Air temperature	Joto la hewa
Noun-Natur	Climate change	Mabadiliko ya tabianchi
Noun-Natur	Extreme weather	Hali ya hewa kali
Noun-Natur	Global warming	Ongezeko la joto duniani
Noun-Natur	Ground temperature	Joto la chini
Noun-Natur	Stationary weather front	Hali ya hewa ya stationary mbele
Noun-Na X	Weather (fine weather; clear day; sunny)	Hali ya hewa (hali ya hewa nzuri; siku safi; jua)
Noun-Na X	Contrast	Tofauti/ Tofautisha
Noun-Na X	Figure (form; shape)	Kielelezo
Noun-Na X	Format (form; style)	Muundo (fomu; mtindo)
Noun-Na X	Pattern	Muundo
Noun-Na X	Repeating pattern	Kurudia muundo
Noun-Na X	Reflection (ie. of light, in water)	Kuakisi (yaani mwanga, ndani ya maji)
Noun-Na X	Shadow	Kivuli
Noun-Na X	Shape (form)	Umbo
Noun-Na X	Texture	Umbile
Noun-Natur	Faint reflection of light upon the water in the dark	Mwangaza hafifu wa mwanga juu ya maji kwenye giza

Noun-Natur	Light reflection in the water	Tafakari nyepesi ndani ya maji
Noun-Na X	Bubbles	Mapovu
Noun-Na X	Damp (moisture; wetness)	Unyevu (unyevu; unyevu)
Noun-Na X	Dew	Umande
Noun-Na X	Dew drops	Umande unashuka
Noun-Na X	Foam (bubbles)	Povu (maputo)
Noun-Na X	Fog	Ukungu
Noun-Na X	Gas (gases ; gasses)	Gesi (gesi; gesi)
Noun-Natur	Greenhouse gases	Gesi za chafu
Noun-Na X	Mist (fog)	Ukungu (ukungu)
Noun-Na X	Misty (foggy)	Ukungu
Noun-Na X	Mixture	Mchanganyiko
Noun-Na X	Moisture (damp; wetness)	Unyevu (unyevu; unyevu)
Noun-Na X	Smoke	Moshi
Noun-Na X	Steam	Mvuke
Noun-Natur	A cloud of smoke (a puff of smoke)	Wingu la moshi (puff ya moshi)
Noun-Na X	Phosphor	Fosforasi
Noun-Natur	Fluorescence	Fluorescence
Noun-Na X	Luminescent	Mwangaza
Noun-Natur	Luminescence	Mwangaza
Noun-Natur	Bioluminescent	Bioluminescent
Noun-Natur	Bioluminescence	Bioluminescence
Noun-Na X	Hanging low (of clouds)	Kuning'inia chini (ya mawingu)
Noun-Na X	Night air (stillness of night; cool evening)	Hewa ya usiku (utulivu wa usiku; jioni baridi)
Noun-Na X	Noctilucent clouds	Mawingu ya noctilucent
Noun-Na X	Phosphorescence (luminescence)	Phosphorescence (luminescence)
Noun-Natur	Phosphorite (rock phosphate)	Phosphorite (fosfati ya mwamba)
Noun-Natur	Phosphorous light (Will-o'-the-wisp)	Mwanga wa fosforasi (will-o'-the-wisp)
Noun-Na X	Photoluminescence	Photoluminescence
Noun-Na X	Clouds	Mawingu
Noun-Na X	Cloudy	Mawingu
Noun-Na X	Disaster	Janga
Noun-Na X	Earthquake	Tetemeko la ardhi
Noun-Natur	Ether (aether)	Etha (etha)
Noun-Na X	Landslide	Maporomoko ya ardhi
Noun-Na X	Open air (open aired)	Hewa wazi (wazi)
Noun-Na X	Sky	Anga
Noun-Na X	Storm	Dhoruba
Noun-Na X	Stormy day	Siku ya dhoruba
Noun-Na X	Strong wind (gale)	Upepo mkali (mvuto)
Noun-Natur	Strong nighttime wind (night storm)	Upepo mkali wa usiku (dhoruba ya usiku)
Noun-Na X	Thunder (Thunderstorm)	Ngurumo (Mvua ya radi)
Noun-Na X	Volcano	Volcano
Noun-Natur	Active volcano	Volcano hai
Noun-Natur	Lava (magma)	Lava (magma)
Noun-Natur	Blue sky	Anga ya bluu
Noun-Na X	Sunlight	Mwanga wa jua

Noun-Na	X	Cascade	Cascade
Noun-Natur		Cascade of sunlight	Kushuka kwa mwanga wa jua
Noun-Na	X	Moonlight	Mwanga wa mwezi
Noun-Na	X	Cloudy sky	Anga ya mawingu
Noun-Na	X	Starry night	Usiku wenye nyota
Noun-Na	X	Such a beautiful night	Usiku mzuri kama huo
Noun-Na	X	Sun	Jua
Noun-Na	X	Sunny (it is sunny)	Jua (ni jua)
Noun-Na	X	Sunburn	Kuchomwa na jua
Noun-Na	X	Suncream	Mafuta ya kukinga mionzi ya jua
Noun-Na	X	Eclipse (solar eclipse; lunar eclipse)	Kupatwa kwa jua (kapatwa kwa jua; kupatwa kwa mwezi)
Noun-Na	X	The sun gets up	jua huamka
Noun-Na	X	The sun is out	jua limetoka
Noun-Na	X	Moon	Mwezi
Noun-Na	X	Stars	Nyota
Noun-Na	X	Planet	Sayari
Noun-Na	X	Comet (Meteor)	Kimondo (Kimondo)
Noun-Na	X	Falling star	Nyota inayoanguka
Noun-Na	X	Space	Nafasi
Noun-Na	X	Universe	Ulimwengu
Noun-Na	X	Void (empty space; the void)	Utupu (nafasi tupu; utupu)
Noun-Na	X	Gravity	Mvuto
Noun-Natur		Nebula	Nebula
Noun-Na	X	Galaxy (the galaxy)	Galaxy (galaxy/ galaksi)
Noun-Na	X	Hail	Salamu
Noun-Na	X	Mud	Matope
Noun-Na	X	Rain	Mvua
Noun-Na	X	Snow (snowfall)	Theluji
Noun-Na	X	Wet	Wet
Noun-Na	X	Amount of snow	Kiasi cha theluji
Noun-Na	X	Dripping	Kudondosha
Noun-Na	X	Dusty	Kivumbi
Noun-Na	X	Falling (rainfall; snowfall; rain; snow)	Kuanguka (mvua; maporomoko ya theluji; mvua; theluji)
Noun-Na	X	Greasy	Greasy
Noun-Na	X	Hail damage	Uharibifu wa mvua ya mawe
Noun-Na	X	Heavy rain	Mvua kubwa
Noun-Na	X	Muddy	Muddy
Noun-Na	X	Musty	Musty
Noun-Na	X	Pouring (downpouring, ie. rain)	Kumiminika (kunyesha, yaani mvua)
Noun-Na	X	Rainfall	Mvua
Noun-Na	X	Rain shower	Mvua ya mvua
Noun-Na	X	Rainy	Mvua
Noun-Na	X	Rainy day (rainy day)	Siku ya mvua (siku ya mvua)
Noun-Na	X	Seeping	Kuzama
Noun-Na	X	Oozing	Kuchemka
Noun-Na	X	Raining	Mvua
Noun-Na	X	Slime (goeey)	Slime (goeey)
Noun-Na	X	Slippery	Utelezi

Noun-NaX	Snowfall	Maporomoko ya theluji
Noun-NaX	Soggy	Soggy
Noun-NaX	Ideal weather for a walk	Hali ya hewa inayofaa kwa matembezi

Vocabulary List - Food

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Noun-FocX		Food	Chakula
Noun-FocX		Food (food products)	Chakula (bidhaa za chakula)
Noun-FocX		Dried food	Chakula kilichokaushwa
Noun-FocX		Packaged Foods (packaged food)	Vyakula Vilivyofungashwa (vyakula vilivyopakiwa)
Noun-FocX		Processed food	Chakula kilichosindikwa
Noun-FocX		Breakfast	Kifungua kinywa
Noun-FocX		Dinner (supper)	Chakula cha jioni (chakula cha jioni)
Noun-FocX		Dish	Mlo
Noun-FocX		Food and drink	Chakula na vinywaji
Noun-FocX		Lunch	Chakula cha mchana
Noun-FocX		Lunch break	Mapumziko ya chakula cha mchana
Noun-FocX		Meal	Mlo
Noun-FocX		Evening drink (evening meal drink)	Kinywaji cha jioni (kinywaji cha jioni)
Noun-FocX		Starters (appetizer)	Kuanza (appetizer)
Noun-FocX		Main dish	Sahani kuu
Noun-FocX		Dessert	Kitindamlo
Noun-FocX		Fruit	Matunda
Noun-FocX		Vegetables	Mboga
Noun-FocX		Vegetarian	Mboga
Noun-FocX		Taste (flavor)	Ladha (ladha)
Noun-FocX		Taste (liking; preference)	Ladha (kupenda; upendeleo)
Noun-FocX		Tasty	kitamu
Noun-FocX		Delicate flavor (subtle feeling; subtle taste)	Ladha dhaifu (hisia ya hila; ladha ya hila)
Noun-FocX		Bad taste (tasteless)	Ladha mbaya (isiyo na ladha)
Noun-FocX		Boiled	Imechemshwa
Noun-FocX		Boiling	Kuchemka
Noun-FocX		Cooking	Kupika
Noun-FocX		Cooked (well cooked)	Imepikwa (iliyopikwa vizuri)
Noun-FocX		Baked	Imeokwa
Noun-FocX		Baking	Kuoka
Noun-FocX		Fried (stir fried; deep fried)	Kukaanga (kukaanga, kukaanga sana)
Noun-Food		Deep-fried	Kukaanga kwa kina
Noun-FocX		Fresh	Safi
Noun-FocX		Fresh food	chakula safi
Noun-FocX		Lean food	Chakula konda
Noun-FocX		Greasy food	Chakula cha greasi

Noun-FoodX	Juiciness	Juiciness
Noun-FoodX	Raw	Mbichi
Noun-Food	Raw, medium or well done	Mbichi, kati au vizuri
Noun-FoodX	Rich (flavor, color, etc.)	Tajiri (ladha, rangi, n.k.)
Noun-Food	Saturation	Kueneza
Noun-FoodX	Smell (the smell)	Harufu
Noun-FoodX	Sour	chachu
Noun-FoodX	Sweet	tamu
Noun-FoodX	Taste (sense of taste)	Ladha (hisia ya ladha)
Noun-FoodX	Tasty food	chakula kitamu
Noun-FoodX	Bread	Mkate
Noun-FoodX	Brown bread	Mkate wa kahawia
Noun-FoodX	Croissant	Croissant
Noun-FoodX	Flat bread	Mkate wa gorofa
Noun-FoodX	Freshly baked bread	Mkate mpya uliookwa
Noun-FoodX	Loaf	Mkate
Noun-FoodX	Slice of bread	Kipande cha mkate
Noun-FoodX	White bread	mkate mweupe
Noun-FoodX	Wholegrain bread (wheat Bread)	Mkate wa nafaka nzima (Mkate wa ngano)
Noun-FoodX	Sugar	Sukari
Noun-FoodX	Salt	Chumvi
Noun-Food	Salted herring	Sill yenye chumvi
Noun-Food	Salt packet	Pakiti ya chumvi
Noun-FoodX	Salty	Chumvi
Noun-FoodX	Pepper	Pilipili
Noun-Food	Black pepper	Pilipili nyeusi
Noun-Food	White pepper	Pilipili nyeupe
Noun-FoodX	Spicy	Spicy
Noun-FoodX	A bit of salt	Chumvi kidogo
Noun-FoodX	A pinch of (a bit of, ie. contains/ tastes/ looks like...)	Bana ya (kidogo, yaani ina/ ladha/ inaonekana kama...)
Noun-Food	A pinch of salt	Chumvi kidogo
Noun-FoodX	Candy	Pipi
Noun-FoodX	Delicacy	Uzuri
Noun-FoodX	Refreshment	Kiburudisho
Noun-FoodX	Sharp (food)	Mkali (chakula)
Noun-FoodX	Snack (treat)	Vitafunio (kutibu)
Noun-FoodX	Stale	stale
Noun-FoodX	Leftovers (leftover food)	Mabaki (chakula kilichobaki)
Noun-FoodX	Allergy	Mzio
Noun-Food	Ayurvedic food	Chakula cha Ayurvedic
Noun-FoodX	Bait	Chambo
Noun-FoodX	Biological	Kibiolojia
Noun-FoodX	Diet	Mlo
Noun-FoodX	Dietary fiber (dietary fibre)	Fiber ya chakula (nyuzi lishe)
Noun-FoodX	Eating style	Mtindo wa kula
Noun-FoodX	Food culture	Utamaduni wa chakula

Noun-Food	X	Food for specified health use	Chakula kwa matumizi maalum ya kiafya
Noun-Food	X	Food ingredients	Viungo vya chakula
Noun-Food		Halal food	Chakula cha Halal
Noun-Food	X	Health food (healthy food)	Chakula cha afya (chakula cha afya)
Noun-Food	X	Ingredients (ingredient)	Viungo (viungo)
Noun-Food	X	Ingredients list	Orodha ya viungo
Noun-Food		Kosher	Kosher
Noun-Food	X	Natural ingredients	Viungo vya asili
Noun-Food	X	Medical diet (diet therapy)	Lishe ya matibabu (tiba ya lishe)
Noun-Food	X	Organic	Kikaboni
Noun-Food	X	Pet food	Chakula cha kipenzi
Noun-Food	X	Recipe	Kichocheo
Noun-Food		Grandmother's recipe	Mapishi ya bibi
Noun-Food	X	Supplements (additionality; additionalities)	Virutubisho (ziada; nyongeza)
Noun-Food		Sustenance	Riziki
Noun-Food	X	Tea spoon	Kijiko cha chai
Noun-Food	X	To grow vegetables	Kupanda mboga
Noun-Food	X	Unhealthy food	Chakula kisicho na afya
Noun-Food	X	Vegan (veganistic)	Mboga (vegani)
Noun-Drink	X	Drink (a drink)	Kunywa (kinywaji)
Noun-Drink	X	Water	Maji
Noun-Drink	X	Beer	Bia
Noun-Drink	X	Coffee	kahawa
Noun-Drink	X	Coffee break	Mapumziko ya kahawa
Noun-Drink	X	Liquid (fluid)	Kioevu (kioevu)
Noun-Drink	X	Soup	Supu
Noun-Drink	X	Stew	Kitoweo
Noun-Drink	X	Tea	chai
Noun-Drink	X	Alcohol	Pombe
Noun-Drink		Alcoholic beverage for medicinal purposes	Kinywaji cha pombe kwa madhumuni ya dawa
Noun-Drink	X	Alcoholic drinks (brewage; liquor)	Vinywaji vya pombe (bia; pombe)
Noun-Drink	X	Beer crate	Kabati la bia
Noun-Drink		Beer mat	Mkeka wa bia
Noun-Drink	X	Beverage (ie. alcohol etc.)	Kinywaji (yaani. pombe nk.)
Noun-Drink		Biological coffee (organic coffee)	Kahawa ya kibaolojia (kahawa hai)
Noun-Drink	X	Brewing	Kutengeneza pombe
Noun-Drink	X	Coffee can	Kahawa inaweza
Noun-Drink	X	Coffee cup	Kikombe cha kahawa
Noun-Drink	X	Coffee filter	Filter ya kahawa
Noun-Drink	X	Coffee pack (a pack of coffee)	Pakiti ya kahawa (pakiti ya kahawa)
Noun-Drink	X	Coffee pot	Chungu cha kahawa
Noun-Drink	X	Cup of coffee	kikombe cha kahawa
Noun-Drink	X	Drinking glass	Kunywa kioo
Noun-Drink	X	Dry (dry taste)	Kavu (ladha kavu)
Noun-Drink	X	Glass of beer	Kioo cha bia
Noun-Drink	X	Full bottle	Chupa kamili
Noun-Drink	X	Empty bottle	Chupa tupu
Noun-Drink	X	Full glass	Kioo kamili
Noun-Drink	X	Empty glass	Kioo tupu

Noun-Dri	X	Pint of ale	Pinti ya ale
Noun-Dri	X	Protein	Protini
Noun-Drink		Protein drink	Kinywaji cha protini
Noun-Dri	X	Refreshing (drink)	Kuburudisha (kunywa)
Noun-Drink		Rum	Rumu
Noun-Dri	X	Tea ceremony (Way of Tea)	Sherehe ya chai (Njia ya Chai)
Noun-Dri	X	Tea party (get-together)	Karamu ya chai (kukusanyika)
Noun-Dri	X	Teacup	Kikombe cha chai
Noun-Dri	X	Teapot	Chungu cha chai
Noun-Fod	X	Wine	Mvinyo
Noun-Fod	X	Wine bottle (bottle of wine)	Chupa ya divai (chupa ya divai)
Noun-Fod	X	Glass of wine	Kioo cha divai
Noun-Food		Fruit wine	Mvinyo ya matunda
Noun-Fod	X	Red wine	Mvinyo nyekundu
Noun-Fod	X	White wine	Mvinyo nyeupe
Noun-Cor	X	Cigarette	Sigara
Noun-Cor	X	Cigar	Sigara
Noun-Cons		Cigar box	Sanduku la sigara
Noun-Cor	X	Tobacco	Tumbaku
Noun-Fod	X	Apple	Apple
Noun-Fod	X	Broccoli	Brokoli
Noun-Fod	X	Cabbage	Kabichi
Noun-Fod	X	Carrot	Karoti
Noun-Fod	X	Cucumber	Tango
Noun-Fod	X	Egg (Eggs)	Yai (Mayai)
Noun-Fod	X	Eggplant	Mbilingani
Noun-Fod	X	Fennel	Fenesi
Noun-Fod	X	Leek	Liki
Noun-Fod	X	Lemon	Ndimu
Noun-Fod	X	Lettuce	Lettuce/ Saladi
Noun-Fod	X	Lime (limes)	Chokaa (chokaa)
Noun-Food		Mandarins (mandarin orange)	Mandarin (Mandarin machungwa)
Noun-Fod	X	Meat	Nyama
Noun-Fod	X	Sliced meat	Nyama iliyokatwa
Noun-Fod	X	Melon (Watermelon)	Tikitimaji (Tikiti maji)
Noun-Fod	X	Olives	Zaituni
Noun-Fod	X	Orange	Chungwa
Noun-Fod	X	Paprika	Pilipili
Noun-Fod	X	Peach	Peach
Noun-Fod	X	Pear	Peari
Noun-Food		Red cabbage	Kabichi nyekundu
Noun-Fod	X	Spinach	Mchicha
Noun-Fod	X	Tomato	Nyanya
Noun-Fod	X	Zucchini	Zucchini
Noun-Food		Bag of olives	Mfuko wa mizeituni
Noun-Fod	X	Burnt meat	Nyama iliyochomwa
Noun-Food		Pack of tomatoes	Pakiti ya nyanya

Noun-FoodX	Sauce	Mchuzi
Noun-FoodX	Butter	Siagi
Noun-FoodX	Cereal	Nafaka
Noun-FoodX	Chocolate	Chokoleti
Noun-Food	Chocolate bar	Baa ya chokoleti
Noun-Food	Chocolate powder	Chokoleti ya unga
Noun-Food	Cream (ie. whipped cream)	Cream (yaani cream cream)
Noun-FoodX	Curry	Kari
Noun-FoodX	Dough	Unga
Noun-FoodX	Flour	Unga
Noun-FoodX	Grain (grains)	Nafaka (nafaka)
Noun-FoodX	Hay	Nyasi
Noun-Food	Sack of hay	Gunia la nyasi
Noun-FoodX	Herbs	mimea
Noun-Food	Hot sauce (spicy sauce)	Mchuzi wa moto (mchuzi mkali)
Noun-Food	Ketchup	Ketchup
Noun-FoodX	Mayonnaise	Mayonnaise
Noun-FoodX	Mustard	Haradali
Noun-FoodX	Powder	Poda
Noun-FoodX	Rice	Mchele
Noun-FoodX	White rice	Mchele mweupe
Noun-FoodX	Brown rice	pilau
Noun-Food	Basmati rice	Mchele wa Basmati
Noun-Food	Boiled rice	Mchele wa kuchemsha
Noun-Food	Cooked rice	Wali kupikwa
Noun-Food	Steamed rice	Mchele wa mvuke
Noun-FoodX	Seasoning (condiment; flavoring)	Viungo (kitoweo; ladha)
Noun-FoodX	Spices (spice)	Viungo (viungo)
Noun-FoodX	Straw	Majani
Noun-Food	Vanilla	Vanila
Noun-Food	Wasabi	Wasabi
Noun-FoodX	Wheat	Ngano
Noun-FoodX	Yeast (fungus)	Chachu (kuvu)
Noun-Food	Anise	Anise
Noun-FoodX	Banana	Ndizi
Noun-FoodX	Banana leaf	Jani la ndizi
Noun-FoodX	Bay leaf	Jani la Bay
Noun-FoodX	Beeswax	Nta
Noun-FoodX	Berry (berries)	Beri (matunda)
Noun-Food	Chicken spices (chicken spices mix)	Viungo vya kuku (viungo vya kuku)
Noun-FoodX	Cloves	Karafuu
Noun-FoodX	Coconut oil	Mafuta ya nazi
Noun-Food	Edible plants	Mimea ya chakula
Noun-FoodX	Garlic	Kitunguu saumu
Noun-Food	Garlicy	Kitunguu saumu
Noun-Food	Garlic paste	Kuweka vitunguu
Noun-FoodX	Grapes	Zabibu
Noun-FoodX	Honey	Asali
Noun-Food	Italian spices (italian seasoning)	Viungo vya Kiitaliano (viungo vya Italia)

Noun-FoodX	Nutmeg	Nutmeg
Noun-FoodX	Oil	Mafuta
Noun-FoodX	Olive oil	Mafuta ya mizeituni
Noun-FoodX	Onion	Kitunguu
Noun-FoodX	Potato	Viazi
Noun-FoodX	Bagged potatoes	Viazi za mifuko
Noun-FoodX	Pumpkin	Malenge
Noun-FoodX	Radish	Figili
Noun-FoodX	Rosemary	Rosemary
Noun-FoodX	Saffron	Zafarani
Noun-FoodX	Strawberry	Strawberry/ Jordgubbar
Noun-Food	Sweet potato	Viazi vitamu
Noun-Food	Thyme	Thyme
Noun-FoodX	Turmeric	Turmeric
Noun-FoodX	Vinegar	Siki
Noun-FoodX	Apple cider vinegar	Apple cider siki
Noun-FoodX	Nut (nuts)	Karanga (karanga)
Noun-FoodX	Seed (seeds)	Mbegu (mbegu)
Noun-FoodX	Almonds	Lozi
Noun-FoodX	Pecans	Pecans
Noun-FoodX	Poppy seed	Mbegu ya poppy
Noun-Food	Sunflower seeds	Mbegu za alizeti
Noun-FoodX	Walnuts	Walnuts
Noun-FoodX	Fresh water	Maji safi
Noun-FoodX	Juice (sap)	Juisi (majimaji)
Noun-Food	Apple juice	Juisi ya apple
Noun-FoodX	Fruit juice	Maji ya matunda
Noun-Food	Coca cola	Koka cola
Noun-FoodX	Ice cream	Ice cream
Noun-Food	Lemonade	Maji ya limau
Noun-FoodX	Milk (ie. cow milk)	Maziwa (yaani maziwa ya ng'ombe)
Noun-FoodX	Mineral water	Maji ya madini
Noun-FoodX	Orange juice	maji ya machungwa
Noun-FoodX	Salt water	Maji ya chumvi
Noun-FoodX	Soda (soft drink)	Soda (kinywaji laini)
Noun-FoodX	Sparkling water	maji ya kumeta
Noun-Food	Champagne	Champagne
Noun-Food	Whiskey	Whisky
Noun-FoodX	Yoghurt (i.e. kefir)	Yoghurt (yaani kefir)
Noun-Food	Banquet	Karamu
Noun-Food	Comfort food	Chakula cha faraja
Noun-FoodX	Cooking classes (cooking lessons)	Madarasa ya kupikia (masomo ya kupikia)
Noun-Food	Foodscene	Mandhari ya chakula
Noun-FoodX	Menu (the menu, ie. for ordering food and drink)	Menyu (menu, yaani ya kuagiza chakula na vinywaji)
Noun-FoodX	Specialty (famous product)	Maalum (bidhaa maarufu)
Noun-FoodX	Recommendation (ie. of food or drink)	Mapendekezo (yaani. ya chakula au kinywaji)

Noun-Food	X	Apple pie	Apple pie/ mkate wa apple
Noun-Food	X	Barbeque (BBQ)	Barbeki (BBQ)
Noun-Food	X	Beef (cow meat)	Nyama ya ng'ombe (nyama ya ng'ombe)
Noun-Food	X	Cake (Pie)	Keki
Noun-Food		Birthday cake	keki ya kuzaliwa
Noun-Food		Piece of cake	kipande cha keki
Noun-Food	X	Chicken meat (poultry)	Nyama ya kuku (kuku)
Noun-Food	X	Chips (crisps)	Chips (crisps)
Noun-Food		Chowder	Chowder
Noun-Food	X	Cookie	Kuki
Noun-Food	X	Evening snack	Vitafunio vya jioni
Noun-Food	X	Hamburger	Hamburger/ Baga
Noun-Food	X	Hotdog	Hotdog
Noun-Food	X	Lamb meat (mutton)	Nyama ya kondoo (nyama ya kondoo)
Noun-Food	X	Lamb stew	Kitoweo cha kondoo
Noun-Food	X	Local specialty	Utaalam wa ndani
Noun-Food		Onion rings	Pete za vitunguu
Noun-Food	X	Pancake	Pancake
Noun-Food		Pastry	Keki
Noun-Food	X	Pizza	Pizza
Noun-Food	X	Pork	Nguruwe
Noun-Food	X	Roast lamb	Nyama choma
Noun-Food	X	Roasted chicken	Kuku choma/ Kuku iliyochomwa
Noun-Food	X	Steak (ie. beefsteak)	Nyama (yaani. nyama ya ng'ombe)
Noun-Food	X	Street food	Chakula cha mitaani
Noun-Food	X	Traditional dish	Sahani ya jadi

Vocabulary List - People & Family

Type	Bas ic 1	English	Swahili
Noun-Far	X	Family (Relatives)	Familia/ Jamaa
Noun-Far	X	Relatives	Jamaa
Noun-Far	X	Household	Kaya
Noun-Far	X	Father	Baba
Noun-Far	X	Mother	Mama
Noun-Far	X	Husband	Mume
Noun-Far	X	Wife	Mke
Noun-Far	X	Husband & Wife	Mume & Mke
Noun-Far	X	Parents	Wazazi
Noun-Far	X	Grandparents	Mababu
Noun-Family		Parenthood	Uzazi
Noun-Far	X	Baby	Mtoto
Noun-Far	X	Child	Mtoto
Noun-Far	X	Son	Mwana

Noun-FarX	Aunt	Shangazi
Noun-FarX	Brother	Ndugu
Noun-FarX	Daughter	Binti
Noun-FarX	Grandma	Bibi
Noun-FarX	Grandpa	Babu
Noun-FarX	In law (ie. brother in law)	Mkwe (yaani shemeji)
Noun-FarX	Nephew	Mpwa
Noun-FarX	Niece	Mpwa
Noun-FarX	Older brother	Kaka mkubwa
Noun-FarX	Older sister	Dada mkubwa
Noun-FarX	Sister	Dada
Noun-FarX	Step child	Mtoto wa kambo
Noun-FarX	Uncle	Mjomba
Noun-FarX	Younger brother	Kaka mdogo
Noun-FarX	Younger sister	Dada mdogo
Noun-Family	The cousin of his brother (his brother's cousin)	Binamu wa kaka yake (binamu wa kaka yake)
Noun-Family	The eldest daughter	Binti mkubwa
Noun-Family	The youngest child	Mtoto mdogo
Noun-Family	The youngest son	Mwana mdogo
Noun-Family	Brotherhood	Undugu
Noun-Family	Siblings	Ndugu
Noun-PecX	Man (male)	Mwanaume
Noun-PecX	Woman (female)	Mwanamke
Noun-PecX	Boy	Kijana
Noun-PecX	Girl	Msichana
Noun-PecX	Adult	Mtu mzima
Noun-People	Boyfriend	Mpenzi
Noun-PecX	Elder	Mzee
Noun-PecX	Eldest	Mkubwa
Noun-PecX	Respect for the elderly	Heshima kwa wazee
Noun-People	Ex boyfriend (ex girlfriend)	Mpenzi wa zamani (mpenzi wa zamani)
Noun-People	Girlfriend	Mpenzi wa kike
Noun-People	One's youth (early life)	Ujana wa mtu (maisha ya awali)
Noun-People	Peers	Wenzake
Noun-People	Prime years	Miaka kuu
Noun-People	Rebellious period (rebellious age)	Kipindi cha uasi (zama za uasi)
Noun-PecX	Sweetheart	Baa ya Kijapani
Noun-People	Teen years	Miaka ya ujana
Noun-People	Young people (youth)	Vijana (vijana)
Noun-PecX	Person	Mtu
Noun-PecX	People	Watu
Noun-PecX	Individual (private person; personal; private)	Mtu binafsi (mtu binafsi; binafsi; faragha)
Noun-People	Crowd	Umati
Noun-PecX	Group (Team)	Kikundi (timu)
Noun-People	Horde	Horde
Noun-PecX	Neighbour (neighbor)	Jirani (jirani)

Noun-Peox	Race (kind)	Kabila (aina)
Noun-Peox	Character (Person)	Tabia (mtu)
Noun-Peox	Human	Binadamu
Noun-Peox	Human being	Binadamu
Noun-People	Humanity	Ubinadamu
Noun-People	Dweller	Mkaazi
Noun-People	Inhabitant (resident; citizen)	Mkaaji (mkazi; raia)
Noun-Peox	Resident	Mkazi
Noun-Peox	Local residents	Wakazi wa eneo hilo
Noun-People	Large number of people	Idadi kubwa ya watu
Noun-People	Overcrowding (congestion; overpopulation)	Msongamano (msongamano; wingi wa watu)
Noun-People	Overpopulation (surplus population)	Ongezeko la watu (idadi ya ziada)
Noun-People	Population (number of people)	Idadi ya watu (idadi ya watu)
Noun-Peox	Same person (the same person)	Mtu yule yule (mtu yule yule)
Noun-Peox	Someone else (somebody else)	Mtu mwingine (mtu mwingine)
Noun-People	Small number of people	Idadi ndogo ya watu
Noun-People	Morning person (a morning person)	Mtu wa asubuhi
Noun-People	Evening person (an evening person)	Mtu wa jioni
Noun-People	Night person	Mtu wa usiku
Noun-Boox	Body	Mwili
Noun-Boox	Body part	Sehemu ya mwili
Noun-Boox	Naked (nude)	Uchi (uchi)
Noun-Boox	Head	Kichwa
Noun-Body	Bald head	Upara
Noun-Boox	Bald	Upara
Noun-Body	Forehead	Paji la uso
Noun-Boox	Brains	Wabongo
Noun-Boox	Hairy	Mwenye nywele
Noun-Boox	Arms	Silaha
Noun-Body	Armpit	Kwapa
Noun-Body	Artery	Ateri
Noun-Boox	Back (back of the body)	Nyuma (nyuma ya mwili)
Noun-Boox	Butt (buttocks; ass; behind)	Kitako (matako; punda; nyuma)
Noun-Boox	Chest	Kifua
Noun-Body	Dimples	Dimples
Noun-Boox	Ears	Masikio
Noun-Body	Earlobe	Kidonda cha sikio
Noun-Boox	Eyes	Macho
Noun-Boox	Feet (foot)	Miguu (mguu)
Noun-Body	Footprint (footprints)	Nyayo
Noun-Boox	Tiptoe	Tiptoe
Noun-Boox	Finger nails	Misumari ya kidole
Noun-Boox	Fingers	Vidole
Noun-Boox	Forearm	Mkono wa mbele
Noun-Boox	Hair	Nywele
Noun-Boox	Curls (curly)	Curls (curly)
Noun-Boox	Hands	Mikono
Noun-Body	Hips	Viuno

Noun-Body	Knuckles	Vifundoni
Noun-Body	Legs	Miguu
Noun-Body	Mouth	Mdomo
Noun-Body	Nostrils	Pua
Noun-Body	Spit	Mate
Noun-Body	Teeth (tooth)	Meno (meno)
Noun-Body	Neck	Shingo
Noun-Body	Nose	Pua
Noun-Body	Ring finger	Kidole cha pete
Noun-Body	Shoulder	Bega
Noun-Body	Skin	Ngozi
Noun-Body	Brown skin	Ngozi ya kahawia
Noun-Body	Pale skin	Ngozi ya rangi
Noun-Body	Stomach	Tumbo
Noun-Body	Tears	Machozi
Noun-Body	Throat	Koo
Noun-Body	Tongue	Lugha
Noun-Body	Upper arm	Mkono wa juu
Noun-Body	Waist	Kiuno
Noun-Body	Wrists	Vifundo vya mikono
Noun-Body	Flick of the wrist	Flick ya mkono
Noun-Body	Cold sweat	Jasho baridi
Noun-Body	Crystalline lens (of the eye)	Lenzi ya fuwele (ya jicho).
Noun-Body	Respiration (breathing)	Kupumua (kupumua)
Noun-Body	Sigh (a sigh)	Kupumua (kupumua)
Noun-Body	Sigh of relief	Sigh ya misaada
Noun-Body	Upswept hairstyle	Mtindo wa nywele iliyosafishwa
Noun-Body	Flesh	Mwili
Noun-Body	Bone (bones)	Mfupa (mifupa)
Noun-Body	Skeleton	Mifupa
Noun-Body	Skull	Fuvu la Kichwa
Noun-Body	Bowels	Matumbo
Noun-Body	Intestines	Matumbo
Noun-Body	Body cells	Seli za mwili
Noun-Body	Corpse (dead body)	Maiti (mwili wa kufa)
Noun-Body	Alive (being alive; life)	Hai (kuwa hai; maisha)
Noun-Body	Living (alive)	Kuishi (hai)
Noun-Body	Dead	Wafu
Noun-Cou	England (United Kingdom)	Uingereza (Uingereza)
Noun-Cou	China	China
Noun-Cou	Holland (the Netherlands)	Uholanzi (Uholanzi)
Noun-Cou	France	Ufaransa
Noun-Cou	Japan	Japani
Noun-Cou	Russia	Urusi
Noun-Cou	Spain	Uhispania
Noun-Cou	Thailand	Thailand
Noun-Cou	Africa	Afrika

Noun-CouX	Asia	Asia
Noun-CouX	Australia	Australia
Noun-CouX	Europe	Ulaya
Noun-CouX	America (the USA; the United States)	Marekani (Marekani; Marekani)
Noun-CouX	North America	Marekani Kaskazini
Noun-CouX	South America	Amerika Kusini
Noun-CouX	The West (Western countries)	Magharibi (nchi za Magharibi)
Noun-Count	Equator	Ikweta
Noun-CouX	Meridian (meridian line)	Meridian (mstari wa meridian)
Noun-CouX	North pole	Ncha ya Kaskazini
Noun-CouX	South pole	Pole ya kusini
Noun-CouX	Country of Holland	Nchi ya Uholanzi
Noun-CouX	Country of France	Nchi ya Ufaransa
Noun-CouX	Country of Spain	Nchi ya Uhispania
Noun-LarX	Language	Lugha
Noun-LarX	Language lessons (language course)	Masomo ya lugha (kozi ya lugha)
Noun-LarX	Dialect	Lahaja
Noun-LarX	Mother tongue	Lugha ya mama
Noun-LarX	National language	Lugha ya taifa
Noun-LarX	Sign language	Lugha ya ishara
Noun-LarX	Common language	Lugha ya kawaida
Noun-LarX	English	Kiingereza
Noun-LarX	Chinese	Kichina
Noun-LarX	Dutch	Kiholanzi
Noun-LarX	French	Kifaransa
Noun-LarX	Japanese	Kijapani
Noun-LarX	Russian	Kirusi
Noun-LarX	Spanish	Kihispania
Noun-LarX	Thai	Thai
Noun-PerX	Englishman	Mwingereza
Noun-PerX	European	Ulaya
Noun-PerX	American	Marekani
Noun-PerX	Chinese person	Mchina
Noun-PerX	Dutchman	Mholanzi
Noun-PerX	Frenchman	Mfaransa
Noun-PerX	Japanese person	Mtu wa Kijapani
Noun-PerX	Russian person	Mtu wa Kirusi
Noun-PerX	Spanish person	Mtu wa Uhispania
Noun-PerX	Thai person	Mtu wa Thai
Noun-PecX	Customer	Mteja
Noun-PecX	Regular customer (repeat customer; frequent visitor)	Mteja wa kawaida (mteja wa kurudia; mgeni wa mara kwa mara)
Noun-PecX	Buyer (purchaser)	Mnunuzi (mnunuzi)
Noun-PecX	Seller (sales agency; vendor)	Muuzaji (wakala wa mauzo; muuzaji)
Noun-People	Affiliate	Mshirika

Noun-People	Butcher	Mchinjaji
Noun-People	Chemist	Mkemia
Noun-People	Grocer	Mchuuzi/ Mfanyabiashara wa vyakula * (literally means 'food merchant')
Noun-People	Herbalist	Mtaalamu wa mitishamba
Noun-People	Merchant (trader)	Mfanyabiashara (mfanyabiashara)
Noun-People	Orderer (purchaser; customer)	Mwagizaji (mnunuzi; mteja)
Noun-People	Partner	Mshirika
Noun-People	Purchaser (buyer)	Mnunuzi (mnunuzi)
Noun-People	Sales talent	Talanta ya mauzo
Noun-People	Seller and buyer (vendor and purchaser)	Muuzaji na mnunuzi (muuzaji na mnunuzi)
Noun-People	Shopkeeper	Mwenye duka
Noun-People	Smuggler (trader)	Mlanguzi (mfanyabiashara)
Noun-People	Supplier (vendor)	Muuzaji (muuzaji)
Noun-People	Trader (dealer; businessperson)	Mfanyabiashara (mfanyabiashara; mfanyabiashara)
Noun-People	Car dealer (car salesman)	Muuzaji wa gari (muuzaji wa gari)
Noun-People	Artist	Msanii
Noun-People	Architect	Mbunifu
Noun-People	Author	Mwandishi
Noun-People	Champion	Bingwa
Noun-People	Construction worker (Builder)	Mfanyikazi wa ujenzi (mjenzi)
Noun-People	Creative person	Mtu mbunifu
Noun-People	Critic	Mkosoaji
Noun-People	Editor	Mhariri
Noun-People	Literary critic	Mhakiki wa fasihi
Noun-People	Reviewer (Approver)	Mkaguzi (Midhinishaji)
Noun-People	Designer	Mbunifu
Noun-People	Painter	Mchoraji
Noun-People	Publisher	Mchapishaji
Noun-People	Sculptor	Mchongaji
Noun-People	Blacksmith (smith)	Mhunzi (mhunzi)
Noun-People	Barbarian (savage)	Mshenzi (mshenzi)
Noun-People	Hero	Shujaa
Noun-People	Knight	Knight
Noun-People	Savage	Mshenzi
Noun-People	Silversmith/ Goldsmith	Fundi wa fedha/ Fundi dhahabu
Noun-People	Warrior (fighter)	Shujaa (mpiganaji)
Noun-People	Worker	Mfanyakazi
Noun-People	Writer	Mwandishi
Noun-People	Policeman	Polisi
Noun-People	Police force	Polisi
Noun-People	Police officer	Askari
Noun-People	Secret police	Polisi wa siri
Noun-People	Soldier	Askari
Noun-People	Trained soldier	Askari aliyefunzwa
Noun-People	Commando	Komando
Noun-People	Airforce	Jeshi la anga
Noun-People	Army (military)	Jeshi (jeshi)

Noun-People	Army General (military general)	Jenerali wa Jeshi (Jenerali wa Jeshi/ Jenerali wa kijeshi)
Noun-People	Army Officer	Afisa wa Jeshi
Noun-People	Army Sergeant	Sajenti wa Jeshi
Noun-People	Army unit	Kitengo cha jeshi
Noun-People	Bodyguard	Mlinzi
Noun-People	Captain (Army captain)	Kapteni (Nahodha wa Jeshi)
Noun-People	Commander (overseer)	Kamanda (mwangalizi)
Noun-People	Controller	Kidhibiti
Noun-People	Fireman	Mzima moto
Noun-People	Garrison	Garrison
Noun-People	Guard	Mlinzi
Noun-People	Bodyguard	Mlinzi
Noun-People	Changing of the Guard	Kubadilisha Walinzi
Noun-People	Security guard	Mlinzi
Noun-People	Legion	Jeshi
Noun-People	Lifeguard (beach guard)	Mlinzi wa maisha (mlinzi wa pwani)
Noun-People	Navy (the navy)	Navy (navy)
Noun-People	Pilot	Rubani
Noun-People	Squad	Kikosi
Noun-People	Troops	Wanajeshi
Noun-People	Ranger	Mgambo
Noun-People	Forester	Forester
Noun-People	Forest ranger	Mlinzi wa misitu
Noun-People	Park ranger	Mlinzi wa Hifadhi
Noun-People	Homeless person	Mtu asiye na makazi
Noun-People	Refugee	Mkimbizi
Noun-People	Victim	Mwathirika
Noun-People	Hurt person	Mtu aliyejeruhiwa
Noun-People	Rescued person	Mtu aliyeokolewa
Noun-People	Wounded person	Mtu aliyejeruhiwa
Noun-People	Addict	Mraibu
Noun-People	Drug addict	Madawa ya kulevyia
Noun-People	Alcoholic	Mlevi
Noun-People	Bandit (Outlaw)	Jambazi (Mwanaharamu)
Noun-People	Building demolisher	Mbomoaji wa jengo
Noun-People	Busybody	Mtu mwenye shughuli nyingi
Noun-People	Con artist	Msanii wa hila
Noun-People	Coward (a coward)	Mwoga (mwoga)
Noun-People	Criminal	Mhalifu
Noun-People	Disrespectful person	Mtu asiye na heshima
Noun-People	Dominant person	Mtu mkuu
Noun-People	Fanatic	Mshabiki
Noun-People	Fool	Mpumbavu
Noun-People	Fraudster	Tapeli
Noun-People	Fugitive	Mtoro
Noun-People	Idiot (fool)	Mjinga (mpumbavu)
Noun-People	Liar	Mwongo
Noun-People	Lunatic	Mwendawazimu

Noun-People	Murderer (assassin, killer)	Muuaji (muuaji, muuaji)
Noun-People	Offender (wrong-doer; aggressor)	Mhalifu (mtenda mabaya; mchokozi)
Noun-People	Opportunist	Fursa
Noun-People	Opportunity seeker	Mtafuta fursa
Noun-People	Partners in crime	Washirika katika uhalifu
Noun-People	Perpetrator	Mhusika
Noun-People	Pickpocket	Mchukuzi
Noun-People	Prisoner	Mfungwa
Noun-People	Scrooge (Miser)	Scrooge (Bahili)
Noun-People	Slouch	Slouch
Noun-People	Spy (infiltrator)	Jasusi (mpenyezaji)
Noun-People	Stalker	Stalker
Noun-People	Suspect	Mtuhumiwa
Noun-People	Swindler	Mlaghai
Noun-People	Thief (Burglar)	Mwizi (mwizi)
Noun-People	Traitor	Msaliti
Noun-People	Trickster	Mdanganyifu
Noun-People	Troublemaker	
Noun-People	Vandal	Mharibifu
Noun-People	Ambassador	Balozi
Noun-People	Assistant (helper; second)	Msaidizi (msaidizi; pili)
Noun-People	Barber (hair dresser)	Kinyozi (mtengeneza nywele)
Noun-People	Bartender (barkeeper)	Bartender (barkeeper)
Noun-People	Brewer	Mtengeneza pombe
Noun-People	Businessman	Mfanyabiashara
Noun-People	Concierge	Concierge
Noun-People	Cook (the cook)	Kupika (mpishi)
Noun-People	Diplomat	Mwanadiplomasia
Noun-People	Entrepreneur (person who starts a new business)	Mjasiriamali (mtu anayeanzisha biashara mpya)
Noun-People	Marriage partner (spouse)	Mwenzi wa ndoa (mke)
Noun-People	Spouses	Wanandoa
Noun-People	Receptionist (ie. front office, service desk)	Mpokezi/ Mpokeaji wageni (yaani, ofisi ya mbele, dawati la huduma)
Noun-People	Recruiter	Mwajiri
Noun-People	Restaurant owner	Miliki wa mgahawa
Noun-People	Salesman	Mchuuzi
Noun-People	Shop assistant	Msaidizi wa duka
Noun-People	Sommelier (wine steward; wine professional)	Sommelier (msimamizi wa divai; mtaalamu wa divai)
Noun-People	Steward	Msimamizi
Noun-People	Store owner	Miliki wa duka
Noun-People	Waiter (waitress)	Mhudumu)
Noun-People	Banker	Mwenye benki
Noun-People	Dentist	Daktari wa meno
Noun-People	Dental hygienist	Mtaalamu wa usafi wa meno
Noun-People	Doctor (medic)	Daktari (daktari)
Noun-People	Doctor's assistant	Msaidizi wa daktari

Noun-People	Veterinarian	Daktari wa Mifugo
Noun-People	Care worker (caregiver)	Mfanyakazi (mlezi)
Noun-People	Nurse	Muuguzi
Noun-People	Helper (supporter)	Msaidizi (msaidizi)
Noun-People	Guest (visitor)	Mgeni (mgeni)
Noun-People	Attention seeker	Mtafuta tahadhari
Noun-People	Clown	Clown
Noun-People	Control freak	Kudhibiti kituko
Noun-People	Expert	Mtaalamu
Noun-People	Overnight guest (house guest)	Mgeni wa usiku (mgeni wa nyumbani)
Noun-People	Invitees	Walioalikwa
Noun-People	Invited guest	Mgeni aliyealikwa
Noun-People	Missing person	Mtu aliyepotea
Noun-People	Practitioner	Mtaalamu
Noun-People	Rescue worker (rescuer)	Mwokozi (mwokozi)
Noun-People	Special guest	Mgeni maalum
Noun-People	Talkative person	Mtu wa kuzungumza
Noun-People	Uninvited guest	Mgeni ambaye hajaalikwa
Noun-People	Unwanted guest (unwelcome guest)	Mgeni asiyetakikana (mgeni asiyekubalika)
Noun-People	Visitor	Mgeni
Noun-People	Witness	Shahidi
Noun-People	Monk	Mtawa
Noun-People	Mystic	Mchaji
Noun-People	Priest (cleric)	Kuhani (mhubiri)
Noun-People	Priest who was also a street performer and performed prayers and other religious duties for the sake of other people	Kuhani ambaye pia alikuwa mwimbaji wa mitaani na alifanya maombi na kazi nyingine za kidini kwa ajili ya watu wengine
Noun-People	Sage (wise person)	Sage (mtu mwenye busara)
Noun-People	Saint (holy man)	Mtakatifu (mtu mtakatifu)
Noun-People	Scholar	Msomi
Noun-People	Teacher (wise man; sage; master)	Mwalimu (mtu mwenye hekima; hekima; bwana)
Noun-People	Well-informed person (walking dictionary; extensive knowledge)	Mtu mwenye ufahamu mzuri (kamusi ya kutembea; maarifa ya kina)
Noun-People	Wise person	Mtu mwenye busara
Noun-People	Wizard (magician; mage; spellcaster; sorcerer)	Mchawi (mchawi; mage; spellcaster; mchawi)
Noun-People	Ancestor (ancestors)	Babu (mababu)
Noun-People	Apostle	Mtume
Noun-People	Ascetic	Ascetic
Noun-People	Bard (troubadour; minstrel)	Bard (msumbufu; mwimbaji)
Noun-People	Believer	Muumini
Noun-People	Disciple	Mwanafunzi
Noun-People	Druid	Druid
Noun-People	Enchanter (conjurer; alchemist)	Mchawi (mdanganyifu; alchemist)
Noun-People	Enlightened person	Mtu aliyeelimika
Noun-People	Fortune-teller (soothsayer)	Mtabiri (mtabiri)
Noun-People	Intelligent person	Mtu mwenye akili
Noun-People	Medicine man	Mtu wa dawa
Noun-People	Visionary	Mwenye maono

Noun-People	King	Mfalme
Noun-People	Queen	Malkia
Noun-People	Beggar	Ombaomba
Noun-People	Dictator (despot)	Dikteta (dikteta)
Noun-People	Despot (Tyrant; Represser)	Despot (Mtawala; Mkandamizaji)
Noun-People	Duke	Duke
Noun-People	Landlord	Mwenye nyumba
Noun-People	Governor (the mayor)	Gavana (meya)
Noun-People	Millionaire	Milionea
Noun-People	Nobility	Utukufu
Noun-People	Pauper	Maskini
Noun-People	Prince	Prince
Noun-People	Princess	Binti mfalme
Noun-People	Regent	Regent
Noun-People	Royalty (nobility; noble)	Mrahaba (mtukufu; mtukufu)
Noun-People	Ruler (monarch; sovereign)	Mtawala (mfalme; mfalme)
Noun-People	Fit for a king	Inafaa kwa mfalme
Noun-People	Adventurer	Mtumbuizaji
Noun-People	Agent	Wakala
Noun-People	Actor (performer)	Muigizaji (mwigizaji)
Noun-People	Main character	Mhusika mkuu
Noun-People	Side character	Tabia ya upande
Noun-People	Badass	Badass
Noun-People	Broker (real estate agent)	Dalali (wakala wa mali isiyohamishika)
Noun-People	Bus driver	Dereva wa basi
Noun-People	Carpenter (Woodworker)	Seremala (fundi mbao)
Noun-People	Celebrity	Mtu Mashuhuri
Noun-People	Charity worker	Mfanyakazi wa hisani
Noun-People	Choir	Kwaya
Noun-People	City guide	Mwongozo wa jiji
Noun-People	Clerk	Karani
Noun-People	Craftsman (artisan)	Fundi (fundi)
Noun-People	Dancer	Mchezaji
Noun-People	Driver	Dereva
Noun-People	A fast driver	Dereva wa haraka
Noun-People	Electrician	Fundi umeme
Noun-People	Engineer (technician)	Mhandisi (fundi)
Noun-People	Entertainer (performer)	Mburudishaji (mwigizaji)
Noun-People	Explorer	Mchunguzi
Noun-People	Wildlife explorer	Mvumbuzi wa wanyamapori
Noun-People	Famous person (well known person)	Mtu maarufu (mtu anayejulikana)
Noun-People	Fanfare	Ushabiki
Noun-People	Fisherman (Fisher)	Mvuvi (Mvuvi)
Noun-People	Foreigner	Mgeni
Noun-People	Free spirit (eccentric; bohemian; hippie; alternative person)	Roho huru (eccentric; bohemian; hippie; mtu mbadala)
Noun-People	Globetrotter	Globetrotter
Noun-People	Guide	Mwongozo

Noun-People	Handyman	Handyman
Noun-People	Inspector (investigator; auditor)	Mkaguzi (mchunguzi; mkaguzi)
Noun-People	Instrument player (instrumentalist)	Mcheza ala (mpiga ala)
Noun-People	Laborer	Mfanyakazi
Noun-People	Mason (Brick layer)	Mwashi (safu ya matofali)
Noun-People	Mechanic	Fundi mitambo
Noun-People	Car mechanic	Fundi wa magari
Noun-People	Migrant	Mhamiaji
Noun-People	Emigrant	Mhamiaji
Noun-People	Immigrant	Mhamiaji
Noun-People	Knowledge migrant	Mhamiaji wa maarifa
Noun-People	Migrant worker	Mfanyakazi mhamiaji
Noun-People	Mime player	Mime mchezaji
Noun-People	Moviestar	Filamu nyota
Noun-People	Music conductor	Kondakta wa muziki
Noun-People	Musician	Mwanamuziki
Noun-People	News reporter (journalist)	Mwandishi wa habari (mwandishi wa habari)
Noun-People	Ninja	Ninja
Noun-People	Orchestra	Orchestra
Noun-People	Passenger	Abiria
Noun-People	Plumber	Fundi bomba
Noun-People	Poet	Mshairi
Noun-People	Press (the press)	Bonyeza (bonyeza)
Noun-People	Respected person	Mtu anayeheshimiwa
Noun-People	Roofer	Paa
Noun-People	Sailor	Baharia
Noun-People	Singer	Mwimbaji
Noun-People	Stranger	Mgeni
Noun-People	Subordinate (inferiors)	Chini (chini)
Noun-People	Superior (senior; boss)	Mkuu (mkuu; bosi)
Noun-People	Taxi Driver	Dereva teksi
Noun-People	Technical engineer	Mhandisi wa kiufundi
Noun-People	Technician	Fundi
Noun-People	Terrorist	Mgaidi
Noun-People	Theater group	Kikundi cha ukumbi wa michezo
Noun-People	Tour guide	Mwongozo wa watalii
Noun-People	Tourist	Mtalii
Noun-People	Train conductor (Railway guard)	Kondakta wa treni (mlinzi wa reli)
Noun-People	Traveller	Msafiri
Noun-People	Time traveler	Msafiri wa Wakati
Noun-People	Travel agent	Wakala wa usafiri
Noun-People	Truck driver	Dereva wa lori
Noun-People	Viewer	Mtazamaji
Noun-People	Volunteer	Kujitolea
Noun-People	Wanderer	Mtembezi
Noun-People	Colleague	Mwenzake
Noun-People	Contact (a contact person)	Mawasiliano (mtu wa mawasiliano)
Noun-People	Decision maker (decider)	Mtoa maamuzi (mtoa maamuzi)
Noun-People	Deputy (Vice-)	Naibu (Makamu-)

Noun-People	Employee (worker)	Mfanyakazi (mfanyakazi)
Noun-People	Henchman (underlings)	Henchman (chini)
Noun-People	Hireling	Kuajiri
Noun-People	Judge (the judge)	Hakimu (jaji)
Noun-People	Lawyer	Mwanasheria
Noun-People	Manager (boss; leader)	Meneja / boshi
Noun-People	Advisor	Mshauri
Noun-People	Analyst	Mchambuzi
Noun-People	Attorney General	Mwanasheria Mkuu
Noun-People	Board member	Mjumbe wa Bodi
Noun-People	Booker (reserver; receptionist)	Mhifadhi (mhifadhi; mpokeaji)
Noun-People	Branch manager (manager of a branch office)	Meneja wa tawi (msimamizi wa ofisi ya tawi)
Noun-People	Business consultant	Mshauri wa biashara
Noun-People	Career woman	Mwanamke wa kazi
Noun-People	Computer user	Mtumiaji wa kompyuta
Noun-People	Consultant	Mshauri
Noun-People	Contract employee	Mfanyakazi wa mkataba
Noun-People	Contractor (freelancer)	Mkandarasi (mfanyakazi huru)
Noun-People	Data researcher	Mtafiti wa data
Noun-People	Defendant (accused)	Mshtakiwa (mshtakiwa)
Noun-People	Defender (protector)	Mlinzi (mlinzi)
Noun-People	Outcast	Mtengwa
Noun-People	Developer (programmer)	Msanidi programu (programu)
Noun-People	Director	Mkurugenzi
Noun-People	Head (chief, director) of a section or department	Mkuu (mkuu, mkurugenzi) wa sehemu au idara
Noun-People	Office worker	Mfanyikazi wa ofisi
Noun-People	President	Rais
Noun-People	Prosecutor	Mwendesha mashtaka
Noun-People	Researcher	Mtafiti
Noun-People	Responsible person (person in charge)	Mtu anayewajibika (mtu anayehusika)
Noun-People	Self made man	Mtu aliyejifanya mwenyewe
Noun-People	Service desk employee	Mfanyikazi wa dawati la huduma
Noun-People	Supervisor	Msimamizi
Noun-People	Vice president	Makamu wa Rais
Noun-People	Archer	Mpiga mishale
Noun-People	Baker	Mwokaji mikate
Noun-People	Biologist	Mwanabiolojia
Noun-People	Detective	Mpelelezi
Noun-People	Florist	Muuzi maua
Noun-People	Hunter	Mwindaji
Noun-People	Investigator	Mpelelezi
Noun-People	Maid	Mjakazi
Noun-People	Philosopher	Mwanafalsafa
Noun-People	Scientist	Mwanasayansi
Noun-People	Member	Mwanachama
Noun-People	Official	Rasmi

Noun-People	Politician	Mwanasiasa
Noun-People	Alliance	Muungano
Noun-People	Authorities	Mamlaka
Noun-People	Tax authorities	Mamlaka ya ushuru
Noun-People	Civil servant	Mtumishi wa umma
Noun-People	Communist	Mkomunisti
Noun-People	Council (the council)	Baraza (baraza)
Noun-People	Councillor	Diwani
Noun-People	Council member (official member of the council)	Mjumbe wa Baraza (mjumbe rasmi wa Baraza)
Noun-People	Democrat	Mwanademokrasia
Noun-People	Follower (followers)	Mfuasi (wafuasi)
Noun-People	Government	Serikali
Noun-People	Government employee	Mfanyakazi wa serikali
Noun-People	Government law	Sheria ya serikali
Noun-People	Government policy	Sera ya serikali
Noun-People	Member of parliament	Mbunge
Noun-People	Officer	Afisa
Noun-People	Opposition (opposite side)	Upinzani (upande wa kinyume)
Noun-People	Opposition faction (opposition party)	Kikundi cha upinzani (chama cha upinzani)
Noun-People	Own party	Chama mwenyewe
Noun-People	Parliament (congress)	Bunge (bunge)
Noun-People	Political party	Chama cha siasa
Noun-People	Democratic Party	Chama cha Kidemokrasia
Noun-People	Republican Party	Chama cha Republican
Noun-People	Republican	Republican
Noun-People	Extreme right-wing party	Chama cha mrengo wa kulia uliokithiri
Noun-People	Ruling party (party in power)	Chama tawala (chama kilicho madarakani)
Noun-People	Servant	Mtumishi
Noun-People	Slave (servant)	Mtumwa (mtumwa)
Noun-People	Socialist	Mjamaa
Noun-People	Cleaner	Kisafishaji
Noun-People	Player (sport, team)	Mchezaji (mchezo, timu)
Noun-People	Account manager	Meneja akaunti
Noun-People	Ally (supporter)	Ally (msaidizi)
Noun-People	Audience	Hadhira
Noun-People	Target audience	Watazamaji walengwa
Noun-People	Basketball player	Mchezaji wa mpira wa kikapu
Noun-People	Basketball team	Timu ya mpira wa kikapu
Noun-People	Beloved	Mpendwa
Noun-People	Cat lover (lover of cats)	Mpenzi wa paka (mpenzi wa paka)
Noun-People	Cyclist	Mwendesha baiskeli
Noun-People	Darling	Mkutano kwa nia ya ndoa (mkutano wa ndoa)
Noun-People	Diver	Mpiga mbizi
Noun-People	Deep sea diver	Mpiga mbizi wa bahari kuu
Noun-People	Donor (one who does something for you)	Mfadhili (mtu anayekufanyia kitu)
Noun-People	Fan (enthusiast; lover (of))	Shabiki (mshabiki; mpenzi (wa))
Noun-People	Fiery opponent	Mpinzani mkali

Noun-People	Football fan (football supporter, soccer supporter)	Shabiki wa kandanda/ mfuasi wa kandanda/ mfuasi wa soka
Noun-People	Football player	Mchezaji wa mpira wa miguu
Noun-People	Football team	Timu ya mpira wa miguu
Noun-People	Garbage cleaner	Kisafishaji takataka
Noun-People	Gardener	Mtunza bustani
Noun-People	Giver	Mtoaji
Noun-People	Listener	Msikilizaji
Noun-People	Lover/ Likes (someone who likes; is fond of, lover of)	Mpenzi (wa) (mtu anayependa; anapenda, mpenda)
Noun-People	Mountain climber	Mpanda mlima
Noun-People	Opponent	Mpinzani
Noun-People	Parties involved (persons concerned)	Vyama vinavyohusika (watu wanaohusika)
Noun-People	Patron	Mlinzi
Noun-People	Public speaker	Spika wa umma
Noun-People	Recipient	Mpokeaji
Noun-People	Representative (delegate)	Mwakilishi (mjumbe)
Noun-People	Rival	Mpinzani
Noun-People	Runner	Mkimbiaji
Noun-People	Speaker	Spika
Noun-People	Sponsor (donator)	Mfadhili (mfadhili)
Noun-People	Storyteller	Msimulizi wa hadithi
Noun-People	Strong opponent	Mpinzani mwenye nguvu
Noun-People	Swimmer	Mwogeleaji
Noun-People	Amateur (amateurish)	Amateur (mcheshi)
Noun-People	Beginner (Novice)	Anayeanza (Mpya)
Noun-People	Intermediate	Kati
Noun-People	Adept	Mahiri
Noun-People	Professional (a professional)	Mtaalamu (mtaalamu)
Noun-People	Master	Mwalimu
Noun-People	Talent (man of outstanding learning and virtue)	Talent (mtu mwenye elimu bora na wema)
Noun-People	Friend	Rafiki
Noun-People	Black person (black man)	Mtu mweusi (mtu mweusi)
Noun-People	White person (Caucasian; white man)	Mtu mweupe (Caucasian; mzungu)
Noun-People	Companion	Mwenzana
Noun-People	Guilty person (guilt)	Mtu mwenye hatia (hatia)
Noun-People	Innocent person (innocence)	Mtu asiye na hatia (mtu asiye na hatia)
Noun-People	Kindred (like-minded; kindred soul)	Jamaa (mwenye nia moja; roho ya jamaa)
Noun-People	Kindred (relative; relation)	Jamaa (jamaa; jamaa)
Noun-People	Swordsman (fencer)	Mpanga upanga (mlinzi)
Noun-People	Swordsmith (swordmaker)	Mfua panga (panga)
Noun-People	Very cautious person (very prudent person; very discreet person)	Mtu mwangalifu sana (mtu mwenye busara sana; mtu mwenye busara sana)
Noun-People	Teacher (instructor)	Mwalimu (mkufunzi)
Noun-People	Amateur (layman; ordinary person; novice)	Amateur (mtu wa kawaida; mtu wa kawaida; novice)
Noun-People	Archeologist	Mwanaakiolojia
Noun-People	Class teacher (homeroom teacher)	Mwalimu wa darasa (mwalimu wa nyumbani)

Noun-PecX	Coach	Kocha
Noun-PecX	Educator (teacher)	Mwalimu (mwalimu)
Noun-PecX	Highschool teacher	Mwalimu wa shule ya upili
Noun-PecX	Interpreter	Mkalimani
Noun-PecX	Leader	Kiongozi
Noun-People	Life coach (spiritual coach)	Kocha wa maisha (kocha wa kiroho)
Noun-PecX	Mentor (coach)	Mshauri (kocha)
Noun-PecX	Principal (head teacher)	Mwalimu mkuu (Mwalimu mkuu)
Noun-PecX	Speaker (lecturer)	Spika (mhadhiri)
Noun-PecX	Student	Mwanafunzi
Noun-PecX	Teacher (teaching staff)	Mwalimu (wafanyikazi wa ualimu)
Noun-PecX	Teacher (to whom one owes a debt of gratitude) (mentor; one's former teacher)	Mwalimu (ambaye mtu anadaiwa deni la shukrani) (mshauri; mwalimu wa zamani wa mtu)
Noun-People	History teacher	Mwalimu wa historia
Noun-People	Math teacher	Mwalimu wa hisabati
Noun-People	Science teacher	Mwalimu wa sayansi
Noun-PecX	Translator	Mfasiri
Noun-PecX	Trainer	Mkufunzi
Noun-People	Personal trainer	Mkufunzi binafsi
Noun-PecX	Animal trainer	Mkufunzi wa wanyama
Noun-PecX	Auditory trainer	Mkufunzi wa ukaguzi
Noun-PecX	Commoner (common people)	Commoner (watu wa kawaida)
Noun-PecX	Farmer (Peasant)	Mkulima (Mkulima)
Noun-PecX	Heir	Mrithi
Noun-PecX	Horse trainer	Mkufunzi wa farasi
Noun-PecX	Local people (the locals)	wenyeji (wenyeji)
Noun-PecX	Native	Asili
Noun-PecX	Notary	Mthibitishaji
Noun-PecX	Personal trainer (fitness trainer)	Mkufunzi wa kibinafsi (mkufunzi wa mazoezi ya mwili)
Noun-PecX	Sports trainer	Mkufunzi wa michezo
Noun-PecX	Successor	Mrithi
Noun-PecX	Hermit	Walii anayekaa pweke * (there is no direct/ easy word for 'hermit' in Swahili)
Noun-PecX	Shepherd	Mchungaji
Noun-People	Village elder (village leader)	Mzee wa kijiji (kiongozi wa kijiji)
Noun-PecX	Villager	Mwanakijiji
Noun-Event	Affair (event)	Mambo (tukio)
Noun-EveX	Auction	Mnada
Noun-EveX	Auditions	Majaribio
Noun-EveX	Birthday	Siku ya kuzaliwa
Noun-EveX	Break (a break)	Kuvunja
Noun-EveX	Event (happening)	Tukio
Noun-EveX	Festival	Tamasha
Noun-EveX	Meeting	Mkutano
Noun-EveX	Movie	Filamu
Noun-EveX	Ordinary day (a normal day; an ordinary day)	Siku ya kawaida (siku ya kawaida; siku ya kawaida)
Noun-EveX	Party	Chama/ Sikukuu

Noun-Eve	X	Public holiday	Likizo ya umma/ Likizo ya hadhara
Noun-Eve	X	Rest (a rest)	Pumziko
Noun-Eve	X	Special day	Siku maalum
Noun-Eve	X	Working day	Siku ya kazi/ siku ya kufanya kazi
Noun-Eve	X	Anniversary	Maadhimisho ya miaka
Noun-Eve	X	Celebration	Sherehe
Noun-Event		Conference	Mkutano
Noun-Eve	X	Convention	Mkatoba
Noun-Eve	X	Encounter (Meeting)	Mkutano (Mkutano)
Noun-Event		Chronological order of events	Mpangilio wa matukio
Noun-Eve	X	Important event	Tukio muhimu
Noun-Eve	X	Fair (annual fair)	Haki (maonyesho ya kila mwaka)
Noun-Event		Festivity	Sikukuu
Noun-Eve	X	Funeral	Mazishi
Noun-Event		Gathering	Kukusanya
Noun-Eve	X	Holidays (holiday; vacation)	Likizo (likizo; likizo)
Noun-Event		International conference	Mkutano wa kimataifa
Noun-Eve	X	Major incident (major happening)	Tukio kuu (kitu kikubwa kinachotokea)
Noun-Event		Meeting with a view to marriage (marriage meeting)	Kutafuta mwenzi wa ndoa (uwindaji wa ndoa)
Noun-Eve	X	Minor incident (sideshow)	Tukio dogo (onyesho la kando)
Noun-Eve	X	National holiday	likizo ya kitaifa
Noun-Eve	X	Official holiday	Likizo rasmi
Noun-Eve	X	Picknick	Picknick
Noun-Event		PR-event (public relations event)	PR-tukio (tukio la mahusiano ya umma)
Noun-Event		Social circle	Mzunguko wa kijamii
Noun-Eve	X	Social event	Tukio la kijamii
Noun-Event		Social gathering	Mkusanyiko wa kijamii
Noun-Event		Special exhibition sale	Uzaji wa maonyesho maalum
Noun-Eve	X	TV (Television)	TV (Televiseni)
Noun-Eve	X	TV Series	Mfululizo wa TV
Noun-No	X	Marriage	Ndoa
Noun-No	X	Contract marriage	Ndoa ya mkatoba
Noun-NonPh		Searching for a marriage partner (marriage hunting)	Msalaba (kwa ajili ya kusulubiwa) (Msalaba (wa Kristo))
Noun-No	X	Wedded life (married life)	Maisha ya ndoa (maisha ya ndoa)
Noun-No	X	Wedding (marriage ceremony)	Harusi (sherehe ya ndoa)
Noun-NonPh		Wedding anniversary	Maadhimisho ya harusi
Noun-NonPh		Wedding present	Zawadi ya harusi
Noun-NonPh		Wedding reception banquet	Karamu ya mapokezi ya harusi
Noun-No	X	Wedding ring (wedding band)	Pete ya harusi (bendi ya harusi)
Noun-NonPh		Wedding vow	Nadhiri ya harusi
Noun-No	X	Divorce (separation)	Talaka (kujitenga)
Noun-Event		Harvest festival (festival of the harvest)	Sikukuu ya mavuno (sikukuu ya mavuno)
Noun-Event		Labor day	Siku ya Wafanyi kazi
Noun-Eve	X	New year	Mwaka mpya
Noun-Eve	X	New year's eve	Siku ya kuamkia Mwaka Mpya

Noun-Event	Thanksgiving day	Siku ya shukrani
Noun-Event	Second World War	Vita vya Pili vya Dunia
Noun-Event	Climb (a climb; the climbing)	Kupanda (kupanda; kupanda)
Noun-Event	Crawl (a crawl; the crawling)	Kutambaa (kutambaa; kutambaa)
Noun-Event	Dance (a dance)	Ngoma (ngoma)
Noun-Event	Dance moves	Miondoko ya ngoma
Noun-Event	Diving (a dive; the diving)	Kupiga mbizi (kupiga mbizi; kupiga mbizi)
Noun-Event	Jump (a jump; the jumping)	Kuruka (kuruka; kuruka)
Noun-Event	Rolling jump	Kuruka kuruka
Noun-Event	Run (a run; the running)	Kukimbia (kukimbia; kukimbia)
Noun-Event	Sneak (a sneak; the sneaking)	Kunyata (kunyata; kunyata)
Noun-Event	Stroll (a stroll; the strolling)	Kutembea (kutembea; kutembea)
Noun-Event	Swim (a swim; the swimming)	Kuogelea (kuogelea; kuogelea)
Noun-Event	Walk (a walk; the walking)	Tembea (kutembea; kutembea)
Noun-Event	Outdoor sports	Michezo ya nje
Noun-Event	Indoor sports	Michezo ya ndani
Noun-Event	Arm wrestling	Mieleka ya mikono
Noun-Event	Baseball	Baseball
Noun-Event	Basketball	Mpira wa Kikapu
Noun-Event	Circus	Circus
Noun-Event	Competition	Mashindano
Noun-Event	Cricket	Kriketi
Noun-Event	Duel	Pigano
Noun-Event	Finals	Fainali
Noun-Event	Semi finals	Nusu fainali
Noun-Event	Ice hockey	Mchezo wa magongo unaochezewa kwenye barafu
Noun-Event	Football (soccer)	Kandanda (soka)
Noun-Event	Football field	Uwanja wa soka
Noun-Event	Football hall	Ukumbi wa mpira wa miguu
Noun-Event	Martial arts (one-on-one fighting sport (without weapons))	Sanaa ya kijeshi (mchezo wa mapigano wa moja kwa moja (bila silaha))
Noun-Event	Martial arts competition	Mashindano ya sanaa ya kijeshi
Noun-Event	Match (competition)	Mechi (mashindano)
Noun-Event	Mixed martial arts (MMA)	Sanaa ya kijeshi iliyochanganywa (MMA)
Noun-Event	Roller skating	Kuteleza kwa roller
Noun-Event	Sport (sports)	Michezo (michezo)
Noun-Event	Table tennis (ping-pong)	Tenisi ya meza (ping-pong)
Noun-Event	Table tennis club (ping-pong club)	Klabu ya tenisi ya meza (kilabu ya ping-pong)
Noun-Event	Tennis	Tenisi
Noun-Event	Tournament	Mashindano
Noun-Event	Diving	Kupiga mbizi
Noun-Event	Skiing	Mchezo wa kuteleza kwenye theluji
Noun-Event	Walking	Kutembea
Noun-Event	Weightlifting	Kunyanyua uzani

Vocabulary List - Buildings & Interior & Vehicles

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Noun-Loc	X	Place (location)	Mahali
Noun-Loc	X	Capital	Mtaji
Noun-Loc	X	City	Jiji
Noun-Loc	X	Town	Mji
Noun-Loc	X	Village	Kijiji
Noun-Loc	X	Alcove	Alcove
Noun-Loc	X	Area (region, territory)	Eneo
Noun-Loc		Association (society; organization)	Chama/ Muungano (jamii; shirika)
Noun-Loc	X	Business district	Wilaya ya biashara
Noun-Loc	X	City center	Kituo cha jiji
Noun-Loc	X	City square	Mraba wa jiji
Noun-Loc	X	Civilization	Ustaarabu
Noun-Loc		Undiscovered civilization	Ustaarabu ambao haujagunduliwa
Noun-Loc		Climbing frame	Sura ya kupanda
Noun-Loc	X	Countryside	Nchini
Noun-Loc	X	District	Wilaya
Noun-Loc	X	District of a town (city block (of irregular size))	Wilaya ya mji (kizuizi cha jiji (saizi isiyo ya kawaida))
Noun-Loc	X	Division (section; compartment; block)	Mgawanyiko (sehemu; compartment; block)
Noun-Loc	X	Compartment	Sehemu
Noun-Loc		Hidden compartment	Sehemu iliyofichwa
Noun-Loc	X	Section (part; portion)	Sehemu (sehemu; sehemu)
Noun-Loc	X	Downtown	Katikati ya jiji
Noun-Loc		Flower park	Hifadhi ya maua
Noun-Loc	X	Garden	Bustani
Noun-Loc		Garden fence	Uzio wa bustani
Noun-Loc		Garden hose	Hose ya bustani
Noun-Loc	X	Garden plants	Mimea ya bustani
Noun-Loc		Botanical garden (botany)	Bustani ya mimea (botania)
Noun-Loc		Greenhouse	Greenhouse
Noun-Loc		Guild	Chama
Noun-Loc	X	Gym (the gym)	Gym (Gym)
Noun-Loc	X	Old town	Mji wa kale
Noun-Loc		One plot (of land) (one block; one area)	Sehemu moja (ya ardhi) (kitalu kimoja; eneo moja)
Noun-Loc		Orchard	Bustani
Noun-Loc	X	Organization (structure, system)	Shirika (muundo, mfumo)
Noun-Loc		Ornamental plant	Kiwanda cha mapambo
Noun-Loc	X	Park	Hifadhi
Noun-Loc	X	Plant pot	Panda sufuria
Noun-Loc		Premises	Majengo
Noun-Loc	X	Region	Mkoa
Noun-Loc	X	Shopping district (high street)	Wilaya ya ununuzi (mitaa ya juu)
Noun-Loc	X	Shopping center (shopping centre)	Kituo cha ununuzi (kituo cha ununuzi)
Noun-Loc	X	Society (association)	Jumuiya (chama)

Noun-Loc	Fertile soil (fertile land; fertility)	Udongo wenye rutuba (ardhi yenye rutuba; rutuba)
Noun-Loc	Hasty society (impatient society)	Jamii ya haraka (jamii isiyo na subira)
Noun-Loc	High society	Jamii ya juu
Noun-Loc	Secret society (secret association)	Jumuiya ya siri (chama cha siri)
Noun-Loc	Vineyard	Shamba la mizabibu
Noun-Loc	Whole area	Eneo zima
Noun-LocX	Border (boundary)	Mpaka (mpaka)
Noun-LocX	Border (between countries) (national border)	Mpaka (kati ya nchi) (mpaka wa kitaifa)
Noun-LocX	Borough	Manispaa
Noun-LocX	Boundary (limit; boundaries)	Mipaka (kikomo; mipaka)
Noun-Loc	Capitalism	Ubepari
Noun-Loc	Communism	Ukomunisti
Noun-LocX	Continent	Bara
Noun-LocX	Country	Nchi
Noun-Loc	Country border	Mpaka wa nchi
Noun-LocX	Democracy (democratic)	Demokrasia (demokrasia)
Noun-LocX	Despotism	Udhalimu
Noun-LocX	Edge	Ukingo
Noun-LocX	English-speaking countries	nchi zinazozungumza Kiingereza
Noun-Loc	Independent republic	Jamhuri huru
Noun-Loc	Kingship	Ufalme
Noun-Loc	Monarchy	Utawala wa kifalme
Noun-LocX	Nation	Taifa
Noun-LocX	Province	Mkoa
Noun-LocX	Republic	Jamhuri
Noun-LocX	Revolution	Mapinduzi
Noun-Loc	Socialism	Ujamaa
Noun-LocX	State	Jimbo
Noun-LocX	Whole country	Nchi nzima
Noun-LocX	World	Ulimwengu
Noun-LocX	Around the world	Duniani kote
Noun-Loc	Administrative district (ward)	Wilaya ya utawala (kata)
Noun-LocX	Homeland	Nchi
Noun-LocX	Kingdom	Ufalme
Noun-Loc	Nationwide (throughout the nation, country)	Nchi nzima (taifa, nchi)
Noun-Loc	Realm	ulimwengu
Noun-LocX	Address	Anwani
Noun-LocX	Alley (alleys)	Kichocho (vichocho)
Noun-Loc	Boulevard	Boulevard
Noun-LocX	Home address	Anwani ya nyumbani
Noun-LocX	House number	Nambari ya nyumba
Noun-LocX	Lane	Njia
Noun-Loc	Phonebooth	Kibanda cha simu
Noun-LocX	Street	Mtaa
Noun-LocX	Street address	Anuani ya mtaa
Noun-Loc	Alternative address	Anwani mbadala

Noun-Loc	Back alleys	Vichocho vya nyuma
Noun-Loc	Japanese addressing system (district-block-lot)	Mfumo wa anwani wa Kijapani (wilaya-block-lot)
Noun-Loc	Main street (main road)	Barabara kuu (barabara kuu)
Noun-Loc	Promenade	Promenade
Noun-Loc	Work address	Anwani ya kazini
Noun-LocX	Road (way)	Barabara (njia)
Noun-LocX	Route (direction, way)	Njia (mwelekeo, njia)
Noun-LocX	Path (way)	Njia (njia)
Noun-LocX	Country road	Barabara ya nchi
Noun-LocX	Side (sides; part)	Upande (pande; sehemu)
Noun-LocX	Along the path (on the path)	Kando ya njia (njia)
Noun-LocX	Ascent (going up; climbing; ascending)	Kupanda (kupanda; kupanda; kupanda)
Noun-LocX	Bridge	Daraja
Noun-Loc	Wooden bridge	Daraja la mbao
Noun-LocX	Descent (going down; down-slope; downward going)	Kushuka (kushuka; kushuka chini; kwenda chini)
Noun-LocX	Down the road	Chini ya barabara
Noun-Loc	Dungeon	Shimoni
Noun-Loc	Labyrinth	Labyrinth
Noun-Loc	Ghetto (hood, the hood)	Ghetto (kofia, kofia)
Noun-Loc	Hidden path	Njia iliyofichwa
Noun-LocX	In which direction	katika mwelekeo gani
Noun-LocX	Neighbourhood (vicinity)	Ujirani
Noun-LocX	Tunnel	Mtaro
Noun-Loc	Footpath (walkway; sidewalk; pavement)	Njia ya miguu (njia ya kutembea; njia ya kando; lami)
Noun-Loc	Highway	Barabara kuu
Noun-Loc	Opposite side (other side)	Upande wa kinyume (upande mwingine)
Noun-LocX	Outskirts	Nje kidogo
Noun-LocX	Passage	Kifungu
Noun-Loc	Periphery (around; surroundings)	Pembezeni (kuzunguka; mazingira)
Noun-LocX	Pothole	Shimo
Noun-LocX	Prison (jail)	Gereza (jela)
Noun-Loc	Behind bars	Nyuma ya baa
Noun-Loc	Poor neighbourhoods (Slum areas)	Vitongoji duni (maeneo duni)
Noun-Loc	Road block	Kizuizi cha barabara
Noun-Loc	Roadside lamp that stays lit all night	Taa ya barabarani ambayo hukaa usiku kucha
Noun-LocX	Sidewalk	Njia ya kando
Noun-LocX	Street light	Taa ya barabarani
Noun-Loc	Surroundings (environment)	Mazingira (mazingira)
Noun-Loc	Trace (tracks; mark; sign)	Fuatilia (nyimbo; alama; saina)
Noun-Loc	Trace (vestige; mark; sign; evidence)	Fuatilia (bado; alama; ishara; ushahidi)
Noun-LocX	Underground (below the ground)	Chini ya ardhi (chini ya ardhi)
Noun-Loc	Vicinity (neighborhood)	Jirani (jirani)
Noun-LocX	Banner	Bango
Noun-LocX	Emblem	Nembo
Noun-LocX	Flag	Bendera
Noun-LocX	Red flag	Bendera nyekundu

Noun-LocX	Lantern pole	Nguzo ya taa
Noun-LocX	Logo	Nembo
Noun-LocX	Mark (a mark)	Alama (alama)
Noun-LocX	National flag	Bendera ya taifa
Noun-LocX	Road sign	Alama ya barabarani
Noun-LocX	Sign (mark, flag)	Ishara (alama, bendera)
Noun-LocX	Signal (sign)	Ishara (ishara)
Noun-LocX	Signboard (sign; billboard)	Ubao wa saina (ishara; ubao wa matangazo)
Noun-LocX	Signpost	Alama
Noun-LocX	Symbol	Alama
Noun-Loc	The American flag	Bendera ya Marekani
Noun-Loc	Traffic sign	Ishara ya trafiki
Noun-LocX	Another place (somewhere else)	Mahali pengine (mahali pengine)
Noun-LocX	Direction (way)	mwelekeo
Noun-LocX	Go straight	Nenda moja kwa moja
Noun-LocX	North	kaskazini/ kusini/ mashariki/ magharibi
Noun-LocX	South	Kusini
Noun-LocX	East	Mashariki
Noun-LocX	West	Magharibi
Noun-LocX	North-west/ South-east	kaskazini-magharibi/ kusini-mashariki
Noun-LocX	Straight ahead	Mbele kabisa
Noun-LocX	Left (left side)	Kushoto (upande wa kushoto)
Noun-LocX	Right (right side)	Kulia (upande wa kulia)
Noun-LocX	To the left	Kwa upande wa kushoto
Noun-LocX	To the right	Kulia
Noun-LocX	Inside	Ndani
Noun-LocX	Outside	Nje
Noun-LocX	Indoor (indoors)	Ndani (ndani)
Noun-LocX	Outdoor (outdoors)	Nje (nje)
Noun-Loc	In the middle of nowhere	Katikati ya mahali
Noun-BuiX	House (dwelling; residence; address)	Nyumba
Noun-BuiX	House (building)	Nyumba (jengo)
Noun-BuiX	Home	Nyumbani
Noun-Build	Permanent residence	Makazi ya kudumu
Noun-BuiX	School	Shule
Noun-BuiX	Accommodation	Malazi
Noun-BuiX	Apartment	Ghorofa
Noun-Build	Apartment block	Kizuizi cha ghorofa
Noun-BuiX	Architecture	Usanifu
Noun-Build	Auction house	Nyumba ya mnada
Noun-Build	Boarding school (boarding house)	Shule ya bwani (bwani)
Noun-BuiX	Building	Jengo
Noun-Build	Newly built stone building	Jengo jipya la mawe lililojengwa
Noun-BuiX	Café (bar; pub)	Kahawa (baa; baa)
Noun-BuiX	Canal house	Nyumba ya mfereji
Noun-BuiX	Concrete slab	Safu ya zege
Noun-BuiX	Construction	Ujenzi
Noun-BuiX	Construction work	Kazi ya ujenzi

Noun-Bui	X	Elementary school (primary school)	Shule ya msingi (shule ya msingi)
Noun-Bui	X	Estate (plot of land)	Mali (kiwanja cha ardhi)
Noun-Bui	X	High school (senior high school)	Shule ya upili (shule ya upili)
Noun-Bui	X	Hotel	Hoteli
Noun-Bui	X	Library	Maktaba
Noun-Bui	X	Living place (place of living)	Mahali pa kuishi (mahali pa kuishi)
Noun-Bui	X	Manor	Jumba
Noun-Bui	X	Mansion	Jumba
Noun-Bui	X	Middle school (junior high school)	Shule ya sekondari (shule ya upili)
Noun-Bui	X	Old building	Jengo la zamani
Noun-Build		Old mansion	Jumba la zamani
Noun-Bui	X	Restaurant	Mkahawa
Noun-Build		All you can eat restaurant	Wote unaweza kula mgahawa
Noun-Bui	X	Takeaway	Kuchukua
Noun-Build		Takeaway restaurant	Mkahawa wa kuchukua
Noun-Build		Structure (framework)	Muundo (muundo)
Noun-Bui	X	University (college)	Chuo kikuu (chuo)
Noun-Bui	X	A house near the coast	Nyumba karibu na pwani
Noun-Build		Animal café	Kahawa ya wanyama
Noun-Build		Cat café	Kahawa ya paka
Noun-Build		Japanese bar	Jina la ukoo (jina la ukoo; jina la mwisho)
Noun-Build		Karaoke bar	Baa ya karaoke
Noun-Build		Late-night coffee shop	Duka la kahawa la usiku wa manane
Noun-Build		Open all night (a business that is open all night)	Fungua usiku kucha (biashara ambayo imefunguliwa usiku kucha)
Noun-Bui	X	Art Gallery	Nyumba ya sanaa
Noun-Bui	X	Art museum	Makumbusho ya sanaa
Noun-Build		Chicken coop	Banda la kuku
Noun-Bui	X	Cottage (hut; shack)	Nyumba ndogo (kibanda; kibanda)
Noun-Bui	X	Cultural heritage	Urithi wa kitamaduni
Noun-Bui	X	Farm	Shamba
Noun-Bui	X	Hut	Kibanda
Noun-Build		Deserted old wooden hut	Kibanda cha zamani cha mbao kilichoachwa
Noun-Bui	X	Museum	Makumbusho
Noun-Bui	X	Historical museum (Archeological Museum)	Makumbusho ya kihistoria (Makumbusho ya Akiolojia)
Noun-Bui	X	Science museum	Makumbusho ya Sayansi
Noun-Bui	X	Studio (ie. art studio)	Studio (yaani. studio ya sanaa)
Noun-Bui	X	Swimming pool	Bwawa la kuogelea
Noun-Build		Tree hut	Kibanda cha miti
Noun-Build		Water pool	Bwawa la maji
Noun-Build		Workplace (atelier)	Mahali pa kazi (matelier)
Noun-Bui	X	Zoo	Zoo
Noun-Bui	X	Airport	Uwanja wa ndege
Noun-Bui	X	Both railway tracks (up and down tracks)	Njia zote mbili za reli (njia za juu na chini)
Noun-Bui	X	Bus station	Kituo cha mabasi
Noun-Bui	X	Bus stop	Kituo cha basi
Noun-Bui	X	Car park	Egesho la Magari

Noun-Bui	X	Car rental	Kukodisha gari
Noun-Build		Car rental service	Huduma ya kukodisha gari
Noun-Bui	X	Docks (pier)	Viti
Noun-Bui	X	Garage	Garage
Noun-Bui	X	Harbor	Bandari
Noun-Bui	X	Parking lot	Sehemu ya maegesho
Noun-Bui	X	Parking meter	Mita ya maegesho
Noun-Bui	X	Parking place (parking spot)	Mahali pa maegesho (mahali pa kuegosha)
Noun-Bui	X	Pedestrian crossing (zebra crossing)	Kivuko cha waenda kwa miguu (Kivuko cha pundamilia/ Zebra kuvuka)
Noun-Bui	X	Place for alighting (from a bus, ski lift, etc.) (drop-off point)	Mahali pa kuteremka (kutoka kwa basi, lifti ya kuteleza kwenye theluji, n.k.) (mahali pa kuteremka)
Noun-Bui	X	Platform (for boarding vehicles)	Jukwaa (kwa magari ya bweni)
Noun-Bui	X	Port	Bandari
Noun-Bui	X	Railroad (railway)	Njia ya reli (reli)
Noun-Bui	X	Station (stop)	Kituo (stop)
Noun-Bui	X	Subway (metro station)	Subway/ Njia ya chini ya ardhi (kituo cha metro)
Noun-Bui	X	Taxi stand	Stendi ya teksi
Noun-Bui	X	The final stop (the last stop)	Kituo cha mwisho (kituo cha mwisho)
Noun-Bui	X	The first stop	Kituo cha kwanza
Noun-Bui	X	The next stop	Kituo kinachofuata
Noun-Bui	X	The previous stop	Kituo kilichopita
Noun-Bui	X	Train station (Railway station)	Kituo cha gari moshi
Noun-Build		Railroad network (railroad system)	Mtandao wa reli (mfumo wa reli)
Noun-Build		Railroad company	Kampuni ya reli
Noun-Build		Railway crossing (railroad crossing; train crossing)	Kivuko cha reli (kivuko cha reli; kivuko cha treni)
Noun-Build		Railway track (railway line; railroad)	Njia ya reli (reli; reli)
Noun-Bui	X	Town hall	Ukumbi wa mji
Noun-Bui	X	Company	Kampuni
Noun-Bui	X	Front office (front desk)	Ofisi ya mbele (dawati la mbele)
Noun-Bui	X	Helpdesk	Deski la msaada
Noun-Bui	X	Hospital	Hospitali
Noun-Bui	X	Retirement home	Nyumba ya kustaafu
Noun-Bui	X	Service desk	Dawati la huduma
Noun-Bui	X	Trading company (trade company)	Kampuni ya biashara (kampuni ya biashara)
Noun-Bui	X	Monastery	Monasteri
Noun-Bui	X	Church (cathedral)	Kanisa (kanisa kuu)
Noun-Build		Church bell	Kengele ya kanisa
Noun-Bui	X	Abbey	Abbey
Noun-Bui	X	Altar	Madhabahu
Noun-Bui	X	Shrine	Madhabahu
Noun-Bui	X	Temple	Hekalu
Noun-Bui	X	Temple (shrine, especially one at which worshipers pray for favors; prayer hall)	Hekalu (madhabahu, hasa mahali ambapo waabudu husali kwa ajili ya upendeleo; ukumbi wa maombi)
Noun-Build		Cemetery	Makaburi
Noun-Build		Coffin	Jeneza
Noun-Bui	X	Graveyard	Makaburi

Noun-Build	Morgue	Chumba cha kuhifadhia maiti
Noun-BuiX	Agency	Wakala
Noun-Build	Catfish agency	Wakala wa kambare
Noun-Build	Sales agency	Wakala wa mauzo
Noun-BuiX	Antiques business (antique shop)	Biashara ya vitu vya kale (duka la kale)
Noun-BuiX	Apothecary (pharmacy)	dawa ya apothecary (duka la dawa)
Noun-BuiX	Bakery	Bakery
Noun-BuiX	Bank	Benki
Noun-Build	Commercial bank	Benki ya kibiashara
Noun-Build	Commercial building (commercial property)	Jengo la kibiashara (mali ya kibiashara)
Noun-BuiX	Bathroom	Nyumba ya kuoga
Noun-Build	Bathroom thievery (stealing someone else's clothes and valuables at a bathroom)	Wizi wa nyumba ya kuoga (kuiba nguo za mtu mwingine na vitu vya thamani kwenye bafuni)
Noun-Build	Going from bathroom to bathroom (in a hot spring resort)	Kwenda kutoka bathroom hadi bathroom (katika mapumziko ya chemchemi ya moto)
Noun-Build	Barracks (army barracks)	Kambi (kambi za jeshi)
Noun-BuiX	Book shop	Duka la vitabu
Noun-BuiX	Brewery (distillery)	Kiwanda cha pombe (distillery)
Noun-BuiX	Canal (canals; waterway)	Mfereji (mifereji; njia ya maji)
Noun-Build	Casino	Kasino
Noun-BuiX	Castle	Ngome
Noun-BuiX	Cinema (movie theater; movies)	Sinema (ukumbi wa sinema; sinema)
Noun-BuiX	City walls	Kuta za jiji
Noun-BuiX	Clothes store	Duka la nguo
Noun-BuiX	Cosmetic shop (cosmetics store)	Duka la vipodozi
Noun-BuiX	Court	Mahakama
Noun-Build	Depot	Bohari
Noun-Build	Discotheque (club)	Discotheque (klabu)
Noun-BuiX	Drugstore	Duka la dawa
Noun-BuiX	Fire station	Kituo cha Zima Moto
Noun-BuiX	Flower shop	Duka la maua
Noun-BuiX	Forge (a forge)	Kughushi (ghushi)
Noun-BuiX	Furniture store	Duka la samani
Noun-Build	Granary (storage silo)	Ghala (ghala la kuhifadhi)
Noun-BuiX	Grocery store	Dukani
Noun-Build	Hot spring resort	Mapumziko ya chemchemi ya moto
Noun-BuiX	Letter box (mailbox)	Sanduku la barua (sanduku la barua)
Noun-BuiX	Lighthouse	Mnara wa taa
Noun-BuiX	Liquor store (wine shop; bottle shop)	Duka la pombe (duka la mvinyo; duka la chupa)
Noun-BuiX	Market (marketplace)	Soko (soko)
Noun-BuiX	Market booth	Kibanda cha soko
Noun-BuiX	Mill (a mill)	Kinu (kinu)
Noun-Build	Mine (ie. gold mine, ore mine)	Mgodi (yaani. mgodi wa dhahabu, mgodi wa madini)
Noun-Build	Gold mine	Mgodi wa dhahabu
Noun-Build	Unexplored mine	Mgodi ambao haujachunguzwa
Noun-BuiX	Moat	Moat
Noun-Build	Opera	Opera

Noun-Build	Pharmacist (apothecary)	Mfamasia (apothecary)
Noun-BuiX	Police station	Kituo cha polisi
Noun-BuiX	Post office	Ofisi ya Posta
Noun-BuiX	Radar	Rada
Noun-Build	Radio station	Kituo cha redio
Noun-Build	Sonar	Sonar
Noun-BuiX	Second hand store	Duka la mitumba
Noun-BuiX	Secondhand book fair (antiquarian book market)	Maonyesho ya vitabu vya mitumba (soko la vitabu vya kale)
Noun-BuiX	Secondhand bookstore	Duka la vitabu la mitumba
Noun-BuiX	Sewer (drain)	Mfereji wa maji machafu (mifereji ya maji)
Noun-BuiX	Drainage (ditch; gutter)	Mifereji ya maji (shimo; mfereji wa maji)
Noun-BuiX	Drain pipe (drainage pipe)	Bomba la kutolea maji (bomba la mifereji ya maji)
Noun-Build	Firing range	Aina ya kurusha
Noun-BuiX	Sawmill	Sawmill/ Kiwanda cha mbao * (wood factory; lumber mill)
Noun-BuiX	Shop (store)	Duka (duka)
Noun-BuiX	Stables (horse stable)	Mazizi (zizi la farasi)
Noun-BuiX	Storage	Hifadhi
Noun-BuiX	Sundry store (haberdashery; sundries store)	Duka la kisasa (haberdashery; duka la aina nyingi)
Noun-BuiX	Theater	Ukumbi wa michezo
Noun-BuiX	Tower	Mnara
Noun-Build	Visiting multiple hot springs (onsen tour)	Kutembelea chemchemi nyingi za maji moto (onsen tour)
Noun-Build	Watchtower	Mnara wa Mlinzi
Noun-BuiX	Water company	Kampuni ya maji
Noun-BuiX	Water mill	Kinu cha maji
Noun-BuiX	Water supply	Usambazaji wa maji
Noun-NaX	Weather forecast	Utabiri wa hali ya hewa
Noun-BuiX	Weather radar	Rada ya hali ya hewa
Noun-BuiX	Weather station	Kituo cha hali ya hewa
Noun-BuiX	Windmill	Windmill
Noun-BuiX	Convenience store	Duka la urahisi
Noun-BuiX	Supermarket	Maduka makubwa
Noun-BuiX	Counter	Kaunta
Noun-BuiX	General Merchandise Store	Duka la Bidhaa za Jumla
Noun-BuiX	General store	Duka la jumla
Noun-BuiX	Sales floor (selling area)	Sakafu ya mauzo (eneo la kuuza)
Noun-BuiX	Clothes area (clothes floor; clothing department)	Sehemu ya nguo (sakafu ya nguo; idara ya nguo)
Noun-BuiX	Department	Idara
Noun-BuiX	Section (department)	Sehemu (idara)
Noun-BuiX	Produce section	Sehemu ya uzalishaji
Noun-Build	Deli department	Idara ya Deli
Noun-BuiX	Electronics department	Idara ya elektroniki
Noun-Build	Vegetable department	Idara ya mboga
Noun-BuiX	Self-checkout	Kujilipia
Noun-BuiX	Ruins (of a building, town, etc.) (remains)	Magofu (ya jengo, mji, nk) (mabaki)
Noun-BuiX	Site (remains; ruins)	Tovuti (mabaki; magofu)

Noun-Build	Archeological remains (ruins; relics)	Mabaki ya kiakiolojia (magofu; masalio)
Noun-Build	Archeological site (archeological place)	Mahali pa akiolojia (mahali pa akiolojia)
Noun-InteX	Wall	Ukuta
Noun-InteX	Beam (plank)	Boriti (ubao)
Noun-InteX	Cover	Jalada
Noun-Inter	Iron beam (metal beam)	Boriti ya chuma (boriti ya chuma)
Noun-Inter	Wooden beam (wooden plank)	Boriti ya mbao (mbao/ boriti ya mbao)
Noun-InteX	Arch	Arch
Noun-InteX	Barrier	Kizuizi
Noun-InteX	Brick (bricks)	Matofali (matofali)
Noun-InteX	Broken (out of order/ out of service)	Imevunjwa (ya nje ya agizo / nje ya huduma)
Noun-InteX	Corner	Kona
Noun-Inter	Every corner	Kila kona
Noun-InteX	Curtains	Mapazia
Noun-InteX	Door	Mlango
Noun-Inter	Iron door	Mlango wa chuma
Noun-Inter	Wooden door	Mlango wa mbao
Noun-Inter	Portcullis	Portcullis
Noun-InteX	Edge	Ukingo
Noun-InteX	Elevator	Lifti
Noun-InteX	Elevator button	Kitufe cha lifti
Noun-InteX	Enclosure	Uzio
Noun-InteX	Fence	Uzio
Noun-InteX	Front door (entrance)	Mlango wa mbele
Noun-Inter	Doormat	Kitanda cha mlango
Noun-InteX	Hall (corridor)	Ukumbi (ukanda)
Noun-InteX	Hallway	Barabara ya ukumbi
Noun-Inter	Insulation (building insulation)	Insulation (insulation ya jengo)
Noun-InteX	Mansion hall	Jumba la jumba
Noun-InteX	Fuse box (Meter box; Meter cupboard)	Sanduku la fuse (sanduku la mita; kabati ya mita)
Noun-InteX	Pillar	Nguzo
Noun-InteX	Plank	Ubao
Noun-Inter	Stained glass	Kioo cha rangi
Noun-Inter	Stained glass baroque	Baroque ya glasi iliyochafuliwa
Noun-InteX	Tile (tiles)	Vigae/ Kigae
Noun-InteX	Window	Dirisha
Noun-InteX	Window blinds (window shutters; roller blinds; roller shades)	Vipofu vya dirisha (vifuniko vya dirisha; vipofu vya roller; vivuli vya roller)
Noun-InteX	Window glass	Kioo cha dirisha
Noun-Inter	Double glazed windows	Dirisha lililoangaziwa mara mbili
Noun-InteX	Windowsill	Windowsill
Noun-InteX	Pane	Pane
Noun-InteX	Entrance	Ingång
Noun-InteX	Entrance door	Mlango wa kuingilia
Noun-InteX	Exit	Utgång
Noun-InteX	Emergency exit	Nödutgång
Noun-InteX	Exit sign (emergency exit light; guide light)	Alama ya kutoka (taa ya kutoka kwa dharura; taa ya mwongozo)

Noun-Inte	X	Exit sign ((illuminated) emergency exit signs)	Alama ya kutoka ((iliyoangaziwa) ishara za kutokea za dharura)
Noun-Inte	X	Room	Chumba
Noun-Inte	X	Living room (Sitting room)	Sebule (Sebule)
Noun-Inte	X	Main room	Chumba kuu
Noun-Inte	X	Tea room	Chumba cha chai
Noun-Inte	X	Attic	Attic
Noun-Inte	X	Balcony (veranda)	Balcony (veranda)
Noun-Inte	X	Basement	Sehemu ya chini ya ardhi
Noun-Inte	X	Bathroom	Bafuni
Noun-Inte	X	Bathroom lamp	Taa ya bafuni
Noun-Inte	X	Bed	Kitanda
Noun-Inte	X	Bedroom	Chumba cha kulala
Noun-Inter		Bedframe	Bedframe
Noun-Inte	X	Cellar	Pishi
Noun-Inte	X	Chimney	Bomba la moshi
Noun-Inte	X	Faucet	Bomba
Noun-Inte	X	First floor	Ghorofa ya kwanza
Noun-Inte	X	Floor	Sakafu
Noun-Inte	X	Ground floor	Sakafu ya chini
Noun-Inte	X	Guardrails	Walinzi
Noun-Inte	X	Ladder	Ngazi
Noun-Inte	X	Stempladder	Ngazi
Noun-Inter		Litterbox (litter box) (cat litter box, ie. for cats)	Sanduku la takataka (sanduku la takataka la paka, yaani kwa paka)
Noun-Inte	X	Locker room	Chumba cha kufuli
Noun-Inter		Long stairs	Ngazi ndefu
Noun-Inte	X	Railing (guard rail; handrail)	Reli (reli ya walinzi; handrail)
Noun-Inte	X	Roof	Paa
Noun-Inte	X	Rooftop	Paa
Noun-Inte	X	Room for overnight guests (accommodation room; guest room)	Chumba cha wageni wa usiku (chumba cha malazi; chumba cha wageni)
Noun-Inte	X	Second floor	Ghorofa ya pili
Noun-Inte	X	Socket	Soketi
Noun-Inter		Solar panel	Paneli ya jua
Noun-Inte	X	Stairs	Ngazi
Noun-Inte	X	Throne room	Chumba cha enzi
Noun-Inte	X	Throne	Kiti cha enzi
Noun-Inte	X	Toilet (WC; restroom)	Choo (WC; choo)
Noun-Inte	X	Toilet paper	Karatasi ya choo
Noun-Inte	X	Trashcan (Garbage can)	Pipa la takataka (tupio la takataka)
Noun-Inte	X	Washroom	Chumba cha kuosha
Noun-Inter		Wooden floor	Sakafu ya mbao
Noun-Inte	X	Furniture	Samani
Noun-Inte	X	Old furniture (curios; secondhand goods)	Samani za zamani (curios; bidhaa za mitumba)
Noun-Inte	X	Household furniture (household furnishings)	Samani za nyumbani (vifaa vya nyumbani)
Noun-Inte	X	Bath	Kuoga

Noun-Inter	Bathtub	Bafu
Noun-Inter	Bubble bath	Umwagaji wa Bubble
Noun-Inter	Cold bath	Umwagaji wa baridi
Noun-Inter	Hot bath (hot tub; warm bath; warm water bath)	Bafu ya moto (bafu ya moto; bafu ya joto; bafu ya maji ya joto)
Noun-Inter	Jacuzzi (whirlpool bath)	Jacuzzi (bafu ya whirlpool)
Noun-InteX	Bench	Benchi
Noun-Inter	Book closet	Kitabu chumbani
Noun-Inter	Book row (row of books)	Safu ya kitabu (safu ya vitabu)
Noun-InteX	Bookshelf	Rafu ya vitabu
Noun-InteX	Built-in (fixed; attached)	Imejengwa ndani (imewekwa; imeambatishwa)
Noun-InteX	Chair	Mwenyekiti
Noun-Inter	Armchair	Kiti cha mkono
Noun-Inter	Back support	Msaada wa nyuma
Noun-InteX	Closet	Chumbani
Noun-InteX	Couch	Kochi
Noun-InteX	Cupboard	Kabati
Noun-InteX	Desk	Dawati
Noun-InteX	Desktop (desk-top; tabletop)	Eneo-kazi (juu ya meza; meza ya meza)
Noun-InteX	Dining table (dinner table)	Jedwali la chakula (meza ya chakula cha jioni)
Noun-InteX	Drawer	Droo
Noun-InteX	Tray	Tray
Noun-Inter	Drawer button	Kitufe cha droo
Noun-Inter	Folding table	Jedwali la kukunja
Noun-Inter	Footstool	Kinyesi cha miguu
Noun-InteX	Low dining table (tea table)	Jedwali la chini la kulia (meza ya chai)
Noun-Inter	Razor (razor blade)	Wembe (wembe)
Noun-InteX	Small-sized wardrobe (small wardrobe; small closet)	WARDROBE ya ukubwa mdogo (kabati ndogo; kabati ndogo)
Noun-InteX	Shower	Kuoga
Noun-Inter	Cold shower	Kuoga baridi
Noun-Inter	Seat	Kiti
Noun-InteX	Sink (Washbasin)	Sinki (beseni la kuogea)
Noun-InteX	Sofa	Sofa
Noun-InteX	Stone table	Jedwali la mawe
Noun-InteX	Table	Jedwali
Noun-Inter	Oakwooden table	Jedwali la mwaloni
Noun-InteX	Table tennis table (ping-pong table)	Jedwali la tenisi (meza ya ping-pong)
Noun-InteX	Walk-in closet (built-in wardrobe)	Kabati la kutembea (kabati lililojengwa ndani)
Noun-InteX	Wardrobe	WARDROBE
Noun-InteX	Wooden table	Jedwali la mbao
Noun-InteX	Air conditioning (airco)	Kiyoyози (airco)
Noun-InteX	Candle	Mshumaa
Noun-InteX	Candlelight (Candle light)	Mwanga wa mishumaa/ Mwanga wa mshumaa
Noun-InteX	Candle holder (candlestick)	Kishika mshumaa (kinara)
Noun-InteX	Standard candle (standard light source)	Mshumaa wa kawaida (chanzo cha kawaida cha mwanga)
Noun-InteX	Lamp (lights)	Taa (Taa/ Mwangaza)
Noun-Inter	Christmas lights	Taa za Krismasi
Noun-InteX	Desk lamp	Taa ya dawati

Noun-Inte	X	Lantern	Taa
Noun-Inte	X	Light button (on and off button)	Kitufe cha mwanga (kitufe cha kuwasha na kuzima)
Noun-Inte	X	Neon light	Nuru ya neon
Noun-Inte	X	Night light (night lamp)	Nuru ya usiku (taa ya usiku)
Noun-Inte	X	Chandelier	Chandelier
Noun-Inte	X	Cleaning brush	Kusafisha brashi
Noun-Inte	X	Cleaning products (cleaning materials)	Bidhaa za kusafisha (vifaa vya kusafisha)
Noun-Inte	X	Decorative light	Nuru ya mapambo
Noun-Inte	X	Dish brush (washing-up brush)	Brashi ya sahani (brashi ya kuosha)
Noun-Inte	X	Dishwasher	Kisafishaji vyombo
Noun-Inte	X	Dryer (tumble dryer)	Kikausha (kausha)
Noun-Inte	X	Fireplace	Mahali pa moto
Noun-Inte	X	Fluorescent lamp (fluorescent light)	Taa ya fluorescent (mwanga wa fluorescent)
Noun-Inte	X	Freezer (cooler)	Friji (baridi)
Noun-Inte	X	Fridge (refrigerator)	Friji (jokofu)
Noun-Inte	X	Furnished with (including; attached to; equipped with)	Imepambwa kwa (pamoja na; iliyoambatanishwa na; iliyo na)
Noun-Inte	X	Heating system	Mfumo wa joto
Noun-Inter		Ironing board	Bodi ya kupiga pasi
Noun-Inte	X	Microwave	Microwave
Noun-Inter		Oil lamp	Taa ya mafuta
Noun-Inte	X	Oven	Tanuri
Noun-Inte	X	Rack	Raka
Noun-Inte	X	Rice cooker	Mpishi wa mchele
Noun-Inter		Slot machine (gambling machine)	Mashine ya kamari (mashine ya kucheza kamari)
Noun-Inte	X	Stage (the stage)	Jukwaa (hatua)
Noun-Inte	X	Stand (rack; bench)	Stendi (rack; benchi)
Noun-Inte	X	Tea light	Nuru ya chai
Noun-Inte	X	Vacuum cleaner	Kisafishaji cha utupu
Noun-Inte	X	Vending machine	Mashine ya kuuza
Noun-Inte	X	Ventilation	Uingizaji hewa
Noun-Inte	X	Washing machine	Mashine ya kuosha
Noun-Inte	X	Water cooker (kettle; water boiler)	Jiko la maji (kettle; boiler ya maji)
Noun-Inte	X	Water cooler (water dispenser)	Kipoza maji (kisambaza maji)
Noun-Iter	X	Blanket	Blanketi
Noun-Iter	X	Pillow	Mto
Noun-Iter	X	Pillowcase	Pillowcase
Noun-Item		Pillow fight	Mapigano ya mto
Noun-Item		Aftershave	Baada ya kunyoa
Noun-Iter	X	Blow dryer	Kikausha kavu
Noun-Iter	X	Carpet	Zulia
Noun-Iter	X	Comb	Sega
Noun-Item		Conditioner	Kiyoyozi
Noun-Iter	X	Dish towel (tea towel; dishcloth)	Kitambaa cha sahani (kitambaa cha chai, kitambaa cha sahani)
Noun-Iter	X	Duvet	Blanketi
Noun-Iter	X	Duvet cover	Jalada la duvet
Noun-Iter	X	Gel	Gel
Noun-Iter	X	Hairdryer	Kikausha nywele

Noun-Item	X	Hair gel (hair wax)	Geli ya nywele (wax ya nywele)
Noun-Item	X	Handkerchief	Leso
Noun-Item	X	Lipstick	Lipstick
Noun-Item	X	Mattress	Godoro
Noun-Item	X	Quilt	Quilt
Noun-Item		Rubber duck (bathing ducky)	Bata wa mpira (bata wa kuoga)
Noun-Item	X	Soap	Sabuni
Noun-Item	X	Shampoo	Shampoo
Noun-Item	X	Shampoo bottle	Chupa ya shampoo
Noun-Item	X	Shower gel	Gel ya kuoga
Noun-Item	X	Tapestry	Tapestry
Noun-Item	X	Tissue	Tishu
Noun-Item	X	Toiletries (toiletry)	Vyoo (vyoo)
Noun-Item		Toiletry bag	Mfuko wa choo
Noun-Item	X	Towel	Kitambaa
Noun-Item	X	Fresh towel (clean towel)	Taulo safi (taulo safi)
Noun-Item	X	Wax	Nta
Noun-Item	X	Winter blanket	Blanketi ya msimu wa baridi
Noun-Trip	X	Travel	Safari
Noun-Trip	X	Trip	Safari
Noun-Trip		Journey	Safari
Noun-Trip	X	All inclusive	Yote yanajumuisha
Noun-Trip	X	Baggage	Mizigo
Noun-Trip	X	Hand luggage	Mizigo ya mikono
Noun-Trip		Bungalow	Bungalow
Noun-Trip	X	Business Trip	Safari ya kibiashara
Noun-Trip	X	Camp (Encampment)	Kambi (Kambi)
Noun-Trip	X	Cruise	Cruise
Noun-Trip	X	Cooking gear (cooking equipment)	Vifaa vya kupikia (vifaa vya kupikia)
Noun-Trip		Expedition (excursion)	Safari (safari)
Noun-Trip	X	Luggage	Mizigo
Noun-Trip		Round-the-world trip	Safari ya pande zote za dunia
Noun-Trip	X	Secure your luggage	Linda mizigo yako
Noun-Trip	X	Scene (spectacle; sight; spot)	Onyesho (tamasha; kuona; doa)
Noun-Trip	X	Sightseeing	Utazamaji
Noun-Trip	X	Souvenir	Souvenir
Noun-Trip	X	Spot (Location)	Doa (mahali)
Noun-Trip	X	Tent	Hema
Noun-Trip	X	Tour	Ziara
Noun-Trip	X	Tourist area	Eneo la watalii
Noun-Trip	X	Travel activity	Shughuli ya usafiri
Noun-Trip	X	Travel arrangements	Mipango ya usafiri
Noun-Trip		UNESCO	UNESCO
Noun-Trip	X	View (scene; landscape)	Tazama (eneo; mandhari)
Noun-Trip	X	Visit (a visit)	Tembelea (kutembelea)
Noun-Trip		Voyage	Safari
Noun-Trip		Wonders of the world	Maajabu ya dunia
Noun-Trip		World Heritage (site)	Urithi wa Dunia (tovuti).

Noun-Trip	X	Ticket	Tikiti
Noun-Trip	X	One way ticket	Tikiti ya njia moja
Noun-Trip	X	Single way ticket	Tikiti ya njia moja
Noun-Trip	X	Day ticket	Tikiti ya siku
Noun-Trip	X	Return ticket	Tikiti ya kurudi
Noun-Trip	X	Two tickets	Tikiti mbili
Noun-Trip	X	Voucher (ticket)	Vocho (tiketi)
Noun-Trip	X	First class ticket	Tikiti ya daraja la kwanza
Noun-Trip	X	Airplane ticket	Tikiti ya ndege
Noun-Trip	X	Airplane seat	Kiti cha ndege
Noun-Trip	X	Arrival	Kuwasili
Noun-Trip	X	Arrival time	Muda wa kuwasili
Noun-Trip	X	Connecting flight (connecting service)	Ndege inayounganisha (huduma ya kuunganisha)
Noun-Trip	X	Customs (customs house)	Forodha (nyumba ya forodha)
Noun-Trip	X	Day trip	Safari ya siku
Noun-Trip	X	Departure	Kuondoka
Noun-Trip	X	Departure time	Muda wa kuondoka
Noun-Trip	X	Destination (end point)	Lengwa (mahali pa mwisho)
Noun-Trip	X	Origin (the origin)	Asili (asili)
Noun-Trip	X	Source	Chanzo
Noun-Trip	X	Starting point (beginning; outset)	Mahali pa kuanzia (mwanzo; mwanzo)
Noun-Trip	X	Flight; the flight (from/ to)	Ndege; ndege (kutoka/ kwenda)
Noun-Trip	X	Half-way (half way)	nusu njia (nusu njia)
Noun-Trip	X	Lost (ie. to be lost)	Kupotea (yaani kupotea)
Noun-Trip	X	On the way (to) (underway)	Njiani (kwenda) (inaendelea)
Noun-Trip	X	Route details	Maelezo ya njia
Noun-Trip	X	Route specification (route plan)	Uainishaji wa njia (mpango wa njia)
Noun-Trip	X	Seat belt	Mkanda wa kiti
Noun-Trip	X	Seat reservation (seat selection)	Uhifadhi wa kiti (uteuzi wa viti)
Noun-Trip	X	Reserved seat ticket	Tikiti ya kiti iliyohifadhiwa
Noun-Trip	X	Fasten your seatbelt	Funga mkanda wako wa kiti
Noun-Trip	X	Speeding fine	Faini ya kasi
Noun-Trip	X	Speeding ticket	Tikiti ya kasi
Noun-Trip	X	Waiting line (queue; waiting row)	mstari wa kusubiri (safu ya kusubiri)
Noun-Trip	X	Whereabouts (position)	Ambapo (nafasi)
Noun-Trip	X	Coming to stay over (coming to spend the night)	Kuja kukaa (kuja kulala usiku)
Noun-Trip	X	Hotel charges (hotel fee)	Gharama za hoteli (ada ya hoteli)
Noun-Trip	X	Overnight stay (lodging; accomodation)	Kukaa kwa usiku (makaazi; malazi)
Noun-Trip	X	Stay over	Kukaa juu
Noun-Trip	X	Staying somewhere (overnight) due to circumstances	Kukaa mahali fulani (usiku mmoja) kwa sababu ya hali
Noun-Veh	X	Ambulance	Ambulance
Noun-Veh	X	Bike (bicycle)	Baiskeli
Noun-Veh	X	Bicycle trip	Safari ya baiskeli
Noun-Veh	X	Bus	Basi
Noun-Veh	X	Night bus	Basi la usiku
Noun-Veh	X	Car (automobile)	Gari

Noun-Veh	X	Car accident (car crash; car incident)	Ajali ya gari (ajali ya gari; tukio la gari)
Noun-Veh	X	Car brake (car brakes)	Breki za gari (breki za gari)
Noun-Veh	X	Car gear (car gear stick; car acceleration)	Gia za gari (fimbo ya gia ya gari; kuongeza kasi ya gari)
Noun-Veh	X	Car ride (car drive)	Kuendesha gari (kuendesha gari)
Noun-Veh	X	Car tire	Tairi ya gari
Noun-Veh	X	A flat tire	Tairi la kupasuka
Noun-Vehic		Clutch	Clutch
Noun-Veh	X	Dashboard	Dashibodi
Noun-Veh	X	Steering wheel	Usukani
Noun-Vehic		Carriage	Usafirishaji
Noun-Veh	X	Cart (stall; stand)	Mkokoteni (kibanda; stendi)
Noun-Veh	X	Shopping cart	Mkokoteni wa ununuzi
Noun-Veh	X	Wagon cart	Mkokoteni wa gari
Noun-Veh	X	Jaywalk	Jaywalk
Noun-Veh	X	Trolley	Kitoroli
Noun-Veh	X	Shopping trolley	Trolley ya ununuzi
Noun-Veh	X	Wheelbarrow	Mkokoteni
Noun-Vehic		Jeep (Terrain car)	Jeep (gari la ardhini)
Noun-Veh	X	License plate	Sahani ya leseni
Noun-Veh	X	Metro	Metro
Noun-Veh	X	Motorbike (motorcycle)	Pikipiki
Noun-Veh	X	Police car	Gari la polisi
Noun-Veh	X	Taxi	Teksi
Noun-Veh	X	Train	Treni
Noun-Veh	X	Night train	Treni ya usiku
Noun-Veh	X	Steam train	Treni ya mvuke
Noun-Vehic		Trike	Trike
Noun-Veh	X	Truck	Lori
Noun-Vehic		Dump truck	Lori la kutupa
Noun-Vehic		Garbage truck	Lori la taka
Noun-Vehic		Lorry	Lori
Noun-Veh	X	Tow truck	Lori la kuvuta
Noun-Veh	X	Used car (Secondhand car)	Gari iliyotumika (gari la pili)
Noun-Veh	X	Van (Delivery car)	Van (gari la kujifungua)
Noun-Veh	X	Wheel	Gurudumu
Noun-Vehic		Wheelchair	Kiti cha magurudumu
Noun-Veh	X	Airplane (plane)	Ndege / ndege
Noun-Vehic		Air balloon (hot air balloon)	Puto ya hewa (puto ya hewa moto)
Noun-Vehic		Attack helicopter	Helikopta ya kushambulia
Noun-Veh	X	Helicopter (chopper)	Helikopta (Chopa)
Noun-Veh	X	Private Airplane (Private Jet)	Ndege ya Kibinafsi (Jeti ya Kibinafsi)
Noun-Veh	X	Rocket (missile)	Roketi (kombora)
Noun-Veh	X	Sled	Sled
Noun-Vehic		Spaceship	Usafiri wa anga
Noun-Vehic		Trainer aircraft (training plane)	Ndege ya mafunzo (ndege ya mafunzo)
Noun-Vehic		Transport aircraft	Ndege za usafiri
Noun-Vehic		Zeppelin	Zeppelin

Noun-Veh	X	Ship	Meli
Noun-Veh	X	Boat	Mashua
Noun-Veh	X	Boat trip	Safari ya mashua
Noun-Vehic		Cruiser	Cruiser
Noun-Vehic		Fleet (armada)	Meli (armada)
Noun-Veh	X	Lifebuoy	Lifebuoy
Noun-Veh	X	Life vest (life jacket; life saving jacket)	Vest ya maisha (jati la kuokoa maisha; koti la kuokoa maisha)
Noun-Vehic		Paddle	Panda
Noun-Vehic		Pleasure boat (sightseeing boat; tour boat; excursion boat)	Boti ya kufurahisha (mashua ya kutazama; mashua ya watalii; mashua ya safari)
Noun-Veh	X	Sail boat	Sail mashua
Noun-Veh	X	Sail (sails)	Sail (meli)
Noun-Veh	X	Speed boat	Mashua ya kasi
Noun-Veh	X	Steamship	Usafiri wa mvuke
Noun-Veh	X	Submarine	Nyambizi
Noun-Vehic		Sunken ship	Meli iliyoza
Noun-Vehic		Surfboard	Ubao wa kuteleza kwenye mawimbi
Noun-Vehic		Wreck (car wreck, shipwreck)	Ajali (ajali ya gari, ajali ya meli)
Noun-Veh	X	Emergency landing (forced landing)	Kutua kwa dharura (kutua kwa lazima)
Noun-Veh	X	Fuel	Mafuta
Noun-Veh	X	Gasoline	Petroli
Noun-Veh	X	Horse ride	Kupanda farasi
Noun-Vehic		Race car	Gari la mbio
Noun-Veh	X	Ride (the drive; ie. go for a ride)	Safiri (endesha gari; yaani. nenda kwa usafiri)
Noun-Veh	X	Roundabout	Mzunguko wa pande zote
Noun-Veh	X	Rushing to get on the train (bus, etc.) before the door closes	Kukimbilia kwenye treni (basi, nk) kabla ya mlango kufungwa
Noun-Veh	X	Sports car	Gari la mashindano
Noun-Veh	X	Tank	Tangi
Noun-Veh	X	There is a taxi outside	Kuna teksi nje
Noun-Veh	X	Traffic	Trafiki
Noun-Veh	X	Crash	Ajali
Noun-Vehic		Collision	Mgongano
Noun-Veh	X	Heavy traffic	Trafiki Mzito/ Trafiki kubwa
Noun-Veh	X	Traffic jam	Msongamano wa magari
Noun-Veh	X	Traffic lights	Taa za trafiki
Noun-Veh	X	Traffic light sign	Ishara ya taa ya trafiki
Noun-Veh	X	Train ride	Usafiri wa treni
Noun-Veh	X	Transfer (trains, buses, etc.) (change; connection)	Uhamisho (treni, mabasi, nk) (mabadiliko; unganisho)
Noun-Vehic		Armoured Carrier	Mbeba silaha
Noun-Vehic		Unidentified flying object (UFO)	Kitu cha kuruka kisichojulikana (UFO)
Noun-Vehic		Backhoe loader	Kipakiaji cha nyuma
Noun-Vehic		Bulldozer	Buldoza
Noun-Vehic		Excavator	Mchimbaji
Noun-Vehic		Forklift	Forklift
Noun-Vehic		Road roller	Rola ya barabara
Noun-Vehic		Tractor	Trekta

Noun-Vehic	Wheel loader	Kipakiaji cha magurudumu
------------	--------------	--------------------------

Vocabulary List - Business Terminology

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Noun-BusX		Operating company	Kampuni ya uendeshaji
Noun-BusX		Subsidiary	Kampuni tanzu
Noun-BusX		Supplying company (supplier)	Kampuni ya ugavi (muuzaji)
Noun-BusX		Affiliation	Ushirikiano
Noun-BusX		Listed Company	Kampuni iliyoorodheshwa
Noun-Bus		To exchange business cards	Ili kubadilishana kadi za biashara
Noun-BusX		Business Opportunity	Fursa ya Biashara
Noun-BusX		Day to day business operations	Shughuli za kila siku za biashara
Noun-Bus		Going into business for oneself; working independently; person who earns their own living	Kwenda katika biashara kwa ajili yako mwenyewe; kufanya kazi kwa kujitegemea; mtu ambaye anapata riziki yake
Noun-BusX		Paying one's own expenses	Kulipa gharama za mtu mwenyewe
Noun-BusX		Retailer (retail)	Muuzaji (rejareja)
Noun-BusX		Wholesale (wholesale trade)	Jumla (biashara ya jumla)
Noun-Bus		Wholesale price	Bei ya jumla
Noun-BusX		Wholesaler (wholesale)	Muuzaji jumla (jumla)
Noun-BusX		Workspace	Nafasi ya kazi
Noun-Bus		Branch office (branch store)	Ofisi ya tawi (duka la tawi)
Noun-Bus		Branch office name (branch name)	Jina la ofisi ya tawi (jina la tawi)
Noun-BusX		Head office (main office)	Makao makuu (ofisi kuu)
Noun-BusX		Home office	Ofisi ya nyumbani
Noun-BusX		Sales office	Ofisi ya mauzo
Noun-BusX		Working hours (business hours, office hours)	Saa za kazi (saa za kazi, saa za kazi)
Noun-BusX		On duty (at work)	Kazini (kazini)
Noun-BusX		Overwork (strain)	Kufanya kazi kupita kiasi (shida)
Noun-Bus		Death from overwork	Kifo kutokana na kazi kupita kiasi
Noun-Bus		Neglect of official duty	Kupuuza wajibu rasmi
Noun-Bus		Submit your hours	Peana masaa yako
Noun-Bus		Time registration	Usajili wa wakati
Noun-BusX		Timesheet	Laha ya saa
Noun-BusX		Sales area (sales floor)	Eneo la mauzo (sakafu ya mauzo)
Noun-BusX		Accounting Department	Idara ya Uhasibu
Noun-BusX		Bargain floor (basement)	Sakafu ya biashara (basement)
Noun-BusX		Distribution channel	Kituo cha usambazaji
Noun-BusX		Human resources (HR; personnel affairs)	Rasilimali watu (HR; mambo ya wafanyikazi)

Noun-BusX	Product department	Idara ya bidhaa
Noun-BusX	Product division (merchandise)	Mgawanyiko wa bidhaa (bidhaa)
Noun-BusX	Recruitment	Kuajiri
Noun-BusX	Sales Department	Idara ya mauzo
Noun-BusX	Sales organization	Shirika la mauzo
Noun-Bus	Brewing industry	Sekta ya pombe
Noun-BusX	Shipping point (place of shipping)	Sehemu ya usafirishaji (mahali pa kusafirisha)
Noun-BusX	Storage Location	Eneo la kuhifadhi
Noun-BusX	Business meeting	Kikao cha biashara
Noun-Bus	Secret meeting (secret conference)	Mkutano wa siri (mkutano wa siri)
Noun-BusX	Corporation (Ltd.)	Shirika (Ltd.)
Noun-BusX	Guarantor (guarantor company)	Mdhamini (kampuni ya mdhamini)
Noun-BusX	Materials section	Sehemu ya nyenzo
Noun-BusX	Meeting schedule	Ratiba ya mkutano
Noun-Bus	Overinvestment (excessive investment)	Uwekezaji kupita kiasi (uwekezaji kupita kiasi)
Noun-BusX	Present (gift given out by companies to customers as a token of gratitude; marketing incentive)	Wasilisha (zawadi iliyotolewa na makampuni kwa wateja kama ishara ya shukrani; motisha ya masoko)
Noun-BusX	Public company (public corporation)	Kampuni ya umma (shirika la umma)
Noun-BusX	Shares (stocks)	Hisa (hisa)
Noun-BusX	Trade agreement	Mkataba wa biashara
Noun-BusX	International trade	Biashara ya kimataifa
Noun-BusX	Global trade	Biashara ya kimataifa
Noun-BusX	Local trade	Biashara ya ndani
Noun-Bus	Everybody doing well (e.g. purchaser, buyer and society)	Kila mtu anafanya vizuri (k.m. mnunuzi, mnunuzi na jamii)
Noun-BusX	Global area	Eneo la kimataifa
Noun-BusX	Local area	Eneo la mtaa
Noun-Bus	Centralized management (integrated management; central control)	Usimamizi wa kati (usimamizi jumuishi; udhibiti mkuu)
Noun-BusX	World economy	Uchumi wa dunia
Noun-BusX	Base (location, point)	Msingi (mahali, uhakika)
Noun-BusX	Basis location	Mahali pa msingi
Noun-Bus	Secret base (hideout; hidden position)	Msingi wa siri (maficho; nafasi iliyofichwa)
Noun-ProX	Order to cash	Agiza pesa
Noun-ProX	Purchase to pay	Kununua kulipa
Noun-ProX	From sales order to sales invoice (billing document)	Kutoka kwa agizo la mauzo hadi ankara ya mauzo (hati ya bili)
Noun-ProX	From purchase order to vendor invoice	Kutoka kwa agizo la ununuzi hadi ankara ya muuzaji
Noun-ProX	Order product (order item)	Agiza bidhaa (agizo la bidhaa)
Noun-ProX	Receiving orders (ie. Sales Order)	Kupokea maagizo (yaani. Agizo la Mauzo)
Noun-ProX	Placing an order (ie. Purchase Order)	Kuweka agizo (yaani. Agizo la Ununuzi)
Noun-ProX	Controlling	Kudhibiti
Noun-ProX	Data migration	Uhamiaji wa data
Noun-ProX	Logistics (shipping)	Logistics (usafirishaji)
Noun-ProX	Warehouse management	Usimamizi wa ghala

Noun-Proc	X	Quality management	Usimamizi wa ubora
Noun-Proc	X	Plant maintenance	Utunzaji wa mimea
Noun-Proc	X	Production process (production processing)	Mchakato wa uzalishaji (usindikaji wa uzalishaji)
Noun-Proc	X	Supply chain management	Usimamizi wa ugavi
Noun-Proc	X	Demand Management	Usimamizi wa Mahitaji
Noun-Proc	X	Electronic data interchange (electronic data interface; EDI)	Ubadilishanaji wa data wa kielektroniki (kiolesura cha data ya kielektroniki; EDI)
Noun-Proc	X	Freight letter	Barua ya mizigo
Noun-Proc	X	Inventory management (goods movements; stock management)	Usimamizi wa mali (harakati za bidhaa; usimamizi wa hisa)
Noun-Proc		Logistics efficiency	Ufanisi wa vifaa
Noun-Proc	X	Material requirements planning (MRP)	Upangaji wa mahitaji ya nyenzo (MRP)
Noun-Proc		Shipping notification	Arifa ya usafirishaji
Noun-Proc	X	Planned	Imepangwa
Noun-Proc	X	Procurement	Ununuzi
Noun-Proc	X	Production planning	Mipango ya uzalishaji
Noun-Proc		Purchase management	Usimamizi wa ununuzi
Noun-Proc		Purchase process	Mchakato wa ununuzi
Noun-Doc	X	Accounting document	Hati ya Uhasibu
Noun-Doc		Actual order entry date (purchase order)	Tarehe halisi ya kuingia (agizo la ununuzi)
Noun-Doc	X	Bill of lading	Muswada wa shehena
Noun-Doc	X	Billing document	Hati ya bili
Noun-Doc	X	Business document	Hati ya biashara
Noun-Doc		Change order input date	Badilisha tarehe ya kuingiza agizo
Noun-Doc		Conclusion of a contract (consummation of a contract)	Hitimisho la mkataba (kukamilika kwa mkataba)
Noun-Doc		Confidentiality (nondisclosure)	Usiri (kutofichua)
Noun-Doc		Contract ending (ending of a contract)	Kuisha kwa mkataba (kumalizika kwa mkataba)
Noun-Doc		Contract extension	Ugani wa mkataba
Noun-Doc		Contract renewal	Upyajaji wa mkataba
Noun-Doc		Permanent contract	Mkataba wa kudumu
Noun-Doc		Temporary contract	Mkataba wa muda
Noun-Doc		Permanent offer	Ofa ya kudumu
Noun-Doc		Temporary offer	Ofa ya muda
Noun-Doc	X	Delivery document	Hati ya utoaji
Noun-Doc	X	Delivery service	Huduma ya utoaji
Noun-Doc	X	Delivery slip (delivery note)	Hati ya uwasilishaji (noti ya uwasilishaji)
Noun-Doc	X	Document creation date	Tarehe ya kuunda hati
Noun-Doc	X	Document date	Tarehe ya hati
Noun-Doc	X	Document details	Maelezo ya hati
Noun-Doc	X	Document line item	Kipengee cha mstari wa hati
Noun-Doc	X	Document number	Nambari ya hati
Noun-Doc		Document reference number	Nambari ya kumbukumbu ya hati
Noun-Doc	X	Document Type	Aina ya Hati
Noun-Doc		Draft version	Toleo la rasimu
Noun-Doc	X	Inbound delivery	Uwasilishaji wa ndani
Noun-Doc	X	Line item details	Maelezo ya kipengee cha mstari
Noun-Doc	X	Make to Order Production (MTO)	Make to Order Production (MTO)

Noun-Doc	Non-disclosure agreement (NDA)	Mkataba wa kutofichua (NDA)
Noun-Doc	X Order change date	Tarehe ya mabadiliko ya agizo
Noun-Doc	X Order details	Maelezo ya agizo
Noun-Doc	Order entry (entering placed orders; ie. vendor purchase orders)	Ingizo la agizo (kuingiza maagizo yaliyowekwa; yaani maagizo ya ununuzi wa wauzaji)
Noun-Doc	Order entry (entering received orders, ie. customer sales orders)	Ingizo la agizo (kuingiza maagizo yaliyopokelewa, yaani, maagizo ya mauzo ya wateja)
Noun-Doc	Order entry (ie. general orders; general requests)	Ingizo la agizo (yaani maagizo ya jumla; maombi ya jumla)
Noun-Doc	Order to buy or sell (buy-sell order)	Agizo la kununua au kuuza (kununua-kuuza agizo)
Noun-Doc	X Outbound delivery	Utoaji wa nje
Noun-Doc	X Production order	Agizo la uzalishaji
Noun-Doc	X Purchase Order	Agizo la Ununuzi
Noun-Doc	Purchase order creation date	Tarehe ya kuunda agizo la ununuzi
Noun-Doc	X Purchase requisition	Ombi la ununuzi
Noun-Doc	Purchase date	Tarehe ya ununuzi
Noun-Doc	Purchase plan	Mpango wa ununuzi
Noun-Doc	Purchase price	Bei ya ununuzi
Noun-Doc	Minimum purchase price	Bei ya chini ya ununuzi
Noun-Doc	X Purchased goods	Bidhaa zilionunuliwa
Noun-Doc	Purchased item	Bidhaa iliyonunuliwa
Noun-Doc	X Receipt (document)	Risiti (hati)
Noun-Doc	Reduction of order entry work (reduce order entry tasks)	Kupunguza kazi ya kuingiza agizo (punguza kazi za kuingiza agizo)
Noun-Doc	X Reference number	Nambari ya kumbukumbu
Noun-Doc	Sales contract	Mkataba wa mauzo
Noun-Doc	X Sales Order	Agizo la Uzaji
Noun-Doc	Secrecy (secretiveness)	Usiri (usiri)
Noun-Doc	X Shipment document	Hati ya usafirishaji
Noun-Doc	X Shipping document	Hati ya usafirishaji
Noun-Doc	X Slip number	Nambari ya kuteleza
Noun-Prd	X Project plan (project planning)	Mpango wa mradi
Noun-Prd	X Project assignment (project task)	Kazi ya mradi (jukumu la mradi)
Noun-Prd	X Project definition	Ufafanuzi wa mradi
Noun-Prd	X Project design	Ubunifu wa mradi
Noun-Prd	X Project details	Maelezo ya mradi
Noun-Prd	X Project document	Hati ya mradi
Noun-Prd	X Project step	Hatua ya mradi
Noun-Prd	X Approved request	Ombi lililoidhinishwa
Noun-Prd	X Available resources	Rasilimali zinazopatikana
Noun-Proj	Basis for decision (evidence for judging)	Msingi wa uamuzi (ushahidi wa kuhukumu)
Noun-Prd	X Being delivered	Inakabidhiwa
Noun-Prd	X Blueprint document	Hati ya mchoro
Noun-Proj	Bottom-up approach to management; on-the-spot decision-making; hands-on approach (policy, etc.)	Njia ya chini-juu ya usimamizi; kufanya maamuzi ya papo hapo; mbinu ya kushughulikia (sera, n.k.)
Noun-Prd	X Business process	Mchakato wa biashara
Noun-Proj	Cancelled request	Ombi limeghairiwa
Noun-Prd	X Change Request	Badilisha Ombi

Noun-PrdX	Changed request (modified request; updated request)	Ombi lililobadilishwa (ombi lililorekebishwa; ombi lililosasishwa)
Noun-PrdX	Contact list	Orodha ya anwani
Noun-PrdX	Current state (present state; current status)	Hali ya sasa (hali ya sasa; hali ya sasa)
Noun-PrdX	Cut-off time (deadline time; closing time)	Muda wa kukatwa (muda wa mwisho; wakati wa kufunga)
Noun-PrdX	Cutover period	Kipindi cha kukata
Noun-PrdX	Decision making	Kufanya maamuzi
Noun-Proj	Decision making process	Mchakato wa kufanya maamuzi
Noun-Proj	Decision-making body	Chombo cha kufanya maamuzi
Noun-PrdX	Deleted request	Ombi limefutwa
Noun-PrdX	Detailed specification	Ufafanuzi wa kina
Noun-PrdX	Difficult change	Mabadiliko magumu
Noun-PrdX	Essential item (must-have)	Kitu muhimu (lazima uwe nacho)
Noun-PrdX	Evaluation criteria	Vigezo vya tathmini
Noun-PrdX	Expiration date	Tarehe ya kumalizika muda wake
Noun-PrdX	Expired (expiration of a term; becoming overdue)	Muda wake umeisha (kuisha kwa muhula; kuchelewa)
Noun-PrdX	Functional specification	Vipimo vya utendaji
Noun-Proj	Hundred-percent subcontracting (leaving (all the decision-making) to someone else)	Mkandarasi mdogo wa asilimia mia (kuacha (maamuzi yote) kwa mtu mwingine)
Noun-PrdX	Incident ticket	Tikiti ya tukio
Noun-PrdX	Must have item (must have product; must have goods)	Lazima iwe na bidhaa (lazima iwe na bidhaa; lazima iwe na bidhaa)
Noun-Proj	Mutual understanding (understanding each other)	Kuelewana (kuelewana)
Noun-PrdX	Postponed request (delayed request)	Ombi lililoahirishwa (ombi lililocheleweshwa)
Noun-PrdX	Process flow	Mtiririko wa Mchakato
Noun-PrdX	Process stage	Hatua ya mchakato
Noun-PrdX	Process step	Hatua ya mchakato
Noun-PrdX	Process wise (process-based; process-based)	Mchakato wa busara (msingi wa mchakato; msingi wa mchakato)
Noun-PrdX	Processed request	Ombi limechakatwa
Noun-PrdX	Rejected request	Ombi lililokataliwa
Noun-PrdX	Required item (necessary items)	Kipengee kinachohitajika (vitu muhimu)
Noun-PrdX	Requirements	Mahitaji
Noun-PrdX	Requirements definition	Ufafanuzi wa mahitaji
Noun-PrdX	Resource management (resource control)	Usimamizi wa rasilimali (udhibiti wa rasilimali)
Noun-Proj	Respecting the intentions or wishes of someone	Kuheshimu nia au matakwa ya mtu
Noun-Proj	Sounding out the intentions or wishes of someone	Kutangaza nia au matakwa ya mtu
Noun-PrdX	Specification document	Hati maalum
Noun-PrdX	State of progress	Hali ya maendeleo
Noun-Proj	Statistical chart (statistics chart)	Chati ya takwimu (chati ya takwimu)
Noun-Proj	Statistical data	Takwimu za takwimu
Noun-PrdX	Statistical research	Utafiti wa takwimu
Noun-Proj	Study of statistics	Utafiti wa takwimu
Noun-PrdX	Status report	Ripoti ya hali

Noun-Proj	Stupidity barrier (stupidity as an obstacle to coming to a mutual understanding)	Kizuizi cha ujinga (ujinga kama kizuizi cha kufikia maelewano)
Noun-Proj	Submitted request (posted request)	Ombi lililotumwa (ombi lililotumwa)
Noun-ProjX	Sufficient condition	Hali ya kutosha
Noun-Proj	Suspension of judgement (judgment)	Kusimamishwa kwa hukumu (hukumu).
Noun-ProjX	Technical specification	Uainishaji wa kiufundi
Noun-ProjX	Term of validity (period for which something is valid (e.g. ticket))	Muda wa uhalali (kipindi ambacho kitu ni halali (k.m. tikiti))
Noun-ProjX	Time frame	Muda wa muda
Noun-ProjX	Work in progress	Kazi inaendelea
Noun-TerX	Success in life (getting ahead; successful career; promotion)	Mafanikio maishani (kusonga mbele; kazi iliyofanikiwa; kukuza)
Noun-TerX	Alternative solution	Suluhisho mbadala
Noun-TerX	Availability check	Ukaguzi wa upatikanaji
Noun-TerX	Available to promise	Inapatikana kwa ahadi
Noun-TerX	Basic layout (standard layout; basic design)	Mpangilio wa kimsingi (muundo wa kawaida; muundo wa kimsingi)
Noun-TerX	Basic system	Mfumo wa msingi
Noun-TerX	Blank page	Ukurasa mtupu
Noun-TerX	Blank space (margin; blank canvas)	Nafasi tupu (pembezeni; turubai tupu)
Noun-TerX	Branch code	Msimbo wa tawi
Noun-TerX	Business scope	Upeo wa biashara
Noun-TerX	Communication protocol	Itifaki ya mawasiliano
Noun-TerX	Completion	Kukamilika
Noun-TerX	Connection parameters	Vigezo vya uunganisho
Noun-TerX	Consolidated list	Orodha iliyojumuishwa
Noun-TerX	Content (matter; details)	Maudhui (jambo; maelezo)
Noun-TerX	Daily employment (day laborer)	Ajira ya kila siku (mfanyikazi wa siku)
Noun-TerX	Data linkage	Uunganisho wa data
Noun-TerX	Delivery terms	Masharti ya utoaji
Noun-TerX	Detailed design	Muundo wa kina
Noun-TerX	Detailed explanation	Maelezo ya kina
Noun-TerX	Detailed information	Maelezo ya kina
Noun-TerX	Detailed settings (advanced settings)	Mipangilio ya kina (mipangilio ya hali ya juu)
Noun-TerX	Direct connection	Uunganisho wa moja kwa moja
Noun-TerX	Dispatch	Kutuma
Noun-TerX	Division (classification, partition)	Mgawanyiko (uainishaji, kizigeu)
Noun-TerX	Empty file	Faili tupu
Noun-TerX	Example file (case file)	Mfano faili (faili ya kesi)
Noun-TerX	Feedback	Maoni
Noun-TerX	Function (feature)	Kazi
Noun-TerX	Go live	Nenda moja kwa moja
Noun-TerX	Implementation	Utekelezaji
Noun-TerX	In the role of (a)	Katika nafasi ya (a)
Noun-TerX	Incoterms	Incoterms
Noun-TerX	Indirect connection	Uunganisho usio wa moja kwa moja
Noun-TerX	Individual connection (separate connection)	Muunganisho wa mtu binafsi (muunganisho tofauti)

Noun-TerX	Information retrieval	Urejeshaji wa habari
Noun-TerX	Interface	Kiolesura
Noun-TerX	Interface connection	Muunganisho wa kiolesura
Noun-TerX	Line (circuit; circuit line)	Mstari (mzunguko; mstari wa mzunguko)
Noun-TerX	Line network (circuit network)	Mtandao wa laini (mtandao wa mzunguko)
Noun-TerX	Local support (local assistance)	Usaidizi wa ndani (msaada wa ndani)
Noun-TerX	Mandatory selection	Uchaguzi wa lazima
Noun-TerX	Manual file	Faili ya mwongozo
Noun-TerX	Manual processing	Usindikaji wa mikono
Noun-TerX	Means of transport	Njia za usafiri
Noun-TerX	Network (communications; computer)	Mtandao (mawasiliano; kompyuta)
Noun-TerX	One's future course (e.g. after graduating high school)	Kozi ya baadaye ya mtu (k.m. baada ya kuhitimu shule ya upili).
Noun-TerX	Optional field	Sehemu ya hiari
Noun-TerX	Output (electrical, signal, etc.)	Pato (umeme, ishara, n.k.)
Noun-TerX	Partner system	Mfumo wa washirika
Noun-TerX	Payment terms	Masharti ya malipo
Noun-TerX	Production system (Production environment)	Mfumo wa uzalishaji (mazingira ya uzalishaji)
Noun-TerX	Program logic	Mantiki ya programu
Noun-TerX	Project scale	Kiwango cha mradi
Noun-TerX	Project scope	Upeo wa mradi
Noun-TerX	Quality system (quality environment)	Mfumo wa ubora (mazingira bora)
Noun-TerX	Report of registration of changes	Ripoti ya usajili wa mabadiliko
Noun-TerX	Required field (mandatory field)	Sehemu inayohitajika (uga wa lazima)
Noun-TerX	Schedule lines	Panga mistari
Noun-TerX	Secure storage (computer; computing)	Hifadhi salama (kompyuta; kompyuta)
Noun-TerX	Security (safety)	Usalama (usalama)
Noun-TerX	Security issues	Masuala ya usalama
Noun-TerX	Security protocol	Itifaki ya usalama
Noun-TerX	Specification	Vipimo
Noun-TerX	Stage (phase)	Awamu (awamu)
Noun-TerX	Standardization (standardisation)	Usanifu (usanifu)
Noun-TerX	Status profile	Wasifu wa hali
Noun-TerX	Summary (overview)	Muhtasari (muhtasari)
Noun-TerX	Supply network (supply chain; distribution network)	Mtandao wa ugavi (mnyororo wa ugavi; mtandao wa usambazaji)
Noun-TerX	System connection	Uunganisho wa mfumo
Noun-TerX	System requirements * (i.e. recommended hardware and software to run a package)	Mahitaji ya mfumo * (yaani maunzi na programu inayopendekezwa ili kuendesha kifurushi).
Noun-TerX	Table name	Jina la jedwali
Noun-TerX	Technical expert	Mtaalamu wa kiufundi
Noun-TerX	Temporary labor	Kazi ya muda
Noun-TerX	Temporary worker	Mfanyakazi wa muda
Noun-TerX	Unique code	Msimbo wa kipekee
Noun-TerX	Unnecessary fields	Mashamba yasiyo ya lazima
Noun-Market	Brewing process	Mchakato wa kutengeneza pombe
Noun-Market	Campaign planning	Mipango ya kampeni
Noun-Market	Competition (contest; rivalry; race)	Mashindano (mashindano; mashindano; mbio)

Noun-Market	Competitive power (competitiveness)	Nguvu ya ushindani (ushindani)
Noun-Market	Consumer spending (private spending; personal consumption)	Matumizi ya watumiaji (matumizi ya kibinafsi; matumizi ya kibinafsi)
Noun-Market	Direct marketing	Uuzaji wa moja kwa moja
Noun-Market	Each target (every object)	Kila lengo (kila kitu)
Noun-Market	Individual target (personal target)	Lengo la mtu binafsi (lengo la kibinafsi)
Noun-MaX	International marketing	Uuzaji wa kimataifa
Noun-Market	Marketing research	Utafiti wa masoko
Noun-MaX	Marketing strategy (sales strategy)	Mkakati wa uuzaji (mkakati wa uuzaji)
Noun-Market	Marketing system (sales method)	Mfumo wa uuzaji (njia ya uuzaji)
Noun-Market	Mediated marketing	Upatanishi wa masoko
Noun-Market	Optics	Optics
Noun-Market	Product demonstration	Maonyesho ya bidhaa
Noun-Market	Product strategy	Mkakati wa bidhaa
Noun-Market	Promotion (sales, marketing campaign)	Matangazo (mauzo, kampeni ya uuzaji)
Noun-Market	Rebate	Punguzo
Noun-Market	Sales activity (marketing activity)	Shughuli ya uuzaji (shughuli za uuzaji)
Noun-Market	Sales figures	Takwimu za mauzo
Noun-Market	Targeted at companies (for corporate; for business)	Inayolengwa kwa kampuni (kwa ushirika; kwa biashara)
Noun-Market	Targeted at individuals (for individuals; personalized)	Inalengwa kwa watu binafsi (kwa watu binafsi; iliyobinafsishwa)
Noun-GoX	Available stock (onhand)	Mali inayopatikana (ya mkononi)
Noun-GoX	Reserved stock (put on hold stock)	Hifadhi iliyohifadhiwa (iliyohifadhiwa)
Noun-GoX	Blocked stock	Hifadhi iliyozuiwa
Noun-GoX	Batch (ie. production)	Kundi (yaani. uzalishaji)
Noun-GoX	Batch number (lot number)	Nambari ya kundi (nambari ya kura)
Noun-GoX	Central planning (centralized planning)	Mipango ya kati (mipango ya kati)
Noun-GoX	Delivered goods	Bidhaa zinazowasilishwa
Noun-GoX	Delivery date	Tarehe ya utoaji
Noun-GoX	Delivery of materials (delivery of goods)	Utoaji wa vifaa (uwasilishaji wa bidhaa)
Noun-GoX	Demand management	Usimamizi wa mahitaji
Noun-GoX	Direct delivery	Utoaji wa moja kwa moja
Noun-GoX	Forecasting	Utabiri
Noun-GoX	Goods handling (handling of goods, cargo handling)	Utunzaji wa bidhaa (utunzaji wa bidhaa, utunzaji wa mizigo)
Noun-GoX	Goods Issue	Suala la Bidhaa
Noun-GoX	Goods movements	Harakati za bidhaa
Noun-GoX	Goods receipt	Risiti ya bidhaa
Noun-GoX	Hazardous material (dangerous goods)	Nyenzo hatari (bidhaa za hatari)
Noun-GoX	Lot (production; batch)	Mengi (uzalishaji; kundi)
Noun-GoX	Lot date (batch date)	Tarehe ya kura (tarehe ya kundi)
Noun-GoX	Movement type	Aina ya harakati
Noun-GoX	Serial number	Nambari ya serial
Noun-GoX	Shipping address (delivery address)	Anwani ya usafirishaji (anwani ya usafirishaji)
Noun-GoX	Shipping date	Tarehe ya usafirishaji
Noun-GoX	Shipping location (shipping destination; ship to)	Mahali pa kusafirisha (mahali pa kusafirisha; safirisha hadi)
Noun-GoX	Stock migration	Uhamiaji wa hisa

Noun-Go	X	Stock transfer (stock transport; goods movements)	Uhamisho wa hisa (usafirishaji wa hisa; usafirishaji wa bidhaa)
Noun-Go	X	Stock type	Aina ya hisa
Noun-Go	X	Units of measure	vitengo vya kipimo
Noun-Dat	X	Customer number	Nambari ya mteja
Noun-Dat	X	Supplier number (vendor number)	Nambari ya muuzaji (nambari ya muuzaji)
Noun-Dat	X	Assets (property)	Mali (mali)
Noun-Dat	X	Bargain goods (sale items)	Bidhaa za biashara (vitu vya mauzo)
Noun-Dat	X	Bargain sale (selling cheaply; selling at a low price)	Uuzaji wa biashara (kuuza kwa bei nafuu; kuuza kwa bei ya chini)
Noun-Data		Base unit (basic unit)	Kitengo cha msingi (kitengo cha msingi)
Noun-Dat	X	Bulk material (loose goods)	Nyenzo kwa wingi (bidhaa huru)
Noun-Dat	X	Capacity (volume)	Uwezo (kiasi)
Noun-Dat	X	Collection destination name	Jina lengwa la mkusanyiko
Noun-Dat	X	Column footer	kijachini cha safu wima
Noun-Dat	X	Column header	Kichwa cha safu wima
Noun-Dat	X	Commodity code	Msimbo wa bidhaa
Noun-Dat	X	Component List	Orodha ya vipengele
Noun-Dat	X	Currently on sale	Kwa sasa inauzwa
Noun-Dat	X	Day something goes on sale (date of issue; release date)	Siku kitu kitaanza kuuza (tarehe ya toleo; tarehe ya kutolewa)
Noun-Dat	X	Delete flag	Futa bendera
Noun-Dat	X	Delete indicator	Futa kiashiria
Noun-Dat	X	Demonstration (demo)	Maonyesho (onyesho)
Noun-Dat	X	Destination (address)	Lengwa (anwani)
Noun-Dat	X	Destination (target)	Marudio (lengo)
Noun-Dat	X	Destination name	Jina la mwisho
Noun-Dat	X	Destination system	Mfumo wa marudio
Noun-Dat	X	Excellent product	Bidhaa bora
Noun-Dat	X	Export rights	Haki za kuuza nje
Noun-Dat	X	Export tax	Ushuru wa kuuza nje
Noun-Dat	X	Exported goods	Bidhaa zinazouzwa nje
Noun-Dat	X	First column	Safu wima ya kwanza
Noun-Dat	X	First line	Mstari wa kwanza
Noun-Dat	X	Fixed goods	Bidhaa zisizohamishika
Noun-Dat	X	Foreign trade data	Data ya biashara ya nje
Noun-Dat	X	Freight (cargo)	Mizigo (mizigo)
Noun-Dat	X	General Ledger (G/L)	Leja ya Jumla (G/L)
Noun-Dat	X	General ledger account (G/L account; GL account)	Akaunti ya leja ya jumla (akaunti ya G/L; akaunti ya GL)
Noun-Dat	X	Giving out (too) readily (handing out freely)	Kutoa (pia) kwa urahisi (kupeana kwa uhuru)
Noun-Dat	X	Gross weight	Uzito wa jumla
Noun-Dat	X	Import rights	Haki za kuingiza
Noun-Dat	X	Import tax	Kodi ya kuagiza
Noun-Dat	X	Imported goods	Bidhaa kutoka nje
Noun-Dat	X	Inspection lot	Sehemu ya ukaguzi
Noun-Dat	X	Inspection plan	Mpango wa ukaguzi
Noun-Dat	X	Instructions	Maagizo
Noun-Dat	X	Last column	Safu wima ya mwisho

Noun-DatX	Last line	Mstari wa mwisho
Noun-DatX	Lower limit	Kikomo cha chini
Noun-DatX	Lower price limit	Kikomo cha bei ya chini
Noun-DatX	Machine Tools	Zana za Mashine
Noun-DatX	Material (ingredient; raw materials)	Nyenzo (kiungo; malighafi)
Noun-DatX	Material code	Msimbo wa nyenzo
Noun-DatX	Material component	Sehemu ya nyenzo
Noun-DatX	Material description	Maelezo ya nyenzo
Noun-DatX	Material group	Kikundi cha nyenzo
Noun-DatX	Material master data	Data mkuu wa nyenzo
Noun-DatX	Material number	Nambari ya nyenzo
Noun-DatX	Maximum price (highest price)	Bei ya juu (bei ya juu)
Noun-DatX	Middle column	Safu ya kati
Noun-DatX	Minimum price (lowest price)	Bei ya chini (bei ya chini)
Noun-DatX	Net weight	Uzito wa jumla
Noun-DatX	Number of orders	Idadi ya maagizo
Noun-DatX	On sale now (now on sale)	Inauzwa sasa (inauzwa sasa)
Noun-DatX	Order amount	Kiasi cha agizo
Noun-DatX	Order destination	Agiza lengwa
Noun-DatX	Order quantity	Kiasi cha agizo
Noun-DatX	Order volume	Kiasi cha agizo
Noun-DatX	Parts list (component list)	Orodha ya sehemu (orodha ya sehemu)
Noun-DatX	Payment (of taxes, fees, etc.)	Malipo (ya ushuru, ada, n.k.).
Noun-DatX	Preliminary inspection (having a look in advance)	Ukaguzi wa awali (kuangalia mapema)
Noun-DatX	Preliminary investigation (preliminary inquiry)	Uchunguzi wa awali (uchunguzi wa awali)
Noun-DatX	Presale (advance sale)	Uuzaji wa awali (mauzo ya mapema)
Noun-DatX	Presentation	Wasilisho
Noun-DatX	Price terms (pricing conditions)	Masharti ya bei (masharti ya bei)
Noun-DatX	Pricing procedure	Utaratibu wa bei
Noun-DatX	Product code	Kanuni bidhaa
Noun-DatX	Product group	Kikundi cha bidhaa
Noun-DatX	Product hierarchy	Ubora wa bidhaa
Noun-DatX	Product list (list of products)	Orodha ya bidhaa (orodha ya bidhaa)
Noun-DatX	Prohibition of sale	Marufuku ya kuuza
Noun-DatX	Quality (of a product or a service)	Ubora (wa bidhaa au huduma).
Noun-DatX	Quality check	Ukaguzi wa ubora
Noun-DatX	Raw materials	Malighafi
Noun-DatX	Raw materials cost	Gharama ya malighafi
Noun-DatX	Recipe list	Orodha ya mapishi
Noun-DatX	Remarks (reference note)	Maoni (maelezo ya kumbukumbu)
Noun-DatX	Sales amount (sales volume)	Kiasi cha mauzo (kiasi cha mauzo)
Noun-DatX	Sales tax rate (VAT rate)	Kiwango cha kodi ya mauzo (kiwango cha VAT)
Noun-DatX	Semi-finished product	Bidhaa ya kumaliza nusu
Noun-DatX	Source (origin; beginning)	Chanzo (asili; mwanzo)
Noun-DatX	Source system	Mfumo wa chanzo
Noun-DatX	Tax deduction	Kupunguzwa kwa ushuru
Noun-DatX	Tax deduction for a donation to charity	Kukatwa kwa kodi kwa mchango kwa mashirika ya misaada
Noun-DatX	Tax increase	Ongezeko la ushuru

Noun-Dat	X	To release for sale (to offer for sale)	Ili kutolewa kwa kuuza (kutoa kwa kuuza)
Noun-Dat	X	Total weight	Uzito wote
Noun-Dat	X	Upper limit	Kikomo cha juu
Noun-Dat	X	Upper price limit	Kikomo cha bei ya juu
Noun-Dat	X	Value-added tax (VAT)	Kodi ya Ongezeko la Thamani (VAT)
Noun-Dat	X	Western goods	Bidhaa za Magharibi
Noun-Jap		Laying the groundwork (behind-the-scenes maneuvering; consensus-building process)	Kuweka msingi (uendeshaji wa nyuma ya pazia; mchakato wa kujenga makubaliano)
Noun-Jap		Reaching a decision via a document circulated to all employees	Kufikia uamuzi kupitia hati iliyosambazwa kwa wafanyikazi wote

Vocabulary List - Example Sentences

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
Eat&Drink	X	How can I serve you today?/ How may I serve you today?	Ninawezaje kukuhudumia leo?/ Ninawezaje kukuhudumia leo?
Eat&Drink	X	I do not eat pork meat	Sili nyama ya nguruwe
Eat&Drink	X	Is there a local specialty?	Je, kuna utaalam wa ndani?
Eat&Drink	X	Is there anything else?	Je, kuna kitu kingine chochote?
Eat&Drink	X	Let's get some coffee together	Hebu tupate kahawa pamoja
Eat&Drink	X	Let's have dinner together	Hebu tule chakula cha jioni pamoja
Eat&Drink	X	No more, please	Hakuna zaidi, tafadhali
Eat&Drink		There is no more	Hakuna zaidi
Eat&Drink	X	To be full (to have had enough)	Kushiba (kuwa na kutosha)
Eat&Drink	X	What can you recommend?	Unaweza kupendekeza nini?
Eat&Drink	X	Bring your own food	Lete chakula chako mwenyewe
Eat&Drink	X	Can you recommend a local specialty?	Je, unaweza kupendekeza mtaalamu wa ndani?
Eat&Drink	X	Which food do you like most?	Ni chakula gani unapenda zaidi?
Travel	X	Come as you are	Njoo kama ulivyo
Travel	X	First, I go upstairs, then I come downstairs (first I go up, then I come down)	Kwanza, ninapanda ghorofani, kisha nashuka (kwanza napanda, kisha nashuka)
Travel	X	First turn left, then right and then go straight ahead	Kwanza pinduka kushoto, kisha kulia na kisha uende moja kwa moja mbele
Travel	X	He traveled through the forest	Alisafiri kupitia msitu
Travel	X	How long does it take? (how long is it?)	Inachukua muda gani? (ni ndefu kiasi gani?)
Travel	X	How many more stops until Paris?	Ni vituo vingapi zaidi vya kusimama hadi Paris?
Travel	X	I always visit this place to sightsee	Mimi hutembelea mahali hapa kila wakati ili kutazama
Travel	X	I am free today to go somewhere	Niko huru leo kwenda mahali fulani
Travel	X	It is around here	Ni karibu hapa
Travel	X	I go from Amsterdam to Madrid	Ninatoka Amsterdam kwenda Madrid
Travel	X	I go to the library on Friday with my friend	Ninaenda maktaba siku ya Ijumaa na rafiki yangu
Travel	X	I go to the store by bus	Ninaenda dukani kwa basi
Travel	X	I searched for ... and I found ...	Nilitafuta ... na nikapata ...

Travel	X	I take the device and use it for the route	Ninachukua kifaa na kukitumia kwa njia
Travel	X	I thought maybe you are going	Nilidhani labda unaenda
Travel	X	I went with her to the zoo	Nilienda naye kwenye mbuga ya wanyama
Travel	X	I will leave from Wednesday to Sunday this week	Nitaondoka Jumatano hadi Jumapili wiki hii
Travel	X	I want to visit a museum (I would like to visit a museum)	Ninataka kutembelea jumba la kumbukumbu (ningependa kutembelea jumba la makumbusho)
Travel	X	I would like to see some beautiful landscapes with a great view	Ningependa kuona mandhari nzuri yenye mandhari nzuri
Travel	X	I would like to see that (I would like to see it)	Ningependa kuona hiyo (ningependa kuona)
Travel	X	It is about time	Ni kuhusu wakati
Travel	X	Let's get our luggage at the luggage hall	Wacha tuchukue mizigo yetu kwenye ukumbi wa mizigo
Travel	X	On Friday she goes to the library with her car	Siku ya Ijumaa anaenda maktaba na gari lake
Travel	X	Please take me to the train station	Tafadhali nipeleke kwenye kituo cha treni
Travel	X	Stop here please (please stop here)	Simama hapa tafadhali (tafadhali sima hapa)
Travel	X	Take us to the station please (please take us to the station)	Tafadhali tupeleke kituoni (Tafadhali tupeleke kituoni/ Tafadhali tupeleke kituoni)
Travel	X	That is a really good place to stay for the night	Hiyo ni mahali pazuri pa kukaa kwa usiku
Travel	X	There is no internet connection outside	Hakuna muunganisho wa mtandao nje
Travel	X	Today in the afternoon we go by bike to the beach	Leo mchana tunaenda kwa baiskeli kwenda ufukweni
Travel	X	We are flying to the United States on Friday afternoon	Tunasafiri kwa ndege kuelekea Marekani Ijumaa alasiri
Travel	X	We are going through the hills	Tunapita kwenye vilima
Travel	X	We are traveling over the mountains	Tunasafiri juu ya milima
Travel	X	We will go together in the future to Thailand	Tutaenda pamoja katika siku zijazo hadi Thailand
Travel	X	What is the price for a return ticket? (How much is a return ticket?)	Tikiti ya kurudi ni bei gani? (Tiketi ya kurudi ni kiasi gani?)
Travel	X	When does the plane arrive? (At what time does the plane arrive?)	Ndege inafika lini? (Ndege inafika saa ngapi?)
Travel	X	When does the plane depart? (At what time does the plane depart?)	Ndege inaondoka lini? (Ndege inaondoka saa ngapi?)
Travel	X	When I was young I traveled a lot	Nilipokuwa mdogo nilisafiri sana
Travel	X	Where can I buy tickets for the bus?	Ninaweza kununua wapi tikiti za basi?
Travel	X	Where can we buy a ticket?	Tunaweza kununua tikiti wapi?
Travel	X	By chance i was in the neighbourhood	Kwa bahati nilikuwa jirani
Travel	X	Can you walk safely in this area?	Je, unaweza kutembea kwa usalama katika eneo hili?
Travel	X	Do I have to reserve a ticket online? (Do I have to book a ticket online?)	Je, ni lazima nihifadhi tikiti mtandaoni? (Je, ni lazima niweke tiketi mtandaoni?)
Travel	X	Does this train go to Rome?	Je, treni hii inaenda Roma?
Travel	X	First go to the hotel, then go to the restaurant	Kwanza nenda kwenye hoteli, kisha uende kwenye mgahawa
Travel	X	It is near the beach	Iko karibu na pwani
Travel	X	I love coming to Portugal	Ninapenda kuja Ureno
Travel	X	I lost my wallet	Nilipoteza pochi yangu
Travel	X	Send the goods to the Netherlands	Tuma bidhaa kwa Uholanzi

Travel	X	Since I left I am happy	Tangu nilipoondoka nina furaha
Travel	X	The last time I came to the Netherlands was when I was young	Mara ya mwisho nilipokuja Uholanzi nilipokuwa mdogo
Travel	X	The people are friendly in this place (the people are friendly here)	Watu ni wa kirafiki mahali hapa (watu ni wa kirafiki hapa)
Travel	X	You were not here (you weren't here)	Haukuwepo hapa (haukuwa hapa)
Thanks	X	I am glad he did	Nimefurahi alifanya hivyo
Thanks	X	(as always) Thank you for your help (used when requesting a favour)	(kama kawaida) Asante kwa usaidizi wako (hutumiwa wakati wa kuomba upendeleo)
Thanks	X	Thank you for contacting (me/ us)	Asante kwa kuwasiliana (mimi/sisi)
Thanks	X	Thank you for every time (thank you very much)	Asante kwa kila wakati (asante sana)
Thanks	X	Thank you for explaining (thank you for the explanation)	Asante kwa kufafanua (asante kwa ufafanuzi)
Thanks	X	Thank you for joining (thank you for participating)	Asante kwa kujiunga (asante kwa kushiriki)
Thanks	X	Thank you for letting me know (thank you for the information)	Asante kwa kunifahamisha (asante kwa taarifa)
Thanks	X	Thank you for teaching me	Asante kwa kunifundisha
Thanks	X	Thank you for the information	Asante kwa taarifa
Thanks	X	Thank you for your confirmation	Asante kwa uthibitisho wako
Thanks	X	Thank you for your cooperation	Asante kwa ushirikiano wako
Thanks	X	Thank you for your help (thanks for helping me)	Asante kwa msaada wako (asante kwa kunisaidia)
Thanks	X	Thank you for your time	Asante kwa muda wako
Writing		Above (above mentioned)	Hapo juu (iliyotajwa hapo juu)
Writing		Below (the following)	Chini (ifuatayo)
Writing		Even if it is translated correctly, the terminology seems still difficult	Hata ikiwa imetafsiriwa kwa usahihi, istilahi inaonekana bado ngumu
Writing		I found the inspiration I need	Nilipata msukumo ninaohitaji
Writing		I love books	Ninapenda vitabu
Writing		I love reading books in the evening after work	Ninapenda kusoma vitabu jioni baada ya kazi
Writing	X	It is a book about ...	Ni kitabu kuhusu...
Writing		Please find here below	Tafadhali pata hapa chini
Writing		Please see above	Tafadhali tazama hapo juu
Writing		Please see below (please see the following)	Tafadhali tazama hapa chini (tafadhali tazama zifuatazo)
Writing		There came a time	Ikafika wakati
Writing	X	This book is about a knight	Kitabu hiki ni kuhusu knight
Writing	X	This is a letter for me	Hii ni barua kwa ajili yangu
Writing	X	What is your favourite kind of book?	Ni aina gani ya kitabu unachopenda zaidi?
Writing		Where can I sign the document?	Ninaweza kusaini hati wapi?
Writing		Where can I write my name?	Ninaweza kuandika wapi jina langu?
Store	X	Are you open?	Je, uko wazi?
Store	X	How far away is the store?	Je, duka liko umbali gani?

Store	X	How much does it cost?/ How much is it? (what does it cost?; what is the price?)	How much does it cost?/ How much is it? (inagharimu nini?; bei ni nini?)
Store	X	I am just looking	Natafuta tu
Store	X	Is the store closed?	Je, duka limefungwa?
Store	X	It is around 20 euro (it costs around 20 euro)	Ni karibu euro 20 (gharimu karibu euro 20)
Store	X	I would like to buy this camera	Ningependa kununua kamera hii
Store	X	That is a beautiful piece of art	Hiyo ni kipande cha sanaa nzuri
Store	X	Today the store is closed	Leo duka limefungwa
Store	X	Where can you buy ...?	Unaweza kununua wapi ...?
Store	X	Can you give a lower price? (can you reduce the price?)	Je, unaweza kutoa bei ya chini? (unaweza kupunguza bei?)
Store		I buy some land	Ninanunua ardhi
Weather	X	It is cold during the evening	Ni baridi wakati wa jioni
Weather	X	It is warm around here	Ni joto hapa
Weather	X	It is cool inside the house	Ni baridi ndani ya nyumba
Weather	X	It is hot outside	Ni moto nje
Weather	X	The rain falls hard today (it is raining hard today)	Mvua inanyesha sana leo (inanyesha sana leo)
Weather	X	After the rain the ground is slippery	Baada ya mvua ardhi inateleza
Weather	X	The sun rises in the east and sets in the west (the sun rises in the east and goes down in the west)	Jua huchomoza mashariki na kuzama magharibi (Jua huchomoza mashariki na kushuka magharibi)
Conv2	X	Can I do it? (May I do it?)	Je, ninaweza kuifanya? (Naweza kuifanya?)
Conv2	X	Can I try it? (May I try it?)	Je, ninaweza kujaribu? (Naweza kujaribu?)
Conv2	X	Can you show me? (can you show it to be?)	Unaweza kunionyesha? (unaweza kuionyesha kuwa?)
Conv2	X	Come on (come on then)	Njoo (njoo basi)
Conv2	X	Did you ask someone?	Uliuliza mtu?
Conv2	X	Have you asked him/ her?	Je, umemuuliza?
Conv2	X	Do you have a minute? (do you have a moment?)	Je, una dakika? (una muda?)
Conv2	X	May I?	Naweza?
Conv2	X	Why not?	Kwa nini isiwe hivyo?
Conv2	X	Allow me	Niruhusu
Conv2	X	Always stay positive (always be positive, always remain positive)	Daima kaa chanya (kuwa chanya kila wakati, baki chanya kila wakati)
Conv2	X	Let me do it (Let me try it)	Acha niifanye (Wacha nijaribu)
Conv2	X	Let's see (Let us see)	Wacha tuone (wacha tuone)
Conv2	X	I am glad that...	Nafurahi kuwa...
Conv2	X	It looks good	Inaonekana nzuri
Conv2	X	But how?	Lakini jinsi gani?
Conv2	X	Can't complain	Huwezi kulalamika
Conv2	X	Don't be silly	Usiwe mjinga
Conv2	X	Don't be so hard on him (don't be too hard on him)	Usiwe mgumu sana kwake (usiwe mgumu sana kwake)
Conv2	X	Do not be so serious	Usiwe serious sana
Conv2	X	Do not give up	Usikate tamaa

Conv2	X	Do not settle for less	Usitulie kwa kidogo
Conv2	X	Do you have any hobbies?	Je, una mambo ya kujifurahisha?
Conv2	X	Everyone is happy	Kila mtu ana furaha
Conv2	X	Everyone seems pleased	Kila mtu anaonekana kufurahishwa
Conv2	X	He answered the question	Alijibu swali
Conv2	X	How dare you (how dare you to say that)	Unathubutu vipi (unawezaje kusema hivyo)
Conv2	X	How is life today?	Je, maisha yakoje leo?
Conv2		I am happy with the decision	Nimefurahishwa na uamuzi huo
Conv2		I am not in the least concerned about that	Sijali hata kidogo kuhusu hilo
Conv2	X	I can't believe i just did that	Siwezi kuamini nilifanya hivyo tu
Conv2	X	I don't mean that (you don't mean that)	Simaanishi hivyo (hauna maana hiyo)
Conv2	X	I feel alright today	Ninahisi sawa leo
Conv2		I feel embarrassed	Najisikia aibu
Conv2	X	I found it	nimeipata
Conv2	X	I have never thought that	Sijawahi kufikiria hivyo
Conv2	X	I hope you don't mind (I hope you do not mind; I hope you do not find it a problem)	Natumai haujali (natumai haujali; natumai hautapata shida)
Conv2		I like to hear that	Ninapenda kusikia hivyo
Conv2		I lost the match	Nilipoteza mechi
Conv2	X	I mean it (I am serious)	Namaanisha (niko serious)
Conv2		I never had (it)	Sijawahi kuwa nayo (hiyo)
Conv2	X	I never thought of that	Sikuwahi kufikiria hilo
Conv2	X	I know what you mean	nafahamu unachomaanisha
Conv2		I should have known (from the start/ from the beginning)	Nilipaswa kujua (tangu mwanzo / tangu mwanzo)
Conv2	X	I want you to do something for me	Nataka unifanyie kitu
Conv2		I will have a quiet time alone	Nitakuwa na wakati wa utulivu peke yangu
Conv2		I will let you in on a little secret	Nitakuruhusu kwa siri kidogo
Conv2	X	If you need me	Ikiwa unanihitaji
Conv2	X	If you need my help	Ikiwa unahitaji msaada wangu
Conv2	X	Is it bothering you?	Je, inakusumbua?
Conv2		It makes life much more easy (it makes life easier)	Inafanya maisha kuwa rahisi zaidi (hurahisisha maisha)
Conv2	X	It makes sense	Inaleta maana
Conv2		It is lively here	Hapa kunachangamka
Conv2		It is not meant to be	Haikusudiwi kuwa
Conv2		It is not my fault	Sio kosa langu
Conv2	X	It is not my thing	Sio jambo langu
Conv2		It is really amazing (it is really fantastic)	Inashangaza sana (ni ajabu sana)
Conv2		It is what it is	Ndivyo ilivyo
Conv2		It wasn't me	Haikuwa mimi
Conv2		I owe you one	Nina deni kwako
Conv2	X	I thought you would never ask	Nilidhani hautawahi kuuliza
Conv2	X	I would like to ask you something	Ningependa kukuuliza kitu
Conv2		I would say so	Ningesema hivyo
Conv2		I'll say	Nitasema
Conv2	X	It is a pretty good idea	Ni wazo zuri sana
Conv2		It's not what i want (that's not what I want)	Sio ninachotaka (sicho ninachotaka)
Conv2	X	It's not what you think	Sio vile unavyofikiria

Conv2		It is relaxing music that is emotionally and spiritually uplifting, relaxing, calming, and mentally invigorating.	Ni muziki wa kustarehesha ambao unainua kihisia na kiroho, kustarehesha, kutuliza, na kuchangamsha kiakili.
Conv2	X	It was a nice experience	Ilikuwa ni uzoefu mzuri
Conv2	X	Let it be	Liwe liwalo
Conv2		Let's have a fun time together (let's have a lively time together)	Wacha tufurahie pamoja (tuwe na wakati mzuri pamoja)
Conv2		Look on your face (the look on your face)	Angalia uso wako (sura ya uso wako)
Conv2		Never been better	Hajjawahi kuwa bora
Conv2	X	Nobody seems to know	Hakuna anayeonekana kujua
Conv2		Not everything is as it seems	Sio kila kitu ni kama inavyoonekana
Conv2		Not quite right	Sio sawa kabisa
Conv2	X	Please say something	Tafadhali sema kitu
Conv2		Repeat after me	Rudia baada yangu
Conv2		So that is a no then? (so that's a no then?)	Kwa hiyo hiyo ni hapana basi? (kwa hivyo hiyo ni hapana?)
Conv2		Something bothers me	Kitu kinanisumbua
Conv2		Something feels wrong (something feels odd; something feels not (quite) right)	Kuna kitu kinahisi kibaya (kitu kinahisi kuwa cha ajabu; kitu kinachohisi si sawa (kabisa)
Conv2		Something like that	Kitu kama hicho
Conv2		Sometimes she doesn't take his feelings into account at all	Wakati mwingine yeye hazingatii hisia zake hata kidogo
Conv2		There is a story behind it	Kuna hadithi nyuma yake
Conv2	X	There is more	Kuna zaidi
Conv2	X	This is it	Hii ndio
Conv2		This is this and that is that	Hiki ndicho hiki na kile
Conv2		You know i love you	Unajua nakupenda
Conv2	X	Wait until the end	Subiri hadi mwisho
Conv2		We can talk well about this topic	Tunaweza kuzungumza vizuri kuhusu mada hii
Conv2		What are you thinking?	Unafikiria nini?
Conv2	X	What can i say?	Naweza kusema nini?
Conv2	X	What do you like most about it?	Unapenda nini zaidi kuihusu?
Conv2	X	What do you mean?	Unamaanisha nini?
Conv2	X	What do you think about politics?	Una maoni gani kuhusu siasa?
Conv2		What I have said I have said (what I have said remains)	Nilichosema nimesema (nilichosema kinabaki)
Conv2		What have we got here?	Tumepata nini hapa?
Conv2		What have you done?	Umefanya nini?
Conv2		What have you got?	Unanini?
Conv2		What have you got there?	Una nini hapo?
Conv2		What is your least favourite thing to do?	Je, ni jambo gani usilolipenda zaidi kufanya?
Conv2	X	What is your opinion about ...	Nini maoni yako kuhusu...
Conv2		What makes you think that?	Ni nini kinakufanya ufikiri hivyo?
Conv2		What were you thinking?	Ulikuwa unafikiria nini?/ Ulikuwa unafikiria nini?
Conv2		What would really help right now is ...	Kinachoweza kusaidia kwa sasa ni ...
Conv2	X	Where is the bathroom? (where is the toilet?)	Bafuni iko wapi? (choo kiko wapi?)
Conv2	X	Which do you like more, cats or dogs?	Unapenda nini zaidi, paka au mbwa?
Conv2	X	Which do you think is better, cars or bikes?	Je, unadhani kipi ni bora, magari au baiskeli?
Conv2		Why did you lie?	Kwa nini ulisema uongo?
Conv2		Why do you say that?	Kwanini unasema hivyo?

Conv2		With all due respect	Kwa heshima zote
Conv2		With utmost respect	Kwa heshima kubwa
Conv2		You better have a good reason (you'd better have a good reason)	Afadhali uwe na sababu nzuri (bora uwe na sababu nzuri)
Conv2		You have changed lately (you have been changing lately)	Umebadilika hivi majuzi (umekuwa ukibadilika hivi majuzi)
Activity	X	Are you going to the dance event?	Je, unaenda kwenye tukio la ngoma?
Activity	X	He threw the ball	Alipiga mpira
Activity	X	How is this possible? (How is this even possible at all?)	Je, hili linawezekana? (Hii inawezekana vipi hata kidogo?)
Activity	X	How will we do it?	Tutafanyaje?
Activity		I am going to start something new	Nitaenda kuanza kitu kipya
Activity	X	I was happy to do it	Nilifurahi kuifanya
Activity	X	I watch TV	Mimi hutazama TV/ Natazama TV
Activity	X	It's quite a feat	Ni kazi nzuri sana
Activity	X	It is safe	Ni salama
Activity	X	It is worth the effort	Inastahili jitihada
Activity	X	Keep trying (try again; try again and again)	Endelea kujaribu (jaribu tena; jaribu tena na tena)
Activity	X	She wrapped the present	Yeye amefungwa zawadi
Activity	X	To repair the car	Ili kutengeneza gari
Activity	X	What activity can you do over there?	Ni shughuli gani unaweza kufanya huko?
Activity	X	What can I do about it?	Ninaweza kufanya nini juu yake?
Activity	X	What makes you truly happy	Nini kinakufanya uwe na furaha kweli
Activity	X	What's that noise?	Kelele gani hiyo?
Activity	X	Why would he do that?	Kwa nini angefanya hivyo?
Activity		You have ruined it	Umeharibu
Office	X	Am i interrupting something?	Je! ninaingilia kitu?
Office		Because I think it could be a bit more consistent	Kwa sababu nadhani inaweza kuwa thabiti zaidi
Office		Continue with your work please	Endelea na kazi yako tafadhali
Office	X	He often talks about work	Mara nyingi huzungumza juu ya kazi
Office		I am on time (I am in time (for...))	Niko kwa wakati (niko kwa wakati (kwa...))
Office	X	I do the work	Mimi hufanya kazi
Office		I will check (polite; humble)	Nitaangalia (mstaarabu; mnyenyekevu)
Office		I will let you to it	Nitakuruhusu uifikie
Office	X	I worked 4 days ago at the office in Amsterdam	Nilifanya kazi siku 4 zilizopita katika ofisi huko Amsterdam
Office		If I understand correctly,	Ikiwa ninaelewa vizuri,
Office		It is easy to make a mistake	Ni rahisi kufanya makosa
Office		Please check (can you check?) (polite, humble)	Tafadhali angalia (unaweza kuangalia?) (mstaarabu, mnyenyekevu)
Office		Please come and join us (you are cordially invited to participate)	Tafadhali njoo ujiunge nasi (umealikwa kwa moyo mkunjufu kushiriki)
Office		Please join us (can you join us?)	Tafadhali jiunge nasi (unaweza kujiunga nasi?)
Office		There is an event at work for my colleague's birthday	Kuna tukio kazini la siku ya kuzaliwa ya mwenzangu
Office		To do (we are doing) * (humble)	Kufanya (tunafanya) * (humble)

Office		To receive a favour (to receive help; when requesting help or assistance)	Kupokea upendeleo (kupokea msaada; wakati wa kuomba msaada au usaidizi)
Office		We are looking forward to your reply	Tunatazamia jibu lako
Office		We are waiting for you	Tunakungoja
Office		We will deliver as follows, so please check it	Tutatoa kama ifuatavyo, kwa hivyo tafadhali iangalie
Office	X	What do you like most about your job?	Unapenda nini zaidi kuhusu kazi yako?
Office	X	With your permission	Kwa ruhusa yako
Other		What did you study?	Ulisoma nini?
Other		I learned Spanish in high school	Nilijifunza Kihispania katika shule ya upili
Other		I studied it science in college	Nilisomea sayansi chuoni
Other		Where did you go for holidays?	Ulienda wapi kwa likizo?
Other		The last time i went to France	Mara ya mwisho nilienda Ufaransa
Other		The next time i will go to Japan	Wakati ujao nitaenda Japan
Other		We travel from Amsterdam to Paris	Tunasafiri kutoka Amsterdam hadi Paris
Other		When will you leave for the trip?	Utaondoka lini kwa safari?
Other		I will depart next week and arrive two days later	Nitaondoka wiki ijayo na kufika siku mbili baadaye
Other		How did you meet?	Mlikutana vipi?
Other		We went to the lake together by bike	Tulienda ziwani pamoja kwa baiskeli
Other		I am looking forward to meeting you again	Natarajia kukutana nawe tena
Other		What is better, the morning, afternoon or evening?	Ni nini bora, asubuhi, alasiri au jioni?
Other		I will just visit from nine to five	Nitatembelea tu kutoka tisa hadi tano
Other		We already left today	Tayari tumeondoka leo
Other		I will also bring a friend	Pia nitaleta rafiki
Other		What happened? I sent you a letter last week, did you receive it?	Nini kimetokea? Nilikutumia barua wiki iliyopita, ulipokea?
Other		I want to give you a small present. it's surprise	Ninataka kukupa zawadi ndogo. ni mshangao
Other		I hope you can take it and enjoy it much	Natumai unaweza kuipokea na kuifurahia sana
Other		It cost some money but the price was low and not high	Iligharimu pesa kidogo lakini bei ilikuwa ya chini na sio juu
Other		There are many things. There is no right or wrong, that is correct	Kuna mambo mengi. Hakuna haki au mbaya, hiyo ni sahihi
Other		I will go to bed now; i am tired and need to sleep	Nitaenda kulala sasa; nimechoka na nahitaji kulala
Other		It is quiet in the night. It is quite sad and depressive. It is good for healing	Ni kimya usiku. Inasikitisha sana na inahuzunisha. Ni nzuri kwa uponyaji
Other		The night passed	Usiku ukapita
Other		As straight as a candle	Moja kwa moja kama mshumaa
Other		Because i searched for a new job and found one in the city of Amsterdam	Kwa sababu nilitafuta kazi mpya na nikapata moja katika jiji la Amsterdam

Other	Can i sit here? i'd rather stand	Je, ninaweza kukaa hapa? afadhali nisimame
Other	Can you turn on the lights? it is getting dark inside the house. however, the sun is still shining outside the house	Je, unaweza kuwasha taa? giza linaingia ndani ya nyumba. hata hivyo, jua bado linawaka nje ya nyumba
Other	Do me a favour, will you?	Nifanyie upendeleo, je!
Other	Free the slave	Huru mtumwa
Other	He often goes to the restaurant but only sometimes to the library	Mara nyingi huenda kwenye mgahawa lakini wakati mwingine tu kwenye maktaba
Other	I am hungry and would like to eat a meal though. You can certainly eat and drink here tomorrow	Nina njaa na ningependa kula chakula ingawa. Hakika unaweza kula na kunywa hapa kesho
Other	I am interested in this new hobby, only i am afraid that i have no time	Ninavutiwa na hobby hii mpya, ninaogopa tu kuwa sina wakati
Other	I am very happy because things are going quite well	Nimefurahi sana kwa sababu mambo yanakwenda vizuri kabisa
Other	I do not believe that and i do not agree. I hope everything will go well and that everone will be fine and healthy	Siamini hivyo na sikubaliani. Natumai kila kitu kitaenda sawa na kila mtu atakuwa sawa na mwenye afya
Other	I don't fall for that (I don't buy that)	Sianguki kwa hiyo (sinunui hiyo)
Other	i have to manage the finances. they do not give a discount at the store. if that is so, we can share goods together	lazima nisimamie fedha. hawatoi punguzo kwenye duka. ikiwa ni hivyo, tunaweza kushiriki bidhaa pamoja
Other	I must go so i will leave now	Lazima niende ili niondoke sasa
Other	I should clean the house and do the groceries. I have to repair my bike also	Ninapaswa kusafisha nyumba na kufanya mboga. Lazima nitengeneze baiskeli yangu pia
Other	I was surprised that he still did not come	Nilishangaa kuwa bado hakuja
Other	I would like to buy a house near the sea	Ningependa kununua nyumba karibu na bahari
Other	Is everything alright? something is missing. We are lost in the forest. i check our map	Je, kila kitu ni sawa? kitu kinakosekana. Tumepotea msituni. naangalia ramani yetu
Other	My body needs some rest. I have a slight headache. i train a lot weekly	Mwili wangu unahitaji kupumzika. Nina maumivu ya kichwa kidogo. nafanya mazoezi sana kila wiki
Other	Open the door en enter the shop. Close the window when you leave. there is a table near the chair	Fungua mlango na uingie dukani. Funga dirisha unapoondoka. kuna meza karibu na kiti
Other	She is an artist and she makes paintings in her gallery every day	Yeye ni msanii na yeye huchora katika matunzio yake kila siku
Other	Something is not quite right (something is up)	Kuna kitu hakiko sawa (kuna kitu kiko juu)
Other	The balcony has a very nice view with many plants and nature. The garden looks beautiful	Balcony ina mtazamo mzuri sana na mimea mingi na asili. Bustani inaonekana nzuri
Other	The real simon pure	Simon halisi msafi/ Simon Safi halisi
Other	They are my parents and he is my wife's son	Ni wazazi wangu na ni mtoto wa mke wangu
Other	We feel quite happy about that	Tunajisikia furaha sana kuhusu hilo
Other	We go on the road now, what is the address, street, house number	Tunaenda barabarani sasa, anwani ni nini, barabara, nambari ya nyumba
Other	We have ten cats	Tuna paka kumi

Other		What kind of food can you re recommend? No pork meat or shrimps, but i like chicken and lamb meat	Unaweza kupendekeza tena chakula cha aina gani? Hakuna nyama ya nguruwe au shrimps, lakini napenda nyama ya kuku na kondoo
Other		What would you like to drink or eat? I would like some coffee or tea please	Je, ungependa kunywa au kula nini? Ningependa kahawa au chai tafadhali
Other		Who is that?	Nani huyo?
Other		Why did you go there?	Kwa nini ulienda huko?

Notes & Language Specific related words/ expressions

Type	Basic 1	English	Swahili
English		As ordinary as stone	
English		Count your blessings	Hesabu baraka zako
English		Be thankful for each day	Kuwa na shukrani kwa kila siku
English		To race against the clock	